



City of Abilene City Council Agenda

Shane Price, Mayor Pro-tem
Lynn Beard, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem
Blaise Regan, Council Member
Robert Hanna, City Manager

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

Brian Yates, Council Member
Kyle McAlister, Council Member
Travis Craver, Council Member
Stanley Smith, City Attorney
Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Notice is hereby given of a meeting of the City Council of City of Abilene to be held on April 11, 2024, at 8:30 a.m., at City Hall, 555 Walnut Street, Council Chambers, Abilene, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

1. Councilmember Brian Yates

PLEDGE TO THE UNITED STATES FLAG AND THE TEXAS FLAG

PRESENTATIONS, RECOGNITIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

CONSENT AGENDA AND PUBLIC COMMENTS

All items listed in the Consent Agenda are considered routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion or presentation of these items unless otherwise requested by a Council Member. In the event one or more Council Members remove an item from the consent Agenda for separate discussion or presentation, the item or items removed will be considered in numerical order as part of the Regular Agenda and shall include a public hearing.

After the Council Members have requested any item on the consent Agenda be considered separately, the public comment period will be held. The public comment section of the consent agenda allows members of the public to present any ideas or information to the City Council and staff, and also allows for public comment on the consent agenda items not otherwise pulled for separate consideration. Neither the City Council nor staff will engage in discussion with the public during the public comments unless the item is listed on the Council agenda.

Members of the public will have a total time limit of three (3) minutes to speak during the public comments section.

2. **Minutes:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Minutes from the Regular Meeting Held on March 28, 2024 (**Shawna Atkinson**)
3. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Appointing Members to Various Boards and Commissions per the City Charter (**Shawna Atkinson**)
 - Senior Citizens Advisory Board
 - West Central Texas Municipal Water District Board
4. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Accepting the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023 (**Mike Rains**)
5. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Expenditure of General Fund FY 2023 Fund Balance in Excess of the Three Month Reserve Requirement (**Mike Rains**)
6. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approval of the Investment Policy (**Mike Rains**)
7. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Ellis Island Holding for a New Construction Home Located at 325 Poplar St. (**Tim Littlejohn**)
8. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement Abilene Custom Homes for a New Single Family Construction Home Located at 2541 Bel Air Dr. (**Tim Littlejohn**)
9. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Abilene Custom Homes for a New Construction Home Located at 2545 Bel Air Dr. (**Tim Littlejohn**)
10. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Abilene Custom Homes for a New Construction Home Located at 2547 Bel Air Dr. (**Tim Littlejohn**)
11. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Abilene Custom Homes for a New Construction Home Located at 2551 Bel Air Dr. (**Tim Littlejohn**)
12. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Awarding the Bid to Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. for the Fluid Imaging System for the Abilene Environmental Laboratory (**Rodney Taylor**)
13. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the Approval to Purchase Two (2) Pursuit Rated Pickups from Lake Country Chevrolet using TIPS USA Cooperative Purchasing Contract #210907 for Police Administration and Police Patrol (**Don Green**)
14. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the Approval to Purchase Various Software and Services from SHI International Corp. Through DIR-CPO-5237 Contract (**Troy Swanson**)
15. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Library Materials Purchases from Midwest Tape for Hoopla (**Julee Hammer**)

16. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Continue the Agreement with OverDrive **(Julee Hammer)**
17. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Library Materials Purchases from Baker & Taylor **(Julee Hammer)**
18. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Continue the Agreement with the Abilene Library Consortium **(Julee Hammer)**

REGULAR AGENDA - ORDINANCES AND PUBLIC HEARINGS - RESOLUTIONS

19. **Ordinance (Final Reading) CUP-2024-02:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Shelley Watson, To Apply A Conditional Use Permit To The Property At 2781 Beech St, Abilene, TX 79601 To Allow A Duplex **(Tim Littlejohn)**
20. **Ordinance (Final Reading) Z-2024-05:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Larry Coon, To Change The Zoning Of Approximately 1.94 Acres From Single Family Residential (RS-8) To General Retail (GR). Located At 6466 Buffalo Gap Rd. **(Tim Littlejohn)**
21. **Ordinance (Final Reading) Z-2024-06:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Jacob Martin To Change The Zoning Of Approximately 138.26 Acres From Agricultural Open (AO) To Residential Single Family (RS-6). Located West Of Butterfield Meadows Parkway. **(Tim Littlejohn)**
22. **Ordinance (Final Reading) Z-2024-07:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By JES Development, To Amend The Terms And Conditions Of A Planned Development District (PDD-178). Specifically, To Allow The Use Of The Existing Structures Located On The East Side Of The Property For Residential And Accessory Use And To Amend The Concept Plan. Located At 309 S Pioneer Drive. **(Tim Littlejohn)**
23. **Ordinance (Final Reading):** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on Amending Chapter 15, "Lakes," Article II, "Lake Fort Phantom Hill," Section 15-18, "Prohibited Areas," Code of Ordinances **(Stanley Smith)**
24. **Ordinance (Final Reading):** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on Adopting Amendments to the 2023-2024 Operating Budget **(Robert Hanna)**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

25. **The City Council of the City of Abilene reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below, as authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Sections:**

A. 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

1. City of Abilene v. 3118 South 22nd Street, Abilene, Texas, et al.; Cause No. 11968-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed October 11, 2019
2. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-20-007028, In the 459th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed November 18, 2020
3. Alton H. Smith, Jr. and Alicia Malorie Smith v. City of Abilene, Texas; Cause No. 51055-A, In the 42nd Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed March 11, 2021
4. Steve Van Horne, et al. v. City of Abilene, et al.; Cause No. 12530-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed September 7, 2021
5. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-

GN-21-006299, In the 250th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed October 20, 2021

6. Richard Scheriger, et al. v. City of Abilene; Cause No. CV33253, In the 90th Judicial District Court, Stephens County, Texas, filed April 21, 2023

7. The Woodlands Pride, Inc., et al. v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas, et al., Case No. 4:23-cv-02847, In the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, Houston Division, filed August 2, 2023

8. PFAS Litigation

9. Ginger Robertson v. City of Abilene and Abilene Zoological Society; Cause No. 13179-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed December 5, 2023

10. City of Dallas, et al, v. Disney DTC, LLC, et al., Cause No. DC-22-09128, In the 14th Judicial District Court, Dallas County, Texas, filed August 3, 2022

11. Patricia Anderson v. City of Abilene; Cause No. 51867-A, IN the 42nd Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed March 1, 2024

B. 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property)

1. Donation of Land to Veterans Land Board

C. 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations)

1. Donation of Land to Veterans Land Board

D. 551.074 (Personnel Matters)

1. City Council may consider appointment, employment, compensation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of public officers or employees, City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge, City Secretary, and City Board and Commission Members

2. City of Abilene Boards & Commissions May be Discussed, as needed for (re)appointment

E. 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices)

F. 551.087 (Business Prospect/Economic Development)

RECONVENE

REGULAR AGENDA

26. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on a Donation of Land to the Veteran's Land Board for the Veteran's Cemetery Expansion (**Robert Hanna**)

ADJOURNMENT

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Abilene will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please call 325-676-6208.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the above meeting notice was posted on the bulletin board at the City Hall of the City of Abilene, Texas, on the 5th day of April, 2024, at 10:15 a.m.

Shawna Atkinson, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Honorable Mayor & Members of City Council

FROM: Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

SUBJECT: 2. Minutes: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Minutes from the Regular Meeting Held on March 28, 2024
(*Shawna Atkinson*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Approval of the Minutes from the Regular Meeting Held on March 28, 2024

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Minutes

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 03-28-2024 Minutes - Regular - Morning

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
March 28, 2024 at 8:30 a.m.

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CITY HALL

The City Council of the City of Abilene, Texas met in Regular Session on March 28, 2024, at 8:30 a.m. in the Council Chambers, 555 Walnut St. Mayor Weldon Hurt was present and presiding, along with Mayor Pro-tem Shane Price, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Lynn Beard, and Councilmembers Blaise Regan, Brian Yates, Kyle McAlister, and Travis Craver. Also present were City Manager Robert Hanna, City Attorney Stanley Smith, and City Secretary Shawna Atkinson.

Councilmember Kyle McAlister delivered the invocation.

Gracelynn Hamilton, 4th grader at Bonham Elementary led the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America and State of Texas Flag.

PRESENTATIONS, RECOGNITIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Proclamations:
 - Month of the Military Child – accepted by Darci Hodges and other Dyess staff and family members.

PRESENTATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

The Consent Agenda consisted of items 3-20. Items 5, 14 & 15 were pulled for individual consideration.

Items pulled for individual consideration:

- Item 5: Councilmember Regan
- Item 14: Councilmember Regan
- Item 15: Mayor Pro-tem Price

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Mayor Hurt opened the public comment period. With no speakers coming forward, the public comment period was closed.

CONSENT AGENDA

Councilmember McAlister moved to approve the consent agenda, now consisting of items 3,4, 6-13, and 16-20. Mayor Pro-tem Price seconded the motion. Motion carried.

AYES (7): Mayor Hurt, Mayor Pro-tem Price, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard, and Councilmembers Regan, Yates, McAlister and Craver
NAYS (0): None

Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard had a conflict of interest on items 6 &7 and abstained from voting on those items. A Conflict of Interest Affidavit was filled out before the meeting and filed with the City Secretary's office. The vote for items 6 & 7 alone was:

AYES (6): Mayor Hurt, Mayor Pro-tem Price, and Councilmembers Regan, Yates, McAlister and Craver
NAYS (0): None
ABSTAIN (1): Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard

3. Minutes: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Minutes from the Special Called Retreat Meeting Held on March 8, 2024, and the Regular Meeting Held on March 14, 2024
4. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action to Approve Vehicle Lease with Capps Rent-A-Car Inc.
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 62-2024]
6. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion, and Take Action to Approve a Lease with EAN Holdings, LLC for Car Rental Service Facility - Site A
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 64-2024]
7. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion, and Take Action to Approve an Airport Use Agreement with Big Country Airfest, Inc.
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 65-2024]
8. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the Approval to Purchase Four (4) Pursuit Rated Pickups from Reliable Chevrolet using Sheriffs' Association of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Contract 23-04-1011R for Marshal's Division
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 66-2024]
9. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing Entering Into an AFA Agreement with TxDOT for the Old Anson Rd. Walkability Project
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 67-2024]
10. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion, and Take Action on Awarding Bid# CB-2428 Street Resurfacing Project Work Zone S23 to Bontke Brothers Construction Co., Inc.
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 68-2024]
11. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Awarding Contract for Plastic Roadway Barriers to All In Safety Corp., Bid # CB-2426
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 69-2024]
12. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion, and Take Action on Awarding Bid# CB-2429 Antilley and Memorial Traffic Signal Project to Willis Electric Co., LP
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 70-2024]
13. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion, and Take Action to Authorize the City Manager to Execute an Agreement With Steele Fire Apparatus, LLC for a Custom-Built Special Response Vehicle for the Abilene Fire Department
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 71-2024]
16. Ordinance (First Reading) CUP-2024-02: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Shelley Watson, To Apply A Conditional Use Permit To The Property At 2781 Beech St, Abilene, TX 79601 To Allow A Duplex
17. Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2024-05: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Larry Coon, To Change The Zoning Of Approximately 1.94 Acres From Single Family Residential (RS-8) To General Retail (GR). Located At 6466 Buffalo Gap Rd.

18. Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2024-06: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Jacob Martin To Change The Zoning Of Approximately 138.26 Acres From Agricultural Open (AO) To Residential Single Family (RS-6). Located West Of Butterfield Meadows Parkway.
19. Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2024-07: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By JES Development, To Amend The Terms And Conditions Of A Planned Development District (PDD-178). Specifically, To Allow The Use Of The Existing Structures Located On The East Side Of The Property For Residential And Accessory Use And To Amend The Concept Plan. Located At 309 S Pioneer Drive.
20. Ordinance (First Reading): Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Amending Chapter 15, Article II, "Lake Fort Phantom Hill," Section 15-18, "Prohibited Areas," Code of Ordinances

ITEM PULLED FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

5. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion, and Take Action to Approve a Lease with Brevard Capital Group, Inc. for On-Airport Service Facility - Site B
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 63-2024]

Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard had a conflict of interest on this item and left the room during deliberation. A Conflict of Interest Affidavit was filled out before the meeting and filed with the City Secretary's office.

Having pulled the item, Councilmember Regan wanted clarification on why Enterprise Rent-A-Car didn't get both site lease agreements being awarded today. Don Green, Director of Transportation explained that they placed a bid on both sites, but preferred site A and went with that one only.

Mayor Hurt opened the public hearing. With no speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Councilmember Regan moved to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Yates seconded the motion. Motion carried.

AYES (6): Mayor Hurt, Mayor Pro-tem Price, and Councilmembers Regan, Yates, McAlister and Craver
NAYS (0): None

ABSTAIN (1): Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard

14. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion, and Take Action on Approving the Acquisition of Network Engineering Services from Weaver Technologies, LLC.
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 72-2024]

Having pulled the item, Councilmember Regan wanted clarification as to why we are not hiring in house, or raising the pay in order to attract new employees, instead of contracting it out. Troy Swanson, Director of IT explained that this is a high-skilled job and this contract will bridge that gap until they can find someone to fill the position permanently.

Mayor Hurt opened the public hearing. With no speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Councilmember Craver moved to approve the item as presented. Councilmember McAlister seconded the motion; motion carried.

AYES (7): Mayor Hurt, Mayor Pro-tem Price, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard and Councilmembers Regan, Yates, McAlister and Craver

NAYS (0): None

15. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the City of Abilene Cypress Street Streetscape Improvements Project
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 73-2024]

Having pulled the item Mayor Pro-tem Price wanted to see the presentation, so the public will know the specifics of the street closures, and who would be affected and when.

Robert Hanna, City Manager presented the item. Adoption of the item would execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Cypress Street Streetscape Improvement Project, which allows for the Notice to Proceed to be sent to Teinert Construction, so that the project may begin.

Mayor Hurt opened the public hearing. The following spoke:

- Tammy Fogle

With no other speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Mayor Pro-tem Price moved to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Craver seconded the motion; motion carried.

AYES (7): Mayor Hurt, Mayor Pro-tem Price, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard and Councilmembers Regan, Yates, McAlister and Craver

NAYS (0): None

REGULAR AGENDA

21. Ordinance (First Reading): Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on Adopting Amendments to the 2023-2024 Operating Budget.

Robert Hanna, City Manager, presented the item. Adoption of the item would reduce the expenditure budget by \$1.7 Million for fiscal year 2024, in order to compensate for declining sales tax revenues and an unexpected audit adjustment from the State.

Mayor Hurt opened the public hearing. With no speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Councilmember Yates moved to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Craver seconded the motion; motion carried.

AYES (6): Mayor Hurt, Mayor Pro-tem Price, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Beard and Councilmembers Regan, Yates, McAlister and Craver

NAYS (0): None

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Hurt recessed into Executive Session at 9:36 a.m., pursuant to the following of the Open Meetings Act, with the following issues discussed during this session, as listed on the agenda and authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Section:

- 22. F.551.073 (Gifts & Donations)
 - 1. Donation of Fannin from AISD
- 22.D.551.074 (Personnel Matters)
 - 1. City Manager
 - 2. Board & Commission (re)Appointments

The Executive Session ended at 10:10 a.m. and reconvened to Open Session. Mayor Hurt reported no votes or action were taken in Executive Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 10:10 a.m.

Shawna Atkinson
City Secretary

Weldon Hurt
Mayor

Minutes approved on: _____



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Honorable Mayor & Members of City Council

FROM: Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

SUBJECT: 3.

**Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on
Appointing Members to Various Boards and Commissions per the City Charter
(Shawna Atkinson)**

- **Senior Citizens Advisory Board**
- **West Central Texas Municipal Water District Board**

GENERAL INFORMATION

The item provides for reappointment of members as well as appointing members to certain boards and commissions.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Member terms vary per board and commission and are outlined in Exhibit A of the resolution.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

No cost consideration to the city.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

(Re)Appointment

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. B&C Resolution
2. Exhibit A
3. B&C Presentation Slide

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, APPOINTING MEMBERS TO VARIOUS BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF ABILENE AND STATUTES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Abilene and the Statutes of the State of Texas require that certain Boards and Commissions be established with a portion of the memberships thereof to be filled by appointment each year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the following members should be appointed to the designated Boards and Commissions, and has requested the Mayor to appoint same with the approval of the Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the list of Members is attached hereto as Exhibit A, shall be in all things, approved.

PART 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED this 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

RESOLUTION NO. _____
EXHIBIT "A"

Board	Term End Date
<i>Senior Citizens Advisory Board</i>	
Rosa Canales [New]	May 2026
<i>West Central Texas Municipal Water District Board</i>	
Sam Chase [Reappointment]	May 2026
Anthony Williams [New]	May 2026
Dani Ramsay [Reappointment]	May 2026



Resolution: Appointing Member(s) to various Boards and Commissions per the City Charter

- Senior Citizens Advisory Board
- West Central Texas Municipal Water District Board





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Mike Rains, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 4. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Accepting the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2023 (Mike Rains)

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for FY 2023 has been completed by staff and audited by FORVIS, LLP. Some sections that you may want to read are the Letter of Transmittal, Management's Discussion and Analysis, Basic Financial Statements (including notes to the financial statements), and General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis.

In addition, the attachment "*Results of the 2023 Financial Statement Audit, Including Required Communications*" contains required communications by the Auditor to the Mayor, City Council, and City Manager.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends acceptance of the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Accepting the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
2. Results of the 2023 Financial Statement Audit, Including Required Communications
3. FY23 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
4. Presentation - Resolution Acceptance of the FY 2023 ACFR

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
ACCEPTING THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL
YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023.**

WHEREAS, City staff has completed the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023; and,

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires an annual audit to be made of the accounts, financial records, and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by a certified public accountant selected by the City Council; and,

WHEREAS, the independent public accounting firm of FORVIS, LLP has audited the ACFR and has included their auditor's reports in the ACFR; and,

WHEREAS, staff recommends accepting the ACFR for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council accepts the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 as audited by FORVIS, LLP.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

FORVIS Report to the Honorable Mayor, City Council, and Management

City of Abilene, Texas

Results of the 2023 Financial Statement Audit, Including Required Communications

For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

Required Communications Regarding Our Audit Strategy & Approach (AU-C 260)

Overview & Responsibilities

Matter	Discussion
Scope of Our Audit	This report covers audit results related to your financial statements and supplementary information: • As of and for the year ended September 30, 2023 • Conducted in accordance with our contract dated August 9, 2023
Our Responsibilities	FORVIS is responsible for forming and expressing opinions about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management, with the oversight of those charged with governance, are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP).
Audit Scope & Inherent Limitations to Reasonable Assurance	An audit performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (GAGAS) is designed to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about the financial statements. The scope of our audit tests was established in relation to the opinion unit being audited did not include a detailed audit of all transactions.
Extent of Our Communication	In addition to areas of interest and noting prior communications made during other phases of the engagement, this report includes communications required in accordance with GAAS that are relevant to the responsibilities of those charged with governance in overseeing the financial reporting process, including audit approach, results, and internal control. The standards do not require the auditor to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to be communicated with those charged with governance.
Independence	The engagement team, others in our firm, as appropriate, and our firm, have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.



FORVIS is a trademark of FORVIS, LLP, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Matter	Discussion
Your Responsibilities	Our audit does not relieve management or those charged with governance of your responsibilities. Your responsibilities and ours are further referenced in our contract.
Distribution Restriction	This communication is intended solely for the information and use of the following and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties: • Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council, and Management • Others within the City

Government Auditing Standards

Matter	Discussion
Additional GAGAS Reporting	We also provided reports as of September 30, 2023, on the following as required by GAGAS: • Internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on an audit of the financial statements performed in accordance with GAGAS
Reporting Limitations	Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting and our tests of compliance were not designed with an objective of forming an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control or on compliance, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion.

Uniform Guidance, Texas Grant Management Standards, and Passenger Facility Charge Program Overview & Responsibilities

Matter	Discussion
Scope of Our Audit	We also provided reports as of September 30, 2023, on the following as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance, Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and the Passenger Facility Charge Program: • Opinion on compliance for each major federal and state award program and the passenger facility charge program • Report on internal control over compliance • Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards and Schedule of Passenger Facility Charge Revenues and Expenditures
Audit Scope & Inherent Limitations to Reasonable Assurance	Compliance audits performed in accordance with OMB Uniform Guidance, TxGMS, and the <i>Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies</i> (the Guide) are designed to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement, TxGMS or the Guide that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal or state award program or the passenger facility charge program occurred.



FORVIS is a trademark of FORVIS, LLP, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Group Audits

Referred to Auditors & Fiduciary Component Unit Audited by Other Auditors

Our audit strategy included the use of the work of a referred-to auditor, resulting in a division of responsibility over the group financial statements and our report thereon.

We did not audit the financial statements of Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF), a fiduciary component unit, which statements reflect total assets constituting 41%, fund balance/net position constituting 46%, and revenues constituting 13% of aggregate remaining fund information for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Those statements were audited by other auditors, whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for AFRRF, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We have had communications with the other auditors during planning and throughout the audit regarding their qualifications to perform the audit, including independence, and consideration of materiality as a basis for referring to their audit report. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities in accordance with GAAS, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit.

Other Information Accompanying the Audited Financial Statements

The audited financial statements are presented along with management's annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR). Management is responsible for preparing the annual comprehensive financial report.

We were not engaged to audit the introductory, statistical, or SEC disclosure sections contained in the ACFR and as a result, our opinions do not provide assurance as to the completeness and accuracy of the introductory, statistical, or SEC disclosure information contained therein.

As part of our procedures, we read the entire report to determine if financial information discussed in sections outside the financial statements materially contradicts the audited financial statements. If we identify any such matters, we bring them to management's attention and review subsequent revisions.

Auditor Objectives Related to Other Information

Our objectives related to the other information accompanying the audited financial statements were to:

- Consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements
- Remain alert for indications that:
 - A material inconsistency exists between the other information and the auditor's knowledge obtained in the audit, or
 - A material misstatement of fact exists, or the other information is otherwise misleading
- Respond appropriately when we identify that such material inconsistencies appear to exist or when we otherwise become aware that other information appears to be materially misstated. Potential responsive actions would include requesting management to correct the identified inconsistency.
- Include the appropriate communication in our auditor's report, disclosing the procedures performed on the Other Information, as well as the results obtained.
 - No material inconsistencies were noted in our review of the Other Information



FORVIS is a trademark of FORVIS, LLP, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Qualitative Aspects of Significant Accounting Policies & Practices

Significant Accounting Policies

Significant accounting policies are described in *Note 1* of the audited financial statements.

With respect to new accounting standards adopted during the year, we call to your attention the following topic detailed in the following pages:

- GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*

Unusual Policies or Methods

No matters are reportable.

Alternative Accounting Treatments

No matters are reportable.

Management Judgments & Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of financial statement preparation by management, based on its judgments. Significant areas of such estimates for which we are prepared to discuss management's estimation process and our procedures for testing the reasonableness of those estimates include:

- Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable
- Net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources
- Total other postemployment benefits liability (OPEB) and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources
- Self-insured liabilities
- Key estimates related to leases and subscription-based information technology arrangements

Financial Statement Disclosures

The following areas involve particularly sensitive financial statement disclosures for which we are prepared to discuss the issues involved and related judgments made in formulating those disclosures:

- Loss contingencies
- Other postemployment benefits liability
- Net pension liability

Our Judgment About the Quality of the City's Accounting Principles

During the course of the audit, we made the following observations regarding the City's application of accounting principles:

- Adoption of GASB Statements No. 94 (*Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*) and GASB 96. Adoption of GASB 94 had no material impact on the City's financial statements.



FORVIS is a trademark of FORVIS, LLP, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Significant Accounting Policies & Alternative Treatments – Details

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (GASB 96)

Effective October 1, 2022, the City adopted GASB Statement No. 96.

GASB Statement No. 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). GASB 96: 1) defines a SBITA; 2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; 3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and 4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The adoption of GASB 96 required recognition of SBITA right to use assets and related SBITA liabilities along with enhanced disclosures within the footnotes of the financial statements.

Adoption of GASB Statement No. 96 required significant time to identify a complete list of contracts for consideration of adoption and measure the SBITA right to use assets and related liabilities under GASB Statement No. 96 for recognition.

Adjustments Identified by Audit

No matters are reportable.

Other Required Communications

Significant Issues Discussed with Management

During the Audit Process

During the audit process, the following was discussed with management:

- Implementation of GASB Statements No. 94 and 96

Other Material Communication

Listed below is a material communication between management and us related to the audit:

- Management representation letter (*see Attachment A*)



FORVIS is a trademark of FORVIS, LLP, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.



Other Matters

We observed the following matters and offer these comments. We can discuss these matters further at your convenience and may provide implementation assistance for changes or improvements.

New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*: This statement updates the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences under a unified model. It defines compensated absences and requires that liabilities be recognized in financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus for leave that has not been used and leave that has been used but not yet paid or settled. A liability for compensated absences should be accounted for and reported on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles for financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus. This statement amends the existing requirement to disclose the gross increases and decreases in a liability for compensated absences to allow governments to disclose only the net change in the liability (as long as they identify it as a net change). In addition, governments are no longer required to disclose which governmental funds typically have been used to liquidate the liability for compensated absences. GASB 101 is effective for the City's fiscal year ended September 30, 2025.

GASB Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures*: This statement requires governments to disclose information about certain concentrations or constraints that could affect services provided or the ability to meet obligations as they come due. The statement includes four nonauthoritative examples of concentrations and constraints, including a financial resource provider, collective bargaining, mandated spending, and an employer concentration. GASB 102 is effective for the City's fiscal year ended September 30, 2025.



FORVIS is a trademark of FORVIS, LLP, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.



Attachment A

Management Representation Letter



FORVIS is a trademark of FORVIS, LLP, registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Representation of:
City of Abilene. TX
555 Walnut Street
Abilene, TX 79604

Provided to:
FORVIS, LLP
Certified Public Accountants
14241 Dallas Parkway, Suite 1100
Dallas, TX 75254

The undersigned ("We") are providing this letter in connection with FORVIS' audit of our financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023.

We are also providing this letter in connection with:

- Your audit of our compliance with requirements applicable to each of our major federal and state awards programs as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Our representations are current and effective as of the date of FORVIS' report: March 26, 2024.

Our engagement with FORVIS is based on our contract for services dated: August 9, 2023.

Our Responsibility & Consideration of Material Matters

We confirm that we are responsible for the fair presentation of the financial statements subject to FORVIS' report in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We are also responsible for adopting sound accounting policies; establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, operations, and compliance; and preventing and detecting fraud.

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

Confirmation of Matters Specific to the Subject Matter of FORVIS' Report

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following:

Broad Matters

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of our contract, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

City of Abilene, TX
Page 2

2. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of:
 - a. Internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
 - b. Internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
3. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as financial records and related data, documentation, and other matters.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. All minutes of City Council meetings held through the date of this letter or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared. All unsigned copies of minutes provided to you are copies of our original minutes approved by the City Council if applicable and maintained as part of our records.
 - e. All significant contracts and grants.
4. We have responded fully and truthfully to all your inquiries.

Government Auditing Standards

5. We acknowledge that we are responsible for compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements.
6. We have identified and disclosed to you all laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements that have a direct and material effect on the determination of amounts in our financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
7. We have identified and disclosed to you any violations or possible violations of laws, regulations, including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for recognition and/or disclosure in the financial statements or for your reporting on noncompliance.
8. We have taken or will take timely and appropriate steps to remedy any fraud, abuse, illegal acts, or violations of provisions of contracts or grant agreements that you or other auditors report.
9. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
10. We have identified to you any previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives of your audit and the corrective actions taken to address any significant findings and recommendations made in such audits, attestation engagements, or other studies.

Federal Awards Programs (Uniform Guidance) and State Awards Programs (Texas Grant Management Standards)

11. We have identified in the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards all assistance provided (either directly or passed through other entities) by federal or state agencies in the form of grants, contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property, cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, commodities, insurance, direct appropriations, or in any other form.
12. We have disclosed to you all contracts or other agreements with service organizations, and we have disclosed to you all communications from the service organizations relating to noncompliance at the service organizations.
13. We have reconciled the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards to the financial statements.
14. Federal and state awards-related revenues and expenditures are fairly presented, both in form and content, in accordance with the applicable criteria in the entity's financial statements.
15. We have evaluated all recipient organizations that received federal or state funding and have correctly identified all subrecipients on the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards.
16. We have identified the types of compliance requirements described in the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement* and Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) regarding activities allowed or unallowed; allowable costs/cost principles; cash management; eligibility; equipment and real property management; matching, level of effort, earmarking; period of performance of federal funds; procurement and suspension and debarment; program income; reporting; subrecipient monitoring; and special tests and provisions that are applicable to each of our federal and state awards programs. We have identified to you our interpretation of any applicable compliance requirements subject to varying interpretations.
17. We are responsible for complying, and have complied, with the requirements of Uniform Guidance and TxGMS.
18. We are responsible to understand and comply with the requirements of federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal and state awards related to each of our federal and state awards programs and have disclosed to you any and all instances of noncompliance with those requirements occurring during the period of your audit or subsequent thereto to the date of this letter of which we are aware. We believe the City has complied with all applicable compliance requirements.
19. We are responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal controls over compliance that provide reasonable assurance we have administered each of our federal and state awards programs in compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal and state awards.
20. We have made available to you all federal and state awards (including amendments, if any) and any other correspondence or documentation relevant to each of our federal and state awards programs and to our compliance with applicable requirements of those programs.
21. The information presented in federal and state awards program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements is supported by the books and records from which our financial statements have been prepared.
22. The costs charged to federal and state awards are in accordance with applicable cost principles.

City of Abilene, TX
Page 4

23. The reports provided to you related to federal and state awards programs are true copies of reports submitted or electronically transmitted to the federal or state awarding agency, the applicable payment system, or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient.
24. Amounts claimed or used for matching were determined in accordance with Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) or TxGMS regarding cost principles.
25. We have monitored any subrecipients to determine that they have expended federal awards in accordance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward and have met the audit and other requirements of the Uniform Guidance.
26. We have taken appropriate corrective action on a timely basis after receipt of any subrecipient's auditor's report that identified findings and questioned costs pertaining to federal awards programs passed through to the subrecipient by us.
27. We have considered the results of any subrecipient's audits received and made any necessary adjustments to our books and records.
28. We have disclosed to you any communications from federal or state awarding agencies and pass-through entities concerning possible noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements for each of our federal and state awards programs, including any communications received from the end of the period of your audit through the date of this letter.
29. We have identified to you any previous compliance audits, attestation engagements, and internal or external monitoring related to the objectives of your compliance audit, including findings received and corrective actions taken to address any significant findings and recommendations made in such audits, attestation engagements, or other monitoring.
30. The reporting package does not contain any protected personally identifiable information.
31. No changes have been made in internal control over compliance or other factors that might significantly affect internal control.

Misappropriation, Misstatements, & Fraud

32. We have informed you of all current risks of a material amount that are not adequately prevented or detected by our procedures with respect to:
 - a. Misappropriation of assets.
 - b. Misrepresented or misstated assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, net position, or fund balance.
33. We have no knowledge of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity involving:
 - a. Management or employees who have significant roles in internal control over financial reporting, or
 - b. Others when the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

34. We understand that the term “fraud” includes misstatements arising from fraudulent financial reporting and misstatements arising from misappropriation of assets. Misstatements arising from fraudulent financial reporting are intentional misstatements, or omissions of amounts or disclosures in financial statements to deceive financial statement users. Misstatements arising from misappropriation of assets involve the theft of an entity’s assets where the effect of the theft causes the financial statements not to be presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
35. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the entity received in communications from employees, former employees, customers, analysts, regulators, citizens, suppliers, or others.
36. We have assessed the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud and disclosed to you any such risk identified.

Ongoing Operations

37. We acknowledge that you have no responsibility for future changes caused by the current economic environment and the resulting impact on the entity’s financial statements. Further, management and governance are solely responsible for all aspects of managing the entity, including questioning the quality and valuation of investments and other assets; evaluating assumptions regarding defined benefit pension plan obligations, reviewing allowances for uncollectible amounts; evaluating capital needs and liquidity plans; etc.

Related Parties

38. We have disclosed to you the identity of all of the entity’s related parties and all the related-party relationships of which we are aware.

In addition, we have disclosed to you all related-party transactions and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties of which we are aware, including any modifications during the year that were made to related-party transaction agreements which existed prior to the beginning of the year under audit, as well as new related-party transaction agreements that were executed during the year under audit.

Related-party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

39. We understand that the term related party refers to:
 - Affiliates
 - Trusts for the benefits of employees, such as pension trusts that are managed by or under the trusteeship of management
 - Component Units
 - City council members and member of their immediate families
 - Management and members of their immediate families
 - Any other party with which the entity may deal if one party can significantly influence the management or operating policies of the other to an extent that one of the transacting parties might be prevented from fully pursuing its own separate interests.

City of Abilene, TX
Page 6

Another party is also a related party if it can significantly influence the management or operating policies of the transacting parties or if it has an ownership interest in one of the transacting parties and can significantly influence the other to an extent that one or more of the transacting parties might be prevented from fully pursuing its own separate interests.

The term affiliate refers to a party that directly or indirectly controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the entity.

40. We have disclosed to you the identity of all of the entity's related parties and all the related-party relationships of which we are aware. The entity has not entered into any new agreements with a related party or modified terms related to an existing related-party transaction during the year under audit, or as of the date of this letter. Further, we do not have any existing or ongoing agreements with related parties that are still in effect as of the date of this letter. Litigation, Laws, Rulings, & Regulations
41. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
42. We have no knowledge of communications, other than those specifically disclosed, from regulatory agencies, governmental representatives, employees, or others concerning investigations or allegations of noncompliance with laws and regulations, deficiencies in financial reporting practices, or other matters that could have a material adverse effect on the financial statements.
43. We have disclosed to you all known instances of violations or noncompliance or possible violations or suspected noncompliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements or as a basis for recording a loss contingency.
44. We have no reason to believe the entity owes any penalties or payments under the Employer Shared Responsibility Provisions of the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act* nor have we received any correspondence from the IRS or other agencies indicating such payments may be due.
45. We have not been designated as a potentially responsible party (PRP or equivalent status) by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or other cognizant regulatory agency with authority to enforce environmental laws and regulations.

Nonattest Services

46. You have provided nonattest services, including the following, during the period of this engagement:
 - a. Completing the auditee portion of the Form SF-SAC (Data Collection Form) through the Federal Audit Clearinghouse
 - b. Assisting in the preparation of the passenger facility charge (PFC) program report and related notes.

City of Abilene, TX
Page 7

47. With respect to these services:

- a. We have designated a qualified management-level individual to be responsible and accountable for overseeing the nonattest services.
- b. We have established and monitored the performance of the nonattest services to ensure they meet our objectives.
- c. We have made any and all decisions involving management functions with respect to the nonattest services and accept full responsibility for such decisions.
- d. We have evaluated the adequacy of the services performed and any findings that resulted.
- e. Established and maintained internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities.
- f. When we receive final deliverables from you, we will store those deliverables in information systems controlled by us. We have taken responsibility for maintaining internal control over these deliverables.

Financial Statements & Reports

48. With regard to supplementary information:

- a. We acknowledge our responsibility for the presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
- b. We believe the supplementary information is fairly presented, both in form and content, in accordance with the applicable criteria.
- c. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information are unchanged from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.
- d. We believe the significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and/or presentation of the supplementary information are reasonable and appropriate.
- e. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date such information and the related auditor's report are issued.

49. With regard to other information that is presented in the form of our annual comprehensive financial report:

- a. We confirm that the annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) comprise the annual report for the entity.
- b. We have provided you with the final draft of the ACFR.

Transactions, Records, & Adjustments

50. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

51. The entity has appropriately reconciled its general ledger accounts to their related supporting information. All related reconciling items considered to be material were identified and included on the reconciliations and were appropriately adjusted in the financial statements. All intracompany (and intercompany) accounts have been eliminated or appropriately measured and considered for disclosure in the financial statements.
52. We have everything we need to keep our books and records.
53. We have disclosed any significant unusual transactions the entity has entered into during the period, including the nature, terms, and business purpose of those transactions.

Governmental Accounting & Disclosure Matters

54. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
55. With regard to deposit and investment activities:
 - a. All deposit and investment transactions have been made in accordance with legal and contractual requirements.
 - b. Investments are properly valued.
 - c. Disclosures of deposit and investment balances and risks in the financial statements are consistent with our understanding of the applicable laws regarding enforceability of any pledges of collateral.
 - d. We understand that your audit does not represent an opinion regarding the enforceability of any collateral pledges.
56. The financial statements include all component units, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.
57. We have identified and evaluated all potential fiduciary activities. The financial statements include all fiduciary activities required by GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, as amended.
58. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted) and classifications of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.
59. Capital. Lease and subscription assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated or amortized.
60. We have appropriately disclosed the entity's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position/fund balance is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
61. The entity has properly separated information in debt disclosures related to direct borrowings and direct placements of debt from other debt and disclosed any unused lines of credit, collateral pledged to secure debt, terms in debt agreements related to significant default or termination events with finance-related consequences, and significant subjective acceleration clauses in accordance with GASB Statement No. 88.

62. We have identified and evaluated all potential tax abatements, and we believe there are no material tax abatements.
63. The entity's ability to continue as a going concern was evaluated and that appropriate disclosures are made in the financial statements as necessary under GASB requirements.
64. The supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, consisting of management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparisons, pension, and other postemployment benefit information, has been prepared and is measured and presented in conformity with the applicable GASB pronouncements, and we acknowledge our responsibility for the information. The information contained therein is based on all facts, decisions, and conditions currently known to us and is measured using the same methods and assumptions as were used in the preparation of the financial statements. We believe the significant assumptions underlying the measurement and/or presentation of the information are reasonable and appropriate. There has been no change from the preceding period in the methods of measurement and presentation.
65. With regard to pension and other postretirement benefits (OPEB):
 - a. We believe that the actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure pension and OPEB liabilities and costs for financial accounting purposes are appropriate in the circumstances.
 - b. We have provided you with the entity's most current pension and OPEB plan instrument for the audit period, including all plan amendments.
 - c. The participant data provided to you related to pension and OPEB plans are true copies of the data submitted or electronically transmitted to the plan's actuary.
 - d. The participant data that we provided the plan's actuary for the purposes of determining the actuarial present value of accumulated plan benefits and other actuarially determined amounts in the financial statements were complete.

General Government Matters

66. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, as amended.
67. All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for State and Local Governments*, as amended, and No. 37, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for State and Local Governments: Omnibus—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 21 and No. 34*, for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.
68. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
69. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues and general revenues.

City of Abilene, TX
Page 10

70. We have appropriately disclosed that the entity is following either its established accounting policy regarding which governmental fund resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available or is following paragraph 18 of GASB Statement No. 54 to determine the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes and have determined that fund balance is properly recognized under the policy.
71. We have exercised due care in the preparation of the introductory and statistical sections included in our annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) and are not aware of any information contained therein that is inconsistent with the information contained in our basic financial statements.

Accounting & Disclosure

72. All transactions entered into by the entity are final. We are not aware of any unrecorded transactions, side agreements, or other arrangements (either written or oral) that are in place.
73. Except as reflected in the financial statements, there are no:
- a. Plans or intentions that may materially affect carrying values or classifications of assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, net position, or fund balance.
 - b. Material transactions omitted or improperly recorded in the financial records.
 - c. Material unasserted claims or assessments that are probable of assertion or other gain/loss contingencies requiring accrual or disclosure, including those arising from environmental remediation obligations.
 - d. Events occurring subsequent to the balance sheet/statement of net position date through the date of this letter, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued, requiring adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.
 - e. Agreements to purchase assets previously sold.
 - f. Arrangements with financial institutions involving compensating balances or other arrangements involving restrictions on cash balances, lines of credit, or similar arrangements.
 - g. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the entity is contingently liable.
 - h. Known or anticipated asset retirement obligations.
74. Except as disclosed in the financial statements, the entity has:
- a. Satisfactory title to all recorded assets, and those assets are not subject to any liens, pledges, or other encumbrances.
 - b. Complied with all aspects of contractual and grant agreements, for which noncompliance would materially affect the financial statements.

75. We agree with the findings of specialists in evaluating the pension, OPEB and arbitrage liabilities and have adequately considered the qualification of the specialists in determining the amounts and disclosures used in the financial statements and underlying accounting records. We did not give or cause any instructions to be given to the specialists with respect to the values or amounts derived in an attempt to bias their work, and we are not otherwise aware of any matters that have had impact on the independence or objectivity of the specialists.

Revenue, Accounts Receivable, & Inventory

76. Adequate provisions and allowances have been accrued for any material losses from:
- a. Uncollectible receivables.
 - b. Excess or obsolete inventories.
 - c. Sales/service commitments, including those unable to be fulfilled.
 - d. Purchase commitments in excess of normal requirements or at prices in excess of prevailing market prices.

Estimates

77. We have identified all accounting estimates that could be material to the financial statements, and we confirm the appropriateness of the methods and the consistency in their application, the accuracy and completeness of data, and the reasonableness of significant assumptions used by us in making the accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value reported in the financial statements.
78. Significant estimates that may be subject to a material change in the near term have been properly disclosed in the financial statements. We understand that "near term" means the period within one year of the date of the financial statements. In addition, we have no knowledge of concentrations, which refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, loans, investments, or deposits, existing at the date of the financial statements that would make the entity vulnerable to the risk of severe impact in the near term that have not been properly disclosed in the financial statements.

Fair Value

79. With respect to the fair value measurements of financial and nonfinancial assets and liabilities, if any, recognized in the financial statements or disclosed in the notes thereto:
- a. The underlying assumptions are reasonable, and they appropriately reflect management's intent and ability to carry out its stated course of action.
 - b. The measurement methods and significant assumptions used in determining fair value are appropriate in the circumstances for financial statement measurement and disclosure purposes and have been consistently applied.
 - c. The significant assumptions appropriately reflect market participant assumptions.
 - d. The disclosures related to fair values are complete, adequate, and in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
 - e. There are no subsequent events that require adjustments to the fair value measurements and disclosures included in the financial statements.

City of Abilene, TX
Page 12

Tax-Exempt Bonds

80. Tax-exempt bonds issued have retained their tax-exempt status.
81. We have notified you of any instances of noncompliance with applicable disclosure requirements of the SEC Rule 15c2-12 and applicable state laws.

New Accounting Standards

GASB Statement 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*

82. In connection with the adoption of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (GASB 96), we represent the following:
- a. We have identified a complete population of potential subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) as of the implementation date.
 - b. We have reviewed all significant contracts to identify subscription and nonsubscription components as of the earliest date of adoption. Allocation of costs between subscription and nonsubscription components are based upon standalone prices or other reasonable factors.
 - c. Measurements of the subscription assets and liabilities are based upon facts and circumstances that existed at the beginning of the period of implementation.
 - d. The estimates related to any options to extend or terminate the SBITA terms within the measurement of subscription liability and an intangible right to use IT subscription asset agrees to management's plans for the SBITA.
 - e. The discount rates for each SBITA are based upon what would be obtained by the entity for similar payment amounts during the subscription term as an incremental rate.
 - f. We have adequate controls in place to prevent and/or detect errors in subscription assets and liabilities on a recurring basis.
 - g. The footnotes to the financial statements appropriately describe the adoption of GASB 96 and include all additional disclosures required under the GASB 96.

DocuSigned by:

Robert Hanna

E27D700B84444FA

Robert Hanna, City Manager

robert.hanna@abilenetx.gov

DocuSigned by:

Mike Rains

14B3DFB62864E4...

Mike Rains, Director of Finance

mike.rains@abilenetx.gov



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2023



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Abilene
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

City Manager
Robert Hanna

Deputy City Manager/
Chief Financial Officer
Mindy Patterson

Prepared by
Finance Department

Michael Rains, Finance Director
Marjorie Knight, Assistant Finance Director
Becky Windham, Division Manager of Accounting
Alice Jackson, Accountant III
Chris Moscarelli, Accountant II
Ashley Bolm, Accountant II
Maryhelen Williams, Accountant I



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Year Ended September 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>		
Principal Officials		I-1
City Organization Chart		I-2
Letter of Transmittal		I-3
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>		
Independent Auditor's Report		1
Management's Discussion and Analysis		5
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	A-1	21
Statement of Activities	A-2	22
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	B-1	24
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	B-2	26
Reconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities		
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	B-3	28
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	B-4	30
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	B-5	31
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	B-6	33
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	B-7	34
Notes to the Financial Statements		35
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund	C-1	79
Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund - Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset) and Related Ratios	C-2	80
Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund - Schedule of Contributions	C-3	84
Texas Municipal Retirement System – Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	C-4	86
Notes to Required Supplementary Information		87
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES:		
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:		89
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	D-1	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	D-2	94
General Fund:		
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis	D-3	98

Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual – Budget Basis	D-4	99
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable - General Fund	D-5	108
Special Revenue Funds:		
Schedule of Community Development Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis	D-6	109
Schedule of Home Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-7	110
Schedule of Health Services and Grants Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-8	111
Schedule of Transportation Planning Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-9	112
Schedule of Court Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-10	113
Schedule of Seized Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-11	114
Schedule of Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-12	115
Schedule of Downtown Hotel Operating Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-13	116
Schedule of Street Maintenance Fee Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Budgetary Basis	D-14	117
Debt Service Funds:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual	D-15	118
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:		119
Enterprise Funds:		
Combining Schedule of Net Position for Major Water and Sewer Funds	E-1	120
Combining Schedule of Major Water and Sewer Fund Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	E-2	121
Combining Schedule of Major Water and Sewer Fund Cash Flows	E-3	122
Combining Statement of Net Position for Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	E-4	124
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	E-5	125
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Cash Flows	E-6	126
Schedule of Operating Expenses for All Enterprise Funds	E-7	127
Internal Service Funds:		
Combining Statement of Net Position	E-8	129
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	E-9	130
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	E-10	131
FIDUCIARY FUNDS		
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	F-1	133
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds	F-2	134

OTHER SCHEDULES:

General Long-Term Bonds Payable		
Schedule of General Long-Term Obligation Bonds Payable	G-1	136

STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Information		139
Financial Trends:		
Net Position by Component		140
Changes in Net Position		142
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source		147
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds		148
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds		150
Revenue Capacity:		
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source		153
Taxable Sales by Category		154
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property		156
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments		158
Principal Property Taxpayers		159
Property Tax Levies and Collections		161
Debt Capacity:		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type		162
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding		164
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt		165
Legal Debt Margin Information		166
Pledged-Revenue Coverage		167
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics		168
Principal Employers		169
Operating Information:		
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function		171
Operating Indicators by Function		172
Capital Asset Statistics by Function		174

SEC DISCLOSURES:

Valuation, Exemptions and General Obligation Debt	<u>Table</u> 1	177
Taxable Assessed Valuations by Category	2	178
Valuation and General Obligation Debt History	3-A	179
Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt	3-B	179
Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History	4	180
Ten Largest Taxpayers	5	180
General Obligation Debt Limitation		181
Tax Adequacy	6	181

Estimated Overlapping Debt	7	181
General Obligation Debt Service Requirements	8	182
Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection	9	182
Computation of Self-Supporting Debt	10	183
Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds	11	183
General Fund Revenues and Expenditures History	12	184
Municipal Sales Tax History	13	185
Current Investments	14	185
Airport Certificates of Obligation:		
Passenger Enplanements on Scheduled Airline Flights	15	186
Airport Condensed Statement of Operations	16	186
Waterworks and Sewer System General Obligation Debt:		
Monthly Water Rates	17	187
Historical Water Consumption	18	188
Top Ten Treated Water Customers	19	188
Top Ten Special Treated Water Customers	20	188
Monthly Sewer Rates	21	189
Daily Average Sewage Flows	22	189
Top Ten Sewer Customers	23	190
Waterworks and Sewer System Condensed Statement of Operations	24	190
Other Disclosures:		
Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections	25	191
FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		193
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular		195
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	H-1	199
Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal and State Awards		203
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		204
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings		207

INTRODUCTORY SECTION





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Incorporated 1883

New Charter Adopted
November 6, 1962

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

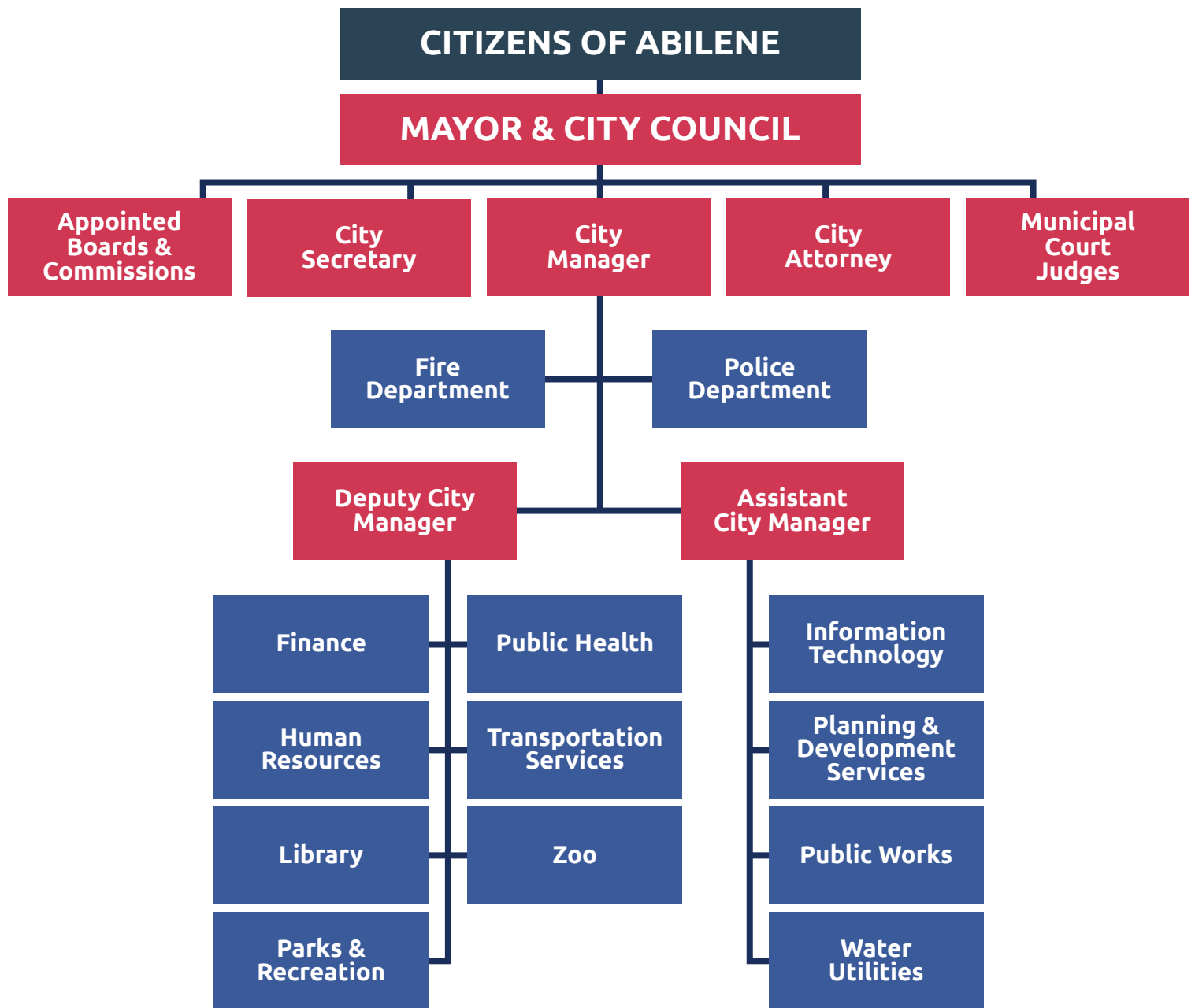
September 30, 2023

CITY COUNCIL

Weldon Hurt	Mayor
Lynn Beard	Council Member
Travis Craver	Council Member
Kyle McAlister	Council Member
Shane Price	Council Member
Blaise Regan	Council Member
Brian Yates	Council Member

OTHER OFFICIALS

Robert Hanna	City Manager
Mindy Patterson	Deputy City Manager
Michael Rice	Assistant City Manager
Stanley Smith	City Attorney
Chace Craig	Municipal Court Judge
Shawna Atkinson	City Secretary
Mari Cockerell	Communications Director
Pamela Williams	Director of Human Resources
Michael Rains	Director of Finance
Tim Littlejohn	Director of Planning and Development Services
Max Johnson	Director of Public Works
Troy Swanson	CIO, Director of Information Technology
Don Green	Director of Transportation Services
Julie Hammer	Director of Library Services
Lesli Andrews	Director of Parks and Recreation
Jesse Pottebaum	Zoo Director
Rodney Taylor	Director of Water Utilities
Annette Lerma	Health Director
Ron Seratte	Police Chief
Cande Flores	Fire Chief





March 26, 2024

Honorable Weldon Hurt, Mayor,
Members of the City Council, and
Citizens of Abilene
City of Abilene, Texas

Dear Mayor, Council Members, and Citizens of Abilene:

I am pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Abilene, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

The primary purpose of this report is to provide the City Council, citizens, financial community, and others with detailed information concerning the financial condition and performance of the City of Abilene. In addition, this report provides assurance that the City presents fairly its financial position as verified by independent auditors.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

FORVIS, Certified Public Accountants have issued unmodified ("clean") opinions on the City of Abilene's financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2023. The independent auditor's report is located in the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Finance Department
555 Walnut Street
Abilene, Texas 79601
325.676.6324

I-3

ABILENETX.GOV/FINANCE



The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Abilene, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, which follows, was prepared by the Finance Department. This audit satisfies Article VII, Section 96 of the City Charter, which requires an annual audit of all accounts of the City, be made by an independent certified public accountant. Additionally, the compliance features of the City's federal and state grant programs for the year ended September 30, 2023, were audited by the firm of FORVIS. Its compliance reports are available under the Federal/State Financial Assistance section of this report.

The City Finance Department is responsible for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentations, including all disclosures. I believe the data presented is accurate in all material aspects and is presented in a manner, which fairly sets forth the financial position and results of operation of the City. Furthermore, I believe that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain maximum understanding of the City's financial activity have been included.

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA) and Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (ACCHDC) financial statements have been discretely presented as component units of the City. Please refer to Note 1 for further discussion.

All other entities not meeting the criteria for inclusion in the City's financial statements are non-profit organizations established to promote health, housing, industrial and educational development for the people of Abilene. These entities represent legally separate organizations from the City that are not fiscally dependent on or have the potential to impose a financial benefit or burden on the City. The City is not able to impose its will on the organizations or appoint a voting majority of their board. Each separate entity is financially independent and therefore information on these corporations and authorities must be obtained directly from the organizations.

Please refer to Note 1, page 36 for the Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2, which is a blended component unit, and the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, which is a fiduciary component unit. The Zone and Retirement Fund are reported as part of the primary government due to the City's trustee capacity or component units' fiscal dependency on the City.

City Profile

Abilene is the county seat of Taylor County and is primarily located in the northern portion of the county with a small area in Jones County to the north. Located 150 miles west of Fort Worth and 180 miles west of Dallas, Abilene is the economic, educational, medical, and cultural center of the west central Texas area.

Manufacturing plants in Abilene and its immediate vicinity produce such products as beverages; food processing; bakeries and tortillas; animal foods; engine, turbine and power

equipment; architectural and structural metals; and boiler, tank and shipping containers. Abilene is the home of three co-educational, liberal arts universities, two nursing schools, one two-year college, one technical college, one school of public health, and one pharmacy school. In addition, Abilene State Supported Living Center, which provides campus-based direct services and support to people with intellectual and developmental disabilities, owned and operated by the State of Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services, is located on a 640 acre tract within the City.

Militarily, Abilene and Dyess Air Force Base share a very important association within the development and well-being of the community. Dyess is the home for the 7th Bomb Wing of the Air Force Global Strike Command (AFGSC), which flies the B1-B bomber. Dyess is also home for the 317th Air Lift Group of Air Mobility Command (AMC), which flies the C-130J.

The City of Abilene provides a full range of services to the citizens of the community. These services include police and fire protection, economic development, solid waste services, health and social services, public improvements, streets and traffic control, planning and zoning, water and sewer, transit system, airport, libraries, zoo, parks, and recreation facilities as well as general administrative services. The Abilene Transit System is operated under contract to provide transportation services within the City of Abilene. This contractual relationship is reported in the Enterprise Fund. The Abilene Municipal Golf Course, Abilene Animal Shelter, Abilene Convention Center, and Adventure Cove are all operated under contract to provide management services.

The City was incorporated in 1883 with an original Charter of 1911 and the current 1962 Charter was amended in December of 2022. The City operates under the Council/Manager form of government with the Mayor chosen at large and six (6) council members, three (3) elected from the north side and three (3) from the south side of the T&P railroad tracks. The Mayor and Council Members serve three (3) year staggered terms. The Mayor and City Council appoint the City Manager, the City Attorney, the City Secretary, and the Judge of the Municipal Court. The City is a Home Rule City with all powers granted to home rule cities by the constitution and laws of the state of Texas. The Council enacts legislation, adopts budgets, and determines policies of the City of Abilene. The City Manager, who is appointed by the City Council, executes the laws and administers the government of the City.

All funds included within the Financial Section of this report are considered to be financially accountable by the City and its elected and appointed officials. The financial statements of the City include all governmental activities, business-type activities, organizations, and functions as required by generally accepted accounting principles. The criteria considered in determining which activities to be reported include: The organization's legal status, appointment of the organization's boards, the City's ability to impose its will on the organization, the ability to impose a financial benefit/burden on the City, and fiscal dependency by the organization on the City. The criteria used by the City for including activities in preparing its financial statements are in conformity with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," as amended by Statement 61.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The City's original All Operating Fund's approved budget for FY 2024 reflected a total revenue increase of \$9,481,122 and expenditure increase of \$17,300,555 from the City's FY 2023 Revised budget.

Property values in the City reflected an increase in 2023. Net taxable values have increased from \$8.2 billion to \$9.2 billion, or 12%.

For the FY 2024 period of October through February, current period sales tax revenue is above the FY 2023 amount by 1%. Current period sales tax does not reflect collections for prior and future periods, audit collections, or the single local tax rate. The FY 2024 sales tax budget estimated that the sales tax would increase by 2%.

Construction permits for the period October 2023 through December 2023 have increased by 6 permits or 3% over the same period in 2022-2023.

According to the Texas Workforce Commission's *Texas Labor Market Review* publication, unemployment in Abilene is lower than the state-wide average. At the end of December 2023, Abilene's rate was 2.9% compared to the state rate of 3.5%. The Abilene Metropolitan Statistical Area's civilian labor force was 82,152 compared to December 2022 of 73,900.

Financial Policy

The City Council adopted the following Financial Policies on January 14, 2021. The City of Abilene adheres to the Financial Policy for conducting the financial management of the City. The established long-range policies regarding financial management are to exercise a discipline which allows the City to retain a sound financial condition; strive to retain the best possible rating on bonds; provide future generations with the ability to borrow capital for construction of facilities without severe financial burden; and give recognition to the community's needs and ability to pay. These goals are accomplished in the following manner:

- Prudent budgeting and effective budget control. The budget shall balance upon adoption and at year's end. Unencumbered appropriations will lapse and revert to the unassigned fund balance unless designated by Council. Capital project budgets unencumbered at the end of the project will lapse and revert back to the appropriate capital project fund balance.
- Long range planning will be conducted as part of annual strategic planning sessions with Council. These sessions will include current strategic goals, new goals, current financial condition of the City, and the impact on capital needs for the upcoming fiscal year plus four subsequent years.
- Financial accounting and reporting in accordance with methods prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the Government Finance Officers Association.

- Achieving and maintaining a fund balance equivalent to 25% of the General Fund and Utility Fund operating budget.
- The contribution of 5% of sales tax and utility revenues to capital project funds for future capital projects.
- The use of pay as you go financing when prudent for capital projects.
- The scheduling of bond issues so that an equal principal amount is retired each year over the life of the issuance in order to provide a declining debt service balance each year.
- Pursuing and adopting alternative revenue streams in order to diversify revenue and reduce the reliance on ad-valorem taxes.
- Recovering direct and indirect costs of service through fees and charges. The City will utilize full-cost and return on investment in most cases. Partial cost pricing or subsidizing services will be determined by Council.
- One-time revenues may be used for capital purchases but cannot be used for recurring costs except for cases of emergency and authorized by Council.
- Current expenditures will be paid with current revenues, approved grants, or the use of fund balance if specifically authorized by Council.
- Reserves in excess of the minimum operating reserve shall be set aside in the Minor Improvement Fund for Council's consideration and expended in accordance with the adopted funding program.

Accounting System and Budgetary Controls

The City's accounting system is conducted on the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting for all Governmental Funds (General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects), and the fund financial statements have been prepared on this basis. Under this basis, expenditures are recorded when liabilities are incurred; and revenues are recorded when they become measurable and available as net current assets. The economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting is followed for the Enterprise and Internal Service Funds. Those fund financial statements are presented on that basis. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned. Expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred.

At least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget, which represents the financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year, includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard. The budget for the next fiscal year is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an

ordinance not later than the twenty-fifth day of the last month prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.

Appropriations are legally adopted at the department level. Budgetary controls are maintained at the major category of expenditure level within each operating division. All anticipated expenditures are budgeted for control purposes. Encumbered appropriations are reported as an assignment of fund balance at September 30, 2023. All unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end.

Internal Controls

Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and reliable financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. The Finance Department staff believes the City's internal control structure adequately ensures compliance with laws and regulations and reasonable assurance for safeguarding of assets.

In addition to the financial accounting system, the City implemented a Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Policy and Report Form to assist in fraud detection.

General Governmental Functions

All eligible property within the City is subject to assessment, levy, and collection of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds within the limits prescribed by law, and the payment of operation and maintenance costs as approved by the City Council. Under State law and provisions of the City Charter, the City is limited to a maximum tax rate of \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. As shown below the tax rate adopted by the City Council has historically been substantially lower than the maximum provided by law.

A comparison of taxes, together with allocations to the General Fund and the Debt Service Funds are as follows:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
General Fund Operating	\$0.5918	\$0.5988	\$0.6019	\$0.6019	\$0.6069
General Debt Service	<u>0.1410</u>	<u>0.1633</u>	<u>0.1832</u>	<u>0.1858</u>	<u>0.1808</u>
	\$0.7328	\$0.7621	\$0.7851	\$0.7877	\$0.7877

Debt Administration

The City's outstanding bond debt at September 30, 2023, is \$358,020,000. This includes \$225,755,000 for Water and Sewer projects that are supported by revenues from the Water & Sewer Fund. During March, 2024, the City issued an additional \$39.9 million dollars of General Obligation bonds for voter approved projects relating to the Abilene Zoo and the City's Recreation Centers.

As of September 30, 2023, the City has authorized, but unissued General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$300,000. The remaining \$300,000 of unissued bonds are a result of a 1979 authorization for the bonds to be utilized for landfill purposes. Since the City has contracted with a private firm for landfill operations, the \$300,000 will probably never be sold.

The City's strong, positive, and responsive management is reflected by the fact the City has maintained and improved its strong ratings through the challenges of changing economies.

The following ratings are currently assigned to the City of Abilene debt obligations:

	<u>Fitch Ratings</u>	<u>Moody's</u>
General Obligation Bonds	AA+	Aa2

Additional information on bonded debt is presented in the footnotes and the supplementary information in the statistical tables.

Recognitions and Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Abilene for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

City's Finance Department also received the GFOA's award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022. The Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2023 has also been submitted to GFOA and is still under review. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation award, the City's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning, and organization.

Independent Audit

The City Charter requires an annual audit to be made of the accounts, financial records, and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by a certified public accountant selected by the City Council. The requirement has been complied with, and the Auditor's Opinion has been included in this report.

In addition, an audit was performed in accordance with standards for financial and compliance audits contained in the *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the provisions of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal*

Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. The related reports and Auditor's opinions may be found under the Federal/State Financial Assistance section of this report.

Throughout the year, additional audits are performed by federal and state agency auditors. These include Housing and Urban Development, Department of Transportation, Texas Department of Health, and Texas Department of Transportation. The City was found to have administered each of its major federal financial assistance programs in compliance in all material respects.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the full support and efficient and dedicated efforts of the entire staff of the Finance Department and the competent services of the independent auditors, FORVIS. I express my appreciation to all members of the Finance Department who assisted and contributed to the completion of this report and to all City Departments involved in the preparation of information for this report. In addition, I express my appreciation to the Mayor, City Council, and City Manager for their continuing interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,



Michael Rains
Director of Finance

FINANCIAL SECTION







14241 Dallas Parkway, Suite 1100 / Dallas, TX 75254

P 972.702.8262 / F 972.702.0673

forvis.com

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Abilene, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Abilene, Texas (City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, a fiduciary component unit of the City, which represent approximately 41% of the total assets, 46% of fund balance/net position, and 13% of the total revenues/additions of the aggregate remaining fund information of the City. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion on the aggregate remaining fund information, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation, a discretely presented component unit of the City, and the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, a fiduciary component unit of the City, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in *Notes 1, 7, and 8* to the financial statements, in fiscal year 2023 the City adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison, pension, and other postemployment benefit information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit for the year ended September 30, 2023, was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and the schedule of expenditures of state awards as required by the *Texas Grant Management Standards*, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with GAAS. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and schedule of expenditures of state awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended September 30, 2023.

We also previously audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the basic financial statements of the City of Abilene, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022 (not presented herein), and have issued our report thereon dated March 24, 2023, which contained unmodified opinions on the respective financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information. The individual fund financial statements and schedules for the year ended September 30, 2022, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and related directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the 2022 financial statements. The information was subjected to the audit procedures applied in the audit of the 2022 basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare those financial statements or to those financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole for the year ended September 30, 2022.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections and the SEC disclosures but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 26, 2024, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

FORVIS, LLP

**Dallas, Texas
March 26, 2024**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

As management of the City of Abilene, we offer readers of the financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which begins on page I-3 of this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

On a government-wide basis the City's net position increased by \$45 million or 9% as a result of operations. This increase was made up of an increase in governmental activities net position of over \$25 million or 14% and an increase in our business-type activities net position of almost \$20 million or 6%. Additionally, total assets increased \$35 million or 3%, deferred outflows of resources increased \$16 million, liabilities increased \$26 million or 5%, and deferred inflows of resources decreased \$20 million.

The City's total revenues increased by \$35 million or 13% which is the combined result of a \$22 million increase in governmental activities and almost \$13 million increase in business-type activities revenue.

Total expenses of all City programs increased by \$34 million or 16%, which is primarily attributed to an increase in governmental activities expenses of \$24 million and a \$10 million increase in business-type activities.

The General Fund's revenues exceeded expenditures by \$24 million reduced by net transfers of (\$18) million, resulting in a net increase to fund balance of \$5 million or 13%.

On a budgetary-basis, the City's General Fund revenues exceeded budget by \$8 million or 6% and total expenditures were below budgeted amounts by \$3 million or 3%.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are composed of the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. These statements are designed to provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting which is similar to private-sector businesses. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are included regardless of when cash is received or paid. The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year.

Both of the government-wide financial statements are divided into three kinds of activities:

Governmental activities – The City's basic services that are financed by property, sales and franchise taxes as well as state and federal grants are reported here. The governmental activities of the City include general services and administration, infrastructure and development, public safety, and community services.

Business-type activities – Fees charged to customers provide the majority of support for these type of activities. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer services, airport, solid waste services, stormwater services, and transit operations.

Component units – This section includes entities that the City is financially accountable for even though they are legally separate. The City includes the Development Corporation of Abilene and Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation in this section.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 21-23 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements – The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds of the City, and are not representative of the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by law and by bond covenants. Other funds are established to maintain control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities. The City maintains three kinds of funds:

Governmental funds – Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in reconciliations following the fund financial statements.

Proprietary funds – When the City charges customers for the services it provides – whether to outside customers or to other units of the City - these services are generally reported in proprietary funds.

Enterprise funds (a component of proprietary funds) are funds where the City charges customers for the services it provides. The enterprise funds are the same (with adjustment for internal service fund transactions) as the business-type activities reported in the government-wide statements but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows, for proprietary funds.

Internal Service funds (another component of proprietary funds) are funds where the City charges other departments for services on a cost reimbursement basis. These funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. In the government-wide financial statements the assets and liabilities have been included with either the governmental activities or the business activities section with interfund transactions eliminated. In addition, any gain or loss is allocated back to the fund considered the user. The reporting in the government wide financial statements is similar to a consolidation in the private sector. The City's Fleet Services, Self-Insurance, and Technology Funds are consolidated with the governmental activities section.

Fiduciary Funds - The City acts as the trustee, or fiduciary, for certain funds. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes and cannot use them to finance its operations. These funds are reported in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

The fund financial statements can be found on pages 24-34.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 35-78.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees and budgetary comparison schedules. The City of Abilene adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 79-87 of this report.

Combining and individual statements are presented following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual statements and schedules can be found on pages 89-135 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For 2023, the total primary government's net position was \$560 million, an increase of \$45 million over 2022. However, the largest portion of the City's net position is the net investment in capital assets (land, building, equipment and infrastructure), which is \$478 million. The net capital assets are not highly liquid; therefore they are not considered future available resources. An additional \$14 million of net position is subject to external restrictions on how the money is to be used. The remaining portion of net position of \$67 million may be used to meet the government's future obligations.

The analysis below focuses on the net position and changes in net position of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

CITY OF ABILENE'S NET POSITION (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities 2023	Governmental Activities 2022*	Business-Type Activities 2023	Business-Type Activities 2022	Total Primary Government 2023	Total Primary Government 2022*
Current and other assets	\$162,324	\$167,820	\$95,563	\$109,514	\$257,887	\$277,334
Capital assets & RTU assets	305,905	271,965	495,549	474,621	801,454	746,586
Total Assets	468,229	439,785	591,112	584,135	1,059,341	1,023,920
Deferred outflows of resources	30,852	18,681	10,972	6,850	41,824	25,531
Other liabilities	11,606	19,060	6,808	7,779	18,414	26,839
Noncurrent liabilities	277,554	238,594	240,682	244,913	518,236	483,507
Total Liabilities	289,160	257,654	247,490	252,692	536,650	510,346
Deferred inflows of resources	3,813	20,036	1,050	4,602	4,863	24,638
Net Position:						
Net investment in						
capital assets	194,078	161,967	284,394	268,634	478,472	430,601
Restricted	9,537	15,802	4,763	6,792	14,300	22,594
Unrestricted	2,493	3,007	64,387	58,265	66,880	61,272
Total Net Position	\$206,108	\$180,776	\$353,544	\$333,691	\$559,652	\$514,467

* Balances have not been restated for the effects of the adoption of GASB 96.

Governmental activities total assets increased by \$28 million. The increase in total assets is primarily attributable to an increase in capital assets of \$34 million, which is discussed later in the MD&A. This increase was offset with the elimination of the almost \$7 million net pension asset for the TMRS pension fund in 2022, which instead, has a net pension liability at the end of fiscal year 2023.

Governmental activities total liabilities increased by \$32 million. The increase in total liabilities is primarily the result of the issuance of \$7 million of certificates of obligation to finance streetscape improvements and \$7 million of general obligation bonds for a new fire station. Additionally, the net pension liability increased almost \$30 million. These increases were offset with principal payments on bonds of \$8 million related to governmental activities.

Deferred outflows of resources increased by \$12 million while deferred inflows of resources decreased by \$16 million due to changes in the net pension liability resulting from differences in projected and actual investment earnings. See pages 60-65 for information on the City's pension plans.

Governmental activities net position increased by \$25 million. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$32 million primarily due to the increase in construction in progress for the downtown hotel convention center city facilities and street improvement projects.

Business-type activities total assets increased by \$7 million. Cash, cash equivalents, and investments decreased by \$15 million. This decrease was offset by an increase in net capital assets of \$21 million, primarily due to increased spending on capital projects for the Water and Sewer fund that were cash funded with surplus revenues.

Business-type activities total liabilities decreased by \$5 million. This decrease is primarily the result of current year debt retirements. Deferred outflow of resources increased \$4 million and deferred inflow of resources decreased \$4 million due to changes in the net pension liability resulting from plan contributions made after the actuarial measurement date and differences in projected and actual investment earnings.

Business-type activities net position increased by \$20 million. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$16 million, restricted net position decreased by \$2 million, and unrestricted net position increased by \$6 million. The increase in total net position can be attributed to surplus revenues from operations in the Water and Sewer Fund and Solid Waste Fund.

Changes in Net Position

During fiscal year 2023, the total net position of the City increased by \$45 million, Governmental activities net position increased by \$25 million while Business-type activities net position increased by \$20 million. The following table summarizes the changes in net position:

CITY OF ABILENE'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION (in thousands)

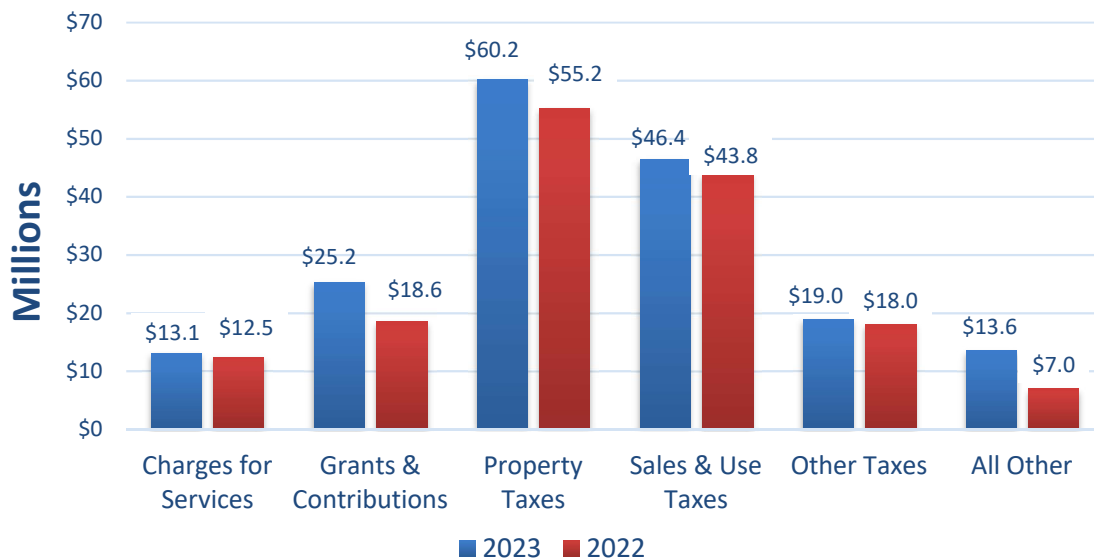
	Governmental Activities 2023	Governmental Activities 2022	Business-Type Activities 2023	Business-Type Activities 2022	Total Primary Government 2023	Total Primary Government 2022
Revenues:						
Program Revenues -						
Charges for services	\$13,124	\$12,486	\$94,258	\$90,745	\$107,382	\$103,231
Operating grants and contributions	14,526	10,191	4,792	4,512	19,318	14,703
Capital grants and contributions	10,718	8,372	11,928	6,539	22,646	14,911
General Revenues -						
Property taxes	60,158	55,201	-	-	60,158	55,201
Sales and use taxes	46,429	43,832	-	-	46,429	43,832
Franchise fees	10,192	9,651	-	-	10,192	9,651
Miscellaneous taxes	8,781	8,372	-	-	8,781	8,372
Investment earnings	6,428	763	3,509	408	9,937	1,171
Miscellaneous	7,150	6,253	1,174	1,259	8,324	7,512
Gain on sale / retirement of capital assets	4	1	608	337	612	338
Total Revenues	177,510	155,122	116,269	103,800	293,779	258,922
Expenses:						
General Services and administration	25,824	19,662	-	-	25,824	19,662
Infrastructure & development	22,179	18,752	-	-	22,179	18,752
Public Safety	78,442	67,969	-	-	78,442	67,969
Community Services	20,687	17,738	-	-	20,687	17,738
Interest on long term debt	5,375	4,658	-	-	5,375	4,658
Water and Sewer	-	-	65,097	57,538	65,097	57,538
Airport	-	-	7,257	6,560	7,257	6,560
Solid Waste Services	-	-	14,585	13,999	14,585	13,999
Transit Services	-	-	6,136	5,612	6,136	5,612
Stormwater Services	-	-	3,012	2,526	3,012	2,526
Total Expenses	152,507	128,779	96,087	86,235	248,594	215,014
Increases in net position before transfers	25,003	26,343	20,182	17,565	45,185	43,908
Transfers	329	(391)	(329)	391	-	-
Increase in net position	25,332	25,952	19,853	17,956	45,185	43,908
Net position - October 1	180,776	233,640	333,691	236,919	514,467	470,559
Transfer governmental activities into business activities	-	(78,816)	-	78,816	-	-
Net position - October 1, as restated	180,776	154,824	333,691	315,735	514,467	470,559
Net position - September 30	\$206,108	\$180,776	\$353,544	\$333,691	\$559,652	\$514,467

Governmental Activities – Program Revenues and Expenses:

Governmental activities total revenues, both program and general, increased by \$22 million, or 14%. The key factors for this change from fiscal year 2022 to 2023 are as follows:

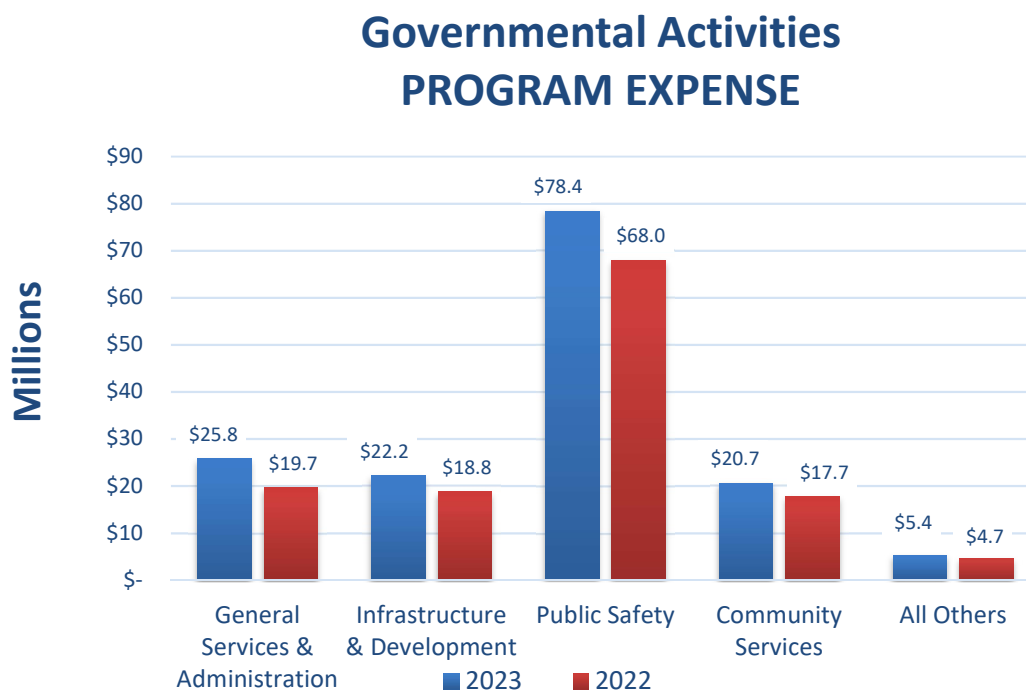
- The City's property net taxable values increased for 2023 by \$910 million or 12%. The tax rate to finance general governmental services decreased from .6019 per \$100 of assessed value to \$.5988 in 2023. The tax rate to finance the payment of long-term debt decreased from \$.1832 per \$100 of assessed value to \$.1633 in 2023. The combined tax rate decreased from \$.7851 per \$100 of assessed value in 2022 to \$.7621 per \$100 in 2023. The total effect of the increase in taxable value was an overall increase of \$5 million in property taxes collected.
- The City's sales and use taxes increased by \$3 million or 6% due to higher inflation and an improving economy.
- Charges for service increased \$600 thousand or 5% primarily due to rates increases for the street maintenance fee.
- Operating grants increased by \$4 million or 43% primarily due to funding in fiscal year 2023 from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).
- Capital grants increased by \$2 million primarily due to an increase in developer contributions of street infrastructure.
- Investment earnings increased by \$6 million due to a higher interest rate environment.

Governmental Activities REVENUES BY SOURCE



Governmental activities total expenses increased by \$24 million or 18%. The key factors for this decrease are explained below:

- The change in the net pension liability increased expenses by \$10 million.
- Costs for all programs includes an increase to personnel costs due to a 6% market adjustment for all non-civil service personnel.
- Increases in Police & Fire salary structure increased Public Safety by \$2 million.
- General Services & Administration's includes an increase of \$3 million due to Chapter 380 economic development agreements.
- Infrastructure & Development includes a \$1.5 million increase due to a contribution to the state of Texas for the Fort Phantom Dam Relocation project.

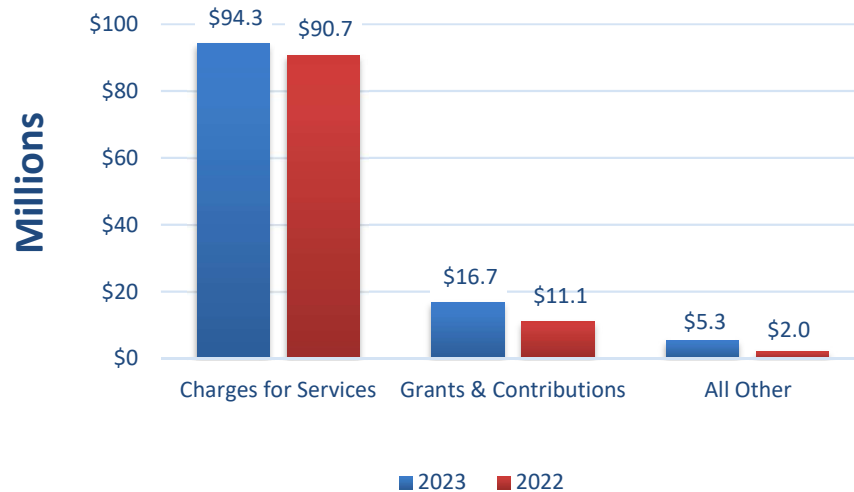


Business-type Activities - Program Revenues and Expenses:

Business-type activities revenues, both program and general, increased by \$12 million or 12%. The key factors for this are explained as follows:

- Water and Sewer charges for service increased by almost \$3 million due to rate increases.
- Solid Waste charges for service increased by almost \$400 thousand due to service area increases.
- Capital grants and contributions increased by \$5 million due to an \$8 million increase in Water & Sewer capital contributions offset by a \$3 million decrease in Airport capital grants due to the one-time transfer from governmental activities to business-type activities in 2022.
- Investment earnings increased by \$3 million due to a higher interest rate environment.

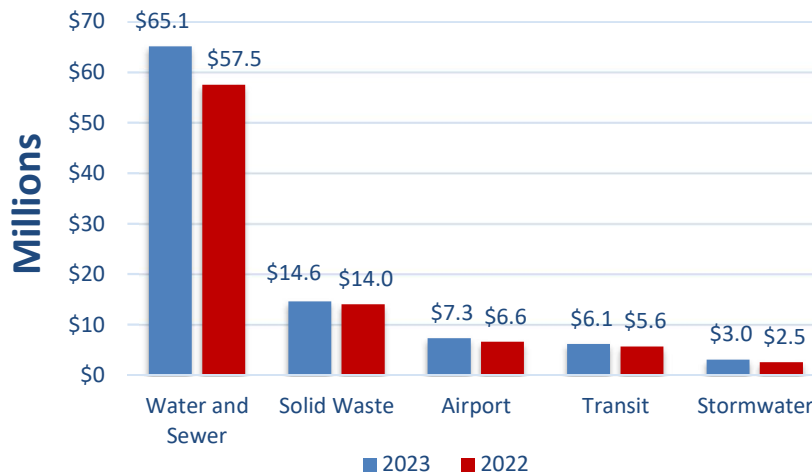
Business-Type Activities REVENUES BY SOURCE



Business-type activities expenses increased by \$10 million or 11%.

- The Water and Sewer System expenses increased by almost \$8 million due to an increase in chemical supplies, maintenance, and utilities. Additionally, personnel costs increased due to market adjustments for personnel in 2023.
- Solid Waste Services expenses increased by \$600 thousand or 4% due to a market adjustment for personnel.
- Airport expenses increased \$700 thousand or 11% due to increased maintenance and market adjustments for personnel.
- Stormwater expenses increased by \$500 thousand or 19% due to an increase in equipment replacement charges and a market adjustment for personnel.
- Transit expenses increased \$500 thousand or 9% due to an increase in contractual services and maintenance.

Business-Type Activities EXPENSE



FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City's fund financial statements beginning on page 24 show a combined fund balance in governmental funds of \$126 million, which is a \$7 million increase from 2022. Fund balances are considered Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, or Unassigned. Nonspendable fund balances are not in a spendable form such as inventory or prepaid items. Restricted fund balances are required to be spent for specific purposes as set by the providers of the funds, through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation. Committed fund balance includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City Council. Assigned fund balances represent funds that have been designated internally for specific purposes. Finally, Unassigned fund balances are amounts that are available for any purpose. Of the \$126 million combined fund balance, \$161 thousand is Nonspendable, \$48 million is Restricted, \$7 million is Committed, \$25 million is Assigned and \$46 million is Unassigned.

The increase in total fund balance of \$7 million differs from the \$25 million increase in governmental activities net position in the government wide financial statements. The differences between these two statements are reflected in the reconciliation presented on page 27. The primary differences are in the manner that capital assets, debt, and certain accruals are recorded between the two statements.

The following table summarizes the changes in fund balance for Governmental Funds:

CITY OF ABILENE'S CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
(in thousands)

	General Fund 2023	General Fund 2022	Capital Project Fund 2023	Capital Project Fund 2022	Nonmajor Governmental 2023	Nonmajor Governmental 2022	Total Governmental 2023	Total Governmental 2022
Revenues:								
Taxes	\$106,725	\$99,053			\$18,464	\$17,950	\$125,189	\$117,003
Intergovernmental	7,010	4,604	\$1,138	\$52	7,341	5,246	\$15,489	\$9,902
All other revenues	16,959	15,121	4,295	2,278	11,415	7,664	\$32,669	\$25,063
Total Revenues	<u>130,694</u>	<u>118,778</u>	<u>5,433</u>	<u>2,330</u>	<u>37,220</u>	<u>30,860</u>	<u>173,347</u>	<u>151,968</u>
Expenditures:								
Current	106,848	103,118	5,134	2,682	14,717	11,392	126,699	117,192
Debt Service	200	155	984	353	13,046	13,195	14,230	13,703
Capital Projects			42,571	34,519			42,571	34,519
Total Expenditures	<u>107,048</u>	<u>103,273</u>	<u>48,689</u>	<u>37,554</u>	<u>27,763</u>	<u>24,587</u>	<u>183,500</u>	<u>165,414</u>
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>23,646</u>	<u>15,505</u>	<u>(43,256)</u>	<u>(35,224)</u>	<u>9,457</u>	<u>6,273</u>	<u>(10,153)</u>	<u>(13,446)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Issuance of debt / leases / subscriptions (net of refundings)		1,352	18,546	24,022	41	22	18,587	25,396
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	4	1					4	1
Transfers in	2,576	3,858	22,960	22,368	6,238	3,197	31,774	29,423
Transfers out	(20,936)	(15,840)	(1,927)	(2,953)	(10,391)	(9,564)	(33,254)	(28,357)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(18,356)</u>	<u>(10,629)</u>	<u>39,579</u>	<u>43,437</u>	<u>(4,112)</u>	<u>(6,345)</u>	<u>17,111</u>	<u>26,463</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>5,290</u>	<u>4,876</u>	<u>(3,677)</u>	<u>8,213</u>	<u>5,345</u>	<u>(72)</u>	<u>6,958</u>	<u>13,017</u>
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	<u>40,860</u>	<u>35,984</u>	<u>66,862</u>	<u>61,573</u>	<u>11,420</u>	<u>11,492</u>	<u>119,142</u>	<u>109,049</u>
Change in reporting entity				(2,924)				(2,924)
Fund Balances Beginning of Year, restated	<u>40,860</u>	<u>35,984</u>	<u>66,862</u>	<u>58,649</u>	<u>11,420</u>	<u>11,492</u>	<u>119,142</u>	<u>106,125</u>
Fund Balances End of Year	<u>\$46,150</u>	<u>\$40,860</u>	<u>\$63,185</u>	<u>\$66,862</u>	<u>\$16,765</u>	<u>\$11,420</u>	<u>\$126,100</u>	<u>\$119,142</u>

Notable changes in the major and nonmajor governmental funds are as follows:

- General Fund total revenues increased by \$12 million and expenditures increased by \$4 million.
 - Property tax revenues increased by \$5 million and sales tax increased by \$3 million. See the Government-Wide-Financial-Analysis for an explanation of these increases.
 - Intergovernmental revenue increased by \$2 million due to funding from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) in 2023.
 - Charges for service decreased by \$1 million due to outsourcing the management of the convention center and animal shelter.
 - Investment earnings increased \$2 million due to a higher interest rate environment.
 - Current expenditures increased by \$4 million or 4% primarily due to increases in personnel costs as mentioned earlier in the discussion of changes in net position for governmental activities.
 - Net other financing uses increased \$8 million due to an increase in transfers out for streets and other capital projects.
- The Capital Project Fund revenues increased \$3 million and expenditures increased by \$11 million.

- The increase in revenues is primarily due to a \$2 million increase in investment earnings due to a higher interest rate environment. Intergovernmental revenues increased \$1 million due to funding from the Economic Development Administration for road construction.
- Capital outlay increased \$11 million due to construction of the city facilities for the downtown hotel convention center project.
- Net other financing sources decreased \$4 million primarily due to a reduction in the issuance of debt in 2023.
- Nonmajor Governmental Fund revenues increased by \$6 million and expenditures increased by \$3 million.
 - Intergovernmental revenues increased \$2 million due to a Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant for the benefit of Dyess Air Force Base.
 - Charges for services increased \$2 million due to an increase in the rates for the street maintenance fee.
 - Donations & contributions increased by \$2 million due to funding received for street projects from the Development Corporation of Abilene.
 - Current expenditures increased by \$2 million due to increased grant expenditures for the Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant.
 - Other financing uses decreased \$2 million due to an increase in transfers to the Street Maintenance Fund from the General Fund for funding street projects.

The proprietary fund financial statements beginning on page 28 are consistent with the government wide financial statements with the exception that Internal Service Funds are included as a proprietary fund. Significant changes in the Internal Service Funds are as follows:

Net position of the Internal Service Funds increased by \$3 million or 10%.

- This increase is the result of positive net position increases in the Fleet Services Fund, Self Insurance Fund and Technology Fund in the amounts of \$1 million, \$2 million, and \$.5 million, respectively. City management has spent considerable efforts to make these funds sustainable over the long-term by adjusting rates and charges to effectively fund current charges and build reserves for fluctuations in future costs.

GENERAL FUND BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The City prepares its annual operating budget on a basis which differs from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP basis). See Note 2 of the notes to financial statements for an explanation of these differences. The original General Fund budget was amended during the year which had the effect of increasing total revenues by \$5 million primarily to account for improving sales tax revenues and increasing total expenses by \$.3 million. Other financing uses increased by \$9 million to fund capital projects. Actual budget basis revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources (uses) for 2023 resulted in a positive increase in fund balance of \$6 million.

The General Fund's actual budget basis total revenues were \$130 million while budgeted total revenues were \$123 million. The positive variance of \$7 million was due to grant funding from the American Rescue Plan Act.

General Fund's actual budget basis expenditures before other financing sources (uses) were \$106 million while budgeted expenditures were \$109 million. The positive variance of \$3 million was due to savings from personnel vacancies and continued conservative spending.

CAPITAL ASSETS & RIGHT-TO-USE ASSETS

At the end of fiscal year 2023 the City had \$801 million invested in capital and right-to-use assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. These capital assets include land, building and improvements, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, construction in progress, vehicles, infrastructure, and intangible assets such as software and water rights. See Note 7 in the notes to financial statements for additional detail of the capital assets. The capital assets are summarized below:

Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities 2023	Governmental Activities 2022*	Business-Type Activities 2023	Business- Type Activities 2022	Total Primary Government 2023	Total Primary Government 2022*
Land	\$14,192	\$14,103	\$1,847	\$1,847	\$16,039	\$15,950
Easements	91	31			91	31
Construction in progress	63,443	27,463	28,690	17,107	92,133	44,570
Buildings and improvements	67,351	68,858	195,240	200,104	262,591	268,962
Leasehold improvements	610				610	
Improvements other than buildings	17,509	19,823	251,059	236,632	268,568	256,455
Infrastructure	103,662	104,871			103,662	104,871
Machinery and equipment	7,503	7,584	3,743	3,751	11,246	11,335
Vehicles	26,297	27,134	1,675	1,231	27,972	28,365
Intangible Assets	57	491	13,295	13,949	13,352	14,440
Right-to-use buildings	1,039	1,215			1,039	1,215
Right-to-use equipment	420	392			420	392
Right-to-use subscription	3,731				3,731	
Total	\$305,905	\$271,965	\$495,549	\$474,621	\$801,454	\$746,586

*not restated

The City's capital asset additions for fiscal year 2023 (net of construction in progress retirements) for its governmental activities and business-type activities were \$92 million.

Governmental activities capital additions (net of construction in progress retirements) were \$54 million. The more significant additions were \$6 million for street and traffic improvements, \$3 million for vehicles, and \$3 million for right-to-use software subscriptions. An additional \$39 million in Construction in Progress was incurred in fiscal year 2023. At year end, Construction in Progress consisted primarily of \$29 million for the city facilities related to the downtown hotel project, \$23 million of street and traffic improvements, and \$5 million of parks and recreation improvements.

In fiscal year 2023, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This statement provides accounting treatment for technology subscriptions and results in additional disclosures for subscriptions capitalized as well as future liabilities. See Note 8, pages 56-58 and Note 9, page 59, of the notes to financial statements for additional information on long-term obligations and technology subscriptions. The result of the implementation increased governmental activities net capital assets by almost \$4 million for right-to-use subscription assets. The numbers for fiscal year 2022 have not been restated in the above table.

Business-type activities capital additions (net of construction in progress retirements) were \$38 million. The most significant additions were \$36 million in water & sewer system improvements, with \$24 million placed in service and another \$23 million added to Construction in Progress. At year end, Construction in Progress consisted of water and sewer system improvement projects totaling \$29 million.

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

At year end the City had \$518 million of long-term obligations, an increase of \$33 million or 7%. The table below reflects the long term obligations at year end:

Long-Term Obligations (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities 2023	Governmental Activities 2022*	Business- Type Activities 2023	Business-Type Activities 2022	Total Primary Government 2023	Total Primary Government 2022*
General obligation bonds	\$71,655	\$70,110	\$163,935	\$168,085	\$235,590	\$238,195
Certificates of obligation	60,610	55,535	61,820	67,865	122,430	123,400
Direct borrowing	549				549	
Arbitrage rebate liability	640		116		756	
Bond premiums	14,875	14,644	6,263	7,127	21,138	21,771
Compensated absences	11,690	11,088	795	774	12,485	11,862
Liability for health claims	761	858			761	858
Workers compensation claims	3,409	3,867			3,409	3,867
Lease liability	1,469	1,611			1,469	1,611
Subscription liability	2,437				2,437	
Other post employment benefits	3,268	4,842	900	1,062	4,168	5,904
Net pension liability	106,191	76,039	6,853		113,044	76,039
Total	<u>\$277,554</u>	<u>\$238,594</u>	<u>\$240,682</u>	<u>\$244,913</u>	<u>\$518,236</u>	<u>\$483,507</u>

*not restated

During 2023, the City issued \$7 million of certificates of obligation for streetscape projects and \$7 of general obligation bonds for a new fire station. This increase was offset with \$18 million of principal payments for general obligation bonds and certificate of obligation bonds.

The net pension liability of the City was \$113 million as of the end of the fiscal year, which is determined based on actuarial valuations of the City's retirement plans, consisting of the Texas Municipal Retirement System and the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund. See Note 10, pages 60-65 for information on the City's pension plans.

As a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 96, governmental activities subscription liability for fiscal year 2023 was increased to approximately \$2 million.

The City's bond rating as evidenced by its most recent bond issuances continue to be AA+ by Fitch and AA2 by Moody's.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND FISCAL YEAR 2024

The City considered many factors in setting the fiscal year 2024 budget. The most significant of these factors was the shifting economic changes caused by inflation, while also trying to find the resources to bring pay rates for City personnel closer to market in an effort to retain and attract personnel. The General Fund operating tax rate for 2024 decreased from \$.5988 per \$100 of assessed value in 2022 to \$.5918 per \$100 of assessed value in 2023. Other factors considered were a 12% increase in the City's assessed property tax values and a 2% increase in sales tax revenues. The City has continued to see consistently strong increases in sales tax revenue over the past year as our community continues to recover. The General Fund budgeted revenues and expenditures, including transfers in/out were both set at \$132 million, with a \$2 million increase to expenditures from 2023.

The Debt Service Fund tax rate for 2024 was decreased from \$.1633 per \$100 of assessed value to \$.1410 due to the increased property tax values with debt service requirements remaining flat into 2024.

The Water and Sewer Fund's 2024 budgeted expenses are \$81 million, a \$5 million increase from 2023. This increase is mostly attributable to the planned financing of capital projects through operating reserves. In an effort to ensure adequate funding is available for current operations and to meet the ongoing debt service requirements of the fund, the City has adopted a five-year plan to adjust and increase water and sewer rates. Fiscal Year 2024 budgeted revenues are \$75 million.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

The financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. If you have questions about this report or need any additional information, contact the Finance Department, Attention: Finance Director, P.O. Box 60, Abilene, Texas 79604, call (325) 676-6324, or e-mail at Mike.Rains@Abilenetx.gov.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2023

Exhibit A-1

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Development Corporation of Abilene	Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 62,592,501	\$ 35,567,064	\$ 98,159,565	\$ 18,630,838	\$ 1,060,836
Investments	30,413,611	19,202,790	49,616,401	14,772,641	-
Receivables:					
Accounts receivable, net	15,847,681	14,058,296	29,905,977	2,883,526	159,280
Delinquent taxes receivable, net	1,283,955	-	1,283,955	-	-
Internal balances	1,062,130	(1,062,130)	-	-	-
Due from other governments	2,406,609	3,030,373	5,436,982	-	-
Inventories - materials and supplies	520,457	1,956,872	2,477,329	-	2,887
Deposits held in excrow	-	-	-	1,200,000	-
Prepaid items	1,991,982	34,920	2,026,902	358,354	58,551
Restricted Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	41,845,663	20,225,957	62,071,620	-	8,083,353
Investments	1,078,333	2,066,106	3,144,439	-	-
Lease receivable	727,933	482,430	1,210,363	25,576,203	-
Notes receivable	2,552,539	-	2,552,539	10,516,247	-
Capital, right-to-use lease and subscription assets					
Non-depreciable and amortized	77,725,770	30,536,965	108,262,735	3,931,984	-
Depreciable and amortized, net	228,179,479	465,012,002	693,191,481	30,357,142	41,429,385
TOTAL ASSETS	468,228,643	591,111,645	1,059,340,288	108,226,935	50,794,292
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred outflows of resources	30,852,635	10,971,584	41,824,219	-	-
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable	6,048,071	3,529,763	9,577,834	1,910,776	1,258,111
Retainage payable	485,589	1,326,817	1,812,406	-	8,019
Accrued expenses	1,867,255	537,996	2,405,251	153,181	763,808
Accrued interest	891,970	862,855	1,754,825	-	936,388
Other deposits and liabilities	348,964	164,277	513,241	-	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	31,871	66,000
Unearned revenues	1,964,560	385,961	2,350,521	-	-
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due within one year	12,050,041	10,961,377	23,011,418	7,291	-
Due in more than one year	265,503,976	229,721,058	495,225,034	65,617	48,237,019
TOTAL LIABILITIES	289,160,426	247,490,104	536,650,530	2,168,736	51,269,345
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred inflows of resources	3,812,692	1,049,592	4,862,284	25,278,501	-
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)					
Net Investment in capital assets	194,078,213	284,393,972	478,472,185	34,289,126	44,133
Restricted for:					
Debt service	3,034,402	2,278,906	5,313,308	-	-
Capital projects	1,792	2,483,853	2,485,645	-	-
Public safety	1,558,845	-	1,558,845	-	-
Economic development	4,316,932	-	4,316,932	46,490,572	-
Community services	116,907	-	116,907	-	-
General government	261,361	-	261,361	-	-
Other purposes	246,281	-	246,281	-	29,162
Unrestricted (deficit)	2,493,427	64,386,802	66,880,229	-	(548,348)
TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICIT)	\$ 206,108,160	\$ 353,543,533	\$ 559,651,693	\$ 80,779,698	\$ (475,053)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	Program Revenues			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
Governmental activities:				
General Services and Administration	\$ 25,823,799	\$ 1,892,383	\$ 2,696,869	\$ 280,000
Infrastructure and Development	22,179,027	8,993,334	1,744,772	10,090,880
Public Safety	78,442,439	1,656,781	10,075,550	31,573
Community Services	20,687,166	581,744	8,250	315,516
Interest and fees on long-term debt	5,374,833	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	152,507,264	13,124,242	14,525,441	10,717,969
Business-type activities				
Water and Sewer Services	65,097,061	69,915,427	-	9,249,541
Airport	7,256,881	1,935,632	1,504,541	1,516,628
Solid Waste Services	14,585,431	18,743,100	-	-
Transit Services	6,135,649	386,141	3,287,805	1,161,602
Stormwater Services	3,011,826	3,277,761	-	-
Total business-type activities	96,086,848	94,258,061	4,792,346	11,927,771
Total primary government	\$ 248,594,112	\$ 107,382,303	\$ 19,317,787	\$ 22,645,740
COMPONENT UNITS:				
Governmental Activities				
Development Corporation of Abilene	\$ 26,581,954	\$ 3,698,794	\$ -	\$ -
Business-type Activities				
Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation	6,673,426	1,998,723	-	469,150
Total component units	\$ 33,255,380	\$ 5,697,517	\$ -	\$ 469,150
General Revenues				
Property taxes, levied for general purposes				
Property taxes, levied for debt service				
Sales and use taxes				
Franchise taxes				
Occupancy tax				
Other taxes				
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments				
Gain on sale of capital assets				
Miscellaneous income				
Transfers				
Total general revenues and transfers				
Change in net position (deficit)				
Net position, beginning of year				
Net position (deficit), end of year				

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				
Primary Government			Component Units	
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Development Corporation of Abilene	Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation
\$ (20,954,547)	\$ -	\$ (20,954,547)	\$ -	\$ -
(1,350,041)	-	(1,350,041)	-	-
(66,678,535)	-	(66,678,535)	-	-
(19,781,656)	-	(19,781,656)	-	-
(5,374,833)	-	(5,374,833)	-	-
(114,139,612)	-	(114,139,612)	-	-
-	14,067,907	14,067,907	-	-
-	(2,300,080)	(2,300,080)	-	-
-	4,157,669	4,157,669	-	-
-	(1,300,101)	(1,300,101)	-	-
-	265,935	265,935	-	-
-	14,891,330	14,891,330	-	-
\$ (114,139,612)	\$ 14,891,330	\$ (99,248,282)	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (22,883,160)	\$ -
-	-	-	-	(4,205,553)
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (22,883,160)	\$ (4,205,553)
\$ 47,537,470	\$ -	\$ 47,537,470	\$ -	\$ -
12,620,267	-	12,620,267	-	-
46,429,325	-	46,429,325	15,476,662	-
10,192,119	-	10,192,119	-	-
4,933,150	-	4,933,150	-	-
3,847,689	-	3,847,689	-	-
6,428,228	3,508,403	9,936,631	772,716	723,495
3,960	608,388	612,348	710,818	-
7,149,958	1,173,973	8,323,931	15,000	5,984
329,260	(329,260)	-	-	-
139,471,426	4,961,504	144,432,930	16,975,196	729,479
25,331,814	19,852,834	45,184,648	(5,907,964)	(3,476,074)
180,776,346	333,690,699	514,467,045	86,687,662	3,001,021
\$ 206,108,160	\$ 353,543,533	\$ 559,651,693	\$ 80,779,698	\$ (475,053)

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2023

Exhibit B-1

	2023			
	General Fund	Capital Project Fund	Nonmajor Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,755,083	\$ 16,509,112	\$ 9,293,568	\$ 50,557,763
Investments	11,894,375	9,075,067	2,828,045	23,797,487
Receivables (net):				
Accounts receivable	13,014,256	488,190	2,345,235	15,847,681
Property taxes receivable	1,283,955	-	-	1,283,955
Lease accounts receivable	105,139	-	622,794	727,933
Due from other funds	3,096,475	-	-	3,096,475
Due from other governments	40,582	480,803	1,885,224	2,406,609
Inventories - materials and supplies	3,977	-	-	3,977
Prepaid items	146,246	84,084	10,670	241,000
Notes receivable, net	-	693,261	1,859,278	2,552,539
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	39,881,493	1,964,170	41,845,663
Investments	-	-	1,078,333	1,078,333
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 54,340,088	\$ 67,212,010	\$ 21,887,317	\$ 143,439,415
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES				
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	\$ 1,594,130	\$ 3,371,272	\$ 735,828	\$ 5,701,230
Retainage payable	-	485,589	-	485,589
Accrued expenditures	1,790,472	-	37,359	1,827,831
Due to other funds	-	64,294	1,751,062	1,815,356
Other deposits and liabilities	148,228	106,073	94,663	348,964
Unearned revenues	75,000	-	1,889,560	1,964,560
Total Liabilities	<u>3,607,830</u>	<u>4,027,228</u>	<u>4,508,472</u>	<u>12,143,530</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Unavailable revenue	4,477,476	-	-	4,477,476
Leases	104,138	-	614,317	718,455
Total Liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,189,444</u>	<u>4,027,228</u>	<u>5,122,789</u>	<u>17,339,461</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Non-spendable:				
Inventory	3,977	-	-	3,977
Prepaid items	146,246	84,084	10,670	241,000
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	-	3,034,402	3,034,402
Capital projects	-	38,272,397	-	38,272,397
Other purposes	-	-	6,500,326	6,500,326
Committed to:				
Other purposes	-	-	7,219,130	7,219,130
Assigned to:				
Capital projects	-	24,828,301	-	24,828,301
Unassigned	46,000,421	-	-	46,000,421
Total Fund Balances	<u>46,150,644</u>	<u>63,184,782</u>	<u>16,764,528</u>	<u>126,099,954</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 54,340,088	\$ 67,212,010	\$ 21,887,317	\$ 143,439,415

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Net Position
As of September 30, 2023**

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds		\$ 126,099,954
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (A-1) are different because:		
Capital, right-to-use lease and subscription assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in governmental funds.		
Governmental capital, right-to-use lease and subscription assets	\$ 483,139,587	
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>(198,903,867)</u>	284,235,720
Deferred outflows from refunding of debt represent a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources until then. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.		1,500,151
Deferred inflows from refunding of debt represent the acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until then. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.		(2,589)
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.		
Franchise taxes	1,153,565	
Property taxes	1,149,494	
Fines and forfeits	<u>2,174,417</u>	4,477,476
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as equipment services, information services and self-insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of most of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.		36,015,468
Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Accrued interest payable	(882,458)	
Compensated absences	(11,604,743)	
Arbitrage rebate liability	(639,925)	
Lease liability	(1,141,624)	
Subscription liability	(1,492,223)	
Direct borrowing	(549,350)	
General obligation bonds	(71,655,000)	
Certificates of obligation	(60,610,000)	
Unamortized premiums on bonds and certificate of obligations	<u>(14,874,892)</u>	(163,450,215)
Net pension liability, Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability, pension and OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. These amounts consist of:		
Other post employment benefits liability	(3,181,040)	
Net pension liability	(105,292,157)	
Deferred outflows of resources	28,737,483	
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>(3,032,091)</u>	(82,767,805)
Net Position of Governmental Activities		<u>\$ 206,108,160</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Governmental Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit B-2

	2023			
	General Fund	Capital Project Fund	Nonmajor Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 106,725,181	\$ -	\$ 18,463,845	\$ 125,189,026
Licenses and permits	1,736,412	-	166,715	1,903,127
Fines and forfeitures	1,211,591	-	213,063	1,424,654
Charges for services	1,687,153	-	7,854,960	9,542,113
Intergovernmental revenues	7,010,041	1,138,309	7,341,114	15,489,464
Investment earnings	2,348,001	2,813,389	497,159	5,658,549
Interest income leases	1,659	-	9,783	11,442
Donations and contributions	12,223	1,415,953	2,133,560	3,561,736
Miscellaneous	9,961,599	65,569	539,836	10,567,004
Total Revenues	<u>130,693,860</u>	<u>5,433,220</u>	<u>37,220,035</u>	<u>173,347,115</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Services and Administration	16,565,179	2,468,305	6,074,732	25,108,216
Infrastructure and Development	10,625,811	1,577,699	2,502,023	14,705,533
Public Safety	62,636,061	262,886	6,085,987	68,984,934
Community Services	17,020,610	825,007	54,528	17,900,145
Debt Service:				
Principal	181,214	671,359	7,981,778	8,834,351
Interest	18,786	5,528	4,848,957	4,873,271
Fees and other charges	-	307,154	215,050	522,204
Capital outlay	-	42,570,993	-	42,570,993
Total expenditures	<u>107,047,661</u>	<u>48,688,931</u>	<u>27,763,055</u>	<u>183,499,647</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>23,646,199</u>	<u>(43,255,711)</u>	<u>9,456,980</u>	<u>(10,152,532)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Issuance of debt	-	15,271,685	-	15,271,685
Bond premium	-	1,341,068	-	1,341,068
Issuance of debt for lease financing	-	-	40,737	40,737
Issuance of debt for subscription financing	-	1,932,889	-	1,932,889
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	3,960	-	-	3,960
Transfers in	2,576,009	22,959,787	6,237,785	31,773,581
Transfers out	(20,935,799)	(1,926,863)	(10,390,442)	(33,253,104)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(18,355,830)</u>	<u>39,578,566</u>	<u>(4,111,920)</u>	<u>17,110,816</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>5,290,369</u>	<u>(3,677,145)</u>	<u>5,345,060</u>	<u>6,958,284</u>
FUND BALANCES BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>40,860,275</u>	<u>66,861,927</u>	<u>11,419,468</u>	<u>119,141,670</u>
FUND BALANCES END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 46,150,644</u>	<u>\$ 63,184,782</u>	<u>\$ 16,764,528</u>	<u>\$ 126,099,954</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change
In Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2023**

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ 6,958,284

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (A-2)
are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation and capital disposals in the current period.

Capital acquisition	\$ 49,668,391	
Residual value of assets disposed of	(769,160)	
Depreciation	<u>(16,918,111)</u>	31,981,120

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds. This adjustment is to recognize the net change in "unavailable" revenue.

Franchise Taxes	194,826	
Property Taxes	176,168	
Fines and forfeits	<u>254,348</u>	625,342

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.

Issuance of bonds	(15,271,685)	
Lease financing	(40,737)	
Subscription financing	(1,932,889)	
Bond premiums	(1,341,068)	
Principal repayments	8,834,351	
Arbitrage rebate liability	(639,925)	
Amortization of bond premiums and deferred loss on bond refunding	<u>948,958</u>	(9,442,995)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in compensated absences	(616,699)	
Change in accrued interest payable	<u>(254,035)</u>	(870,734)

Changes to Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability, net pension liability, OPEB and pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

(6,908,252)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as equipment maintenance, equipment replacement, information service and self-insurance to individual funds. The change in net position of most of the internal service funds are reported by function within governmental activities.

2,989,049

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 25,331,814

	Business- type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
CURRENT ASSETS:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,941,888	\$ 1,516,350	\$ 3,723,149	\$ 1,385,677	\$ 35,567,064	\$ 12,034,738
Investments	15,907,670	487,327	2,046,567	761,226	19,202,790	6,616,124
Accounts and lease receivable	17,049,821	424,860	5,155,333	693,879	23,323,893	-
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(6,177,032)	-	(2,791,193)	(265,526)	(9,233,751)	-
Due from other governments	-	569,287	-	2,461,086	3,030,373	-
Prepaid items	34,920	-	-	-	34,920	1,750,982
Inventories - materials and supplies	1,413,984	-	-	542,888	1,956,872	516,480
Restricted assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	18,567,449	1,658,508	-	-	20,225,957	-
Investments	808,590	1,257,516	-	-	2,066,106	-
Total Current Assets	<u>76,547,290</u>	<u>5,913,848</u>	<u>8,133,856</u>	<u>5,579,230</u>	<u>96,174,224</u>	<u>20,918,324</u>
NONCURRENT ASSETS:						
Lease receivable	125,685	324,899	-	-	450,584	-
Capital and right-to-use assets:						
Construction in progress	26,472,523	2,012,494	-	205,000	28,690,017	-
Land	1,260,204	-	202,506	384,238	1,846,948	-
Building and improvements	537,944,474	122,854,615	291,872	1,813,511	662,904,472	-
Machinery and equipment	4,299,518	1,546,654	2,994,326	7,581,038	16,421,536	49,459,264
Lease right-to-use asset	-	-	-	-	-	469,600
Subscription right-to-use asset	-	-	-	-	-	2,656,949
Intangible assets	31,461,175	13,160	-	468,126	31,942,461	-
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(186,742,543)	(49,554,388)	(1,825,083)	(8,134,453)	(246,256,467)	(30,916,284)
Net Capital Assets	<u>414,695,351</u>	<u>76,872,535</u>	<u>1,663,621</u>	<u>2,317,460</u>	<u>495,548,967</u>	<u>21,669,529</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>414,821,036</u>	<u>77,197,434</u>	<u>1,663,621</u>	<u>2,317,460</u>	<u>495,999,551</u>	<u>21,669,529</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>491,368,326</u>	<u>83,111,282</u>	<u>9,797,477</u>	<u>7,896,690</u>	<u>592,173,775</u>	<u>42,587,853</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:						
Deferred outflows of resources	8,594,646	648,840	1,309,628	418,470	10,971,584	615,001
CURRENT LIABILITIES:						
Accounts payable	2,052,556	116,219	372,237	988,751	3,529,763	346,841
Retainage payable	1,237,292	89,525	-	-	1,326,817	-
Accrued expenses	187,621	29,561	296,252	24,562	537,996	48,936
Compensated absences	155,669	4,241	78,051	8,416	246,377	32,099
Accrued interest	862,855	-	-	-	862,855	-
Due to other funds	-	524,894	-	756,225	1,281,119	-
Other deposits and liabilities	164,277	-	-	-	164,277	-
Bonds payable	10,715,000	-	-	-	10,715,000	-
Lease liability	-	-	-	-	-	100,656
Subscription liability	-	-	-	-	-	526,415
Estimated liability claims	-	-	-	-	-	781,116
Estimated health claims	-	-	-	-	-	761,121
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	<u>15,375,270</u>	<u>764,440</u>	<u>746,540</u>	<u>1,777,954</u>	<u>18,664,204</u>	<u>2,597,184</u>

	Business- type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:						
Compensated absences	\$ 258,311	\$ 88,573	\$ 151,447	\$ 50,053	\$ 548,384	\$ 53,105
Unearned revenue	385,961	-	-	-	385,961	-
Estimated liability claims	-	-	-	-	-	2,627,558
Arbitrage rebate liability	116,282	-	-	-	116,282	-
Bonds payable	221,302,902	-	-	-	221,302,902	-
Lease liability	-	-	-	-	-	226,717
Subscription liability	-	-	-	-	-	418,326
Other post employment benefits liability	533,647	83,382	216,794	66,706	900,529	87,552
Net pension liability	4,274,936	460,170	1,593,998	523,857	6,852,961	898,398
Total Non-Current Liabilities	<u>226,872,039</u>	<u>632,125</u>	<u>1,962,239</u>	<u>640,616</u>	<u>230,107,019</u>	<u>4,311,656</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>242,247,309</u>	<u>1,396,565</u>	<u>2,708,779</u>	<u>2,418,570</u>	<u>248,771,223</u>	<u>6,908,840</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:						
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>499,022</u>	<u>372,087</u>	<u>137,676</u>	<u>40,807</u>	<u>1,049,592</u>	<u>59,557</u>
NET POSITION:						
Net investment in capital assets	203,540,356	76,872,535	1,663,621	2,317,460	284,393,972	20,397,415
Restricted for debt service	2,278,906	-	-	-	2,278,906	-
Restricted for capital projects	-	2,483,853	-	-	2,483,853	-
Unrestricted	<u>51,397,379</u>	<u>2,635,082</u>	<u>6,597,029</u>	<u>3,538,323</u>	<u>64,167,813</u>	<u>15,837,042</u>
TOTAL NET POSITION	<u>\$ 257,216,641</u>	<u>\$ 81,991,470</u>	<u>\$ 8,260,650</u>	<u>\$ 5,855,783</u>	<u>\$ 353,324,544</u>	<u>\$ 36,234,457</u>
Allocation of Internal Service funds net position					218,989	
Net position of business-type activities					<u>\$ 353,543,533</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit B-4

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 69,506,320	\$ 1,935,632	\$ 18,743,100	\$ 3,663,902	\$ 93,848,954	\$ 30,367,589
Other	409,107	-	-	-	409,107	-
Total Operating Revenues	69,915,427	1,935,632	18,743,100	3,663,902	94,258,061	30,367,589
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Personnel services	11,609,024	1,831,924	4,794,065	1,453,438	19,688,451	2,432,778
Supplies	5,777,476	58,310	67,353	558,119	6,461,258	4,843,422
Maintenance	4,654,187	430,107	59,297	170,182	5,313,773	2,137,478
Other services and charges	24,137,723	845,523	9,688,147	6,471,503	41,142,896	17,652,964
Depreciation and amortization	12,224,109	4,097,522	271,291	547,970	17,140,892	3,206,568
Total Operating Expenses	58,402,519	7,263,386	14,880,153	9,201,212	89,747,270	30,273,210
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	11,512,908	(5,327,754)	3,862,947	(5,537,310)	4,510,791	94,379
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):						
Investment earnings	3,024,929	182,709	196,027	92,933	3,496,598	758,237
Interest income leases	2,516	9,289	-	-	11,805	-
Intergovernmental revenue	-	1,504,541	-	3,287,805	4,792,346	-
Passenger facility charges	-	194,226	-	-	194,226	-
Car rental customer facility charges	-	185,670	-	-	185,670	-
Rents and royalties	87,852	-	-	-	87,852	-
Net gain (loss) on disposal of assets	570,221	-	-	38,167	608,388	304,236
Interest expense and paying agent fees	(6,759,940)	-	-	-	(6,759,940)	(34,356)
Insurance recovery	-	-	-	-	-	51,927
Miscellaneous revenue	172,838	390,689	4,877	137,821	706,225	98,655
Other expense	-	-	-	-	-	(386,728)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(2,901,584)	2,467,124	200,904	3,556,726	3,323,170	791,971
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	8,611,324	(2,860,630)	4,063,851	(1,980,584)	7,833,961	886,350
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:						
Capital contributions	9,249,541	1,516,628	-	1,161,602	11,927,771	714,278
Transfers in	-	313,092	-	2,238,198	2,551,290	1,808,783
Transfers out	(93,700)	-	(2,527,850)	(259,000)	(2,880,550)	-
Net Contributions and Transfers	9,155,841	1,829,720	(2,527,850)	3,140,800	11,598,511	2,523,061
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	17,767,165	(1,030,910)	1,536,001	1,160,216	19,432,472	3,409,411
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	239,449,476	83,022,380	6,724,649	4,695,567	333,892,072	32,825,046
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	\$ 257,216,641	\$ 81,991,470	\$ 8,260,650	\$ 5,855,783	\$ 353,324,544	\$ 36,234,457
Change in net position of the enterprise funds					19,432,472	
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds					420,362	
Change in net position of business-type activities					\$ 19,852,834	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					
	Water and Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Receipts from customers	\$ 69,318,047	\$ 2,275,513	\$ 18,679,757	\$ 3,773,031	\$ 94,046,348	\$ 3,320,432
Receipts from interfund services provided	-	-	-	-	-	27,145,812
Payments to suppliers	(23,581,931)	(1,083,051)	(3,656,420)	(4,731,817)	(33,053,219)	(10,569,993)
Payments to employees	(11,319,625)	(1,661,645)	(4,617,166)	(1,395,098)	(18,993,534)	(2,527,658)
Payments for loss claims	-	-	-	-	-	(14,753,842)
Payments for interfund services used	(11,530,011)	(244,712)	(6,147,958)	(1,715,704)	(19,638,385)	(196,995)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	22,886,480	(713,895)	4,258,213	(4,069,588)	22,361,210	2,417,756
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Intergovernmental receipts	-	1,504,541	-	4,294,873	5,799,414	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	2,238,198	2,238,198	703,220
Transfers out	-	-	(2,527,850)	(259,000)	(2,786,850)	-
Increase (Decrease) in due to other funds	-	-	-	(2,209,063)	(2,209,063)	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	-	1,504,541	(2,527,850)	4,065,008	3,041,699	703,220
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Principal paid	(10,195,000)	-	-	-	(10,195,000)	(579,479)
Interest and paying agent fees	(7,261,596)	-	-	-	(7,261,596)	(25,021)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(26,475,809)	(2,485,844)	(337,910)	(1,160,006)	(30,459,569)	(4,633,959)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	600,879	-	-	38,167	639,046	565,543
Increase in due to other funds	-	519,419	-	-	519,419	-
Transfer in	-	313,092	-	-	313,092	1,105,563
Transfers out	(35,789)	-	-	-	(35,789)	-
Proceeds from capital grants	-	1,667,024	-	1,161,602	2,828,626	-
Net cash (provided) used by capital and related financing activities	(43,367,315)	13,691	(337,910)	39,763	(43,651,771)	(3,567,353)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Cash paid to pooled investments	(6,065,904)	(867,058)	(1,110,739)	(309,562)	(8,353,263)	(2,511,634)
Interest on investments	3,022,980	191,998	196,027	92,933	3,503,938	758,237
Net cash used by investing activities	(3,042,924)	(675,060)	(914,712)	(216,629)	(4,849,325)	(1,753,397)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(23,523,759)	129,277	477,741	(181,446)	(23,098,187)	(2,199,774)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	71,033,096	3,045,581	3,245,408	1,567,123	78,891,208	14,234,512
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 47,509,337</u>	<u>\$ 3,174,858</u>	<u>\$ 3,723,149</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,677</u>	<u>\$ 55,793,021</u>	<u>\$ 12,034,738</u>
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,941,888	\$ 1,516,350	\$ 3,723,149	\$ 1,385,677	\$ 35,567,064	\$ 12,034,738
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents	18,567,449	1,658,508	-	-	20,225,957	-
	<u>\$ 47,509,337</u>	<u>\$ 3,174,858</u>	<u>\$ 3,723,149</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,677</u>	<u>\$ 55,793,021</u>	<u>\$ 12,034,738</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 11,512,908	\$ (5,327,754)	\$ 3,862,947	\$ (5,537,310)	\$ 4,510,791	\$ 94,379
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	12,224,109	4,097,522	271,291	547,970	17,140,892	3,206,568
Insurance recovery	-	-	-	-	-	51,927
Miscellaneous revenue	172,838	770,585	4,877	137,821	1,086,121	98,655
Rents and royalties	87,852	-	-	-	87,852	-
Other expense	-	-	-	-	-	(386,728)
Changes in assets and liabilities:						
(Increase) decrease in:						
Accounts receivable	(889,894)	(424,860)	(68,220)	(28,692)	(1,411,666)	-
Prepaid items	-	4,338	-	1,205	5,543	45,051
Inventory	(312,907)	-	-	(128,637)	(441,544)	75,725
Lease receivable	31,824	(324,899)	-	-	(293,075)	-
Net pension asset	1,201,195	437,557	515,659	149,438	2,303,849	133,988
Deferred outflows of resources	(2,603,642)	(537,723)	(988,056)	(326,706)	(4,456,127)	(483,519)
Increase (decrease) in:						
Accounts payable	(227,527)	1,839	(1,691)	879,715	652,336	(252,268)
Accrued wages	(4,068)	1,678	6,278	2,656	6,544	1,890
Compensated absences	(2,483)	7,377	2,677	13,036	20,607	(14,887)
Other deposits and liabilities	(2,122)	-	12,110	-	9,988	-
Estimated liability and health claims	-	-	-	-	-	(457,861)
Estimated health claims	-	-	-	-	-	(96,800)
Other post retirement benefits liability	(176,900)	78,473	(47,243)	(16,197)	(161,867)	(43,862)
Net pension liability	4,274,936	460,170	1,593,998	523,857	6,852,961	898,398
Deferred inflows of resources	(2,399,639)	41,802	(906,414)	(287,744)	(3,551,995)	(452,900)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 22,886,480</u>	<u>\$ (713,895)</u>	<u>\$ 4,258,213</u>	<u>\$ (4,069,588)</u>	<u>\$ 22,361,210</u>	<u>\$ 2,417,756</u>
NONCASH TRANSACTIONS:						
Capital contributions from developers	\$ 9,249,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,249,541	\$ -
Capital contribution from other funds	56,711	-	-	-	56,711	714,278
Capital asset acquisitions included in liabilities	2,055,899	129,916	-	-	2,185,815	1,052,917

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2023

Exhibit B-6

	Pension Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 16,432	\$ 3,244,251
Investments		
Pooled investments	-	1,706,589
Mutual fund - bonds	8,990,902	-
Mutual funds	27,985,850	-
Other equities	3,633,160	-
Money market funds	308,167	-
Common stock	3,934,390	-
Private real estate	71,902	-
Private infrastructure	3,052,392	-
Core real estate	4,953,052	-
Private debt	1,310,576	-
Accounts receivable	-	307,627
Prepaid expense	2,227	-
TOTAL ASSETS	54,259,050	5,258,467
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	-	388,056
Accrued liabilities	21,464	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	21,464	388,056
NET POSITION		
Restricted for:		
Pension benefits	54,237,586	-
Other organizations and governments	-	4,870,411
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 54,237,586	\$ 4,870,411

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
Year ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit B-7

	Pension Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Employer	\$ 3,764,903	\$ -
Employee	2,693,010	-
Total contributions	6,457,913	-
Investment Income		
Net gain (loss) on fair value of investments	4,253,804	-
Interest and dividends	1,103,664	229,001
Other investment income	454,058	-
Less: investment expense	(192,983)	-
Net investment income	5,618,543	229,001
Hotel occupancy tax	-	1,331,869
Fees collected for other governments	-	2,072,587
Total additions	12,076,456	3,633,457
DEDUCTIONS		
Benefits paid including refunds of plan member contributions	9,335,825	-
Administrative expenses	93,749	3,051,615
Tax collections disbursed to other organizations	-	1,200,468
Other disbursements	-	105,580
Total deductions	9,429,574	4,357,663
Change in net position	2,646,882	(724,206)
Net position, beginning of year	51,590,704	5,594,617
Net position, end of year	\$ 54,237,586	\$ 4,870,411

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2023

<u>Note</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	36
2. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability	43
3. Deposits and Investments	45
4. Accounts and Notes Receivable	51
5. Property Taxes	51
6. Tax Abatements	52
7. Capital, Right-to-Use Lease and Subscription Assets	54
8. Long-Term Obligations and Amounts Due Within One Year	56
9. Leases and Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements	59
10. Retirement Plans	60
11. Other Postemployment Benefits	66
12. Self-Insurance	68
13. Interfund Receivables and Payables	69
14. Interfund Transfers	70
15. Litigation	71
16. Discretely Presented Component Unit Disclosures	71
17. Commitments and Contingencies	77
18. New Pronouncements	78
19. Subsequent Events	78

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Notes to the Financial Statements
September 30, 2023

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

The City of Abilene, Texas (the "City") is a municipal corporation incorporated under Article XI, Section 5, of the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides such services as are authorized by its charter to advance the welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety and convenience of the City and its citizens.

The accounting policies of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the City are described below.

Reporting Entity

The basic financial statements present the City and its component units and include all activities, organizations and functions for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. The criteria considered in determining activities to be reported within the City's basic financial statements include whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in their own name)
- the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- the City is able to impose its will on the organization
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the City
- there is fiscal dependency by the organization on the City

The City's major activities or functions include police and fire protection, parks and libraries, public health and social services, planning and development, public works, animal services, and general administrative services. In addition, the City operates five enterprise activities - the water and sewer utility system, the airport, solid waste, stormwater, and the transit system. These activities are included in the accompanying financial statements.

Blended Component Units

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are included as part of the primary government because they meet the above criteria as well as serve or benefit the City exclusively. Blended component units of the City include the Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2.

On December 5, 2013, the City approved the creation of a tax increment zone (Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2) as permitted by the Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. The area of the Zone is approximately 1,594 acres within downtown, and along the Pine Street and Ambler Ave corridors. The purpose of the Zone is to capture increments of growth in real property values in the Zone from base values established on January 1, 2013, and use the ad valorem taxes derived from these increments to contribute to the zoned area. Tax funds derived from the increment can only be spent for public improvements in the Zone or for the payment of debt service on bonds issued to provide funds for public improvements. The City has financial accountability because it has operational responsibility for the Zone.

Fiduciary Component Unit

The Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (the "Fund") is established and controlled through various State of Texas legislative enactments. The Fund is administered locally by a seven member Board of Trustees, composed of the Mayor (or his designee), Chief Financial Officer or his designee, three firefighters elected by majority vote of firefighters and two citizens, who must be approved by the majority of the five trustees. The Board of Trustees are subject to the administrative supervision of and report to the Texas Pension Review Board. The Pension Fund is funded by contributions from the firefighters and City matching contributions. As provided by enabling legislation, the City's responsibility to the AFRR fund is limited to matching bi-weekly contributions made by the members. Title to assets is vested in the AFRR Fund and not the City. The Texas State Pension Review Board is mandated to oversee all Texas public retirement systems in regard to their actuarial soundness and compliance with state law. There is a fiscal dependency on the City, and there is a potential that exclusion would result in misleading financial reporting.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component unit column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the City's component units. The financial statements of the following component units have been "discretely presented" in the accompanying report because (i) their governing boards are not substantially the same as the governing body of the City or (ii) the component unit provides services entirely or almost entirely to the citizenry and not the City.

The Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA) is a legally separate non-profit economic development corporation created in 1989 by the authority of the Development Corporation Act of 1979 (Tex.Rev.Civ.Stat. art.5190.6). DCOA's purpose is to promote the City, assist developing companies, help create jobs in the Abilene area, and administer the one-half cent sales tax for economic development. DCOA is governed by a board appointed by the City Council. City Council approves DCOA's annual operating budget and project expenditures in excess of \$500,000. DCOA is reported as a discretely presented component unit. Separate audited annual financial reports for the DCOA are available through the DCOA.

The Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (ACCHDC) is a separate public, nonprofit corporation created in March 2019 by authority of the Texas Transportation Code for the purpose of aiding, assisting, and acting on behalf of the City of Abilene, Texas to promote the development of the geographic area of the City included at or in the vicinity of the Abilene Convention Center, in furtherance of the promotion, development, encouragement and maintenance of employment, commerce, convention and meeting activity, tourism and economic development in the City, including specifically, without limitation, the development and financing of a convention center hotel within 1,000 feet of the Abilene Convention Center. ACCHDC is governed by a board appointed by City Council. ACCHDC is reported as a discretely presented component unit. Separate audited annual financial reports for the ACCHDC are available through the City.

Related Organizations

The Abilene Housing Authority (the "Authority") was created in 1971 as a public body corporate and politic pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly the Housing Authorities Law, Article 1269k, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes (now codified as Chapter 392 of the Local Government Code). The Authority was authorized by a duly adopted and proper resolution of the Abilene City Council to transact business and exercise its powers under the Housing Authorities Law. The powers of the Authority are vested in the commissioners of the Authority, who are appointed by the City Council. The purpose of the Authority is to provide affordable housing to qualified residents within the City. The City appoints the governing body of the Authority. However, the City is not financially accountable for the Authority, as the Authority's operations are subsidized by the federal government, the Authority establishes their own budget (subject to federal approval), the Authority establishes their rental rates, and has the ability to issue debt in the Authority's name. The City is not responsible for deficits or liabilities of the Authority. The operations of the Authority are not a part of the City and thus are excluded from the accompanying financial statements.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary and pension trust fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental Funds

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, pensions and other postemployment benefit obligations, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Capital Project Fund – The function of this fund is to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital improvements financed with bonds and specific receipts and donations.

Additionally, the government reports the following nonmajor governmental fund types:

Special Revenue Funds - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than debt service or capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds are those used to account for the City's ongoing organizations and activities which are similar to those found in the private sector. The accounting objectives are determinations of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flow. All assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows are included on the statement of net position.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

Water and Sewer - The Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing water and sewer services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Airport - The Airport Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with the operations of the Abilene Regional Airport.

Solid Waste - The Solid Waste Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing garbage removal services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Additionally, the City reports the following non-major proprietary funds:

Non-major Enterprise Fund - Transit - The Transit Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing transit services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Non-major Enterprise Fund - Stormwater - The Stormwater Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing quality and quantity of stormwater runoff due to ever-evolving regulations.

Internal Service Funds - Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service funds of the City include fleet services, self-insurance, and technology services.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other governmental units. These include the following fund types:

Pension Trust Fund – is used to account for the assets held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of the Abilene Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund.

Custodial Funds – Custodial funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations and other governmental units. Custodial funds include venue taxes collected for the Abilene-Taylor County Events District and fees collected for the Abilene/Taylor County 911 Emergency Communication District.

Interfund Activity

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes and other charges between the government's water and sewer function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions.

Program Revenue

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenue. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Operating and Nonoperating Items

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise and internal service funds are charges for services. Operating expense for enterprise funds and internal service funds

include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Net Position and Fund Balance Flow Assumption

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB Statement No. 72), establishes general principles for measuring fair value and standards of accounting and financial reporting for assets and liabilities measured at fair value. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions.

GASB Statement No. 72 establishes a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under GASB Statement No. 72 are described below:

- Level 1 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the City can access at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs other than quotes prices included within Level 1 that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable.

If the fair value of an asset or liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Fund Balance

Cash Equivalents and Investments

The City pools idle cash from all funds for the purpose of increasing income through investment activities. A "Pooled Cash" concept is used in maintaining the cash and investment accounts in the accounting records. Under this method, all cash is pooled for investment purposes and each fund has equity in the pooled amount. All amounts included in pooled cash and investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less are considered to be cash equivalents for the purposes of the statement of cash flows. Negative balances incurred in pooled cash at year-end are treated as interfund receivables of the General Fund and interfund payables of the deficit fund.

Investment valuation techniques are used to determine fair value. The valuation methodology used is based upon whichever technique is the most appropriate and provides the best representation of fair value for that particular asset or liability. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value. There have been no changes in the methodologies used at September 30, 2023.

U.S. Government Securities: Level 2 securities are valued by a pricing service which uses an estimation process that values securities at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the City's assets at fair value as of September 30, 2023:

Assets at Fair Value as of September 30, 2023				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. Government Securities	\$ -	\$54,467,429	\$ -	\$54,467,429
Total assets at fair value	\$ -	\$54,467,429	\$ -	\$54,467,429

Investments – Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

Investments are valued at fair value determined by the following methods: investments traded on a national securities exchange are valued at the reported closing price as of the last business day of the year; and investments traded over-the-counter are valued at the last reported bid price. Mutual funds are reported at net asset value per share. Other investments are valued at cost plus or minus the Plan's share of realized and unrealized gains and losses.

Investment gains and losses arising from increases or decreases in the fair values from the beginning of the year to the end of the year and investment gains and losses arising from the sale or maturity of investments are reported as net appreciation or depreciation in the fair value of investments in the statements of changes in fiduciary net position.

Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are stated at cost in the governmental funds and proprietary funds. Cost is determined for inventories in the Internal Service Fleet Services Fund using the average cost method. The Fleet Services Fund's oil and gas inventory and the Transit Fund's inventory are valued at cost.

All inventory purchases are recorded as inventory acquisitions (current assets) at the time of purchase. For all funds, the expenditure or expense is recognized when inventory is issued or consumed.

Prepaid items, recorded in both government-wide and fund financial statements, are goods or services that are paid for in advance and are applicable to future accounting periods. Using the consumption method, prepaid items are recorded as expenditures (governmental fund types) or expenses (proprietary fund types) as the goods or services are used. On the government-wide statement of activities, consumption of prepaid items is recorded as an expense.

Inventories and prepaid items reported in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds are offset by a nonspendable fund balance, which indicates that these items do not represent available expendable resources even though they are a component of current assets.

Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of enterprise fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position due to their use being limited by applicable bond covenants. The capital project funds record proceeds of debt issuances restricted for construction. The Debt Service Fund is used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next 12 months.

Capital, Right-to-Use Lease and Subscription Assets

Capital and right-to-use lease assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements, as well as in the proprietary fund financial statements. Capital and right-to-use lease assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 for machinery and equipment, more than \$20,000 for buildings and improvements, more than \$25,000 for subscription software with an estimated useful life of more than one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized and are charged to operations as incurred. Improvements and betterments which materially extend the useful lives of the capital assets or add value are capitalized.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is generally provided by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets. Estimated useful lives for straight-line depreciation are as follows:

Buildings and improvements	5 to 50 years
Improvements other than buildings	10 to 40 years
Infrastructure	20 to 50 years
Transmission and distribution systems	5 to 50 years
Machinery and equipment	5 to 50 years
Vehicles	4 to 30 years
Intangibles	5 to 50 years
Leased assets	2 to 10 year
Subscription assets	2 to 5 years

Contributions of funds from Federal, State, or local grants restricted for the purpose of purchasing property, plant, and equipment are recorded as capital contributions when received. The cost of water and sewer lines installed by developers is estimated by City engineers and recorded as

capital contributions in the Water and Sewer Fund. The cost of streets and drainage installed by developers is estimated by City engineers and recorded as governmental activities capital contributions.

Public domain capital assets (infrastructure) consisting of certain improvements other than buildings, including roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, and similar assets are capitalized and depreciated.

Intangible assets include two water rights contracts the City has entered into with the West Central Texas Municipal Water District ("WCTMWD") with a total cost of \$31,453,175. Under the first contract, dated September 29, 1959 and amended on August 22, 1985, the City was granted a maximum of 31,000,000 gallons of water per day from the Hubbard Creek Reservoir. In September 1985, the City entered into a second contract with the WCTMWD for a fifty-year assured water supply agreement granting a 16.54% interest in the O.H. Ivie Reservoir water rights. The asset amortization period is 50 years.

Leases

Leases are defined by the general government as the right to use an underlying asset. As lessee the City recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-of-use lease asset at the beginning of a lease unless the lease is considered a short-term lease or transfers ownership of the underlying asset. Right-of-use lease assets are measured based on the net present value of the future lease payments at inception, using the weighted average cost of capital, which approximates the incremental borrowing rate, plus lease payments made at or before the commencement of the lease term, less any lease incentives received from the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease, plus initial direct costs that are ancillary to place the asset into service. Re-measurement of a lease liability occurs when there is a change in the lease term and/or other changes that are likely to have a significant impact on the lease liability. Right-to-use lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or the useful life the underlying asset.

The City calculates the amortization of the discount on the lease liability and report that amount as outflows-of-resources. Payments are allocated first to accrued interest liability and then to the lease liability. Variable lease payments based on the usage of the underlying assets are not included in the lease liability calculations but are recognized as outflows of resources in the period in which the obligation was incurred.

As lessor, the City recognizes a lease receivable. The lease receivable is measured using the net present value of future lease payments to be received for the lease term and deferred inflow of receivables at the beginning of the lease term. Periodic amortization of the discount on the receivable are reported as interest revenue for that period. Deferred inflows of resources are recognized as inflows on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. This recognition does not apply to short-term leases, contracts that transfer ownership, or certain regulated leases. Any initial direct costs are reported as an outflow of resources for that period. Re-measurement of lease receivables occur when there are modifications, including but not limited to changes in the contract price, lease term, and adding or removing an underlying asset to the lease agreements. In the case of a partial or full lease termination, the carrying value of the lease receivable and the related deferred inflow of resources will be reduced and will include a gain or loss for the difference.

For lease contracts that are short-term, the City recognizes short-term lease payments as inflows of resources (revenues) based on the payment provisions of the lease contract. Liabilities are only recognized if payments are received in advance, and receivables are only recognized if payments are received subsequent to the reporting period.

Leases between the Abilene Regional Airport and air carriers and other aeronautical users are subject to external laws and regulations. As permitted by GASB Statement No. 87, the Airport recognizes inflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the lease contract, and the accounting policies do not apply to regulated leases.

Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

SBITA assets are defined by the general government as the right to use vendor-provided information technology ("IT") with access to vendors' IT assets. The City recognizes a subscription liability and an intangible subscription right-of-use asset at the beginning of the subscription term that have a term exceeding one year and the cumulative future payments on the contract exceed \$25,000 unless the contract is considered a short-term SBITA. A SBITA asset is measured based on the net present value of subscription payments expected to be made during the subscription term, using the incremental borrowing rate, plus subscription payments made at or before commencement of the SBITA, less any SBITA vendor incentives received and certain payments made before the commencement of the SBITA term, plus capitalizable initial implementation costs. The SBITA is amortized using the straight-line method over the shorter of the subscription term or the useful life of the underlying IT assets. Re-measurement of a subscription liability occurs when there is a change in the contract term and/or other changes that are likely to have a significant impact on the subscription liability.

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditure) until then. The City had the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refunding - A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) contributions after measurement date - These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.

- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability - This difference is deferred and amortized over a five year period.
- Pension contributions after measurement date - These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual investment earnings on pension assets - This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine net pension liability - This difference is deferred and amortized over a five year period.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and the governmental funds balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City had five items that qualify as deferred inflows of resources. The first item arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The deferred inflow is reclassified to revenue on the government-wide financial statements. The second item qualifies as deferred inflows of resources as a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 68. The third item qualifies as deferred inflows of resources as a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 75. These deferred inflows related to OPEB liabilities and consist of the difference between actual and expected experience and changes in actuarial assumptions. The fourth item relates to deferred inflows on refunding debt. When the debt is refunded, the associated gain is recognized as a deferred inflow and amortized over future years. The fifth item relates to deferred inflows on leases. At the beginning of the lease term, a deferred inflow of resources is recorded and recognized as inflows on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The components of the City's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are as follows:

	Business Activities					
	Governmental Activities	Water and Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste	Non-Major Enterprise Fund	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred outflows from pension activities	\$ 28,858,423	\$ 3,322,280	\$ 644,045	\$ 1,279,614	\$ 409,502	\$ 5,655,441
Deferred outflows from OPEB activities	494,061	76,285	4,795	30,014	8,968	120,062
Unamortized deferred bond refunding cost	1,500,151	5,196,081	-	-	-	5,196,081
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 30,852,635	\$ 8,594,646	\$ 648,840	\$ 1,309,628	\$ 418,470	\$ 10,971,584
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred inflows from pension activities	\$ 1,762,212	\$ 126,306	\$ 19,671	\$ 48,441	\$ 15,412	\$ 209,830
Deferred inflows from OPEB activities	1,329,436	219,624	33,361	89,235	25,395	367,615
Deferred Inflows from refunding	2,589	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows from leases	718,455	153,092	319,055	-	-	472,147
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$ 3,812,692	\$ 499,022	\$ 372,087	\$ 137,676	\$ 40,807	\$ 1,049,592

Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. General obligation bonds, which have been issued to fund capital projects of both the general government and certain proprietary funds, are to be repaid from tax revenues of the City. General obligation debt is recorded in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund types, bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are recognized during the current period in the fund financial statements. Bond proceeds and premiums are reported as an "other financing source." Bond discounts are reported as an "other financing use". Bond issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. For proprietary fund types and in the government-wide financial statements, premiums and discounts are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the life of the related debt. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

Compensated Absences

All employees may accumulate vacation and sick leave. In the event of termination, other than by death or retirement, an employee other than a police officer or firefighter may be reimbursed up to 45 vacation days. If termination is by death or retirement, the beneficiary or employee may also be reimbursed up to 90 sick leave days. The City is liable for up to 90 days sick leave and 45 days vacation leave related to police officers and firefighters regardless of cause for termination. In the government-wide statements, vacation and sick pay are recorded as an expense and related liability in the year earned. The liability for compensated absences in the governmental funds will be liquidated by the General fund.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's and AFRRF's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS and AFRRF. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Plan (SDBP) has been determined using the economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from SDBP's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, the net position is reported in three components: (1) net investment in capital assets; (2) restricted; and (3) unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets represents the City's total investment in capital assets, net of depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Transactions Between Funds

Transactions between funds that would be treated as revenues, expenditures, or expenses if they involved organizations external to the governmental unit are accounted for as revenues, expenditures, or expenses in the funds involved. Transactions which constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures or expenses initially made from that fund which were properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of the expenditure or expense in the fund that is reimbursed.

Federal and State Grants and Entitlements

Grants, entitlements, and shared revenues may be accounted for within any of the fund types. The purpose and requirements of each grant or entitlement are carefully analyzed to determine the proper fund type in which to record the related transactions. Grants or entitlements received for purposes normally financed through a particular fund type may be accounted for in that fund type provided that applicable legal restrictions can be appropriately satisfied.

Capital grants restricted for capital acquisitions or construction, other than those associated with proprietary type funds, are accounted for in the applicable Capital Projects Funds. Such revenues received for operating purposes of proprietary funds, or which may be utilized for either operations or capital outlay at the discretion of the City, are recognized in the applicable proprietary fund.

New Accounting Pronouncement Adopted in 2023

In fiscal year 2023, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 96, "Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements". The Statement provides guidance on accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements ("SBITA") for government end users (governments). The Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset – an intangible asset-and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. The adoption of this standard had no impact on the City's beginning net position. See Notes 7 and 8 for additional information.

NOTE 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budget Policies

The City Council adheres to the following procedures in establishing the budgets reflected in the financial statements:

1. At least thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget, which represents the financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year, includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard.
3. The budget for the next fiscal year is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance not later than the twenty-fifth day of the last month of the fiscal year. If the City Council does not enact the budget within this time period, then the budget as submitted by the City Manager becomes the legally authorized budget.
4. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level for each legally adopted annual operating budget. The City Manager may, without Council approval, transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure account to another within a

department or agency of the City and from department to department, but is not authorized to increase total appropriations within a fund without prior Council approval. The reported budgetary data has been revised for amendments legally authorized during the year.

5. Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, some of the Special Revenue Funds (Community Development Fund, Home Fund, Health Services and Grants Fund, Transportation Planning Fund, Court Fund, Seized Fund, Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund, Downtown Hotel Operations Fund and Street Maintenance Fee Fund), the Debt Service Fund, Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Multi-year budgets are adopted for capital projects and grant funds, where appropriations remain authorized for the life of the project, irrespective of fiscal year.
6. At the close of each fiscal year, any unencumbered appropriation balance (appropriations including prior year encumbrances less current year expenditures and encumbrances) lapses or reverts to the unassigned fund balance. The unencumbered appropriation balance in the Capital Projects Funds does not lapse at year end.

The City prepares its annual operating budget on a basis (budget basis) which differs from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP basis). In order to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget, the actual and budget amounts are presented in accordance with the City's method (budget basis) in the General Fund – Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Exhibit C-1).

The major difference between GAAP and budget basis is that encumbrances are recorded as an assignment of fund balance (GAAP basis) as opposed to the equivalent of expenditures (budget basis) in governmental funds. There is also a revenue difference between GAAP and budget basis because the City does not budget revenue in accordance with GASB 33 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*. Adjustments necessary to convert the change in fund balance from budget basis to GAAP basis are presented in the Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.

Encumbrances

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to commit or assign that portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized in the governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as either commitments or assignments of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities since the commitments will be honored during the subsequent year.

For budgetary purposes, encumbrances outstanding at year end and the related appropriation are carried forward to the new fiscal year. Encumbrances constitute the equivalent of expenditures for budgetary purposes and, accordingly, the accompanying financial statements present comparisons of actual results to the legally adopted budgets on the budget basis of accounting.

Nature and Purpose of Classifications for Fund Balance

The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on fund balance and the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact;
- Restricted fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;
- Committed fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself; using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;
- Assigned fund balance – amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority;
- Unassigned fund balance – amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

City Council establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official responsible for the assignment of fund balance for specific purposes, pursuant to the City's Fund Balance Policy.

In the General fund, the City is to maintain an unassigned fund balance equal to 25% of the annual expenditures. The City considers a balance of less than 20% to be a cause for concern, barring unusual or deliberate circumstances. In the event that the total fund balance is calculated to be less than the policy stipulates, the City will plan to adjust budget resources in subsequent fiscal years to restore the balance.

Appropriation from the minimum unassigned fund balance requires the approval of the City Council and will be utilized only for one-time expenditures, such as capital purchases, and not for ongoing expenditures unless a viable revenue plan designed to sustain the expenditure is simultaneously adopted. City Council may appropriate unassigned fund balances for emergency purposes, as deemed necessary, even if such use decreases the fund balance below the established minimum.

The City designates restricted amounts to be spent first if both restricted and unrestricted fund balance are available. Additionally, the City would first use committed, followed by assigned, and lastly unassigned balances when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which balances in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

The table below presents additional detail of fund balances as of September 30, 2023.

	Non-Major Governmental Funds					Total
	General	Capital Projects	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Total Non-major Govt Funds	
Fund Balance						
Non-spendable:						
Inventory	\$ 3,977	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,977
Prepaid items	146,246	84,084	10,670	-	10,670	241,000
Restricted for:						
Debt service	-	-	-	3,034,402	3,034,402	3,034,402
Capital projects	-	38,272,397	-	-	-	38,272,397
Public safety	-	-	1,558,845	-	1,558,845	1,558,845
Economic development	-	-	4,316,932	-	4,316,932	4,316,932
Community services	-	-	116,907	-	116,907	116,907
General government	-	-	261,361	-	261,361	261,361
Other purposes	-	-	246,281	-	246,281	246,281
Committed for:						
Streets maintenance	-	-	6,075,285	-	6,075,285	6,075,285
Other purposes	-	-	1,143,845	-	1,143,845	1,143,845
Assigned to:						
Capital projects	-	24,828,301	-	-	-	24,828,301
Unassigned	46,000,421	-	-	-	-	46,000,421
	<u>\$ 46,150,644</u>	<u>\$ 63,184,782</u>	<u>\$ 13,730,126</u>	<u>\$ 3,034,402</u>	<u>\$ 16,764,528</u>	<u>\$ 126,099,954</u>

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council of the City. Both state law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under current Texas law, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its instrumentalities, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or its instrumentalities, (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state that are rated A or higher by a nationally recognized investment rating agency, (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel, (7) interest bearing bank deposits or certificates of deposit that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or are secured as to principal by obligations described in the preceding clauses or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, (8) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by obligations described in clause (1), and are placed through primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas, (9) securities lending program that is 100% collateralized, can be terminated at any time, and placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution in the state of Texas, and has a term of one year or less, (10) bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency, (11) commercial paper that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank, (12) no-load money market mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, (13) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission with an average weighted maturity of less than two years and a duration of (a) one year or more if invested exclusively in obligations approved in this section or (b) less than one year if investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities, (14) guaranteed investment contracts with a defined termination date, secured by obligations in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under the contract, and is pledged to the entity and deposited with the entity or a third party selected and approved by the entity, and (15) public funds investment pools continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service and maintain a stable \$1 net asset value. The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations. The City did not engage in repurchase nor reverse repurchase agreement transactions during the current year.

Custodial Credit Risk

The City's demand deposits had a carrying value of \$7,445,990 at year end and are entirely covered by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral held in the City's name by the City's agent. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are as follows:

1. Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities.
2. Direct obligations of the state, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of the state of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment firm not less than A or its equivalent.

Investment Policies

Under Texas law, City investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived". Under Texas law and City policy, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity and that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management, and all City funds must be invested in investments that protect principal, are consistent with the operating requirements of the City, and yield the highest possible rate of return.

Objectives

Funds of the City are invested in accordance with State law, IRS arbitrage regulations, City Council approved policies and written administrative procedures. The City's objectives in managing its investment portfolios are as follows:

1. Safety - The first and foremost consideration of any custodian of public funds must be safety of the principal amount involved.
2. Liquidity - The City must have cash or "near cash" on hand to meet current obligations.
3. Yield - While it is certainly desirable to show a high effective rate of return on invested funds, it is important to recognize that it is essential to keep every dollar working every day, even at a reduced rate of return.

Interest Rate Risk and Concentration Risk

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective is to mitigate interest rate risk (the risk that the fair value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rate) and concentration risk (the risk of over reliance on any one investment type or issuer). The table below lists the City's investment policies and adherence of the current portfolio to these risks:

Authorized Investment Type	Per Policy		At September 30, 2023	
	Maximum Maturity	Maximum % of Portfolio	Maximum Maturity	% Of Portfolio
Local Government Investment Pools		100%	1 day	29%
Certificates of Deposit	1 year	50%	1 year	0%
U.S. Government Securities	2-10 years	100%	4 years	26%
Money Market Mutual Funds	Weighted Average 90 days	15%	n/a	1%
Money Market			1 day	45%

For short term liquidity requirements, the City voluntarily participates in two local government investment pools. TexPool was created to invest funds on behalf of Texas political subdivisions. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operation, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than the fair value to report net position to compute share prices. TexPool allows for same day or next day redemptions and deposits. As of September 30, 2023, TexPool's portfolio maintained a weighted average maturity of approximately 28 days.

The other local government investment pool utilized by the City is Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Fund (TexStar). This pool is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank. The fair value of the position of TexStar is measured at net asset value and is designed to approximate the share value. The pool's governing body is comprised of individuals who are employees, officers, or elected officials of participants in the funds or who do not have a business relationship with the fund and are qualified to advise. Investment objective and strategies of the pools are to seek preservation of principal, liquidity and current income through investment in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities. The pool offers same day access to investment funds. As of September 30, 2023, TexStar's portfolio maintained a weighted average maturity of approximately 30 days.

TexPool and TexStar's investment policies limit the weighted average maturity to sixty (60) days. The pools do not invest in derivatives. In order to maintain a stable \$1 price of the funds, the pools will sell portfolio holdings if the ratio of the fair value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than .995 or greater than 1.005. The \$1 price is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the pools or their administrators.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law and City policy limit investments in local government investment pools to those rated no lower than AAA or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. As of September 30, 2023, the City's investments in TexStar and TexPool were both rated AAAM by Standard and Poor's. In addition, the City requires all investment balances with financial institutions (certificates of deposit and money market accounts) to be fully collateralized with pledged securities or letters of credit held by third parties.

Investment Administration

The Finance Director is responsible for the City's comprehensive cash management program, including the administration of the Investment Policies. The Finance Director is responsible for considering the quality and capability of staff involved in investment management and procedures and for authorizing investments. The Assistant Director of Finance accounts for investments and pledged collateral in order to maintain appropriate internal controls.

The City of Abilene's Investment Program is divided into three portfolios 1) Core; 2) Emergency/Liquidity; and 3) Discretionary.

Core Portfolio

The core portfolio is specifically managed to achieve the first three objectives of safety, liquidity, and legality. This portfolio consists of instruments that have a stated maturity date covering a twelve (12) to eighteen (18) month period. The instruments are timed to meet payrolls, bond payments, accounts payable, and capital project schedules. Typical investment types are Certificates of Deposit, Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, and other short term obligations of agencies or instrumentalities of the United States.

Emergency/Liquidity Portfolio

The emergency/liquidity portfolio is managed to not only achieve the objectives of the core portfolio but also to achieve better yields and flexibility. This portfolio consists of instruments with a stated maturity date that is not required to cover operations but is available for liquidity purposes, if necessary, or to take advantage of changes in the market. In addition, TexPool and TexStar are maintained to provide immediate access to funds should conditions warrant.

Discretionary Portfolio

The discretionary portfolio is managed to achieve all of the objectives while allowing somewhat more flexibility. This portfolio is utilized to enhance the overall yield of the investment program by allowing flexibility in the type of instrument purchases from monies not needed in the immediate future.

The City maintains a pooled investment fund which is shared by various funds and component units of the City. Each individual fund's and component unit's equity investment in the pooled investment fund is reflected as cash equivalents and investments in the accompanying financial statements.

Cash and cash equivalent balances at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

	General Fund	Capital Project Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Custodial Funds	Total
Petty Cash	\$ 15,218	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,950	\$ 440	\$ -	\$ 19,608
Deposits	3,093,387	70,012	4,165,756	11,658	1,289	103,888	7,445,990
Pooled Fund Cash Equivalents	21,646,478	16,505,186	7,090,982	38,682,580	12,033,009	3,103,843	99,062,078
TexStar	-	39,815,407	-	13,787,718	-	36,520	53,639,645
Money Market Funds	-	-	-	1,784,998	-	-	1,784,998
Money Market Mutual Funds	-	-	-	1,523,117	-	-	1,523,117
Total	<u>\$ 24,755,083</u>	<u>\$56,390,605</u>	<u>\$11,257,738</u>	<u>\$55,793,021</u>	<u>\$12,034,738</u>	<u>\$3,244,251</u>	<u>\$ 163,475,436</u>

Shown in the statements in the following line items:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 24,755,083	\$16,509,112	\$ 9,293,568	\$35,567,064	\$12,034,738	\$3,244,251	\$ 101,403,816
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	39,881,493	1,964,170	20,225,957	-	-	62,071,620
Total	<u>\$ 24,755,083</u>	<u>\$56,390,605</u>	<u>\$11,257,738</u>	<u>\$55,793,021</u>	<u>\$12,034,738</u>	<u>\$3,244,251</u>	<u>\$ 163,475,436</u>

Pooled fund investment balances at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

	General Fund	Capital Project Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Custodial Funds	Total
Investments	\$ 11,894,375	\$ 9,075,067	\$ 2,828,045	\$19,202,790	\$ 6,616,124	\$1,706,589	\$ 51,322,990
Restricted Investments	-	-	1,078,333	2,066,106	-	-	3,144,439
Total	\$ 11,894,375	\$ 9,075,067	\$ 3,906,378	\$21,268,896	\$ 6,616,124	\$1,706,589	\$ 54,467,429

The following represents the investments and cash equivalents at September 30, 2023 located in the pooled investment fund:

Description	Credit Ratings	Interest Rate	Par Value	Book Value (Cost)	Carrying Value
<u>Core Portfolio:</u>					
FHLB	Aaa	4.785	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$4,972,510
FHLMC	Aaa	4.451	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>999,624</u>	<u>995,110</u>
			<u>\$6,000,000</u>	<u>\$5,999,624</u>	<u>\$5,967,620</u>
<u>Discretionary Portfolio:</u>					
FHLB	Aaa	4.550	\$12,000,000	\$11,999,911	\$11,867,290
FHLMC	Aaa	4.164	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,989,670
Treasury Bill	N/A	5.343	1,000,000	963,949	958,338
Treasury Note	N/A	4.279	<u>34,000,000</u>	<u>33,442,672</u>	<u>33,444,361</u>
			<u>\$49,000,000</u>	<u>\$48,406,532</u>	<u>\$48,259,659</u>
<u>Emergency/Liquidity Portfolio:</u>					
TexPool	AAAm	5.322	\$6,203,237	\$6,203,237	\$6,203,237
TexStar	AAAm	5.311	389,467	389,467	389,467
Money Market	N/A	5.255	<u>92,469,374</u>	<u>92,469,374</u>	<u>92,469,374</u>
			<u>\$99,062,078</u>	<u>\$99,062,078</u>	<u>\$99,062,078</u>
Accrued Interest			<u>\$240,150</u>	<u>\$240,150</u>	<u>\$240,150</u>
Total			<u>\$154,302,228</u>	<u>\$153,708,384</u>	<u>\$153,529,507</u>

The government agency securities above are registered and held in safekeeping by the City's agent in the City's name.

Deposits and Investments - Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF)

Deposits held in the AFRRF's operating bank account at September 30, 2023 were entirely insured or collateralized with federal deposit insurance and securities held by the pledging financial institution's agent bank in the name of the AFRRF.

The AFRRF's investments are managed by various managers who have discretionary authority over assets managed by them, within the investment guidelines established by the AFRRF Board, under the contracts with the pension plan. The investments are held by the AFRRF custodian in the pension plan's name. The AFRRF is authorized to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies, corporate bonds, mutual funds, diversified hedge fund programs, and equity securities.

The AFRRF is prohibited from investing in insurance contracts, guaranteed investment contracts (GICs), bank certificates of deposits with maturities in excess of one year, short sales, naked options, commodities, unregistered or restricted stock, leveraged investments, as well as real estate for which the AFRRF had direct ownership.

The following presents the fair value of investments at September 30, 2023 of individual investments that represent 5% or more of the AFRRF's fiduciary net position disclosed separately.

Investment Type	September 30, 2023
Mutual Funds	
Vanguard Total Stock Market Index Fund	\$ 19,135,249
Western Asset Core Bond Fund	7,412,599
Brookfield Infrastructure	3,052,392
Barrow Hanley	3,411,093
Blackrock Mult-Asset Income Fund	2,905,042
Other equities (REITs, EFTs)	
American Core Realty	3,383,249
	<u>\$ 39,299,624</u>

Through adherence to the AFRRF's investment policy, management attempts to limit or mitigate certain risks. A summary of these requirements are listed below.

Equities – At least 60% of the equity securities owned must be listed on either the New York or American Stock exchanges and no more than 10% of the portfolio's equity designated assets at fair value should be invested in any one industry. The minimum market capitalization of any stock, at time of purchase, should be no lower than \$400,000,000.

Fixed-income securities – All debt securities must be rated "A" or better by Moody's, Standard & Poor's (S&P), or Fitch. A portion of the fixed-income portfolio, not to exceed 5%, may utilize bonds whose ratings are BBB. The policy does allow up to 65% of the high-yield fixed income securities portfolio to be invested in high-yield or high-risk bonds (Ba or BB or below at the time of purchase) and other similar securities. The maximum maturity of all fixed income investments, with the exception of mortgage-backed securities and the portfolio of high-yield fixed income securities, is 10 years.

Cash reserves and cash equivalents – The policy allows commercial paper with rating of A-1, A-2, Prime 1, or Prime 2; obligations of the U.S. government and any of its agencies; certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances issued by banks rated "AA" or higher by Moody's or S&P; and no-load money market funds with all of the above-defined quality guidelines.

Alternative investments – The alternative investments are comprised of a combination of single manager strategies and diversified hedge fund programs known as a fund of funds which shall be monitored for diversification and risk management. No more than 10% of the assets of the hedge fund will be invested in any one manager at the outset of investment.

The AFRRF did not have any specific debt investments that would require disclosure for the year ended September 30, 2023. The AFRRF is invested in a fixed income mutual fund with an average effective maturity of 11.83 years as of September 30, 2023.

The AFRRF investment policy does not limit the maximum allowable stated maturity of individual investments, except for fixed-income securities mentioned above.

Concentration of credit risk – The AFRRF's investment policy does not limit investments in any one issuer except the investment portfolio shall be diversified after considering maturity duration, type of investment, liquidity factors, cash-flow timing and degree of risk.

It is AFRRF's policy to invest the assets in accordance with the Target allocation stated below and within the limitations so noted. The Asset Mix Policy established by the Board of Trustees represents a long-term view (a full market cycle). As such, rapid and sudden market movements may cause the Fund's actual asset mix to fall outside the stated policy range. Any such divergence, however, should be short-term in nature.

Asset Class	Allocation Range	Target Allocation
U.S. Equities	32.5% to 42.5%	37.5%
Private Equity	0% to 10%	5.0%
International Equities	7.5% to 17.5%	12.5%
Emerging Market Equities	0% to 10%	5.0%
Fixed income-Core/Core Plus	10% to 20%	15.0%
Fixed Income-Global	0% to 5%	2.5%
Fixed Income-Private Debt	0% to 5%	2.5%
Global Tactile Asset Allocation	0% to 10%	5.0%
Private Real Estate	0% to 15%	10.0%
Private Infrastructure	0% to 10%	5.0%
Cash Equivalents	0% to 5%	0.0%
		<u>100.0%</u>

Credit risk - The AFRRF's rated debt investments as of September 30, 2023, using the Moody's or S&P rating scale, are presented below:

Investment Type	Moody's / S&P Rating	September 30, 2023
Money Market funds	Aaa	\$ 308,167

The net appreciation (depreciation) in investments for the year ending September 30, 2023 is presented below:

Investment Type	September 30, 2023
Hedge funds	\$ (55,560)
Mutual funds	3,899,367
Other equities	(381,175)
Common stock	791,172
Total	<u>\$ 4,253,804</u>

Rate of Return – For the year ended September 30, 2023, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 11.6%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of plan investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

The AFRRF categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 are significant unobservable inputs.

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2023:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Mutual funds-bonds	\$ 8,990,902	\$ -	-	\$ 8,990,902
Mutual funds	24,574,757	3,411,093	-	27,985,850
Other equities	2,904,725	728,435	-	3,633,160
Money Market funds	308,167	-	-	308,167
Common stock	3,934,390	-	-	3,934,390
Private real estate	-	71,902	-	71,902
Private infrastructure	3,052,392	-	-	3,052,392
Core real estate	4,953,052	-	-	4,953,052
Private debt	-	-	1,310,576	1,310,576
	<u>\$ 48,718,385</u>	<u>\$ 4,211,430</u>	<u>\$ 1,310,576</u>	<u>\$ 54,240,391</u>

The level 3 assets are measured using the fair value of the underlying assets and the present value of future cash flows of the investments.

	Private Debt
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,292,788
Investment income	161,246
Disbtibutions / return of capital	(143,458)
	<u>\$ 1,310,576</u>

NOTE 4: ACCOUNTS AND NOTES RECEIVABLE

Receivables at September 30, 2023 for the government's individual major and nonmajor governmental funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

	General	General Capital Projects	Nonmajor	Total Governmental Activities
Receivables:				
Accounts	\$ 11,078,325	\$ 488,190	\$ 2,112,749	\$ 13,679,264
Property tax	1,505,306	-	-	1,505,306
Sales tax	7,993,880	-	-	7,993,880
Bingo tax	13,319	-	-	13,319
Franchise	1,609,562	-	-	1,609,562
Hotel occupancy tax	-	-	404,727	404,727
Lease receivable	105,139	-	622,794	727,933
Notes receivable	79,124	693,261	1,900,152	2,672,537
Accrued Interest	-	-	2,029,062	2,029,062
Due from other governments	40,582	480,803	1,885,224	2,406,609
Gross Receivables	22,425,237	1,662,254	8,954,708	33,042,199
Less allow ance for doubtful accounts	(7,981,305)	-	(2,242,177)	(10,223,482)
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 14,443,932</u>	<u>\$ 1,662,254</u>	<u>\$ 6,712,531</u>	<u>\$ 22,818,717</u>

Receivables at September 30, 2023 for the government's individual major and nonmajor enterprise funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

	Water and Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total Business- type Activities
Receivables:					
Accounts	\$ 17,017,975	\$ 424,860	\$ 5,155,333	\$ 693,879	\$ 23,292,047
Leases	157,531	324,899	-	-	482,430
Due from other governments	-	569,287	-	2,461,086	3,030,373
Gross Receivables	\$ 17,175,506	\$ 1,319,046	\$ 5,155,333	\$ 3,154,965	\$ 26,804,850
Less allow ance for doubtful accounts	(6,177,032)	-	(2,791,193)	(265,526)	(9,233,751)
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 10,998,474</u>	<u>\$ 1,319,046</u>	<u>\$ 2,364,140</u>	<u>\$ 2,889,439</u>	<u>\$ 17,571,099</u>

NOTE 5: PROPERTY TAXES

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and personal property located in the City. The adjusted assessed value for the roll as of January 1, 2022, upon which the 2022 levy was based, was \$8,215,169,597. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date. Split payments are permitted: the first half by November 30; the second half by June 30. Discounts are not allowed.

A tax lien attaches to property on January 1 of each year to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed on the property. The lien attaches whether or not the taxes were imposed in the year in which the lien attached. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit having the power to tax the property. The provision applies to both real and personal property.

Legislation passed in 1979 and amended in 1981 by the Texas Legislature with certain exceptions, exempts intangible personal property, household goods and family-owned automobiles from taxation. In addition, this legislation creates a "Property Tax Code" and provides, among other things, for the establishment of county-wide Appraisal Districts and for a State property tax board which commenced operations in January, 1980.

As of October 1, 1981, the appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County (CAD). The CAD is required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its appraised value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. Beginning January 1, 1984, all real property within the Appraisal District must be reappraised every four years.

The CAD has chosen to review the value of property every year. The City may challenge appraised values established by the CAD through various appeals and if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on City property. However, if the proposed tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate by more than 3.5%, referred to as the voter-approval tax rate, the City is required to hold an election. If voters do not approve, the tax rate is set at the voter-approval tax rate. Legislation does allow the City to “bank” unused amounts between the adopted tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate for up to three years. This is referred to as the unused increment rate and if used, would allow the City to exceed the voter-approval tax rate in a future year without requiring an election. This legislation also provides that, if mandated by the qualified voters in the City, the collection function must be placed with the Tax Authority. In October 1982, the CAD assumed the property tax billing and collection function for the City at a fee of one-half of one percent of total current taxes collected.

The City is permitted by Article II, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. A practical limitation on taxes levied for debt service is \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation as established by the attorney general of the State of Texas.

The tax rate to finance general governmental services other than payment of principal and interest on long-term debt was \$.5988 per \$100 for the year ended September 30, 2023. The tax rate to finance the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt was \$.1633 per \$100 for the year ended September 30, 2023. Current taxes collected during the year ended September 30, 2023, amounted to 98.7% of the current tax levy.

The City has adopted a policy to record all delinquent taxes in the General Fund at year end. The City's general obligation bonds require an annual tax levy sufficient to pay principal and interest on the bonds with full allowance being made for delinquent taxes. The bond ordinances require that the Debt Service Fund be funded from actual tax receipts as received. The later collection of delinquent taxes after the current year funding requirements have been satisfied will be in excess of the actual requirements for the payment of the bonds. Therefore, such delinquent taxes are deposited in the City's General Fund after the City has met the annual requirements for the payment of the bonds.

NOTE 6: TAX ABATEMENTS

As of September 30, 2023, the City provides a program for tax abatements of real and/or business personal property tax in accordance with Texas Tax Code Section 312, “Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act” and resolutions adopted by City Council. The purpose of the program is to attract new industries and to encourage the retention and development of existing businesses for the economic benefit of the City of Abilene.

Entities eligible to apply for tax abatement are as follows:

Enterprise Type	Eligibility	Amount of Abatement
Industrial, Manufacturing, Distribution, Service Businesses, Renewable Energy	Meet minimum capital expenditure and job creation requirements, in accordance with City's Tax Abatement Policy (Resolution 201-2021)	Property tax may be abated up to 100 percent (of the increase in value from the year the agreement is executed) for up to 10 years depending on the capital expenditure and jobs created
Multi-family residential properties	Available on a limited basis to properties located in a specific zone	Minimum amount of property tax abatement is 50% with an additional 5% for every 5 units over 50 (of the increase in value from the year the agreement is executed) for up to 5 years
Properties subject to a voluntary cleanup program executed with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality	Meet minimum capital expenditure and job creation requirements, in accordance with City's Tax Abatement Policy (Resolution 201-2021)	Property tax may be abated up to 100 percent (of the increase in value from the year the agreement is executed) for up to 4 years depending on the capital expenditure and jobs created
Retail businesses located within one of Abilene's three enterprise zones or a designated development area	Meet minimum capital expenditure and job creation requirements, in accordance with City's Tax Abatement Policy (Resolution 201-2021)	Property tax may be abated up to 50 percent (of the increase in value from the year the agreement is executed) for up to 5 years depending on the capital expenditure and jobs created

If any business (other than retail) is located or will locate within a City of Abilene enterprise zone, an additional 5-10% abatement may be available, as individually negotiated, with total abatement not to exceed 100%. Tax abatement may be granted only for the additional value of eligible property

improvements made and specified in an abatement agreement between the City and the property. The property tax due is net of the abated amount, or the property tax may be paid by the taxpayer and subsequently refunded by the City.

If the minimum requirements are not met during the period as negotiated in the agreement, the percentage of abatement shall be reduced to the level of abatement at which minimum requirements have been met, and any taxes abated before the adjustment may be recaptured by the City. Current agreements provide that upon failure to comply or default, financial assistance provided shall become immediately due and payable to the City, not to exceed the amount of property taxes abated during the immediately preceding calendar year.

Other commitments made by the City as part of these agreements include the waiver of applicable building permit fees. For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, no improvements have been completed to date on any tax abatement agreements and therefore no tax revenues were reduced as a result of these agreements.

NOTE 7: CAPITAL, RIGHT-TO-USE LEASE AND SUBSCRIPTION ASSETS

Capital, right-to-use lease and subscription assets activity for the year ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	Balance September 30, 2022 as restated *	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2023
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 14,103,003	\$ 89,119	\$ -	\$ 14,192,122
Easements	30,769	60,300	-	91,069
Construction in progress	27,463,463	38,917,128	(2,938,012)	63,442,579
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	41,597,235	39,066,547	(2,938,012)	77,725,770
Capital assets being depreciated / amortized:				
Buildings and improvements	100,804,110	2,364,815	-	103,168,925
Leasehold improvements	1,678,966	23,161	-	1,702,127
Improvements other than buildings	53,088,659	482,402	-	53,571,061
Infrastructure	207,757,351	6,779,850	-	214,537,201
Machinery and equipment	17,433,597	1,591,723	(4,215,112)	14,810,208
Vehicles	63,370,142	2,594,640	(2,615,648)	63,349,134
Intangible assets	3,969,317	45,000	(3,857,508)	156,809
Right-to-Use buildings	1,374,491	40,737	(22,074)	1,393,154
Right-to-Use equipment	528,137	193,036	-	721,173
Right-to-Use subscription assets	1,198,717	3,391,121	-	4,589,838
Total assets being depreciated / amortized	451,203,487	17,506,485	(10,710,342)	457,999,630
Less: Accumulated depreciation / amortization:				
Buildings and improvements	(31,945,915)	(3,872,398)	-	(35,818,313)
Leasehold improvements	(923,431)	(169,054)	-	(1,092,485)
Improvements other than buildings	(34,020,856)	(2,040,813)	-	(36,061,669)
Infrastructure	(102,886,234)	(7,988,547)	-	(110,874,781)
Machinery and equipment	(9,850,155)	(1,648,126)	4,191,067	(7,307,214)
Vehicles	(36,236,578)	(3,140,036)	2,324,463	(37,052,151)
Intangible assets	(3,478,161)	(24,959)	3,403,578	(99,542)
Right-to-Use buildings	(159,132)	(217,433)	22,074	(354,491)
Right-to-Use equipment	(136,192)	(164,565)	-	(300,757)
Right-to-Use subscription assets	-	(858,748)	-	(858,748)
Total accumulated depreciation / amortization	(219,636,654)	(20,124,679)	9,941,182	(229,820,151)
Total capital and lease assets being depreciated / amortized, net	231,566,833	(2,618,194)	(769,160)	228,179,479
Governmental activities capital and lease assets, net	\$ 273,164,068	\$ 36,448,353	\$ (3,707,172)	\$ 305,905,249

*Due to the implementation of GASB Statement 96, the prior fiscal year ending balance for the right-to-use software assets was restated. This restatement was for \$1,198,717.

Business-Type Activities:

	Balance September 30, 2022	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2023
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 1,846,948	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,846,948
Construction in progress	17,106,675	22,840,038	(11,256,696)	28,690,017
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	18,953,623	22,840,038	(11,256,696)	30,536,965
Capital assets, being depreciated / amortized:				
Buildings and improvements	258,449,917	522,323	(255,766)	258,716,474
Improvements other than buildings	379,947,873	24,240,125	-	404,187,998
Machinery and equipment	17,369,474	815,094	(9,678,887)	8,505,681
Vehicles	7,718,806	912,810	(715,761)	7,915,855
Intangible assets	32,084,532	25,810	(167,881)	31,942,461
Total assets being depreciated / amortized	695,570,602	26,516,162	(10,818,295)	711,268,469
Less: Accumulated depreciation / amortization:				
Buildings and improvements	(58,364,196)	(5,368,220)	255,766	(63,476,650)
Improvements other than buildings	(143,297,403)	(9,832,020)	-	(153,129,423)
Machinery and equipment	(13,618,360)	(792,272)	9,648,231	(4,762,401)
Vehicles	(6,488,098)	(468,363)	715,761	(6,240,700)
Intangible assets	(18,135,157)	(680,017)	167,881	(18,647,293)
Total accumulated depreciation / amortization	(239,903,214)	(17,140,892)	10,787,639	(246,256,467)
Total capital assets being depreciated / amortized, net	455,667,388	9,375,270	(30,656)	465,012,002
Business-type activities capital assets, net	474,621,011	32,215,308	(11,287,352)	495,548,967

Construction in progress in the enterprise funds includes various capital projects which are substantially funded by general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and federal and state grants. See Note 1 for a description of significant accounting policies related to capital assets. The capital assets of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Depreciation and amortization expenses were charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:

General services and administration	\$ 2,518,033
Infrastructure and development	8,007,306
Public safety	3,396,027
Community Services	2,996,745
Internal Service Funds	3,206,568
Total depreciation and amortization expense - Governmental activities	<u>\$ 20,124,679</u>

Business-Type Activities:

Water and Sewer	\$ 12,224,109
Airport	4,097,522
Solid Waste Services	271,291
Transit	547,970
Total depreciation/amortization expense - Business-type activities	<u>\$ 17,140,892</u>

NOTE 8: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS AND AMOUNTS DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2023:

	Balance at September 30, 2022 as restated *	Additions	Retirements	Balance at September 30, 2023	Due within one year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds and notes payable:					
General obligation bonds payable	\$ 70,110,000	\$ 7,320,000	\$ 5,775,000	\$ 71,655,000	\$ 5,190,000
Certificate of obligation payable	55,535,000	7,255,000	2,180,000	60,610,000	2,660,000
Direct borrowing	-	696,685	147,335	549,350	130,713
Bond premiums	14,644,429	1,341,068	1,110,605	14,874,892	-
Total bonds and notes payable	140,289,429	16,612,753	9,212,940	147,689,242	7,980,713
Compensated absences	11,088,135	1,983,002	1,381,190	11,689,947	1,252,503
Estimated unpaid claims	4,724,456	11,311,724	11,866,385	4,169,795	1,542,237
Lease liability	1,611,432	236,427	378,862	1,468,997	389,794
Subscription liability	902,218	2,467,377	932,631	2,436,964	884,794
Arbitrage rebate liability	-	639,925	-	639,925	-
Other post employment benefit liability	4,841,711	-	1,573,119	3,268,592	-
Net pension liability	76,038,915	30,151,640	-	106,190,555	-
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 239,496,296	\$ 63,402,848	\$ 25,345,127	\$ 277,554,017	\$ 12,050,041
Business Type Activities					
Bonds:					
General obligation bonds payable	\$ 168,085,000	\$ -	\$ 4,150,000	\$ 163,935,000	\$ 6,010,000
Certificate of obligation payable	67,865,000	-	6,045,000	61,820,000	4,705,000
Bond premiums (discounts)	7,126,969	-	864,067	6,262,902	-
Total bonds payable	243,076,969	-	11,059,067	232,017,902	10,715,000
Compensated absences	774,154	222,250	201,643	794,761	246,377
Other post employment benefit liability	1,062,396	-	161,867	900,529	-
Arbitrage rebate liability	-	116,282	-	116,282	-
Net pension liability	-	6,852,961	-	6,852,961	-
Total Business Type Activities	\$ 244,913,519	\$ 7,191,493	\$ 11,422,577	\$ 240,682,435	\$ 10,961,377

* Due to the implementation of GASB Statement 96, the prior fiscal year ending balance was restated to include the subscription liability of \$902,218.00

Governmental Activities

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition or construction of capital assets and certain capital assets of proprietary funds (except for Water and Sewer Fund capital assets financed through revenue bonds). The acquisition or construction of water and sewer system capital assets has been funded substantially by the issuance of general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds and intergovernmental revenues. The bond covenants on the general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds sold to fund capital assets of the water and sewer system are secured by future ad valorem tax levies. Although the Water and Sewer Fund is not obligated by the applicable bond indentures to repay any portion of principal and interest on outstanding general obligation bonds, the City provides for a portion of the debt service of these bonds from budgeted allocations of surplus water and sewer system net revenues. If such funds are not available, the debt service would be financed from governmental funds.

Payments for the governmental activities general obligation and certificate of obligation bonds payable are made in the Debt Service Fund. Accrued compensated absences that pertain to governmental activities will be liquidated by the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. The Self Insurance Internal Service Fund will liquidate insurance claims payable that pertain to governmental activities. The other post-employment benefit liability and net pension liability that pertains to the governmental activities will be liquidated mainly by the General Fund.

On May 1, 2023 the City of Abilene issued General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023 of \$7,320,000 with an interest rate range of 4.0 to 5.0 percent and a final maturity of February 15, 2043. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the public purpose of (a) constructing, improving and equipping Fire Station No. 9 for the Abilene Fire Department and (b) to pay the cost associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

On May 1, 2023, the City of Abilene issued Certificate of Obligation Bonds, Series 2023 of \$7,255,000 with an interest rate range of 4.0 to 5.0 percent and a final maturity of February 15, 2043. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the public purpose of (a) constructing and improving streets, roads, alleys and sidewalks, and related utility relocation, drainage, signalization, landscaping, lighting and signage, and including acquiring land and interests in land therefor, and (b) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects and other costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

The City intends to retire all of its general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds, plus interest, from future ad valorem tax levies and is required by ordinance to create from such tax revenues a sinking fund sufficient to pay the current interest due thereon and each installment of principal as it becomes due. The general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds outstanding at September 30, 2023, will be amortized serially each year on dates prescribed by each respective bond ordinance through 2043. Total interest requirement for these bonds, at rates ranging from .463% to 5.0%, aggregate \$42,325,111. \$3,034,402 is available in the Debt Service Fund to service the general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds. All of these bonds are callable on dates prescribed by each respective bond ordinance.

The attorney general of the State of Texas established a practical limitation of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation on the debt service tax rate levied to service general obligation bonds, including interest. The tax rate to finance the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2023, was \$.1633 per \$100 assessed valuation.

A number of limitations and restrictions are contained in the various general obligation bond indentures. The City is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

The Capital Projects Fund, with restricted fund balance aggregating \$38,272,397 arise principally from proceeds of general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation sales. These proceeds may be used solely for the designated purposes as stated in the respective bond indenture and prospectus under which such bonds were sold. The City is in compliance with these requirements.

The following is a schedule of the governmental activities General Obligation and Certificates of Obligations bonds outstanding as of 9/30/23:

	Date of Issue	Amount of Original Issue	True Interest Cost	Maturity and Option Dates	Amount Outstanding 09/30/23
General Obligation Bonds	08/01/2007	\$ 1,070,000	5.0467	2-15-27/17	\$ 200,000
General Obligation Bonds	08/15/2015	13,820,000	3.3500	2-15-35/25	1,465,000
General Obligation Bonds	08/15/2015	21,115,000	3.3500	2-15-35/25	4,210,000
Certificates of Obligation	08/15/2015	1,955,000	3.4000	2-15-35/25	1,160,000
General Obligation Bonds	09/01/2016	13,895,000	2.4131	2-15-36/25	5,175,000
General Obligation Bonds	09/01/2016	25,765,000	2.4131	2-15-36/25	18,780,000
Certificates of Obligation	09/01/2016	2,000,000	2.1100	2-15-31/25	1,060,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/01/2017	13,660,000	3.2167	2-15-37/26	10,850,000
Certificates of Obligation	07/01/2017	7,830,000	3.2165	2-15-37/26	6,200,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2017	830,000	2.0893	2-15-35/28	230,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/01/2018	4,880,000	3.4000	2-15-38/28	4,035,000
Certificates of Obligation	07/01/2018	10,215,000	3.4719	2-15-39/28	8,710,000
Certificates of Obligation	07/01/2018	1,615,000	3.4368	2-15-39/28	1,380,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2019	7,315,000	2.7656	2-15-40/30	6,785,000
Certificates of Obligation	12/01/2019	10,745,000	2.7153	2-15-40/30	9,635,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/15/2020	13,255,000	2.2349	2-15-35/29	12,605,000
Certificates of Obligation	10/12/2021	19,900,000	2.2075	2-15-41/30	19,210,000
Certificates of Obligation	09/23/2021	6,000,000	2.5809	2-15-38/26	6,000,000
General Obligation Bonds	05/01/2023	7,320,000	3.7480	2-15-43/33	7,320,000
Certificates of Obligation	05/01/2023	7,255,000	3.7000	2-15-43/33	7,255,000
					<u>\$132,265,000</u>

The following is a maturity schedule for the bonds:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Principal	Interest	Total Requirement
2024	\$ 7,850,000	\$ 5,343,922	\$ 13,193,922
2025	8,180,000	4,848,222	13,028,222
2026	8,465,000	4,522,026	12,987,026
2027	8,415,000	4,202,091	12,617,091
2028	8,355,000	3,852,272	12,207,272
2029 - 2033	41,245,000	14,364,370	55,609,370
2034 - 2038	37,255,000	6,182,832	43,437,832
2039 - 2043	12,500,000	967,375	13,467,375
Total	<u>\$ 132,265,000</u>	<u>\$ 44,283,110</u>	<u>\$ 176,548,110</u>

At September 30, 2023, the City had authorized and unissued general obligation bonds of \$300,000 proposed for sanitary landfill purposes which the City has no plans to sell.

Loans from Direct Borrowings

During the year ended September 30, 2023, the City of Abilene entered into an agreement with Axon Enterprise, Inc. to purchase equipment for the police department. The equipment will be paid for over a five-year period with annual payments of \$148,870 including interest of 3.3% with the first payment in January 2023 and the last payment in January 2027.

The following is a schedule of Direct Borrowing Loans outstanding at 9/30/23:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Principal	Interest	Total Requirement
2024	\$ 130,713	\$ 18,157	\$ 148,870
2025	135,034	13,836	148,870
2026	139,496	9,374	148,870
2027	144,107	4,763	148,870
	<u>\$ 549,350</u>	<u>\$ 46,130</u>	<u>\$ 595,480</u>

Business Type Activities

Water and Wastewater Obligations

The following is a schedule of Water and Wastewater Obligation Bonds outstanding as of 9/30/23:

	Date of Issue	Amount of Original Issue	True Interest Cost	Maturity and Option Dates	Amount Outstanding 09/30/23
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	12/20/2012	2,500,000	0.94	2-15-33/23	\$ 1,300,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	04/01/2015	67,350,000	3.661	2-15-41/25	2,045,000
General Obligation Bonds	09/01/2016	1,890,000	2.413	2-15-36/25	375,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	07/01/2017	10,740,000	3.2165	2-15-37/26	8,510,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2017	31,885,000	2.0893	2-15-35/28	27,405,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	11/27/2018	18,370,000	1.6934	2-15-39/29	15,020,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2019	73,030,000	3.1542	2-15-40/30	69,540,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	12/01/2020	13,185,000	2.7153	2-15-40/30	12,235,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/15/2020	69,570,000	2.2349	2-15-43/31	66,615,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	06/01/2022	23,270,000	3.7479	2-15-42/31	22,710,000
					<u>\$225,755,000</u>

The following is a maturity schedule for the above bonds:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Principal	Interest	Total Requirement
2024	\$ 10,715,000	\$ 6,725,729	\$ 17,440,729
2025	10,655,000	6,400,706	17,055,706
2026	10,920,000	6,123,158	17,043,158
2027	11,200,000	5,852,988	17,052,988
2028	11,520,000	5,533,169	17,053,169
2029 - 2033	63,265,000	22,004,897	85,269,897
2034 - 2038	72,805,000	11,359,280	84,164,280
2039 - 2043	34,675,000	1,550,224	36,225,224
Total	<u>\$ 225,755,000</u>	<u>\$ 65,550,151</u>	<u>\$ 291,305,151</u>

Defeased Debt

In fiscal year 2020, the City defeased \$71,375,000 of the 2013 General Obligation Bonds, 2015 General Obligation Bonds, and 2015 Certificate of Obligation Bonds by placing new bond proceeds in an escrow to provide for future debt payments on the defeased bonds. Accordingly, the escrowed assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the government section of the financial statements. As of September 30, 2023, \$64,280,000 of defeased bonds are still outstanding.

Arbitrage Rebate

Arbitrage rebate rules, under the Internal Revenue Code Section 148 and related Treasury Regulations, require generally that a tax-exempt bond issuer forward to the federal government any profits made from investing bond proceeds at a yield above the bond yield, when investing in a taxable market. Payments based on cumulative profits earned by bonds are due, in general, every five years. At September 30, 2023, a yield restriction/arbitrage rebate of \$639,925 and \$116,282 was accrued for governmental and business-type activities, respectively.

NOTE 9: LEASES AND SUBSCRIPTION-BASED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ARRANGEMENTS

City as Lessee

The City has obtained office space, copiers and other equipment through long-term leases. The terms and conditions for these leases varies. These leases are fixed, periodic payments over the lease term, which ranges between 2 -9 years. The City did not incur expenses related to its leasing activities related to residual value guarantees, lease termination penalties or losses due to impairment. As a lessee, there are no agreements that include sale-leaseback and lease-leaseback transactions.

As of September 30, 2023, the City had minimum principal and interest payment requirement for its leasing activities, with a remaining term more than one year as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Payments
2024	\$ 389,794	\$ 22,756	\$ 412,550
2025	263,545	16,387	279,932
2026	209,669	12,116	221,785
2027	188,042	8,447	196,489
2028	155,980	5,300	161,279
2029 - 2030	261,967	3,866	265,833
	<u>\$ 1,468,997</u>	<u>\$ 68,872</u>	<u>\$ 1,537,868</u>

City as Lessor

The City leases City-owned properties such as buildings, land and water towers. The related receivables are presented in the Statement of Net Position for the amounts equal to the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. The City did not incur revenue related to residual value guarantees or lease termination penalties. It also does not currently have agreements that include sale-leaseback and lease-leaseback transactions.

Principal and interest to maturity for the lease receivables at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 119,079	\$ 9,822	\$ 128,901
2025	119,101	8,099	127,200
2026	120,145	6,355	126,500
2027	121,407	4,592	125,999
2028	123,195	2,805	126,000
2029 - 2031	125,006	992	125,998
	<u>\$ 727,933</u>	<u>\$ 32,665</u>	<u>\$ 760,598</u>

The Airport Fund entered into a 40 year lease in 2023 that stipulates that no lease payments are due for the first ten years. When payments commence in fiscal year 2034, proper amortization requires initial payments to be allocated to interest which causes an increase in the principal amount due as reflected in the schedules below.

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Business-Type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 31,846	\$ 2,129	\$ 33,975
2025	32,300	1,674	33,974
2026	32,761	1,213	33,974
2027	33,229	746	33,975
2028	27,395	283	27,678
2029 - 2033	-	-	-
2034 - 2038	(128,563)	226,831	98,268
2039 - 2043	27,274	87,821	115,095
2044 - 2048	52,259	80,086	132,345
2049 - 2053	85,583	66,607	152,190
2054 - 2058	129,539	45,511	175,050
2059 - 2063	158,807	14,748	173,555
	<u>\$ 482,430</u>	<u>\$ 527,649</u>	<u>\$ 1,010,079</u>

Regulated Leases

The City does not recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for regulated leases. Regulated leases are certain leases that are subject to external laws, regulations, or legal rulings, e.g. the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Federal Aviation Administration, between airports and air carriers and other aeronautical users. Regulated leases include the following:

Airline Use – The City has entered into an Air Carrier Terminal Lease and Operating Agreement with American Airlines for the use of the terminal, gates and baggage claim area. The City and American Airlines entered into a three-year lease effective August 1, 2019, with two one-year extension options, if mutually agreed to by both the City and American Airlines. The revenue recognized for the exclusive use of terminal space during the year ending September 30, 2023 was \$240,208. The revenue recognized for usage-based landing fees for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$112,821.

Airline Hangar Buildings – The City has entered into several contracts for the lease of hangars located at the Abilene Regional Airport. These contracts have various start dates ranging from 2005 to 2019 and end dates ranging from 2023 to 2042. These contracts include periodic rate adjustments based on CPI. The revenue recognized for these Hangar contracts for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$112,124.

Fixed Based Operators – The City has entered into several contracts with Fixed Base Operators (FBO) for the lease of certain airport land and buildings. An FBO is a commercial enterprise that provides aeronautical services such as fueling, aircraft parking and storage to the general aviation community, and therefore is considered to be a regulated lease. These contracts have various start dates ranging from 2004 to 2020 and end dates ranges from 2024 to 2044. The revenue recognized for these FBO contracts for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$241,606.

Expected future minimum lease payments from regulated leases at September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Total
2024	\$ 508,146
2025	329,226
2026	305,536
2027	305,536
2028	305,536
2029 - 2033	809,187
2034 - 2038	649,338
2039 - 2043	622,480
2044	86,457
	<u>\$ 3,921,442</u>

Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

The City has entered into Subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITA) involving various desktop and server software, public safety, health, and financial software. As of September 30, 2023, all SBITA have fixed, periodic payments over the subscription periods, which range from 2 to 5 years and expire no later than fiscal year 2027.

Future subscription payments as of September 30, 2023, are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities		
	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Payments
2024	\$ 884,794	\$ 66,334	\$ 951,128
2025	703,985	39,661	743,646
2026	417,511	22,664	440,175
2027	430,674	11,174	441,848
	<u>\$ 2,436,964</u>	<u>\$ 139,833</u>	<u>\$ 2,576,797</u>

NOTE 10: RETIREMENT PLANS

Plan Descriptions

Texas Municipal Retirement System

The City provides pension benefits for all of its eligible employees, except firefighters, through a defined benefit cash-balance plan, one of 919 participating cities, administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is a statewide public retirement plan created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle G (TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member, Governor-appointed Board of Trustees; however, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Annual Report) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

The City provides pension benefits, through a single-employer defined benefit plan, for all of its firefighters not covered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System. The Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) is established under the authority of the Texas Local Fire Fighter's Retirement Act (TLFFRA). The fund is administered by a Board of Trustees. The Board is made up of three members elected from and by the fund members, two representatives of the City of Abilene, Texas, and two citizen members. The plan was most recently amended effective December 1, 2019. Audited financial statements are issued by the Plan and can be obtained from the City of Abilene.

All eligible firefighters of the City, not covered by TMRS or any other system or plan, are required to participate in AFRRF.

Benefits Provided

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) – This plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. At retirement, the benefit is calculated based on the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest. The retiring member may select one of seven monthly benefit payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's contributions and interest.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – This plan provides retirement, termination, disability, and death benefits. Members hired before February 1, 2019 receive Tier 1 Benefits. A Tier 1 member is eligible for service retirement if they have completed 20 years of credited service and attained the age of 50. A member who retires under the service retirement provision will receive a monthly benefit equal to the sum of a) standard service benefit equal to 3 percent of the member's average monthly salary multiplied by the member's number of years of credited service not in excess of 20 years and b) an additional service benefit calculated as the sum of (i) the member's years of credited service in excess of 20 but not to exceed 21.5 years, multiplied by 3.0 percent of the member's average monthly salary and (ii) \$80.00 multiplied by the member's years of service credit in excess of 21.5. A Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) is available to eligible members with 23 years of service and age 53. Effective January 1, 2023, if a member's death occurs while he was in employment covered under the Fund and had attained DROP eligibility, the Member's surviving spouse can elect to receive benefits under the DROP. Effective February 1, 2019, all future new hires will accrue benefits under a Tier 2 benefit structure. A Tier 2 member is eligible for service retirement if they have completed 20 years of credited service and attained the age of 53. Key provision of the approved Tier 2 benefit structure are listed below:

<u>Benefit</u>	<u>Tier 2</u>
Normal Retirement Age	53 / 20 years of service
AFC Period	5 years
Benefit Accrual Rate	2.75% per year
Maximum Accrual Rate	55% of AFC
Longevity Supplement	\$80/month after 20 years

Effective January 1, 2020, the definition of compensation excludes deployment pay and overtime hours in excess of 288 for purposed of determining the highest average salary. The plans provisions for the City are as follows:

	<u>Texas Municipal Retirement System</u>	<u>Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund</u>
Employee deposit rate	7%	15.20% Oct 1 2019
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1	
City's Contribution		21.25% Oct 1 2019
A member is vested after	5 years	20 years
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age/years of service)	60/5, 0/20	Tier 1 50/20 Tier 2 53/20
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating, Transfers	
Annuity increase to retirees	0% of CPI	0% of CPI

As of the most recent measurement date of the net pension liability, membership data for the pension plans are as follows:

	<u>Texas Municipal Retirement System</u>	<u>Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund</u>
Measurement Date	December 31, 2022	October 1, 2023
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	941	202
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	836	8
Active employees	<u>1,049</u>	<u>190</u>
Total participants	<u>2,826</u>	<u>400</u>

Contributions

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) – The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee total compensation, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150% or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The city's contribution rate is based on the liabilities created from the benefit plan options selected by the city and any changes in benefits or actual experience over time.

Employees for the City of Abilene were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 10.67% and 10.08% in calendar years 2022 and 2023, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2023 were \$6,803,495 and were equal to the required contributions.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – The City's contribution rate for fiscal years 2022 and 2023 was 21.25% of each member's gross pay. Of this amount 1.75 percent of pay is dedicated to providing post-retirement benefit increase to inactive members, unless the contribution is needed in order to meet the funding requirements of the plan. Fund members contribution rate was 15.2% of gross pay for fiscal years 2022 and 2023. Employee contributions are "picked up" by the City, as permitted under Section 414(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. For this reason, a members' contributions are excluded from taxable income when paid into the fund. The City's contributions to AFRRF for the year ended September 30, 2023 were \$3,764,903 and were equal to the required contribution.

Net Pension Liability

The "Net Pension Liability" (NPL) is the difference between the "Total Pension Liability" (TPL) and the plan's "Fiduciary Net Position" (FNP). The TPL is the present value of pension benefits that are allocated to current members due to past service by entry age normal actuarial cost method. The TPL includes benefits related to projected salary and service, and automatic cost of living adjustments (COLA's). In addition, ad hoc COLA's are also included in the TPL to the extent they are substantively automatic. The FNP is determined on the same basis used by the pension plans.

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) - The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of September 30, 2023, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2023.

	Texas Municipal Retirement System	Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
Measurement Date	December 31, 2022	September 30, 2023
Total Pension Liability	\$ 347,233,188	\$ 131,506,251
Fiduciary Net Position	311,458,337	54,237,586
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 35,774,851</u>	<u>\$ 77,268,665</u>

Actuarial Assumptions

Texas Municipal Retirement System

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.75% per year, adjusted down for population declines, if any
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5 % and 3.0 % minimum mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset

class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2022 are summarized the following table:

	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global Public Equity	35.0%	7.70%
Core Fixed Income	6.0%	4.90%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	8.70%
Other Public and Private Markets	12.0%	8.10%
Real Estate	12.0%	5.80%
Hedge Funds	5.0%	6.90%
Private Equity	10.0%	11.80%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

The Total Pension Liability in the October 1, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Inflation	2.5% per year
Salary increases	Service based
Discount rate	7.5%
Investment rate of return	7.5%

Mortality rates were based upon the PubS-2010 Mortality Table for Employees, Healthy Retirees, Contingent Survivors and Disabled Retirees. The mortality assumptions for all participants are sex distinct with mortality improvement projected 5 years beyond the valuation date using scale MP-2021 and a base year of 2010.

The most recent actuarial experience study used to review the other significant assumptions was completed August 18, 2023.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Pension Plan's target asset allocation as of September 30, 2023 are summarized in the following table:

	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Domestic Equities	37.5%	7.50%
Private Equities	5.0%	7.50%
International Equities	17.5%	8.50%
Domestic Fixed Income	15.0%	2.50%
Private Fixed Income	2.5%	2.50%
Global Fixed Income	2.5%	3.50%
Private Real Estate	10.0%	4.50%
Infrastructure	5.0%	4.50%
GTAA	<u>5.0%</u>	3.50%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Discount Rate

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) - The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rates and that City

contributions will continue at the negotiated rate of 21.25% of payroll each year. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability. For purposes of this valuation, the expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.50%; the municipal bond rate is 4.87% (based on the weekly rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index); and the resulting single discount rate is 7.50%.

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability

Changes in the City's net pension liability / (asset) presented below are calculated on the same basis as each of the plans. The Change in Net Pension Liability for TMRS and AFRRF for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Texas Municipal Retirement System

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension (Asset) Liability
	(a)	(b)	
Balance at 12/31/2021	\$ 337,557,402	\$ 346,668,880	\$ (9,111,478)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	9,303,626	-	9,303,626
Interest	22,383,561	-	22,383,561
Change in benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(809,584)	-	(809,584)
Change in assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	6,767,259	(6,767,259)
Contributions - employee	-	4,439,358	(4,439,358)
Net investment income	-	(25,257,673)	25,257,673
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(21,201,817)	(21,201,817)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(218,979)	218,979
Other changes	-	261,309	(261,309)
Net changes	9,675,786	(35,210,543)	44,886,329
Balance at 12/31/22	\$ 347,233,188	\$ 311,458,337	\$ 35,774,851

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability
	(a)	(b)	
Balance at 9/30/22	\$ 127,368,380	\$ 51,329,465	\$ 76,038,915
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	2,946,640	-	2,946,640
Interest	9,423,533	-	9,423,533
Change in benefit terms	17,331	-	17,331
Difference between expected and actual experience	(47,683)	-	(47,683)
Change in assumptions	1,133,875	-	1,133,875
Contributions - employer	-	3,764,903	(3,764,903)
Contributions - employee	-	2,693,010	(2,693,010)
Net investment income	-	5,879,782	(5,879,782)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(9,335,825)	(9,335,825)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(93,749)	93,749
Net changes	4,137,871	2,908,121	1,229,750
Balance at 9/30/23	\$ 131,506,251	\$ 54,237,586	\$ 77,268,665

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability for each of the City's plans, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the City's net pension liability would have been if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower and 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate	Current Discount Rate Assumption	1% Increase in Discount Rate
	5.75%	6.75%	7.75%
TMRS - Net pension liability	\$ 78,635,478	\$ 35,774,851	\$ 104,165
	6.50%	7.50%	8.50%
AFRRF - Net pension liability	\$ 92,211,004	\$ 77,268,665	\$ 64,697,111

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plans' Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report which may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmr.com and a AFRRF financial report which may be obtained from the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, 102 Cedar St., Suite 100, Abilene, Texas 79601.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized total pension expense of \$18,300,842. Pension expense recognized for the TMRS plan was \$9,439,848 and the pension expense for the AFRRF was \$8,860,994.

At September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Texas Municipal Retirement System	Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund	Total
Deferred Outflow s of Resources			
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$ 5,079,647	\$ -	\$ 5,079,647
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	21,507,487	5,100,700	26,608,187
Changes in actuarial assumptions	-	2,826,030	2,826,030
Total Deferred Outflow s of Resources	<u>\$ 26,587,134</u>	<u>\$ 7,926,730</u>	<u>\$34,513,864</u>
Deferred Inflow s of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,030,623	\$ 941,419	\$ 1,972,042
Total Deferred Inflow s of Resources	<u>\$ 1,030,623</u>	<u>\$ 941,419</u>	<u>\$ 1,972,042</u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$5,079,647 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2023 (i.e. recognized in the city's financial statements September 30, 2024).

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:	Texas Municipal Retirement System	Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
2024	\$ 126,065	\$ 2,230,258
2025	4,908,943	2,130,765
2026	5,710,293	2,648,265
2027	9,731,563	(431,299)
2028	-	135,774
Thereafter	-	271,548
Total	<u>\$ 20,476,864</u>	<u>\$ 6,985,311</u>

NOTE 11: OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Supplemental Death Benefits Plan

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) administers an optional death benefit plan, the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF), which operates like a group-term life insurance plan. This is a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide supplemental death benefits for their active members with optional coverage for their retirees. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the member's annual salary (calculated based on the member's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") and is a fixed amount of \$7,500. As the SDBF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SDBF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated).

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is based upon the mortality and service experience of all employees covered by the SDBF and the demographics specific to the workforce of the city. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. As such, contributions fund the covered active member and retiree deaths on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Membership

As of the most recent actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability, membership data is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Measurement Date	December 31, 2022
Inactive employees currently receiving benefits	761
Inactive employees entitled to but not receiving benefits	206
Active employees	<u>1,049</u>
Total	<u>2,016</u>

Total OPEB Liability and Summary of Actuarial Assumptions:

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. The total OPEB liability was based upon an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2022. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. A summary of the actuarial assumptions is listed below:

Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.5% including inflation
Discount rate*	4.05%
Retiree's share of benefit-related costs	\$0.00
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.
Mortality rates – service retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.
Mortality rates – disabled retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

* The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2022.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

Changes in the City's total OPEB liability for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability		
Total OPEB Liability - beginning of year December 31, 2021 *	\$	5,904,107
Changes for the year		
Service Cost		253,678
Interest on Total OPEB Liability		109,569
Changes of benefit terms		-
Difference between expected and actual experience		(57,771)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs		(1,888,255)
Benefit payments **		(152,207)
Net changes		(1,734,986)
Total OPEB Liability - end of year December 31, 2022 *	\$	4,169,121

* The dates listed are based upon the actuarial valuation date.

** Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would have been if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower and 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

1% Decrease	Current Discount	1% Increase
3.05%	Rate	Rate
	4.05%	5.05%
\$4,896,575	\$4,169,121	\$3,594,514

OPEB Expense

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized total OPEB expense of \$104,186. OPEB expenses recognized is as follows:

OPEB Expense	
Service Cost	\$ 253,678
Interest on total OPEB liability	109,569
Changes in benefit terms	-
Employer administrative costs	-
Recognition of deferred outflow s/inflow s of resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	(137,580)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs ⁽¹⁾	(121,481)
Total OPEB expense	\$ 104,186

(1) Generally, this will only be the annual change in the municipal bond index rate.

Schedule of Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

At September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflow s of Resources	Deferred Inflow s of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (219,287)
Changes in assumptions and other inputs	478,061	(1,477,764)
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	136,062	-
Total	\$ 614,123	\$ (1,697,051)

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$136,062, will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2023 (i.e. recognized in the city's financial statements September 30, 2024).

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB at September 30, 2023 will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	Deferred Outflows / (Inflows) of Resources
Year ended September 30:	
2024	\$ (213,247)
2025	(337,465)
2026	(414,452)
2027	(253,826)
Total	<u>\$ (1,218,990)</u>

NOTE 12: SELF-INSURANCE

The City has established a Self-Insurance Fund to separately report the activities of the City's general and police professional liability, health, life and property insurance, and worker's compensation plans.

General and Professional Liability

During the current year, the City's liability insurance was a "self-insured" retention for loss plan. The City has a liability insurance policy for bodily injury and property damage for the airport through Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLRP). The airport insurance coverage is \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Through TMLRP, the City has general liability and error & omissions liability coverage at \$3,000,000 per occurrence, and law enforcement liability coverage at \$2,000,000 per occurrence. The City informally budgets for current claims based on actuarial valuations and historical data. The City incurred \$110,137 for liability claims and paid \$388,232 for liability insurance premiums for the year ended September 30, 2023. The City remains self-insured in regards to general and professional liability for claims under \$50,000 per occurrence.

Health Insurance

The City's health insurance program is a "self-insured" minimum premium cash flow plan. The City and each covered employee make a pre-determined monthly contribution to the plan. All claims are reviewed and processed by an independent insurance company. The insurance company pays claims based on the health plan, and the City reimburses the insurance company for the amount of each claim paid. The insurance company charges the City a fee for each claim processed. The insurance company also secures bids for aggregate and individual stop loss coverage. The City informally budgets for current claims, administrative costs, and stop loss coverage based on actuarial valuations and current health care statistics. Prescriptions for medication are covered through a self-insured prescription card. Under this plan, the card holder pays one pre-set co-payment for generic medications and a higher co-payment for name brand drugs with the City paying the difference, thereby sharing the cost between the City and the card holder. Funding covers both the cost of claims and administrative expenses. The City paid \$10,534,279 in health and prescription claims and paid \$873,381 for administrative costs for the year ended September 30, 2023. The City contributed \$7,397,662 and City employees contributed \$3,320,432 to the health insurance program for the year ended September 30, 2023. Retirees and other agency contributions were \$183,623 for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Estimated health claims that have been incurred but not reported are accrued at year end. The estimated liability for health claims is \$761,121 at September 30, 2023. The estimated liability for health claims is based upon historical claims experience. All of the health claims liability is expected to be paid within one year. The following is a walkforward of the activity in the estimated liability account for the years ended September 30, 2021, 2022 and 2023:

	Accrued Liability Beginning of Year	Claims Expense	Payments	Accrued Liability End of Year
Estimated health claims:				
2021	\$ 951,856	\$ 8,630,511	\$ 8,574,326	\$ 1,008,041
2022	1,008,041	10,028,873	10,178,993	857,921
2023	857,921	10,534,279	10,631,079	761,121

Life Insurance

The City's employee life insurance program is administered by an independent insurance company. The City collects premium payments from employees and retirees electing to participate in the program and remits these premium payments to the insurance company. Life insurance premiums collected and remitted for employees and retirees amounted to \$18,734 and \$122, respectively, for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Property Insurance

The City's property insurance program through TMLIRP included a blanket property insurance policy of \$601,978,606 for buildings, contents and equipment with a \$250,000 deductible and a \$5,000,000 limit for flood and earthquake loss. In addition, the City maintained \$100,000 coverage on boiler and building machinery, with a \$50,000 deductible and \$8,551,131 of coverage on mobile equipment with a deductible of \$250,000. Automobile physical damage coverage of \$10,000,000 was maintained on the fleet with a deductible of \$250,000. The City paid \$1,068,161 in property insurance premiums and \$159,434 for property claims for the year ended September 30, 2023. The following is a walkforward of the activity in the estimated liability account for the year ended September 30, 2021, 2022 and 2023:

	Accrued Liability Beginning of Year	Claims Expense	Payments	Accrued Liability End of Year
Estimated liability claims:				
2021	\$ -	\$ 305,916	\$ 305,916	\$ -
2022	-	276,224	276,224	-
2023	-	159,434	159,434	-

Workers' Compensation

The City's workers' compensation plan is part of the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TMLIRP") in which the City is a member (however, the City is responsible only for claims of the City). TMLIRP reviews and processes all worker's compensation claims. The City maintains a \$1,000,000 per occurrence retention and informally budgets for current claims based on actuarial valuations and historical data. The City paid \$1,075,872 in worker's compensation claims for the year ended September 30, 2023, and \$252,725 in administrative and other charges. Estimated liability claims that have been incurred but not reported are accrued at year end. The estimated liability for worker's compensation claims is \$3,408,674 at September 30, 2023. The estimated liability claims are based upon historical claims experience as well as expected known claims.

The following is a walkforward of the activity in the estimated liability account for the years ended September 30, 2021, 2022 and 2023

	Accrued Liability Beginning of Year	Claims Expense	Payments	Accrued Liability End of Year
Estimated liability claims:				
2021	\$ 4,272,882	\$ 1,408,382	\$ 1,416,397	\$ 4,264,867
2022	4,264,867	839,810	1,238,142	3,866,535
2023	3,866,535	618,011	1,075,872	3,408,674

Summary

The Self-Insurance Fund net position was \$3,676,336 at September 30, 2023.

There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the previous year. The amounts of settlements incurred during the year were covered by available self-insurance funds under stop loss limits and deductibles and insurance coverage above the stop loss limits and deductibles. There were no settlements which exceeded the maximum insurance coverage in the past three years.

NOTE 13: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Interfund balances in the fund financial statements, specifically the due to and due from other funds, are short-term loans to cover temporary cash deficits in various funds. This occasionally occurs prior to bond sales or grant reimbursements. Interfund balances, specifically advances to and from other funds, are longer-term loans to cover Council directed internal financing of certain projects. The following amounts of due to other funds or due from other funds are included in the fund financial statements:

	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
General Fund:		
Major Governmental Fund	\$ 64,294	\$ -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,751,062	-
Major Enterprise Fund	524,894	-
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	756,225	-
Total General Fund	<u>3,096,475</u>	<u>-</u>
Major Governmental Fund		
General Fund	-	64,294
Total Major Governmental Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>64,294</u>
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	-	1,751,062
Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>1,751,062</u>
Enterprise Funds		
Major Enterprise Fund		
General Fund	-	524,894
Total Major Enterprise Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>524,894</u>
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:		
General Fund	-	756,225
Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>756,225</u>
Total Enterprise Funds	<u>-</u>	<u>1,281,119</u>
Total All Funds	<u>\$ 3,096,475</u>	<u>\$ 3,096,475</u>

NOTE 14: INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers relate to the funding of deficits by the general fund to the health services fund, transportation planning fund, transit fund, self-insurance fund, and excess amounts to the general fund from the solid waste services fund. Transfers were also made 1) from the general fund to fund several capital projects, 2) from the capital projects fund to the internal service fund and 3) from the water and stormwater funds to the capital project fund. The matching requirements for various grants are also transferred to the related project fund. The airport fund also received \$313,092 for capital improvements from the capital project fund. Transfers for the year ended September 30, 2023 are as follows:

	Transfer In	Transfer Out
General Fund:		
Capital Project Fund	\$ -	\$ 11,800,654
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	76,009	6,193,727
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	2,500,000	-
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	-	2,238,198
Internal Service Fund	-	703,220
Total General Fund	2,576,009	20,935,799
Capital Project Fund		
General Fund	11,800,654	-
Capital Project Fund	492,000	492,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	10,314,433	16,208
Water Enterprise Fund	93,700	-
Airport Enterprise Fund	-	313,092
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	259,000	-
Internal Service Funds	-	1,105,563
Total Capital Project Fund	22,959,787	1,926,863
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	6,193,727	76,009
Capital Project Fund	16,208	10,314,433
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	27,850	-
Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	6,237,785	10,390,442
Enterprise Funds		
Water Enterprise Fund		
Capital Project Fund	-	93,700
Airport Enterprise Fund		
Capital Project Fund	313,092	-
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund		
General Fund	-	2,500,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	27,850
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:		
General Fund	2,238,198	-
Capital Project Fund	-	259,000
Total Enterprise Funds	2,551,290	2,880,550
Internal Service Funds:		
General Fund	703,220	-
Capital Project Funds	1,105,563	-
Total Internal Service Funds	1,808,783	-
Total All Funds	\$ 36,133,654	\$ 36,133,654

NOTE 15: LITIGATION

At September 30, 2023, the City is involved in various lawsuits pending against the City. These lawsuits generally involve claims relating to general liability, automobile liability, civil rights actions and various contractual matters. Any settlements arising out of these lawsuits will be paid from the Self-Insurance Fund. In the opinion of management, any liabilities resulting from such suits would not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial statements.

NOTE 16: DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES

Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA)

Significant Accounting Policies

The Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA), which is a discretely presented component unit of the City, is presented on the accrual basis of accounting in the government-wide financial statements.

DCOA's cash balances consist solely of demand deposits and money markets. DCOA's investments in debt securities are carried at fair value. Fair value is determined using quoted market prices. Investments in money market funds are carried at amortized cost.

DCOA defines capital assets as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value, which is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential at acquisition date.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Buildings and improvements	30-50 years
Machinery and equipment	3-15 years
Improvements other than buildings	10-30 years

DCOA provides loans to new and expanding businesses that meet certain qualifications aligned with DCOA's purpose. In some instances, the loans are given in the form of forgivable loans and are forgiven if all requirements are met.

During fiscal year 2023, DCOA awarded an incentive to an area business and placed \$1.2 million in an escrow. The funds are released from escrow as the business incurs qualifying expenditures. The incentive expires in 2028.

DCOA had nine employees as of September 30, 2023. DCOA has an agreement with the City to manage and account for the pension expenses related to their involvement in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and employee healthcare benefits (group health vision, dental, FSA.HSA, etc.).

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents at September 30, 2023 include demand deposits and money markets in DCOA's name. Demand deposits of \$13,551,074 with a book value of \$13,128,327 in DCOA's name are entirely covered by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral held by DCOA's agent. Money markets with a balance of \$5,502,511 as of September 30, 2023 are carried at amortized cost.

Investment

Investments at September 30, 2023 include U.S. Treasury Securities in the amount of \$14,772,641. These securities are classified as Level 1 in the valuation hierarchy.

Accounts Receivable

Receivables, excluding leases, at September 30, 2023 including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

Receivables:	
Sales tax	\$ 2,678,400
Accrued interest	132,379
Notes receivable	12,623,336
Other	72,747
Gross receivables	<u>15,506,862</u>
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	<u>(2,107,089)</u>
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 13,399,773</u>

DCOA provides funds to other entities in which requirements, contained within agreements between DCOA and the recipients, are to be met or funds are required to be returned to DCOA. Notes receivable are recorded until requirements are met. At the time requirements are met, DCOA reduces its receivables and recognizes economic development expenses. Notes receivable of \$12,623,336 at September 30, 2023, are economic development agreements with external entities.

Lease Receivable

DCOA leases a portion of its property to various companies and businesses who use the space to conduct their operations, the terms of which expire 2025 through 2047. The measurement of the lease receivable is based on the present value of lease payments expected to be received during the lease term, such as fixed payments, variable payments that depend on an index or rate, variable payments that are fixed in substance, residual value guarantee payments that are fixed in substance, and any lease incentives payable to the lessee. DCOA recognized \$2,923,334 in lease revenue and \$324,674 in interest revenue during the current fiscal year related to these leases. As of September 30, 2023, DCOA receivable for lease payments was \$25,576,203. Also, DCOA has a deferred inflow of resources associated with these leases that will be recognized as revenue over the lease terms. As of September 30, 2023, the balance of the deferred inflow of resources was \$25,278,501.

The following is a schedule by year of minimum payments to be received under DCOA's leases that are included in the measurement of the lease receivable as of September 30, 2023:

Lease Receivable

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 2,822,717	\$ 337,577	\$ 3,160,294
2025	2,828,251	297,883	3,126,134
2026	2,154,782	263,267	2,418,049
2027	2,198,821	233,100	2,431,921
2028	2,257,566	202,099	2,459,665
2029-2033	9,025,810	548,752	9,574,562
2034-2038	1,436,732	249,517	1,686,249
2039-2043	1,540,075	146,174	1,686,249
2044-2047	1,311,449	37,555	1,349,004
	<u>\$ 25,576,203</u>	<u>\$ 2,315,924</u>	<u>\$ 27,892,127</u>

GASB No. 87 Excluded Leases – Regulated

In accordance with GASB No. 87, DCOA does not recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for regulated leases. Regulated leases are certain leases that are subject to external laws, regulations, or legal rulings, e.g. the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Federal Aviation Administration, between airports and aeronautical users. Regulated leases include hangars and space in the terminal building, as well as land leases used for aeronautical purposes. The revenue recognized for these leases during the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$287,861.

Future minimum lease payments for regulated leases are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Amount
2024	\$ 284,609
2025	288,590
2026	292,628
2027	296,721
2028	74,828
	<u>\$ 1,237,376</u>

Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Balance September 30, 2022	Additions/ Completions	Decreases/ Transfers	Balance September 30, 2023
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,715,873	\$ -	\$ (21,641)	\$ 2,694,232
Construction in Progress	40,712	1,278,464	(81,424)	1,237,752
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>2,756,585</u>	<u>1,278,464</u>	<u>(103,065)</u>	<u>3,931,984</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	25,230,356	-	81,424	25,311,780
Improvements other than buildings	21,933,404	-	-	21,933,404
Machinery and equipment	7,264	-	-	7,264
Vehicles	70,862	-	-	70,862
Total assets being depreciated	<u>47,241,886</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,424</u>	<u>47,323,310</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(9,476,420)	(632,222)	-	(10,108,642)
Improvements other than buildings	(5,997,232)	(786,753)	-	(6,783,985)
Machinery and equipment	(6,538)	(726)	-	(7,264)
Vehicles	(57,104)	(9,173)	-	(66,277)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(15,537,294)</u>	<u>(1,428,874)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,966,168)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>31,704,592</u>	<u>(1,428,874)</u>	<u>81,424</u>	<u>30,357,142</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 34,461,177</u>	<u>\$ (150,410)</u>	<u>\$ (21,641)</u>	<u>\$ 34,289,126</u>

Depreciation expense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 totaled \$1,428,874.

Long-term liabilities

The following is a summary of DCOA's changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2023:

	Balance at September 30, 2022	Additions	Retirements	Balance at September 30, 2023	Due within one year
Governmental Activities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 77,351	\$ 36,735	\$ (41,178)	\$ 72,908	\$ 7,291
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 77,351	\$ 36,735	\$ (41,178)	\$ 72,908	\$ 7,291

Commitments

The following is a summary of DCOA's commitments at September 30, 2023:

Project	Balance Committed
Industrial Maintenance Training AISD & WISD	\$ 407
Texas State Technical College New Abilene Campus	2,220,400
Marigold and Fulwiler Street Upgrade	2,712,626
City Street Maintenance Fund	2,452,993
Access Great Lakes Cheese Development	577,208
Great Lakes Cheese - Job Creation	14,000,000
ACU Next Lab	2,930,000
Lancium	2,500,000
Hendrick Medical Center	1,540,000
Bridgestone/Bandag (Project Eagle II)	6,000,000
ABI Windows (Project Bonanza) Improvements	1,410,250
ABI Windows (Project Bonanza) Job Creation	6,721,250
Hendrick Operations Center Phase II (Project Saldo)	909,500
United Ag & Turf (formerly Quality Implement)	250,000
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant - Dyess Fiber & 5G Expansion	207,783
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant - Dyess Security Center	9,292
JLIUS - Implementation	23,066
	<u>\$ 44,464,775</u>

ABILENE CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (ACCHDC)

Significant Accounting Policies

The Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (ACCHDC), which is a discretely presented component unit of the City, is presented on the accrual basis of accounting in the government-wide financial statements.

Cash Equivalents and Investments

For purposes of the statement of cash flow, ACCHDC considers cash on hand, cash in banks, money market mutual funds, and investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

The investments of ACCHDC are governed by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, City of Abilene investment policy, and the bond indenture. In accordance with this policy, ACCHDC may invest in obligations of or guaranteed by the United States government and its agencies and instrumentalities with a readily determinable fair value, fully collateralized certificates of deposit, local government investment pools, and no-load money market mutual funds, all of which are authorized by state law.

The money market fund is measured using the amortized cost method of valuation to transact at a \$1.00 share price with the net asset value of the fund normally expected to be \$1 per share.

The ACCHDC maintained the following cash equivalents and investments balances at September 30, 2023:

Type	Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
Cash on hand	\$15,000	-
Deposits with financial institutions	1,045,836	
First American Government Obligation Fund Class X (money market mutual fund)	8,083,353	0.07
Total cash and investments	<u>\$9,144,189</u>	
Portfolio weighted average maturity in years:		0.07

Shown in the statements in the following line items:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$1,060,836
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	8,083,353
Total cash and investments	<u>\$9,144,189</u>

Interest Rate Risk and Concentration Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or a deposit. In accordance with the bond indenture, funds are held in trust with U.S. Bank and invested as directed by ACCHDC. Funds are invested in permitted investments maturing no later than the date required for their specified purpose.

The percentage of each individual investment in total investment assets are stated below.

Investment Type	Value	% of Total Portfolio
First American Government Obligation Fund Class X (money market mutual fund)	\$8,083,353	100%
Total investments	<u>\$8,083,353</u>	<u>100%</u>

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. This type of risk is typically expressed in terms of credit ratings issued by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The ACCHDC reduces credit risk by limiting investments to those instruments allowed by the Texas Public Funds Investment, City of Abilene investment policy, and the bond indenture. The First American Government Obligation Fund Class X held a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of September 30, 2023.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, deposits or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party will not be recovered. ACCHDC's demand deposits had a carrying value of \$1,045,836 at year end. As of September 30, 2023, \$774,141 of those deposits with financial institutions were in excess of federal depository insurance limits and uncollateralized. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral, when needed, are as follows:

1. Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities.
2. Direct obligations of the state, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of the state of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment firm not less than A or its equivalent.

Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of hotel revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position due to their use being limited by applicable bond covenants.

Bond Premiums

Bond premiums are included in the carrying amount of the bonds, and amortized as a component of interest expense over the applicable term of the bonds using the effective interest method.

Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended September 30, 2023, was as follows:

	Balance September 30, 2022	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2023
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Construction in Progress	\$ 23,515,002	\$ -	\$ (23,515,002)	\$ -
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	23,515,002	-	(23,515,002)	-
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Building	-	33,503,505	-	33,503,505
Machinery and equipment	-	8,431,813	-	8,431,813
Total assets being depreciated	-	41,935,318	-	41,935,318
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Building	-	(209,397)	-	(209,397)
Machinery and equipment	-	(296,536)	-	(296,536)
Total accumulated depreciation	-	(505,933)	-	(505,933)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	-	41,429,385	-	41,429,385
Capital assets, net	\$ 23,515,002	\$ 41,429,385	\$ (23,515,002)	\$ 41,429,385

The depreciation expense for the year ended September 30, 2023 was \$505,933.

Long-Term Debt

The changes in the ACCHDC long-term liabilities for the year ending September 30, 2023 are as follows:

	Balance at September 30, 2022	Additions	Retirements	Balance at September 30, 2023	Due Within One Year
Hotel Revenue Bonds	\$ 43,045,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,045,000	\$ -
Note Payable	2,520,000	-	-	2,520,000	-
Bond Premiums	2,767,448	-	95,429	2,672,019	-
Total Long-term Debt	\$ 48,332,448	\$ -	\$ 95,429	\$ 48,237,019	\$ -

On November 7, 2019 the ACCHDC entered into an economic development agreement with the City of Abilene. Under the terms of the agreement, the City agreed to provide a cash contribution in an amount of \$2,520,000 to be used by ACCHDC for payment of its portion of the development phase of the downtown convention center hotel project. When all of ACCHDC's bond issuance obligations have been repaid, ACCHDC will repay the City, from its net operating income the \$2,520,000 contribution.

On September 23, 2021, the ACCHDC issued its \$19,435,000 First-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A and \$23,610,000 Second-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B. The proceeds for the Series 2021 Bonds, together with other sources of funds, including the Hotel Equity Contribution will be used to (a) finance the costs required to design, develop, construct, equip, furnish and open a full-service upscale hotel, having approximately 200 rooms to include guestrooms and suites, appropriate support facilities such as a restaurant(s), a lounge(s), or bar(s), supporting back-of-the-house areas, and food preparation facilities (to the extent not constructed as City facilities), together with such other amenities and features characteristic of a full-service convention center hotel (the "Hotel"); (b) fund capitalized interest (which is intended to cover the period commencing with the date of issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds through six months following the Opening Date of the project); (c) fund debt service reserve funds for the Series 2021 Bonds; (d) fund certain pre-opening expenses; and (e) pay certain costs of issuing the Series 2021 Bonds. The City facilities will be funded with the proceeds of certificates of obligation (secured by the City's ad valorem tax revenues) issued by the City, the City Facilities Equity Contribution, and other available funds of the City.

The following is a schedule of Hotel Revenue Bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2023:

	Date of Issue	Amount of Original Issue	True Interest Cost	Maturity and Option Dates	Amount Outstanding 9/30/23
Hotel Revenue Bond, Series 2021A First-Lien Bonds	09/23/2021	\$ 19,435,000	3.463398%	10-1-50/31	\$ 19,435,000
Hotel Revenue Bond, Series 2021B Second-Lien Bonds	09/23/2021	23,610,000	4.711933%	10-1-50/31	23,610,000
					<u>\$ 43,045,000</u>

The future maturities of the bond principal and interest requirements as of September 30, 2023 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Principal	Interest	Total Requirement
2024	\$ -	\$ 1,872,775	\$ 1,872,775
2025	205,000	1,870,212	2,075,212
2026	730,000	1,856,212	2,586,212
2027	750,000	1,832,994	2,582,994
2028	805,000	1,808,556	2,613,556
2029 - 2033	4,770,000	8,613,063	13,383,063
2034 - 2038	6,480,000	7,455,125	13,935,125
2039 - 2043	8,805,000	5,727,750	14,532,750
2044 - 2048	11,735,000	3,401,275	15,136,275
2049 - 2051	8,765,000	615,425	9,380,425
	<u>\$ 43,045,000</u>	<u>\$ 35,053,387</u>	<u>\$ 78,098,387</u>

NOTE 17: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Federally Assisted Programs - Compliance Audits

The City participates in numerous federally-assisted programs, on both a direct and state pass-through basis, as well as on a service-provider basis. Principal among these grants are Community Development Block Grants, Home Investment Partnership, Health Services, Airport Improvements and Transportation Grants. In connection with these grants, the City is required to comply with specific terms and agreements as well as applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. Such compliance is subject to review and audit by the grantors and their representatives. In the opinion of management, the City has complied with all requirements. However, since such programs are subject to future audit or review, the possibility of disallowed expenditures exists. In the event of any disallowance of claimed expenditures, the City expects the resulting liability to be immaterial.

Construction Commitments

The City has active construction and information technology projects at fiscal year end. The key projects in progress include improvements to transportation infrastructure, water and wastewater systems, park system, city facilities and the airport.

At fiscal year end, the City's commitments with contractors and vendors are as follows:

Capital Projects	Spent-to-date	Remaining Commitments
Governmental Activities:		
Public safety	\$ 2,270,199	\$ 2,982,334
Streets and traffic	23,748,074	12,962,816
Public recreation and cultures	5,353,827	915,242
Building improvements	2,849,798	4,936,386
Software	-	980,113
Business-Type Activities:		
Water and Sewer	26,472,523	13,601,042
Airport construction	2,012,494	115,376
Total	<u>\$ 62,706,915</u>	<u>\$ 36,493,309</u>

These commitments will be funded through unspent bond proceeds, capital grants and unrestricted cash.

NOTE 18: NEW PRONOUNCEMENTS

The GASB has issued the following statements which will become effective in future years.

In April 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022". The requirement related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement 53 will take effect for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2024.

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*. This Statement prescribes the accounting and financial reporting for (1) each type of accounting change and (2) error corrections. This Statement requires that (a) changes in accounting principles and error corrections be reported retroactively by restating prior period, (b) changes to or within the financial reporting entity be reported by adjusting beginning balances of the current period, and (c) changes in accounting estimates be reported prospectively by recognizing the change in the current period. The requirements of this statement will take effect for financial statement starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2024.

In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. This Statement clarifies the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. This Statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. The requirements of this Statement will take effect for financial statements starting with fiscal year that ends December 31, 2024.

In December 2023, the GASB issued Statement No. 102, *Certain Risk Disclosures*. This Statement requires a government to assess whether a concentration or constraint makes the primary government reporting unit or other reporting units that report a liability for revenue debt vulnerable to the risk of a substantial impact. Additionally, this Statement requires a government to assess whether an event or events associated with a concentration or constraint that could cause the substantial impact have occurred, have begun to occur, or are more likely than not to begin to occur within 12 months of the date the financial statements are issued. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2024.

The City will fully analyze the impact of these new Statements prior to the effective dates for the Statements listed above.

NOTE 19: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In March 2024, the City issued \$39,390,000 General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for the public purpose of (i) designing, acquiring, constructing, purchasing, renovating, improving, upgrading, updating, enlarging, and equipping the City Zoo, acquiring lands and rights-of-way necessary thereto, and completing related landscaping; (ii) designing, acquiring, constructing, renovating, improving, and equipping recreation centers within the City, acquiring lands and rights-of-way necessary thereto, and completing related landscaping and (iii) paying the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

In February 2024, the Texas State Comptroller notified the City that they will be required to refund \$3,139,831 related to sales taxes collected by the Comptroller from fiscal year 2010 through 2013. The City entered into an agreement to pay back the refund over a 42-month period beginning in April 2024 at the rate of \$74,757 per month.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit C-1

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES: (Exhibit D-3)						
General property taxes	\$ 46,126,500	\$ 46,065,500	\$ 46,110,202	\$ 13,763	\$ 46,123,965	\$ 58,465
General sales and use tax	43,308,040	45,875,830	46,429,325	(195,158)	46,234,167	358,337
Selective sales and use taxes	495,000	495,000	576,139	-	576,139	81,139
Franchise fees	9,486,140	9,825,810	9,832,040	16,330	9,848,370	22,560
Other taxes	3,757,157	3,271,550	3,271,550	-	3,271,550	-
Penalties and interest	346,400	346,400	505,925	-	505,925	159,525
Licenses and permits	1,434,480	1,505,830	1,736,412	-	1,736,412	230,582
Intergovernmental revenues	42,560	105,766	7,010,041	-	7,010,041	6,904,275
Charges for services	2,257,864	1,598,372	1,687,153	-	1,687,153	88,781
Fines and forfeitures	928,020	1,125,450	1,211,591	(32,203)	1,179,388	53,938
Interest earnings net of change in fair value of investments	475,657	2,461,590	2,348,001	(51,126)	2,296,875	(164,715)
Interest income leases	-	-	1,659	(1,659)	-	-
Contributions and donations	21,000	11,810	12,223	-	12,223	413
Miscellaneous	9,106,459	10,177,829	9,961,599	1,418	9,963,017	(214,812)
Total Revenue	117,785,277	122,866,737	130,693,860	(248,635)	130,445,225	7,578,488
EXPENDITURES: (Exhibit D-4)						
General Services and Administration	17,301,062	17,010,607	16,565,179	(30,566)	16,534,613	475,994
Infrastructure and Development	11,974,444	11,532,922	10,625,811	(91,481)	10,534,330	998,592
Public Safety	61,189,360	62,803,123	62,636,061	(304,343)	62,331,718	471,405
Community Services	18,459,148	17,922,002	17,020,610	120,636	17,141,246	780,756
Debt Service:						
Principal	-	-	181,214	(181,214)	-	-
Interest	-	-	18,786	(18,786)	-	-
Total Expenditures	108,924,014	109,268,654	107,047,661	(505,754)	106,541,907	2,726,747
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	8,861,263	13,598,083	23,646,199	257,119	23,903,318	10,305,235
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	3,100	3,960	-	3,960	860
Transfers in	3,562,040	2,580,000	2,576,009	-	2,576,009	(3,991)
Transfers out	(12,423,303)	(20,935,818)	(20,935,799)	-	(20,935,799)	19
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(8,861,263)	(18,352,718)	(18,355,830)	-	(18,355,830)	(3,112)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	(4,754,635)	5,290,369	257,119	5,547,488	10,302,123
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	35,085,466	35,085,466	40,860,275	(5,774,809)	35,085,466	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 35,085,466	\$ 30,330,831	\$ 46,150,644	\$ (5,517,690)	\$ 40,632,954	\$ 10,302,123

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios

For the year ending September 30, 2023 *

	Texas Municipal Retirement System		
	Measurement Date 12/31/14	Measurement Date 12/31/15	Measurement Date 12/31/16
Total pension liability:			
Service cost	\$ 5,643,672	\$ 6,541,197	\$ 6,934,050
Interest	17,653,387	18,240,348	18,552,482
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	83,960	355,391	(476,439)
Change in assumptions	-	4,882,439	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(15,410,179)	(15,479,070)	(16,402,169)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 7,970,840	\$ 14,540,305	\$ 8,607,924
Total pension liability - beginning	257,074,499	265,045,339	279,585,644
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 265,045,339	\$ 279,585,644	\$ 288,193,568
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 4,773,166	\$ 4,907,057	\$ 4,726,465
Contributions - employee	3,076,625	3,297,310	3,301,928
Net investment income	14,222,741	376,470	16,754,508
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(15,410,179)	(15,479,070)	(16,402,169)
Administrative expenses	(148,514)	(229,330)	(189,304)
Other	(12,210)	(11,327)	(10,199)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 6,501,629	\$ (7,138,890)	\$ 8,181,229
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	248,659,868	255,161,497	248,022,607
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 255,161,497	\$ 248,022,607	\$ 256,203,836
Net pension (asset) liability (a) - (b)	\$ 9,883,842	\$ 31,563,037	\$ 31,989,732
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96.27%	88.71%	88.90%
Covered payroll	\$ 43,951,794	\$ 47,092,853	\$ 47,170,406
Net pension (asset) liability as a percentage of covered payroll	22.49%	67.02%	67.82%

* A full 10-year schedule will be displayed as it becomes available.

Notes to Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset) and Related Ratios

- 1 Changes in assumptions: In 2020, the payroll growth assumption was lowered from 3.0% to 2.75%.
 In 2016, the discount rate was lowered from 7.0% to 6.75%; the inflation rate was lowered from 3% to 2.5%;
 the experience study for retirement age was updated.

Measurement Date 12/31/17	Measurement Date 12/31/18	Measurement Date 12/31/19	Measurement Date 12/31/20 ⁽¹⁾	Measurement Date 12/31/21	Measurement Date 12/31/22
\$ 7,281,125	\$ 7,536,316	\$ 7,873,277	\$ 8,586,966	\$ 8,834,189	\$ 9,303,626
19,126,024	19,656,954	20,248,564	20,975,143	21,714,515	22,383,561
-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,142,179)	(839,185)	(951,940)	(290,523)	(943,482)	(809,584)
-	-	1,068,331	-	-	-
(16,971,244)	(18,082,630)	(17,433,334)	(18,228,555)	(18,654,498)	(21,201,817)
\$ 8,293,726	\$ 8,271,455	\$ 10,804,898	\$ 11,043,031	\$ 10,950,724	\$ 9,675,786
288,193,568	296,487,294	304,758,749	315,563,647	326,606,678	337,557,402
\$ 296,487,294	\$ 304,758,749	\$ 315,563,647	\$ 326,606,678	\$ 337,557,402	\$ 347,233,188
\$ 5,275,439	\$ 5,759,096	\$ 5,882,073	\$ 6,485,700	\$ 6,601,699	\$ 6,767,259
3,490,207	3,605,893	3,767,118	4,108,596	4,212,488	4,439,358
35,491,094	(8,478,734)	41,060,916	22,662,621	40,856,883	(25,257,673)
(16,971,244)	(18,082,630)	(17,433,334)	(18,228,555)	(18,654,498)	(21,201,817)
(184,022)	(164,007)	(232,301)	(146,842)	(189,306)	(218,979)
(9,326)	(8,569)	(6,978)	(5,730)	1,297	261,309
\$ 27,092,148	\$ (17,368,951)	\$ 33,037,494	\$ 14,875,790	\$ 32,828,563	\$ (35,210,543)
256,203,836	283,295,984	265,927,033	298,964,527	313,840,317	346,668,880
\$ 283,295,984	\$ 265,927,033	\$ 298,964,527	\$ 313,840,317	\$ 346,668,880	\$ 311,458,337
\$ 13,191,310	\$ 38,831,716	\$ 16,599,120	\$ 12,766,361	\$ (9,111,478)	\$ 35,774,851
95.55%	87.26%	94.74%	96.09%	102.70%	89.70%
\$ 49,464,164	\$ 51,512,756	\$ 53,815,971	\$ 58,694,230	\$ 60,178,402	\$ 63,419,399
26.67%	75.38%	30.84%	21.75%	-15.14%	56.41%

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
For the year ending September 30, 2023

	Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund		
	Measurement Date 9/30/14	Measurement Date 9/30/15	Measurement Date 9/30/16
Total pension liability:			
Service cost	\$ 2,138,525	\$ 2,193,044	\$ 2,144,536
Interest	7,286,652	7,571,766	7,941,173
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	(244,812)
Change in assumptions	-	-	897,768
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,159,004)	(5,701,132)	(5,834,204)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 3,266,173	\$ 4,063,678	\$ 4,904,461
Total pension liability - beginning	92,054,430	95,320,603	99,384,281
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 95,320,603	\$ 99,384,281	\$ 104,288,742
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,358,620	\$ 2,506,895	\$ 2,508,282
Contributions - employee	1,617,340	1,719,015	1,719,964
Net investment income	3,151,280	4,364,476	4,321,006
Gain or (Loss) due to difference in projected vs actual earnings	-	(5,823,288)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,159,004)	(5,701,132)	(5,834,204)
Administrative expenses	(60,601)	(32,003)	(40,529)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 907,635	\$ (2,966,037)	\$ 2,674,519
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	54,401,912	55,309,547	52,343,510
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 55,309,547	\$ 52,343,510	\$ 55,018,029
Net pension liability (a) - (b)	\$ 40,011,056	\$ 47,040,771	\$ 49,270,713
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	58.02%	52.67%	52.76%
Covered payroll	\$ 12,252,576	\$ 13,022,831	\$ 13,030,036
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	326.55%	361.22%	378.13%

Notes to Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios:

1 *Changes in Benefit Terms:*

- Effective February 1, 2019, all future new hires will accrue benefits under a Tier 2 benefit structure. Key provision of the approved Tier 2 benefit structure are listed in the table below.

Benefit	Tier 2
Normal Retirement Age	53/20
AFC Period	5 Years
Benefit Accrual Rate	2.75% per year
Maximum Accrual Rate	55% of AFC
Longevity Supplement	\$80/month after 20 years
Normal Form of Payment	Life Annuity
Vesting Requirements	20 years
Maximum DROP Period	3 years

2 *Changes of assumptions:*

For measurement date 9/30/23, there were changes in assumptions for retirement rates, termination rates, disability rates, and salary increases.

3 *Benefit Changes:*

Effective January 1, 2020, the definition of compensation excludes deployment pay and pay for overtime hours in excess of 288 for purposes of determining the highest average salary.

Surviving Spouse can elect to receive benefits under the DROP.

Measurement Date 9/30/17	Measurement Date 9/30/18	Measurement Date 9/30/19	Measurement Date 9/30/20	Measurement Date 9/30/21	Measurement Date 9/30/22	Measurement Date 9/30/23
\$ 2,230,317	\$ 2,297,343	\$ 2,309,391	\$ 2,534,072	\$ 2,549,823	\$ 2,741,060	\$ 2,946,640
8,249,550	8,493,830	8,614,997	8,819,171	9,050,308	9,202,818	9,423,533
-	-	141,190	-	-	-	17,331
-	(1,357,662)	-	(351,550)	(971,396)	-	(47,683)
-	-	6,418,623	-	-	-	1,133,875
(6,799,344)	(8,187,462)	(7,956,862)	(7,375,559)	(8,495,671)	(9,077,349)	(9,335,825)
\$ 3,680,523	\$ 1,246,049	\$ 9,527,339	\$ 3,626,134	\$ 2,133,064	\$ 2,866,529	\$ 4,137,871
104,288,742	107,969,265	109,215,314	118,742,653	122,368,787	124,501,851	127,368,380
\$ 107,969,265	\$ 109,215,314	\$ 118,742,653	\$ 122,368,787	\$ 124,501,851	\$ 127,368,380	\$ 131,506,251
\$ 2,541,026	\$ 2,603,746	\$ 2,742,367	\$ 3,218,117	\$ 3,414,114	\$ 3,758,848	\$ 3,764,903
1,742,417	1,785,425	1,985,350	2,310,095	2,442,115	2,688,258	2,693,010
4,983,880	3,508,260	1,890,470	2,636,330	11,298,096	(10,880,614)	5,879,782
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(6,799,344)	(8,187,462)	(7,956,862)	(7,375,559)	(8,495,671)	(9,077,349)	(9,335,825)
(29,699)	(38,825)	(100,717)	(100,662)	(90,196)	(104,518)	(93,749)
\$ 2,438,280	\$ (328,856)	\$ (1,439,392)	\$ 688,321	\$ 8,568,458	\$ (13,615,375)	\$ 2,908,121
55,018,029	57,456,309	57,127,453	55,688,061	56,376,382	64,944,840	51,329,465
\$ 57,456,309	\$ 57,127,453	\$ 55,688,061	\$ 56,376,382	\$ 64,944,840	\$ 51,329,465	\$ 54,237,586
\$ 50,512,956	\$ 52,087,861	\$ 63,054,592	\$ 65,992,405	\$ 59,557,011	\$ 76,038,915	\$ 77,268,665
53.22%	52.31%	46.90%	46.07%	52.16%	40.30%	41.24%
\$ 13,200,135	\$ 13,525,947	\$ 14,246,004	\$ 15,235,053	\$ 16,066,923	\$ 17,687,883	\$ 17,717,186
382.67%	385.10%	442.61%	433.16%	370.68%	429.89%	436.12%

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years *

	Texas Municipal Retirement System				
	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019
Actuarially determined contributions	\$ 4,712,585	\$ 4,794,915	\$ 5,097,814	\$ 5,597,011	\$ 5,776,962
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>4,712,585</u>	<u>4,794,915</u>	<u>5,097,814</u>	<u>5,597,011</u>	<u>5,776,962</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 44,782,080	\$ 47,341,203	\$ 48,853,670	\$ 50,795,393	\$ 52,526,421
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.52%	10.13%	10.43%	11.02%	11.00%
	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2023	
Actuarially determined contributions	\$ 6,403,205	\$ 6,480,812	\$ 6,960,209	\$ 6,803,495	
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>6,403,205</u>	<u>6,480,812</u>	<u>6,960,209</u>	<u>6,803,495</u>	
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	
Covered payroll	\$ 58,117,853	\$ 58,963,372	\$ 64,744,941	\$ 66,542,360	
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	11.02%	10.99%	10.75%	10.22%	

Notes to Schedule of Contributions:**Texas Municipal Retirement System**

Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	23 years (longest amortization ladder)
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50 to 11.50% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75 %
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014 - 2018.
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.

Other Information:

There were no benefit changes during the year.

* A full 10-year schedule will be displayed as it becomes available.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund				
Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019
\$ 2,506,895	\$ 2,508,282	\$ 2,541,026	\$ 2,603,746	\$ 2,742,367
2,506,895	2,508,282	2,541,026	2,603,746	2,742,367
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 13,022,831	\$ 13,030,036	\$ 13,200,135	\$ 13,525,947	\$ 14,246,004
19.25%	19.25%	19.25%	19.25%	19.25%
Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Fiscal Year 2022	Fiscal Year 2023	
\$ 3,218,117	\$ 3,414,114	\$ 3,758,848	\$ 3,764,903	
3,218,117	3,414,114	3,758,848	3,764,903	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
\$ 15,235,053	\$ 16,066,923	\$ 17,687,883	\$ 17,717,186	
21.12%	21.25%	21.25%	21.25%	

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

Valuation Date: October 1, 2023. Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of October 1, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Open
Remaining Amortization Period	29.4 years
Asset Valuation Method	5 Year smoothed market
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.30%, including inflation based on service at attained age (Fund specific)
Investment Rate of Return	7.5%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund.
Mortality	Active Lives: PubS-2010 Mortality Table for Employees Retiree and Vested Terminated Lives: PubS-2010 Mortality Table for Healthy Retirees Contingent Survivor Lives: PubS-2010 Mortality Table for Contingent Survivors Disabled Lives: PubS-12010 Mortable for Contingent Survivors Sex Distinct with mortality improvement 5 years beyond the valuation date using scale MP-2021 and a base year of 2010.
Other Information:	The member contribution rate was increased from 13.20% to 14.20% effective January 1, 2019 and from 14.20% to 15.20% effective October 1, 2019. Effective February 1, 2019, all future new hires will accrue benefits under a Tier 2 benefit structure. Key provision of the approved Tier 2 benefit structure are listed in the table in the Notes to Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Exhibit C-4

Texas Municipal Retirement System

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Last Ten Fiscal Years *

	Measurement Date 12/31/17	Measurement Date 12/31/18	Measurement Date 12/31/19	Measurement Date 12/31/20	Measurement Date 12/31/21
Changes in the Total OPEB Liability					
Total OPEB Liability - beginning of year	\$ 3,712,205	\$ 4,233,499	\$ 4,085,008	\$ 4,898,945	\$ 5,658,661
Changes for the year					
Service Cost	128,607	149,387	134,540	199,560	228,678
Interest on Total OPEB Liability	141,817	141,749	153,051	136,658	113,956
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(120,242)	(155,696)	(219,524)	(116,819)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	300,334	(267,872)	735,858	701,716	170,077
Benefit payments **	(49,464)	(51,513)	(53,816)	(58,694)	(150,446)
Net changes	521,294	(148,491)	813,937	759,716	245,446
Total OPEB Liability - end of year	<u>\$ 4,233,499</u>	<u>\$ 4,085,008</u>	<u>\$ 4,898,945</u>	<u>\$ 5,658,661</u>	<u>\$ 5,904,107</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 49,464,164	\$ 51,512,756	\$ 53,815,971	\$ 58,694,230	\$ 64,744,941
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	8.56%	7.93%	9.10%	9.64%	9.12%

	Measurement Date 12/31/22
Changes in the Total OPEB Liability	
Total OPEB Liability - beginning of year	\$ 5,904,107
Changes for the year	
Service Cost	253,678
Interest on Total OPEB Liability	109,569
Changes of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(57,771)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(1,888,255)
Benefit payments **	(152,207)
Net changes	<u>(1,734,986)</u>
Total OPEB Liability - end of year	<u>\$ 4,169,121</u>
Covered employee payroll	63,419,399
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	6.57%

* A full 10-year schedule will be displayed as it becomes available.

** Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefits payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

*** There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB 75 to pay related benefits for the OPEB plan.

Note 1: BUDGET BASIS REPORTING

General

The City prepares its annual operating budget on a basis (budget basis) which differs from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP basis). In order to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget, the actual and budget amounts are presented in accordance with the City's method (budget basis) in the General Fund –Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Exhibit C-1).

Reconciliation of GAAP Basis and Budget Basis Amounts

The major difference between GAAP and budget basis is that encumbrances are recorded as an assignment of fund balance (GAAP basis) as opposed to the equivalent of expenditures (budget basis) in governmental funds. There is also a revenue difference between GAAP and budget basis because the City does not budget revenue in accordance with GASB 33. Adjustments necessary to convert the change in fund balance from budget basis to GAAP basis are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>
Net change in fund balance – GAAP basis	\$ 5,290,369
Adjustments – increases (decreases) due to:	
Payments against prior year encumbrances	505,754
Unrealized (loss) due to change in fair value of investments	(51,126)
Accrued interest income not included in budget	(241)
GASB 33 adjustment	<u>(197,268)</u>
Net change in fund balance – budget basis	<u>\$ 5,547,488</u>

Budget Amendments

The original budget of the General Fund was amended once during fiscal year 2023. The original and final budgets are presented in the accompanying schedule.



COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES





GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES





GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Major Funds

General Fund: This fund is the principal operating fund of the City and is used to account for all financial resources and expenditures, which are not required to be accounted for in any other fund.

Capital Projects Fund – The primary purpose of this fund is to account for capital project expenditures related to specific receipts, donations and bonds.

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Section 108 Loan Guarantee: The function of this fund is to account for all major Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 projects.

Community Development: Community Development Block Grant revenues and expenditures are accounted for in this fund.

Home: This fund is to account for revenues and related expenditures for the HOME grant.

Health Services and Grants: The function of this fund is to account for the activities of the Abilene -Taylor County Public Health District (ATCPHD). ATCPHD provides community-based health care to residents of the City of Abilene and Taylor County. Financing is provided from the General Fund to the extent that federal and state grants, county contributions, patient fees and other miscellaneous revenue are not sufficient to provide support for operations.

Transportation Planning: This fund is used to account for operations financed by a grant from the Federal Highway Administration.

Court Fund: This fund is used to account for amounts restricted for court security, technology and child safety.

Seized Funds: This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds confiscated by law enforcement officers within the City of Abilene, Texas.

Miscellaneous Projects: This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds donated for specific projects.

Miscellaneous Grants: The function of this fund is to account for short-term and /or non-recurring grants.

Hotel Occupancy Tax: This fund accounts for the revenues and related expenditures of the hotel/motel occupancy tax.

Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2: This fund is used for activities of a tax increment zone, which was created as a means to finance public improvements within downtown, and along the Pine Street and Ambler Avenue Corridors. This is a blended component unit of the City.

Downtown Hotel Operating Fund: This fund is used for revenues and related expenditures for the Downtown Hotel operations.

Street Maintenance Fund: This fund accounts for the street maintenance fee and other revenues generated for the purpose of construction and maintenance of the City's street and alley transportation system.

Nonmajor Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund: This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general long-term debt principal and interest, other than debt service payments made by enterprise funds.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Section 108 Loan Guarantee	Community Development	Home	Health Services and Grants
ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 67,039	\$ -	\$ 23,733	\$ 1,151,324
Investments	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	8,811
Due from other governments	-	111,432	25,748	510,718
Prepaid items	-	-	-	106
Lease accounts receivable	-	-	-	-
Note receivable	1,859,278	-	-	-
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,926,317	\$ 111,432	\$ 49,481	\$ 1,670,959
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 2,202	\$ 1,677	\$ 87,024
Accrued expenditures	-	2,447	-	32,182
Due to other funds	-	103,179	-	407,802
Other deposits and liabilities	67,039	-	-	-
Unearned revenues	1,859,278	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	1,926,317	107,828	1,677	527,008
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Leases	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES:				
Non-spendable:				
Prepaid items	-	-	-	106
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	-	3,604	47,804	-
Committed to:				
Other purposes	-	-	-	1,143,845
Total Fund Balances	-	3,604	47,804	1,143,951
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 1,926,317	\$ 111,432	\$ 49,481	\$ 1,670,959

Transportation Planning	Court Funds	Seized Funds	Miscellaneous Projects	Miscellaneous Grants
\$ -	\$ 553,940	\$ 223,149	\$ 452,884	\$ -
-	305,147	122,614	249,785	-
16	-	-	36,772	211,062
50,446	-	-	-	1,186,880
-	-	-	-	10,564
-	-	-	2,867	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 50,462</u>	<u>\$ 859,087</u>	<u>\$ 345,763</u>	<u>\$ 742,308</u>	<u>\$ 1,408,506</u>
\$ 2,529	\$ -	\$ 459	\$ 21,355	\$ 181
2,730	-	-	-	-
45,203	-	-	-	1,188,277
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>50,462</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>459</u>	<u>21,355</u>	<u>1,188,458</u>
-	-	-	2,842	-
-	-	-	<u>2,842</u>	-
-	-	-	-	10,564
-	-	-	-	-
-	859,087	345,304	718,111	209,484
-	-	-	-	-
-	859,087	345,304	718,111	220,048
<u>\$ 50,462</u>	<u>\$ 859,087</u>	<u>\$ 345,763</u>	<u>\$ 742,308</u>	<u>\$ 1,408,506</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Abilene Reinvestment Zone #2	Downtown Hotel Operating Fund	Street Maintenance Fund
ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,912,247	\$ 742,404	\$ 247,982	\$ 2,918,866
Investments	-	409,092	136,796	1,604,611
Accounts receivable, net	404,727	-	66,758	1,617,089
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
Lease accounts receivable	-	-	619,927	-
Note receivable	-	-	-	-
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 3,316,974	\$ 1,151,496	\$ 1,071,463	\$ 6,140,566
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:				
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	\$ 611,526	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,375
Accrued expenditures	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Other deposits and liabilities	-	-	-	27,624
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	30,282
Total Liabilities	611,526	-	-	65,281
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Leases	-	-	611,475	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	611,475	-
FUND BALANCES:				
Non-spendable:				
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	2,705,448	1,151,496	459,988	-
Committed to:				
Other purposes	-	-	-	6,075,285
Total Fund Balances	2,705,448	1,151,496	459,988	6,075,285
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 3,316,974	\$ 1,151,496	\$ 1,071,463	\$ 6,140,566

<u>Total Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 9,293,568	\$ -	\$ 9,293,568
2,828,045	-	2,828,045
2,345,235		2,345,235
1,885,224	-	1,885,224
10,670	-	10,670
622,794	-	622,794
1,859,278	-	1,859,278
-	1,964,170	1,964,170
-	1,078,333	1,078,333
<u>\$ 18,844,814</u>	<u>\$ 3,042,503</u>	<u>\$ 21,887,317</u>
\$ 734,328	\$ 1,500	\$ 735,828
37,359	-	37,359
1,744,461	6,601	1,751,062
94,663	-	94,663
1,889,560	-	1,889,560
<u>4,500,371</u>	<u>8,101</u>	<u>4,508,472</u>
614,317	-	614,317
<u>614,317</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>614,317</u>
10,670	-	10,670
-	3,034,402	3,034,402
6,500,326	-	6,500,326
7,219,130	-	7,219,130
<u>13,730,126</u>	<u>3,034,402</u>	<u>16,764,528</u>
<u>\$ 18,844,814</u>	<u>\$ 3,042,503</u>	<u>\$ 21,887,317</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Year ended September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Section 108 Loan Guarantee	Community Development	Home	Health Services and Grants
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	166,715
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	549,917
Intergovernmental revenues	-	1,187,294	344,170	2,749,632
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	-	-	-
Interest income leases	-	-	-	-
Donations and contributions	-	-	-	48,202
Miscellaneous	-	4,729	-	128,691
	<u>-</u>	<u>4,729</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>128,691</u>
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>1,192,023</u>	<u>344,170</u>	<u>3,643,157</u>
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Services and Administration	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and Development	-	1,196,702	296,367	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	5,041,266
Community Services	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Fees and other charges	-	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1,196,702</u>	<u>296,367</u>	<u>5,041,266</u>
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,679)</u>	<u>47,803</u>	<u>(1,398,109)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Issuance of debt for lease financing	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	3,149	1,610,000
Transfers out	-	-	-	(28,400)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,400)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,149</u>	<u>1,581,600</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,679)</u>	<u>50,952</u>	<u>183,491</u>
FUND BALANCES BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>-</u>	<u>8,283</u>	<u>(3,148)</u>	<u>960,460</u>
FUND BALANCES END OF YEAR	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,604</u>	<u>\$ 47,804</u>	<u>\$ 1,143,951</u>

Transportation Planning	Court Funds	Seized Funds	Miscellaneous Projects	Miscellaneous Grants
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 165,253	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	180,740	32,323	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
213,308	-	-	7,500	2,839,210
-	34,772	14,765	19,050	-
-	-	-	29	-
-	-	-	48,049	152,757
-	-	-	261,951	-
213,308	215,512	47,088	501,832	2,991,967
-	10,644	-	183,980	2,160,744
203,268	-	-	-	-
-	-	94,885	65,135	884,701
-	-	-	54,528	-
10,056	-	16,722	-	-
24	-	778	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
213,348	10,644	112,385	303,643	3,045,445
(40)	204,868	(65,297)	198,189	(53,478)
-	-	40,737	-	-
80	-	-	-	15,967
-	(76,009)	-	-	-
80	(76,009)	40,737	-	15,967
40	128,859	(24,560)	198,189	(37,511)
(40)	730,228	369,864	519,922	257,559
\$ -	\$ 859,087	\$ 345,304	\$ 718,111	\$ 220,048

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Abilene Reinvestment Zone #2	Downtown Hotel Operating Fund	Street Maintenance Fund
REVENUES:				
Taxes	\$ 4,933,150	\$ 745,175	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	7,305,043
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	45,153	16,385	141,486
Interest income leases	-	-	9,754	-
Donations and contributions	-	-	-	1,884,552
Miscellaneous	13,775	-	102,347	-
Total Revenues	4,946,925	790,328	128,486	9,331,081
EXPENDITURES:				
Current:				
General Services and Administration	3,719,364	-	-	-
Infrastructure and Development	-	110,000	-	695,686
Public Safety	-	-	-	-
Community Services	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Fees and other charges	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	3,719,364	110,000	-	695,686
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,227,561	680,328	128,486	8,635,395
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):				
Issuance of debt for lease financing	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	4,580,498
Transfers out	-	(100,000)	-	(10,186,033)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	(100,000)	-	(5,605,535)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	1,227,561	580,328	128,486	3,029,860
FUND BALANCES BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,477,887	571,168	331,502	3,045,425
FUND BALANCES END OF YEAR	\$ 2,705,448	\$ 1,151,496	\$ 459,988	\$ 6,075,285

Total Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
\$ 5,843,578	\$ 12,620,267	\$ 18,463,845
166,715	-	166,715
213,063	-	213,063
7,854,960	-	7,854,960
7,341,114	-	7,341,114
271,611	225,548	497,159
9,783	-	9,783
2,133,560	-	2,133,560
511,493	28,343	539,836
<u>24,345,877</u>	<u>12,874,158</u>	<u>37,220,035</u>
6,074,732	-	6,074,732
2,502,023	-	2,502,023
6,085,987	-	6,085,987
54,528	-	54,528
26,778	7,955,000	7,981,778
802	4,848,155	4,848,957
-	215,050	215,050
<u>14,744,850</u>	<u>13,018,205</u>	<u>27,763,055</u>
<u>9,601,027</u>	<u>(144,047)</u>	<u>9,456,980</u>
40,737	-	40,737
6,209,694	28,091	6,237,785
(10,390,442)	-	(10,390,442)
<u>(4,140,011)</u>	<u>28,091</u>	<u>(4,111,920)</u>
5,461,016	(115,956)	5,345,060
8,269,110	3,150,358	11,419,468
<u>\$ 13,730,126</u>	<u>\$ 3,034,402</u>	<u>\$ 16,764,528</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023
With Comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

Exhibit D-3
Page 1

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
TAXES AND FRANCHISE FEES							
General Property Taxes							
Current	\$ 45,658,250	\$ 45,597,250	\$ 45,607,903	\$ -	\$ 45,607,903	\$ 10,653	\$ 41,120,807
Delinquent	468,250	468,250	502,299	13,763	516,062	47,812	238,600
Total general property taxes	46,126,500	46,065,500	46,110,202	13,763	46,123,965	58,465	41,359,407
General sales and use taxes	43,308,040	45,875,830	46,429,325	(195,158)	46,234,167	358,337	43,170,118
Selective sales and use taxes	495,000	495,000	576,139	-	576,139	81,139	528,779
Franchise fees	9,486,140	9,825,810	9,832,040	16,330	9,848,370	22,560	9,487,981
Assessments	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
Other taxes	3,757,157	3,271,550	3,271,550	-	3,271,550	-	3,363,070
Penalties, interest, delinquent taxes	346,400	346,400	505,925	-	505,925	159,525	434,730
Total taxes and franchise fees	103,519,237	105,880,090	106,725,181	(165,065)	106,560,116	680,026	98,344,345
LICENSES AND PERMITS:							
Licenses and permits	1,434,480	1,505,830	1,736,412	-	1,736,412	230,582	2,063,257
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE:							
Federal grants and programs	-	46,038	6,968,228	-	6,968,228	6,922,190	4,534,542
State grants and programs	9,000	20,000	8,250	-	8,250	(11,750)	10,387
County and other programs	33,560	39,728	33,563	-	33,563	(6,165)	59,513
Total intergovernmental revenue	42,560	105,766	7,010,041	-	7,010,041	6,904,275	4,604,442
CHARGES FOR SERVICES:							
Animal services charges	288,151	61,087	60,617	-	60,617	(470)	234,938
Convention center charges	-	-	(2,634)	2,634	-	-	580,598
General charges	-	-	55	-	55	55	152
Finance charges	64,700	65,160	71,433	-	71,433	6,273	66,103
Planning and development charges	151,260	151,260	160,207	-	160,207	8,947	195,152
Public works charges	88,192	88,192	99,620	-	99,620	11,428	76,664
Public safety charges	651,100	654,420	712,654	-	712,654	58,234	972,145
Recreation and senior program charges	379,215	436,165	459,337	863	460,200	24,035	428,576
Swimming pool/Adventure cove charges	489,736	-	700	-	700	700	400,936
Cemetery charges	134,350	134,350	96,800	-	96,800	(37,550)	151,675
Other miscellaneous charges	11,160	7,738	28,364	(3,497)	24,867	17,129	30,278
	2,257,864	1,598,372	1,687,153	-	1,687,153	88,781	3,137,217
FINES AND FORFEITURES:							
Municipal court fines	924,520	1,121,950	1,200,584	(32,203)	1,168,381	46,431	999,824
Library fines	3,500	3,500	11,007	-	11,007	7,507	10,630
	928,020	1,125,450	1,211,591	(32,203)	1,179,388	53,938	1,010,454
INTEREST AND MISCELLANEOUS:							
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	475,657	2,461,590	2,348,001	(51,126)	2,296,875	(164,715)	338,148
Interest income leases	-	-	1,659	(1,659)	-	-	-
Rents and royalties	372,890	372,890	367,863	1,418	369,281	(3,609)	369,782
Recoveries of expenditures	8,590,349	9,635,441	9,381,727	-	9,381,727	(253,714)	7,976,840
Property damage claims	-	6,518	6,998	-	6,998	480	38,632
Contributions and donations	21,000	11,810	12,223	-	12,223	413	19,182
Other miscellaneous revenue	143,220	162,980	205,011	-	205,011	42,031	229,316
	9,603,116	12,651,229	12,323,482	(51,367)	12,272,115	(379,114)	8,971,900
TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 117,785,277	\$ 122,866,737	\$ 130,693,860	\$ (248,635)	\$ 130,445,225	\$ 7,578,488	\$ 118,131,615

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE							
Personnel services	\$ 972,253	\$ 924,864	\$ 924,861	\$ -	\$ 924,861	\$ 3	\$ 829,817
Supplies	20,500	14,790	11,696	-	11,696	3,094	19,040
Other services and charges	54,925	55,345	50,646	-	50,646	4,699	35,905
Total City Attorney's Office	1,047,678	994,999	987,203	-	987,203	7,796	884,762
CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE							
City Manager							
Personnel services	1,012,155	1,176,117	1,176,097	-	1,176,097	20	942,901
Supplies	2,100	11,930	11,850	-	11,850	80	2,903
Other services and charges	355,220	253,876	263,036	(9,500)	253,536	340	210,976
	1,369,475	1,441,923	1,450,983	(9,500)	1,441,483	440	1,156,780
Animal Services:							
Personnel services	1,247,503	245,940	245,893	-	245,893	47	933,089
Supplies	206,160	38,704	38,036	-	38,036	668	162,526
Maintenance	5,000	1,818	1,796	-	1,796	22	8,033
Other services and charges	434,938	1,256,276	1,255,622	-	1,255,622	654	449,171
	1,893,601	1,542,738	1,541,347	-	1,541,347	1,391	1,552,819
Marketing and Communication:							
Personnel services	257,400	295,653	295,615	-	295,615	38	245,592
Supplies	-	400	275	-	275	125	-
Other services and charges	78,842	79,781	78,709	-	78,709	1,072	16,195
	336,242	375,834	374,599	-	374,599	1,235	261,787
Convention Center:							
Personnel services	-	53,645	52,830	-	52,830	815	673,875
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,089
Maintenance	-	-	(305)	-	(305)	305	72,338
Other services and charges	278,820	16,789	16,581	-	16,581	208	305,606
	278,820	70,434	69,106	-	69,106	1,328	1,090,908
Total City Manager's Office	3,878,138	3,430,929	3,436,035	(9,500)	3,426,535	4,394	4,062,294
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE							
City Secretary:							
Personnel services	242,905	244,730	244,722	-	244,722	8	216,747
Supplies	2,250	1,360	1,149	-	1,149	211	3,631
Other services and charges	66,178	99,646	99,637	-	99,637	9	108,756
	311,333	345,736	345,508	-	345,508	228	329,134
City Council:							
Supplies	2,640	3,640	3,053	-	3,053	587	1,782
Other services and charges	104,402	101,302	85,888	15,000	100,888	414	96,578
	107,042	104,942	88,941	15,000	103,941	1,001	98,360
Boards & Commissions							
Other services and charges	1,379	1,779	1,749	-	1,749	30	-
	1,379	1,779	1,749	-	1,749	30	-
Records & Managements:							
Supplies	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other services and charges	31,794	33,714	33,268	-	33,268	446	41,214
	32,794	33,714	33,268	-	33,268	446	41,214

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-4
Page 2

With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

	2023						2022
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE (Cont.)							
Permits & Licenses:							
Other services and charges	\$ 334	\$ 1,484	\$ 1,410	\$ -	\$ 1,410	\$ 74	\$ 1,091
	334	1,484	1,410	-	1,410	74	1,091
Public Information Requests:							
Other services and charges	134	134	134	-	134	-	-
	134	134	134	-	134	-	-
Elections:							
Other services and charges	115,134	219,034	218,950	-	218,950	84	23,574
	115,134	219,034	218,950	-	218,950	84	23,574
Total City Secretary's Office	568,150	706,823	689,960	15,000	704,960	1,863	493,373
HUMAN RESOURCES:							
Human Resource Services:							
Personnel services	614,775	605,630	567,489	-	567,489	38,141	573,945
Supplies	9,250	6,453	5,602	-	5,602	851	17,273
Other services and charges	128,357	150,907	146,518	-	146,518	4,389	183,596
	752,382	762,990	719,609	-	719,609	43,381	774,814
Civil Services:							
Supplies	300	1,000	97	-	97	903	-
Other services and charges	105,688	105,181	98,836	-	98,836	6,345	105,454
	105,988	106,181	98,933	-	98,933	7,248	105,454
Workforce Services:							
Personnel services	269,128	275,361	275,314	-	275,314	47	257,727
Supplies	700	500	110	-	110	390	282
Other services and charges	20,579	48,633	48,573	-	48,573	60	44,528
	290,407	324,494	323,997	-	323,997	497	302,537
Employee Benefits:							
Personnel services	159,791	166,038	166,029	-	166,029	9	151,701
Supplies	1,000	790	587	-	587	203	1,816
Other services and charges	199,444	209,954	209,780	-	209,780	174	219,026
	360,235	376,782	376,396	-	376,396	386	372,543
Payroll:							
Personnel services	249,608	251,176	244,283	-	244,283	6,893	224,140
Supplies	500	750	421	-	421	329	478
Other services and charges	10,193	9,943	8,015	-	8,015	1,928	4,400
	260,301	261,869	252,719	-	252,719	9,150	229,018
Employee Training:							
Personnel services	89,926	93,661	80,773	-	80,773	12,888	84,297
Supplies	4,110	4,110	2,666	-	2,666	1,444	1,656
Other services and charges	44,631	39,631	8,946	-	8,946	30,685	11,905
	138,667	137,402	92,385	-	92,385	45,017	97,858
Total Human Resources	1,907,980	1,969,718	1,864,039	-	1,864,039	105,679	1,882,224

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-4
Page 3

With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

	2023						2022
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
FINANCE:							
Finance Administration:							
Personnel services	\$ 555,919	\$ 494,294	\$ 445,256	\$ -	\$ 445,256	\$ 49,038	\$ 427,592
Supplies	4,200	4,200	3,245	-	3,245	955	8,282
Other services and charges	348,111	349,111	365,946	(22,800)	343,146	5,965	277,634
	<u>908,230</u>	<u>847,605</u>	<u>814,447</u>	<u>(22,800)</u>	<u>791,647</u>	<u>55,958</u>	<u>713,508</u>
Budget & Accounting:							
Personnel services	788,336	744,300	719,424	-	719,424	24,876	706,828
Supplies	17,500	17,500	19,085	(7,092)	11,993	5,507	17,805
Maintenance	150	150	-	-	-	150	-
Other services and charges	70,843	70,843	65,626	(1,805)	63,821	7,022	70,766
	<u>876,829</u>	<u>832,793</u>	<u>804,135</u>	<u>(8,897)</u>	<u>795,238</u>	<u>37,555</u>	<u>795,399</u>
Purchasing:							
Personnel services	149,545	151,485	151,253	-	151,253	232	140,492
Supplies	1,000	2,500	2,310	-	2,310	190	426
Other services and charges	11,803	10,303	9,513	-	9,513	790	11,533
	<u>162,348</u>	<u>164,288</u>	<u>163,076</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>163,076</u>	<u>1,212</u>	<u>152,451</u>
Municipal Court:							
Personnel services	657,989	662,361	654,739	-	654,739	7,622	726,738
Supplies	24,150	26,950	20,725	(1,171)	19,554	7,396	20,752
Other services and charges	113,979	111,235	105,389	-	105,389	5,846	157,138
	<u>796,118</u>	<u>800,546</u>	<u>780,853</u>	<u>(1,171)</u>	<u>779,682</u>	<u>20,864</u>	<u>904,628</u>
City Marshal:							
Personnel services	990,181	907,061	902,200	-	902,200	4,861	761,352
Supplies	15,900	17,200	17,970	(3,198)	14,772	2,428	11,795
Other services and charges	104,295	107,585	104,298	-	104,298	3,287	81,139
	<u>1,110,376</u>	<u>1,031,846</u>	<u>1,024,468</u>	<u>(3,198)</u>	<u>1,021,270</u>	<u>10,576</u>	<u>854,286</u>
Total Finance	<u>3,853,901</u>	<u>3,677,078</u>	<u>3,586,979</u>	<u>(36,066)</u>	<u>3,550,913</u>	<u>126,165</u>	<u>3,420,272</u>
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:							
Information Technology Administration:							
Personnel services	257,480	305,971	305,964	-	305,964	7	240,376
Supplies	-	1,500	1,472	-	1,472	28	-
Other services and charges	4,130	223,305	176,196	-	176,196	47,109	2,700
	<u>261,610</u>	<u>530,776</u>	<u>483,632</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>483,632</u>	<u>47,144</u>	<u>243,076</u>
Technology Services:							
Personnel services	1,755,117	1,597,279	1,457,655	-	1,457,655	139,624	1,387,480
Supplies	6,520	8,320	8,202	-	8,202	118	11,695
Other services and charges	608,028	640,078	634,598	-	634,598	5,480	389,076
	<u>2,369,665</u>	<u>2,245,677</u>	<u>2,100,455</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,100,455</u>	<u>145,222</u>	<u>1,788,251</u>
Total Information Technology	<u>2,631,275</u>	<u>2,776,453</u>	<u>2,584,087</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,584,087</u>	<u>192,366</u>	<u>2,031,327</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-4
Page 4

With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
NON-DEPARTMENTAL							
General Special Services:							
Personnel services	\$ 1,258,560	\$ 1,258,560	\$ 1,258,560	\$ -	\$ 1,258,560	\$ -	\$ 1,160,850
Maintenance	2,400	2,400	1,881	-	1,881	519	2,304
Other services and charges	2,137,020	2,174,657	2,138,381	-	2,138,381	36,276	1,737,485
	<u>3,397,980</u>	<u>3,435,617</u>	<u>3,398,822</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,398,822</u>	<u>36,795</u>	<u>2,900,639</u>
City Rental Property:							
Other services and charges	15,960	18,990	18,054	-	18,054	936	18,010
	<u>15,960</u>	<u>18,990</u>	<u>18,054</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>18,054</u>	<u>936</u>	<u>18,010</u>
Total Non-Departmental	<u>3,413,940</u>	<u>3,454,607</u>	<u>3,416,876</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,416,876</u>	<u>37,731</u>	<u>2,918,649</u>
Total General Services and Administration	<u>17,301,062</u>	<u>17,010,607</u>	<u>16,565,179</u>	<u>(30,566)</u>	<u>16,534,613</u>	<u>475,994</u>	<u>15,692,901</u>
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:							
Administration:							
Personnel services	387,176	401,909	401,890	-	401,890	19	269,407
Supplies	1,150	1,000	943	-	943	57	1,747
Other services and charges	30,531	30,681	32,464	(1,791)	30,673	8	60,316
	<u>418,857</u>	<u>433,590</u>	<u>435,297</u>	<u>(1,791)</u>	<u>433,506</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>331,470</u>
Planning Services:							
Personnel services	332,987	256,866	219,380	-	219,380	37,486	221,867
Supplies	5,400	7,180	7,148	-	7,148	32	4,175
Other services and charges	27,484	80,754	66,714	-	66,714	14,040	20,046
	<u>365,871</u>	<u>344,800</u>	<u>293,242</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>293,242</u>	<u>51,558</u>	<u>246,088</u>
Code Compliance:							
Personnel services	785,238	767,639	719,892	-	719,892	47,747	620,845
Supplies	21,800	34,300	34,071	(973)	33,098	1,202	22,244
Other services and charges	379,302	360,322	343,976	(58,524)	285,452	74,870	322,097
	<u>1,186,340</u>	<u>1,162,261</u>	<u>1,097,939</u>	<u>(59,497)</u>	<u>1,038,442</u>	<u>123,819</u>	<u>965,186</u>
Building Inspection:							
Personnel services	1,145,482	1,090,834	1,081,012	-	1,081,012	9,822	904,708
Supplies	11,200	11,700	11,318	-	11,318	382	5,252
Other services and charges	146,420	138,200	130,277	-	130,277	7,923	117,903
	<u>1,303,102</u>	<u>1,240,734</u>	<u>1,222,607</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,222,607</u>	<u>18,127</u>	<u>1,027,863</u>
Total Planning and Development Services	<u>3,274,170</u>	<u>3,181,385</u>	<u>3,049,085</u>	<u>(61,288)</u>	<u>2,987,797</u>	<u>193,588</u>	<u>2,570,607</u>
PUBLIC WORKS:							
Administration:							
Personnel services	730,831	726,915	720,969	-	720,969	5,946	583,930
Supplies	3,200	5,520	5,165	-	5,165	355	2,843
Other services and charges	226,741	243,841	224,447	-	224,447	19,394	168,833
	<u>960,772</u>	<u>976,276</u>	<u>950,581</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>950,581</u>	<u>25,695</u>	<u>755,606</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-4
Page 5

With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
PUBLIC WORKS (Cont.)							
Engineering:							
Personnel services	\$ 807,957	\$ 824,654	\$ 780,844	\$ -	\$ 780,844	\$ 43,810	\$ 680,313
Supplies	7,375	9,375	9,071	-	9,071	304	8,487
Other services and charges	90,934	83,444	67,570	-	67,570	15,874	78,251
	<u>906,266</u>	<u>917,473</u>	<u>857,485</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>857,485</u>	<u>59,988</u>	<u>767,051</u>
Sign, Signals and Lighting:							
Personnel services	1,048,385	1,007,345	801,473	-	801,473	205,872	810,520
Supplies	13,840	28,399	17,963	-	17,963	10,436	17,620
Maintenance	210,610	243,016	208,007	(9,081)	198,926	44,090	201,912
Capital outlay	5,700	5,700	-	-	-	5,700	-
Other services and charges	1,471,084	1,566,044	1,485,423	(21,112)	1,464,311	101,733	1,381,072
	<u>2,749,619</u>	<u>2,850,504</u>	<u>2,512,866</u>	<u>(30,193)</u>	<u>2,482,673</u>	<u>367,831</u>	<u>2,411,124</u>
Street Services:							
Personnel services	2,807,195	2,388,829	2,125,991	-	2,125,991	262,838	2,004,901
Supplies	74,095	74,315	65,616	-	65,616	8,699	62,581
Maintenance	2,338	2,338	580	-	580	1,758	-
Other services and charges	1,199,989	1,141,802	1,063,607	-	1,063,607	78,195	1,109,772
	<u>4,083,617</u>	<u>3,607,284</u>	<u>3,255,794</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,255,794</u>	<u>351,490</u>	<u>3,177,254</u>
Total Public Works	<u>8,700,274</u>	<u>8,351,537</u>	<u>7,576,726</u>	<u>(30,193)</u>	<u>7,546,533</u>	<u>805,004</u>	<u>7,111,035</u>
Total Infrastructure and Development	<u>11,974,444</u>	<u>11,532,922</u>	<u>10,625,811</u>	<u>(91,481)</u>	<u>10,534,330</u>	<u>998,592</u>	<u>9,681,642</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY							
POLICE:							
Police Administration:							
Personnel services	1,536,338	1,504,854	1,503,397	-	1,503,397	1,457	1,385,376
Supplies	8,764	11,709	8,764	-	8,764	2,945	16,224
Maintenance	5,000	11,635	10,424	-	10,424	1,211	4,896
Capital outlay	-	13,200	13,194	-	13,194	6	-
Other services and charges	746,239	975,958	945,210	-	945,210	30,748	771,847
	<u>2,296,341</u>	<u>2,517,356</u>	<u>2,480,989</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,480,989</u>	<u>36,367</u>	<u>2,178,343</u>
Police Training:							
Personnel services	500,508	504,470	504,384	-	504,384	86	546,513
Supplies	237,487	197,887	222,846	(47,917)	174,929	22,958	224,158
Maintenance	1,050	1,050	506	-	506	544	276
Other services and charges	176,391	171,441	160,317	-	160,317	11,124	141,320
	<u>915,436</u>	<u>874,848</u>	<u>888,053</u>	<u>(47,917)</u>	<u>840,136</u>	<u>34,712</u>	<u>912,267</u>
Neighborhood Support:							
Personnel services	-	316,183	316,180	-	316,180	3	-
Supplies	-	12,855	10,149	-	10,149	2,706	-
Maintenance	-	1,875	1,875	-	1,875	-	-
Other services and charges	-	77,688	73,224	-	73,224	4,464	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>408,601</u>	<u>401,428</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>401,428</u>	<u>7,173</u>	<u>-</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023
With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

Exhibit D-4
Page 6

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
POLICE (CONT):							
Patrol:							
Personnel services	\$ 14,952,230	\$ 15,183,089	\$ 15,182,611	\$ -	\$ 15,182,611	\$ 478	\$ 14,942,627
Supplies	64,480	37,480	46,004	(11,418)	34,586	2,894	104,325
Maintenance	10,500	13,500	12,615	-	12,615	885	12,464
Capital outlay	-	14,500	14,500	-	14,500	-	-
Other services and charges	1,924,613	1,774,733	1,774,083	-	1,774,083	650	1,642,202
	<u>16,951,823</u>	<u>17,023,302</u>	<u>17,029,813</u>	<u>(11,418)</u>	<u>17,018,395</u>	<u>4,907</u>	<u>16,701,618</u>
Traffic:							
Personnel services	1,190,195	1,297,697	1,297,610	-	1,297,610	87	1,169,874
Supplies	24,890	35,890	33,946	-	33,946	1,944	22,203
Maintenance	2,700	2,700	702	-	702	1,998	2,599
Other services and charges	397,770	372,610	356,527	-	356,527	16,083	415,696
	<u>1,615,555</u>	<u>1,708,897</u>	<u>1,688,785</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,688,785</u>	<u>20,112</u>	<u>1,610,372</u>
Special Services:							
Personnel services	885,225	817,538	815,298	-	815,298	2,240	790,863
Supplies	68,460	83,430	80,846	(7,999)	72,847	10,583	73,027
Maintenance	2,000	5,000	4,604	-	4,604	396	1,137
Other services and charges	120,960	99,700	98,178	-	98,178	1,522	57,415
	<u>1,076,645</u>	<u>1,005,668</u>	<u>998,926</u>	<u>(7,999)</u>	<u>990,927</u>	<u>14,741</u>	<u>922,442</u>
Communication:							
Personnel services	2,523,489	2,998,000	2,997,192	-	2,997,192	808	2,714,943
Supplies	6,600	9,500	9,474	-	9,474	26	5,122
Maintenance	2,000	2,000	1,790	-	1,790	210	-
Other services and charges	102,200	101,500	101,300	-	101,300	200	101,993
	<u>2,634,289</u>	<u>3,111,000</u>	<u>3,109,756</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,109,756</u>	<u>1,244</u>	<u>2,822,058</u>
Records/ID:							
Personnel services	692,981	600,578	599,073	-	599,073	1,505	615,094
Supplies	26,480	21,780	15,837	-	15,837	5,943	26,101
Other services and charges	46,007	50,707	48,909	-	48,909	1,798	58,774
	<u>765,468</u>	<u>673,065</u>	<u>663,819</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>663,819</u>	<u>9,246</u>	<u>699,969</u>
Major Investigations:							
Personnel services	2,653,907	3,007,067	3,007,025	-	3,007,025	42	2,781,340
Supplies	20,400	22,480	22,065	-	22,065	415	20,019
Other services and charges	293,167	264,157	260,776	-	260,776	3,381	350,321
	<u>2,967,474</u>	<u>3,293,704</u>	<u>3,289,866</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,289,866</u>	<u>3,838</u>	<u>3,151,680</u>
Special Investigations:							
Personnel services	3,177,976	3,416,970	3,416,648	-	3,416,648	322	3,321,691
Supplies	15,225	19,555	15,578	-	15,578	3,977	16,567
Maintenance	2,560	2,430	1,947	-	1,947	483	2,150
Other services and charges	220,103	186,583	181,762	-	181,762	4,821	166,140
	<u>3,415,864</u>	<u>3,625,538</u>	<u>3,615,935</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,615,935</u>	<u>9,603</u>	<u>3,506,548</u>
Narcotics:							
Personnel services	1,038,977	1,067,514	1,066,654	-	1,066,654	860	1,064,248
Supplies	57,450	54,450	43,150	-	43,150	11,300	47,020
Maintenance	2,000	2,000	1,362	-	1,362	638	977
Other services and charges	198,221	198,171	187,872	-	187,872	10,299	157,259
	<u>1,296,648</u>	<u>1,322,135</u>	<u>1,299,038</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,299,038</u>	<u>23,097</u>	<u>1,269,504</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023
With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

Exhibit D-4
Page 7

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
POLICE (CONT):							
Victim Advocacy:							
Personnel services	\$ 455,515	\$ 458,777	\$ 456,925	\$ -	\$ 456,925	\$ 1,852	\$ 396,753
Supplies	3,150	3,150	2,238	-	2,238	912	2,544
Other services and charges	60,430	63,020	61,924	-	61,924	1,096	33,469
	<u>519,095</u>	<u>524,947</u>	<u>521,087</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>521,087</u>	<u>3,860</u>	<u>432,766</u>
Total Police	<u>34,454,638</u>	<u>36,089,061</u>	<u>35,987,495</u>	<u>(67,334)</u>	<u>35,920,161</u>	<u>168,900</u>	<u>34,207,567</u>
FIRE:							
Fire Administration:							
Personnel services	367,249	361,263	354,087	-	354,087	7,176	290,393
Supplies	850	1,850	1,382	-	1,382	468	800
Other services and charges	104,726	135,936	128,603	-	128,603	7,333	123,333
	<u>472,825</u>	<u>499,049</u>	<u>484,072</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>484,072</u>	<u>14,977</u>	<u>414,526</u>
Fire Marshal:							
Personnel services	398,672	394,865	390,315	-	390,315	4,550	388,276
Supplies	8,580	8,580	6,605	(1,080)	5,525	3,055	3,449
Other services and charges	13,904	13,904	8,099	-	8,099	5,805	6,737
	<u>421,156</u>	<u>417,349</u>	<u>405,019</u>	<u>(1,080)</u>	<u>403,939</u>	<u>13,410</u>	<u>398,462</u>
Fire Training:							
Personnel services	740,154	885,020	847,629	-	847,629	37,391	1,127,687
Supplies	16,000	16,000	11,251	-	11,251	4,749	15,662
Maintenance	5,000	5,000	4,884	-	4,884	116	1,496
Other services and charges	113,283	119,133	116,646	-	116,646	2,487	108,296
	<u>874,437</u>	<u>1,025,153</u>	<u>980,410</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>980,410</u>	<u>44,743</u>	<u>1,253,141</u>
Support Services:							
Personnel services	1,254,162	1,236,595	1,236,002	-	1,236,002	593	1,129,443
Supplies	740,770	697,800	839,833	(183,663)	656,170	41,630	599,018
Maintenance	273,550	339,550	309,222	(51,309)	257,913	81,637	338,669
Capital Outlay	-	28,000	27,999	-	27,999	1	-
Other services and charges	360,825	355,815	319,237	-	319,237	36,578	389,496
	<u>2,629,307</u>	<u>2,657,760</u>	<u>2,732,293</u>	<u>(234,972)</u>	<u>2,497,321</u>	<u>160,439</u>	<u>2,456,626</u>
Emergency Management:							
Personnel services	207,346	206,420	185,842	-	185,842	20,578	183,630
Supplies	1,700	330	309	-	309	21	1,709
Other services and charges	39,093	41,783	38,769	-	38,769	3,014	68,256
	<u>248,139</u>	<u>248,533</u>	<u>224,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>224,920</u>	<u>23,613</u>	<u>253,595</u>
Emergency Services:							
Personnel services	21,438,110	21,149,110	21,148,654	-	21,148,654	456	20,514,477
Supplies	70,260	98,600	98,654	(957)	97,697	903	112,325
Maintenance	-	10	10	-	10	-	-
Other services and charges	580,488	618,498	574,534	-	574,534	43,964	550,331
	<u>22,088,858</u>	<u>21,866,218</u>	<u>21,821,852</u>	<u>(957)</u>	<u>21,820,895</u>	<u>45,323</u>	<u>21,177,133</u>
Total Fire	<u>26,734,722</u>	<u>26,714,062</u>	<u>26,648,566</u>	<u>(237,009)</u>	<u>26,411,557</u>	<u>302,505</u>	<u>25,953,483</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>61,189,360</u>	<u>62,803,123</u>	<u>62,636,061</u>	<u>(304,343)</u>	<u>62,331,718</u>	<u>471,405</u>	<u>60,161,050</u>

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
LIBRARY SERVICES:							
Library Administration:							
Personnel services	\$ 228,849	\$ 239,617	\$ 239,538	\$ -	\$ 239,538	\$ 79	\$ 219,138
Supplies	500	1,500	1,284	-	1,284	216	382
Other services and charges	49,813	48,183	47,223	-	47,223	960	128,668
	<u>279,162</u>	<u>289,300</u>	<u>288,045</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>288,045</u>	<u>1,255</u>	<u>348,188</u>
Main Branch:							
Personnel services	947,782	1,015,114	939,347	-	939,347	75,767	851,314
Supplies	580,000	582,387	572,281	-	572,281	10,106	566,734
Maintenance	12,000	12,000	6,194	-	6,194	5,806	11,294
Other services and charges	242,067	246,877	229,400	-	229,400	17,477	168,746
	<u>1,781,849</u>	<u>1,856,378</u>	<u>1,747,222</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,747,222</u>	<u>109,156</u>	<u>1,598,088</u>
Mockingbird Branch:							
Personnel services	375,696	368,874	347,526	-	347,526	21,348	352,637
Supplies	8,000	8,300	6,022	-	6,022	2,278	2,708
Maintenance	2,000	2,000	835	-	835	1,165	702
Other services and charges	123,259	124,529	59,413	60,000	119,413	5,116	98,567
	<u>508,955</u>	<u>503,703</u>	<u>413,796</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>473,796</u>	<u>29,907</u>	<u>454,614</u>
South Branch:							
Personnel services	472,678	418,758	418,727	-	418,727	31	417,816
Supplies	8,000	8,000	5,594	-	5,594	2,406	4,919
Maintenance	7,100	7,100	579	-	579	6,521	1,568
Other services and charges	193,680	198,190	49,157	140,000	189,157	9,033	170,797
	<u>681,458</u>	<u>632,048</u>	<u>474,057</u>	<u>140,000</u>	<u>614,057</u>	<u>17,991</u>	<u>595,100</u>
Total Library	<u>3,251,424</u>	<u>3,281,429</u>	<u>2,923,120</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>3,123,120</u>	<u>158,309</u>	<u>2,995,990</u>
ZOO							
Zoological Gardens:							
Personnel services	4,095,592	4,235,655	4,235,608	-	4,235,608	47	3,538,335
Supplies	143,050	136,550	128,522	-	128,522	8,028	112,731
Maintenance	124,260	126,260	123,864	-	123,864	2,396	146,482
Capital outlay	18,292	33,792	33,751	-	33,751	41	20,850
Other services and charges	632,947	618,087	563,753	-	563,753	54,334	573,177
	<u>5,014,141</u>	<u>5,150,344</u>	<u>5,085,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,085,498</u>	<u>64,846</u>	<u>4,391,575</u>
PARKS & RECREATION:							
Parks and Recreation Administration:							
Personnel services	693,940	680,272	675,997	-	675,997	4,275	605,528
Supplies	1,150	2,150	1,181	-	1,181	969	3,104
Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Other services and charges	35,826	39,076	59,712	(23,370)	36,342	2,734	129,501
	<u>730,916</u>	<u>721,498</u>	<u>736,890</u>	<u>(23,370)</u>	<u>713,520</u>	<u>7,978</u>	<u>738,157</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-4
Page 9

With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

	2023					2022	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
PARKS & RECREATION: (Cont.)							
Parks:							
Personnel services	\$ 1,741,009	\$ 1,588,843	\$ 1,507,543	\$ -	\$ 1,507,543	\$ 81,300	\$ 1,546,593
Supplies	80,810	81,910	57,702	-	57,702	24,208	68,160
Maintenance	371,420	372,920	372,807	(1,010)	371,797	1,123	380,821
Capital Outlay	-	600	600	-	600	-	-
Other services and charges	1,276,445	1,194,115	1,058,095	-	1,058,095	136,020	1,073,750
	<u>3,469,684</u>	<u>3,238,388</u>	<u>2,996,747</u>	<u>(1,010)</u>	<u>2,995,737</u>	<u>242,651</u>	<u>3,069,324</u>
Cemeteries:							
Personnel services	87,706	96,320	96,320	-	96,320	-	120,796
Supplies	6,250	6,250	1,877	-	1,877	4,373	2,322
Maintenance	79,235	79,235	78,087	-	78,087	1,148	55,120
Other services and charges	15,896	15,966	13,807	-	13,807	2,159	9,558
	<u>189,087</u>	<u>197,771</u>	<u>190,091</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>190,091</u>	<u>7,680</u>	<u>187,796</u>
Maintenance:							
Personnel services	1,806,567	1,683,099	1,596,383	-	1,596,383	86,716	1,549,295
Supplies	161,510	159,110	136,874	-	136,874	22,236	133,933
Maintenance	619,910	635,660	630,285	(54,291)	575,994	59,666	622,978
Capital outlay	-	10,700	10,695	-	10,695	5	-
Other services and charges	191,270	169,840	143,913	(338)	143,575	26,265	176,473
	<u>2,779,257</u>	<u>2,658,409</u>	<u>2,518,150</u>	<u>(54,629)</u>	<u>2,463,521</u>	<u>194,888</u>	<u>2,482,679</u>
Recreation:							
Personnel services	879,151	771,349	719,123	-	719,123	52,226	655,487
Supplies	53,040	91,586	84,099	-	84,099	7,487	75,600
Maintenance	29,480	29,460	28,612	-	28,612	848	24,147
Other services and charges	313,942	305,726	304,740	-	304,740	986	335,350
	<u>1,275,613</u>	<u>1,198,121</u>	<u>1,136,574</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,136,574</u>	<u>61,547</u>	<u>1,090,584</u>
Aquatics:							
Personnel services	523,052	28,218	28,211	-	28,211	7	415,919
Supplies	159,105	25,970	19,164	-	19,164	6,806	162,079
Maintenance	39,300	34,014	34,355	(355)	34,000	14	18,300
Other services and charges	130,842	488,698	487,671	-	487,671	1,027	118,622
	<u>852,299</u>	<u>576,900</u>	<u>569,401</u>	<u>(355)</u>	<u>569,046</u>	<u>7,854</u>	<u>714,920</u>
Senior Services:							
Personnel services	430,409	424,874	424,807	-	424,807	67	488,832
Supplies	336,921	339,921	320,174	-	320,174	19,747	295,796
Maintenance	12,090	10,090	4,528	-	4,528	5,562	14,317
Other services and charges	117,307	124,257	114,630	-	114,630	9,627	92,340
	<u>896,727</u>	<u>899,142</u>	<u>864,139</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>864,139</u>	<u>35,003</u>	<u>891,285</u>
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>10,193,583</u>	<u>9,490,229</u>	<u>9,011,992</u>	<u>(79,364)</u>	<u>8,932,628</u>	<u>557,601</u>	<u>9,174,745</u>
Total Community Services	<u>18,459,148</u>	<u>17,922,002</u>	<u>17,020,610</u>	<u>120,636</u>	<u>17,141,246</u>	<u>780,756</u>	<u>16,562,310</u>
DEBT SERVICE:							
Principal	-	-	181,214	(181,214)	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	18,786	(18,786)	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 108,924,014</u>	<u>\$ 109,268,654</u>	<u>\$ 107,047,661</u>	<u>\$ (505,754)</u>	<u>\$ 106,541,907</u>	<u>\$ 2,726,747</u>	<u>\$ 102,097,903</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable - General Fund
September 30, 2023
With Comparative Totals for September 30, 2022

Exhibit D-5

<u>Roll Year</u>	General Fund	
	2023	2022
2013 and prior	\$ 147,556	\$ 160,709
2014	33,952	36,294
2015	37,748	40,269
2016	50,744	54,197
2017	59,796	65,519
2018	59,616	68,952
2019	69,702	84,949
2020	66,110	146,418
2021	192,028	659,260
2021	<u>788,054</u>	<u>-</u>
Total delinquent taxes receivable	1,505,306	1,316,567
Less: Allowance for uncollectible amounts	<u>(221,351)</u>	<u>(195,016)</u>
Delinquent taxes receivable, net	<u>\$ 1,283,955</u>	<u>\$ 1,121,551</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Community Development Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-6

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 2,744,209	\$ 1,252,155	\$ 1,187,294	\$ -	\$ 1,187,294	\$ (64,861)
Miscellaneous	500	7,060	4,729	-	4,729	(2,331)
Total Revenue	2,744,709	1,259,215	1,192,023	-	1,192,023	(67,192)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Infrastructure and Development	2,744,709	1,259,215	1,196,702	-	1,196,702	62,513
Total Expenditures	2,744,709	1,259,215	1,196,702	-	1,196,702	62,513
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	(4,679)	-	(4,679)	(4,679)
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	8,283	8,283	8,283	-	8,283	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 8,283	\$ 8,283	\$ 3,604	\$ -	\$ 3,604	\$ (4,679)

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Home Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-7

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 535,212	\$ 514,812	\$ 344,170	\$ -	\$ 344,170	\$ (170,642)
Total Revenue	535,212	514,812	344,170	-	344,170	(170,642)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Infrastructure and Development	535,212	514,812	296,367	-	296,367	218,445
Total Expenditures	535,212	514,812	296,367	-	296,367	218,445
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	47,803	-	47,803	47,803
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer In	-	3,148	3,149	-	3,149	1
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	3,148	3,149	-	3,149	1
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	3,148	50,952	-	50,952	47,804
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	(3,148)	(3,148)	(3,148)	-	(3,148)	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ (3,148)	\$ -	\$ 47,804	\$ -	\$ 47,804	\$ 47,804

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Health Services and Grants Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-8

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Licenses and permits	\$ 149,000	\$ 152,525	\$ 166,715	\$ -	\$ 166,715	\$ 14,190
Charges for services	464,900	600,923	549,917	-	549,917	(51,006)
Intergovernmental revenues	3,545,450	3,374,200	2,749,632	-	2,749,632	(624,568)
Donations	100,000	58,745	48,202	-	48,202	(10,543)
Miscellaneous	104,750	123,250	128,691	-	128,691	5,441
Total Revenue	4,364,100	4,309,643	3,643,157	-	3,643,157	(666,486)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Public Safety	6,110,898	5,857,639	5,041,266	(39,447)	5,001,819	855,820
Total Expenditures	6,110,898	5,857,639	5,041,266	(39,447)	5,001,819	855,820
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,746,798)	(1,547,996)	(1,398,109)	39,447	(1,358,662)	189,334
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer In	1,610,000	1,610,000	1,610,000	-	1,610,000	-
Transfer out	(105,000)	(116,900)	(28,400)	-	(28,400)	88,500
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,505,000	1,493,100	1,581,600	-	1,581,600	88,500
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(241,798)	(54,896)	183,491	39,447	222,938	277,834
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	903,066	903,066	960,460	(57,394)	903,066	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 661,268</u>	<u>\$ 848,170</u>	<u>\$ 1,143,951</u>	<u>\$ (17,947)</u>	<u>\$ 1,126,004</u>	<u>\$ 277,834</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Transportation Planning Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 397,122	\$ 369,438	\$ 213,308	\$ -	\$ 213,308	\$ (156,130)
Total Revenue	397,122	369,438	213,308	-	213,308	(156,130)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Infrastructure and Development	397,122	369,438	203,268	(17,613)	185,655	183,783
Debt Service						
Principal	-	-	10,056	(10,056)	-	-
Interest	-	-	24	(24)	-	-
Total Expenditures	397,122	369,438	213,348	(27,693)	185,655	183,783
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	(40)	27,693	27,653	27,653
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer In	-	40	80	-	80	40
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	40	80	-	80	40
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	40	40	27,693	27,733	27,693
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	(40)	(40)	(40)	(27,693)	(27,733)	(27,693)
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ (40)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Court Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 122,100	\$ 169,470	\$ 180,740	\$ -	180,740	\$ 11,270
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	-	34,772	-	34,772	34,772
Total Revenue	122,100	169,470	215,512	-	215,512	46,042
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
General Services and Administration	30,000	30,000	10,644	(5,075)	5,569	24,431
Total Expenditures	30,000	30,000	10,644	(5,075)	5,569	24,431
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	92,100	139,470	204,868	5,075	209,943	70,473
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer Out	(80,000)	(80,000)	(76,009)	-	(76,009)	3,991
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(80,000)	(80,000)	(76,009)	-	(76,009)	3,991
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	12,100	59,470	128,859	5,075	133,934	74,464
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	720,060	720,060	730,228	(5,075)	725,153	(5,093)
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 732,160</u>	<u>\$ 779,530</u>	<u>\$ 859,087</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 859,087</u>	<u>\$ 69,371</u>

Seized Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis

Year Ended September 30, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Fines and forfeitures	\$ -	\$ 27,480	\$ 32,323	\$ -	\$ 32,323	\$ 4,843
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	-	14,765	-	14,765	14,765
Total Revenue	-	27,480	47,088	-	47,088	19,608
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Public Safety	173,500	166,000	94,885	(45,008)	49,877	116,123
Debt Service						
Principal	-	-	16,722	(16,722)	-	-
Interest	-	-	778	(778)	-	-
Total Expenditures	173,500	166,000	112,385	(62,508)	49,877	116,123
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(173,500)	(138,520)	(65,297)	62,508	(2,789)	135,731
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES:						
Issuance of debt for lease financing	-	-	40,737	(40,737)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	-	-	40,737	(40,737)	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(173,500)	(138,520)	(24,560)	21,771	(2,789)	135,731
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	348,093	348,093	369,864	(21,771)	348,093	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 174,593	\$ 209,573	\$ 345,304	\$ -	\$ 345,304	\$ 135,731

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-12

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Occupancy taxes	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 4,760,000	\$ 4,933,150	\$ (17,120)	\$ 4,916,030	\$ 156,030
Miscellaneous	-	-	13,775	-	13,775	13,775
Total Revenue	4,400,000	4,760,000	4,946,925	(17,120)	4,929,805	169,805
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
General Services and Administration	2,713,750	4,760,000	3,719,364	-	3,719,364	1,040,636
Total Expenditures	2,713,750	4,760,000	3,719,364	-	3,719,364	1,040,636
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,686,250	-	1,227,561	(17,120)	1,210,441	1,210,441
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer out	(1,461,250)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,461,250)	-	-	-	-	-
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	225,000	-	1,227,561	(17,120)	1,210,441	1,210,441
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	1,485,502	1,485,502	1,477,887	7,615	1,485,502	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 1,710,502	\$ 1,485,502	\$ 2,705,448	\$ (9,505)	\$ 2,695,943	\$ 1,210,441

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Downtown Hotel Operating Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-13

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	\$ 1,730	\$ 14,750	\$ 16,385	\$ -	\$ 16,385	\$ 1,635
Interest income leases	-	-	9,754	(9,754)	-	-
Miscellaneous	108,000	108,000	102,347	5,653	108,000	-
Total Revenue	109,730	122,750	128,486	(4,101)	124,385	1,635
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
General Services and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	109,730	122,750	128,486	(4,101)	124,385	1,635
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	326,393	326,393	331,502	(5,109)	326,393	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 436,123	\$ 449,143	\$ 459,988	\$ (9,210)	\$ 450,778	\$ 1,635

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Street Maintenance Fee Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-14

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 7,485,315	\$ 7,271,850	\$ 7,305,043	\$ (26,772)	\$ 7,278,271	\$ 6,421
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	10,830	79,570	141,486	(553)	140,933	61,363
Donations and contributions	1,759,772	3,538,290	1,884,552	-	1,884,552	(1,653,738)
Total Revenue	9,255,917	10,889,710	9,331,081	(27,325)	9,303,756	(1,585,954)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Infrastructure and Development	1,040,900	776,985	695,686	(52,623)	643,063	133,922
Total Expenditures	1,040,900	776,985	695,686	(52,623)	643,063	133,922
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	8,215,017	10,112,725	8,635,395	25,298	8,660,693	(1,452,032)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer In	4,968,665	4,568,565	4,580,498	-	4,580,498	11,933
Transfer out	(12,503,500)	(10,750,000)	(10,186,033)	-	(10,186,033)	563,967
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(7,534,835)	(6,181,435)	(5,605,535)	-	(5,605,535)	575,900
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	680,182	3,931,290	3,029,860	25,298	3,055,158	(876,132)
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,465,066	2,465,066	3,045,425	(580,359)	2,465,066	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 3,145,248	\$ 6,396,356	\$ 6,075,285	\$ (555,061)	\$ 5,520,224	\$ (876,132)

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit D-15

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Property taxes	\$ 12,621,980	\$ 12,621,980	\$ 12,620,267	\$ -	\$ 12,620,267	\$ (1,713)
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	28,320	209,860	225,548	-	225,548	15,688
Miscellaneous	-	-	28,343	-	28,343	28,343
Total Revenue	12,650,300	12,831,840	12,874,158	-	12,874,158	42,318
EXPENDITURES:						
Debt Service:						
Principal	7,955,000	7,955,000	7,955,000	-	7,955,000	-
Interest	4,848,195	4,848,295	4,848,155	-	4,848,155	140
Fees and other charges	212,700	217,950	215,050	-	215,050	2,900
Total Expenditures	13,015,895	13,021,245	13,018,205	-	13,018,205	3,040
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(365,595)	(189,405)	(144,047)	-	(144,047)	45,358
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer in	27,850	27,850	28,091	-	28,091	241
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	27,850	27,850	28,091	-	28,091	241
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(337,745)	(161,555)	(115,956)	-	(115,956)	45,599
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	3,150,358	3,150,358	3,150,358	-	3,150,358	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 2,812,613	\$ 2,988,803	\$ 3,034,402	\$ -	\$ 3,034,402	\$ 45,599

BUSINESS TYPE ACTIVITIES





BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

Enterprise Funds:

Major Funds

Water & Sewer: This fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing water and sewer services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Airport Fund: This fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with the Abilene Regional Airport.

Solid Waste: This fund accounts for the operations of the City's solid waste services to the citizens of Abilene.

Nonmajor Funds

Transit: This fund accounts for the operations of the City's bus system. An independent management company under contract with the City manages this system.

Stormwater: This fund is used to account for the revenues and expenses associated with the quality and quantity of stormwater runoff due to ever evolving regulations.

Internal Service Funds:

Fleet Services: The major function of this fund is to account for all fleet operations for the City including service and maintenance activity on City owned vehicles and equipment as well as the financing of those vehicles and equipment.

Self-Insurance: To account for the activities of the City's liability, worker's compensation, health and property insurance plans through the City's risk management and safety function.

Technology: This fund is to account for all technology or other major data communications operating and project expenditures.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Business Type Activities - Major Fund
Combining Schedule of Net Position for
Water and Sewer Fund
September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-1

	2023					
	Operating	Debt Service	Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
CURRENT ASSETS:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,840,022	\$ -	\$ 10,101,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,941,888
Investments	10,336,389	-	5,571,281	-	-	15,907,670
Accounts and lease receivable	16,654,707	-	388,008	7,106	-	17,049,821
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(6,177,032)	-	-	-	-	(6,177,032)
Prepaid items	34,920	-	-	-	-	34,920
Inventories	1,413,984	-	-	-	-	1,413,984
Restricted assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	-	1,471,616	-	3,308,115	13,787,718	18,567,449
Investments	-	808,590	-	-	-	808,590
Total Current Assets	41,102,990	2,280,206	16,061,155	3,315,221	13,787,718	76,547,290
NONCURRENT ASSETS:						
Lease Receivable	125,685	-	-	-	-	125,685
Capital assets:						
Construction in Progress	26,472,523	-	-	-	-	26,472,523
Land	1,260,204	-	-	-	-	1,260,204
Building and improvements	537,944,474	-	-	-	-	537,944,474
Machinery and equipment	4,299,518	-	-	-	-	4,299,518
Intangible assets	31,461,175	-	-	-	-	31,461,175
Accumulated depreciation	(186,742,543)	-	-	-	-	(186,742,543)
Net Capital Assets	414,695,351	-	-	-	-	414,695,351
Total Noncurrent Assets	414,821,036	-	-	-	-	414,821,036
TOTAL ASSETS	455,924,026	2,280,206	16,061,155	3,315,221	13,787,718	491,368,326
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:						
Deferred outflows of resources	8,594,646	-	-	-	-	8,594,646
CURRENT LIABILITIES:						
Accounts payable	1,175,938	1,300	395,982	-	479,336	2,052,556
Retainage payable	-	-	287,621	-	949,671	1,237,292
Accrued expenses	187,621	-	-	-	-	187,621
Compensated absences	155,669	-	-	-	-	155,669
Accrued interest	862,855	-	-	-	-	862,855
Other deposits and liabilities	164,277	-	-	-	-	164,277
Bonds payable	10,715,000	-	-	-	-	10,715,000
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	13,261,360	1,300	683,603	-	1,429,007	15,375,270
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:						
Compensated absences	258,311	-	-	-	-	258,311
Unearned revenue	-	-	385,961	-	-	385,961
Arbitrage rebate liability	116,282	-	-	-	-	116,282
Bonds payable	221,302,902	-	-	-	-	221,302,902
Other post employment benefits liability	533,647	-	-	-	-	533,647
Net pension liability	4,274,936	-	-	-	-	4,274,936
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	226,486,078	-	385,961	-	-	226,872,039
TOTAL LIABILITIES	239,747,438	1,300	1,069,564	-	1,429,007	242,247,309
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:						
Deferred inflows of resources	499,022	-	-	-	-	499,022
NET POSITION:						
Net investment in capital assets	187,866,424	-	-	3,315,221	12,358,711	203,540,356
Restricted for debt service	-	2,278,906	-	-	-	2,278,906
Unrestricted, designated for capital projects	-	-	12,276,747	-	-	12,276,747
Unrestricted	36,405,788	-	2,714,844	-	-	39,120,632
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 224,272,212	\$ 2,278,906	\$ 14,991,591	\$ 3,315,221	\$ 12,358,711	\$ 257,216,641

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Business-Type Activities - Major Fund
Combining Schedule of Water and Sewer Fund Revenues,
Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-2

	2023					
	Operating	Debt Service	Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
OPERATING REVENUES:						
Water service	\$ 50,603,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,603,402
Sewer service	17,947,716	-	-	-	-	17,947,716
Service and penalty charges	955,202	-	-	-	-	955,202
Other revenue	320,689	-	-	-	-	320,689
Sales and service to private sources	88,418	-	-	-	-	88,418
Total Operating Revenues	69,915,427	-	-	-	-	69,915,427
OPERATING EXPENSES:						
Personnel services	11,609,024	-	-	-	-	11,609,024
Supplies	5,777,476	-	-	-	-	5,777,476
Maintenance	4,654,187	-	-	-	-	4,654,187
Other services and charges	22,449,888	-	1,684,574	1,200	2,061	24,137,723
Depreciation	12,224,109	-	-	-	-	12,224,109
Total Operating Expenses	56,714,684	-	1,684,574	1,200	2,061	58,402,519
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	13,200,743	-	(1,684,574)	(1,200)	(2,061)	11,512,908
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Investment earnings	1,194,656	120,041	720,275	73,637	916,320	3,024,929
Interest income leases	2,516	-	-	-	-	2,516
Rents and royalties	87,852	-	-	-	-	87,852
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	439,616	-	130,605	-	-	570,221
Interest expense and fees	(6,759,940)	-	-	-	-	(6,759,940)
Miscellaneous revenue	172,838	-	-	-	-	172,838
Total Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	(4,862,462)	120,041	850,880	73,637	916,320	(2,901,584)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	8,338,281	120,041	(833,694)	72,437	914,259	8,611,324
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:						
Capital contributions	9,249,541	-	-	-	-	9,249,541
Transfers in (out)	(26,840,715)	17,870,727	9,295,175	(418,887)	-	(93,700)
Net Contributions and Transfers	(17,591,174)	17,870,727	9,295,175	(418,887)	-	9,155,841
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(9,252,893)	17,990,768	8,461,481	(346,450)	914,259	17,767,165
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	192,630,936	1,744,735	13,511,547	3,661,671	27,900,587	239,449,476
Capital transfer from restricted sub-funds	40,894,169	(17,456,597)	(6,981,437)	-	(16,456,135)	-
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 224,272,212	\$ 2,278,906	\$ 14,991,591	\$ 3,315,221	\$ 12,358,711	\$ 257,216,641

	2023					
	Operating	Debt Service	Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Receipts from customers	\$ 69,317,994	\$ -	\$ 53	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,318,047
Payments to suppliers	(21,894,096)	-	(1,684,574)	(1,200)	(2,061)	(23,581,931)
Payments to employees	(11,319,625)	-	-	-	-	(11,319,625)
Payments for interfund services used	(11,530,011)	-	-	-	-	(11,530,011)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	24,574,262	-	(1,684,521)	(1,200)	(2,061)	22,886,480
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Principal paid on bonds	(10,195,000)	-	-	-	-	(10,195,000)
Interest and paying agent fees	(7,261,596)	-	-	-	-	(7,261,596)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(26,475,809)	-	-	-	-	(26,475,809)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	470,274	-	130,605	-	-	600,879
Transfers in	-	17,871,927	9,295,175	-	-	27,167,102
Transfers out	(26,840,715)	-	-	(418,887)	-	(27,259,602)
Capital transfers in	41,923,350	-	-	-	-	41,923,350
Capital transfers out	-	(17,456,597)	(6,791,335)	-	(17,618,707)	(41,866,639)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(28,379,496)	415,330	2,634,445	(418,887)	(17,618,707)	(43,367,315)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Cash from (paid to) pooled investments	(3,255,633)	(415,795)	(2,407,477)	13,001	-	(6,065,904)
Interest on investments	1,197,172	120,041	720,275	69,172	916,320	3,022,980
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(2,058,461)	(295,754)	(1,687,202)	82,173	916,320	(3,042,924)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(5,863,695)	119,576	(737,278)	(337,914)	(16,704,448)	(23,523,759)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	24,703,717	1,352,040	10,839,144	3,646,029	30,492,166	71,033,096
	<u>\$ 18,840,022</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,616</u>	<u>\$ 10,101,866</u>	<u>\$ 3,308,115</u>	<u>\$ 13,787,718</u>	<u>\$ 47,509,337</u>
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 18,840,022	\$ -	\$ 10,101,866	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,941,888
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents	-	1,471,616	-	3,308,115	13,787,718	18,567,449
	<u>\$ 18,840,022</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,616</u>	<u>\$ 10,101,866</u>	<u>\$ 3,308,115</u>	<u>\$ 13,787,718</u>	<u>\$ 47,509,337</u>

	2023					
	Operating	Debt Service	Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 13,200,743	\$ -	\$ (1,684,574)	\$ (1,200)	\$ (2,061)	\$ 11,512,908
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:						
Depreciation	12,224,109	-	-	-	-	12,224,109
Miscellaneous revenue	172,838	-	-	-	-	172,838
Rents and royalties	87,852	-	-	-	-	87,852
Changes in assets, deferred outflows and liabilities: (Increase) decrease in:						
Accounts receivable	(889,947)	-	53	-	-	(889,894)
Inventory	(312,907)	-	-	-	-	(312,907)
Lease receivable	31,824	-	-	-	-	31,824
Net pension asset	1,201,195	-	-	-	-	1,201,195
Deferred outflow of resources	(2,603,642)	-	-	-	-	(2,603,642)
Increase (decrease) in:						
Accounts payable and other payables	(227,527)	-	-	-	-	(227,527)
Accrued wages	(4,068)	-	-	-	-	(4,068)
Compensated absences	(2,483)	-	-	-	-	(2,483)
Other deposits and liabilities	(2,122)	-	-	-	-	(2,122)
Other post employment benefits liability	(176,900)	-	-	-	-	(176,900)
Net pension liability	4,274,936	-	-	-	-	4,274,936
Deferred inflows of resources	(2,399,639)	-	-	-	-	(2,399,639)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 24,574,262</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,684,521)</u>	<u>\$ (1,200)</u>	<u>\$ (2,061)</u>	<u>\$ 22,886,480</u>
NONCASH TRANSACTIONS:						
Capital contributions from developers	\$ 9,249,541	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,249,541
Capital contributions from other funds	41,923,350	-	-	-	-	41,923,350
Capital contributions to other funds	-	(17,456,597)	(6,791,335)	-	(17,618,707)	(41,866,639)
Capital asset acquisitions included in accounts payable	-	-	626,892	-	1,429,007	2,055,899

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Net Position for Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-4

	2023		
	Transit	Stormwater	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 500	\$ 1,385,177	\$ 1,385,677
Investments	-	761,226	761,226
Accounts receivable	13,892	679,987	693,879
Less allowance for uncollectibles	-	(265,526)	(265,526)
Due from other governments	2,461,086	-	2,461,086
Inventories - materials and supplies	542,888	-	542,888
Total Current Assets	3,018,366	2,560,864	5,579,230
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Capital Assets:			
Construction in Progress	205,000	-	205,000
Land	384,238	-	384,238
Buildings and improvements	1,813,511	-	1,813,511
Machinery and equipment	7,581,038	-	7,581,038
Intangibles	468,126	-	468,126
Accumulated depreciation	(8,134,453)	-	(8,134,453)
Net Capital Assets	2,317,460	-	2,317,460
Total Noncurrent Assets	2,317,460	-	2,317,460
TOTAL ASSETS	5,335,826	2,560,864	7,896,690
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Deferred outflows of resources	-	418,470	418,470
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts payable	952,626	36,125	988,751
Accrued expenses	-	24,562	24,562
Compensated absences	-	8,416	8,416
Due to other funds	756,225	-	756,225
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	1,708,851	69,103	1,777,954
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Compensated absences	-	50,053	50,053
Other post employment benefits liability	-	66,706	66,706
Net pension liability	-	523,857	523,857
Total Non-Current Liabilities	-	640,616	640,616
Total Liabilities	1,708,851	709,719	2,418,570
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Deferred inflows of resources	-	40,807	40,807
NET POSITION:			
Net Investment in capital assets	2,317,460	-	2,317,460
Unrestricted	1,309,515	2,228,808	3,538,323
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 3,626,975	\$ 2,228,808	\$ 5,855,783

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Revenue,
Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-5

	2023		
	Transit	Stormwater	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for services	\$ 386,141	\$ 3,277,761	\$ 3,663,902
Total Operating Revenues	386,141	3,277,761	3,663,902
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Personnel services	-	1,453,438	1,453,438
Supplies	516,610	41,509	558,119
Maintenance	71,045	99,137	170,182
Other services and charges	4,999,796	1,471,707	6,471,503
Depreciation	547,970	-	547,970
Total Operating Expenses	6,135,421	3,065,791	9,201,212
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(5,749,280)	211,970	(5,537,310)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):			
Investment earnings	-	92,933	92,933
Intergovernmental revenue	3,287,805	-	3,287,805
Net gain on sale of capital assets	38,167	-	38,167
Miscellaneous revenue	97,173	40,648	137,821
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	3,423,145	133,581	3,556,726
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	(2,326,135)	345,551	(1,980,584)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:			
Capital contributions	1,161,602	-	1,161,602
Transfers in	2,238,198	-	2,238,198
Transfers out	-	(259,000)	(259,000)
Total Contributions and Transfers	3,399,800	(259,000)	3,140,800
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,073,665	86,551	1,160,216
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,553,310	2,142,257	4,695,567
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 3,626,975	\$ 2,228,808	\$ 5,855,783

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Cash Flows
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-6

	2023		
	Transit	Stormwater	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Receipts from customers	\$ 473,489	\$ 3,299,542	\$ 3,773,031
Payments to suppliers	(4,458,140)	(273,677)	(4,731,817)
Payments to employees	-	(1,395,098)	(1,395,098)
Payments for interfund services used	(379,120)	(1,336,584)	(1,715,704)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(4,363,771)	294,183	(4,069,588)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Intergovernmental receipts	4,294,873	-	4,294,873
Transfers in	2,238,198	-	2,238,198
Transfers out	-	(259,000)	(259,000)
(Decrease) in due to other funds	(2,209,063)	-	(2,209,063)
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	4,324,008	(259,000)	4,065,008
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(1,160,006)	-	(1,160,006)
Proceeds from sale of equipment	38,167	-	38,167
Proceeds from capital grants	1,161,602	-	1,161,602
Net cash provided by capital and related financing activities	39,763	-	39,763
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash (paid to) pooled investments	-	(309,562)	(309,562)
Interest on investments	-	92,933	92,933
Net cash (used) by investing activities	-	(216,629)	(216,629)
NET (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	-	(181,446)	(181,446)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	500	1,566,623	1,567,123
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,177</u>	<u>\$ 1,385,677</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (5,749,280)	\$ 211,970	\$ (5,537,310)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Miscellaneous non-operating revenue	97,173	40,648	137,821
Depreciation	547,970	-	547,970
Changes in assets, deferred outflows and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Accounts receivable	(9,825)	(18,867)	(28,692)
Prepaid items	-	1,205	1,205
Inventory	(128,637)	-	(128,637)
Net pension asset	-	149,438	149,438
Deferred outflow of resources	-	(326,706)	(326,706)
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable	878,828	887	879,715
Accrued wages	-	2,656	2,656
Compensated absences	-	13,036	13,036
Other post employment benefits liability	-	(16,197)	(16,197)
Net pension liability	-	523,857	523,857
Deferred inflow of resources	-	(287,744)	(287,744)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (4,363,771)</u>	<u>\$ 294,183</u>	<u>\$ (4,069,588)</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Enterprise Funds
Schedule of Operating Expenses for all Enterprise Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2023
With Comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

Exhibit E-7
Page 1

	2023	2022
WATER AND SEWER:		
Water Utilities:		
Utility Special Services:		
Personnel services	\$ 287,209	\$ 305,843
Other services and charges	9,297,680	8,854,709
	<u>9,584,889</u>	<u>9,160,552</u>
Water Administration:		
Personnel services	905,677	721,073
Supplies	16,443	10,903
Maintenance	168,480	99,874
Other services and charges	1,640,162	1,594,599
Depreciation	29,002	26,578
	<u>2,759,764</u>	<u>2,453,027</u>
Customer Service:		
Personnel services	807,493	704,995
Supplies	18,886	16,685
Maintenance	37,817	37,039
Other services and charges	899,909	852,814
	<u>1,764,105</u>	<u>1,611,533</u>
Water Production:		
Personnel services	610,567	512,685
Supplies	13,421	27,405
Maintenance	133,398	124,801
Other services and charges	7,157,957	7,393,904
Depreciation	1,359,315	1,269,216
	<u>9,274,658</u>	<u>9,328,011</u>
Water Treatment:		
Personnel services	1,695,158	1,468,475
Supplies	3,690,244	3,116,451
Maintenance	705,652	666,577
Other services and charges	814,604	838,942
Depreciation	3,028,055	2,979,615
	<u>9,933,713</u>	<u>9,070,060</u>
Water Distribution:		
Personnel services	3,660,024	3,086,771
Supplies	95,686	35,740
Maintenance	2,454,573	1,720,766
Other services and charges	747,420	1,085,492
Depreciation	3,468,725	3,024,169
	<u>10,426,428</u>	<u>8,952,938</u>
Wastewater:		
Personnel services	1,220,126	889,504
Supplies	59,763	77,962
Maintenance	502,427	359,329
Other services and charges	354,902	245,709
Depreciation	1,143,994	1,037,379
	<u>3,281,212</u>	<u>2,609,883</u>
Wastewater Treatment:		
Personnel services	1,335,988	1,135,030
Supplies	1,711,884	910,229
Maintenance	529,594	622,393
Other services and charges	1,219,232	1,083,136
Depreciation	3,009,898	2,991,758
	<u>7,806,596</u>	<u>6,742,546</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Enterprise Funds
Schedule of Operating Expenses for all Enterprise Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2023
With Comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2022

Exhibit E-7
Page 2

	2023	2022
WATER AND SEWER (CONT.):		
Environmental Lab:		
Personnel services	\$ 1,086,782	\$ 921,549
Supplies	171,149	140,994
Maintenance	122,246	117,147
Other services and charges	318,022	340,248
Depreciation	185,120	192,147
	<u>1,883,319</u>	<u>1,712,085</u>
Water Utility Capital Projects:		
Other services and charges	1,684,574	86,458
	<u>1,684,574</u>	<u>86,458</u>
Certification of Obligation Projects:		
Maintenance	-	-
Other services and charges	2,061	3,586
	<u>2,061</u>	<u>3,586</u>
Total Water and Sewer	<u>58,402,519</u>	<u>51,730,679</u>
AIRPORT:		
Personnel services	1,831,924	1,513,833
Supplies	58,310	110,499
Maintenance	430,107	170,146
Other services and charges	845,523	833,992
Depreciation	4,097,522	3,971,993
Total Airport	<u>7,263,386</u>	<u>6,600,463</u>
SOLID WASTE:		
Personnel services	4,794,065	3,958,551
Supplies	67,353	46,939
Maintenance	59,297	103,624
Other services and charges	9,688,147	10,210,607
Depreciation	271,291	265,457
Total Solid Waste	<u>14,880,153</u>	<u>14,585,178</u>
TRANSIT:		
Supplies	516,610	566,838
Maintenance	71,045	48,660
Other services and charges	4,999,796	4,587,717
Depreciation	547,970	414,394
Total Transit	<u>6,135,421</u>	<u>5,617,609</u>
STORMWATER:		
Personnel services	1,453,438	1,113,770
Supplies	41,509	43,300
Maintenance	99,137	132,410
Other services and charges	1,471,707	1,345,532
Total Stormwater	<u>3,065,791</u>	<u>2,635,012</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES FOR ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	<u>\$ 89,747,270</u>	<u>\$ 81,168,941</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-8

	Fleet Services	Self-Insurance	Technology	Total Internal Service Funds
CURRENT ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,035,801	\$ 5,109,592	\$ 889,345	\$ 12,034,738
Investments	3,318,169	2,808,984	488,971	6,616,124
Prepaid items	980,000	197,000	573,982	1,750,982
Inventories - materials and supplies	516,480	-	-	516,480
Total Current Assets	10,850,450	8,115,576	1,952,298	20,918,324
NONCURRENT ASSETS:				
Capital and right-to-use assets:				
Machinery and equipment	49,459,264	-	-	49,459,264
Lease right-to-use equipment	-	-	469,600	469,600
Subscription right-to-use assets	-	-	2,656,949	2,656,949
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(30,161,265)	-	(755,019)	(30,916,284)
Net Capital Assets	19,297,999	-	2,371,530	21,669,529
Total Noncurrent Assets	19,297,999	-	2,371,530	21,669,529
TOTAL ASSETS	30,148,449	8,115,576	4,323,828	42,587,853
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Deferred outflows of resources	615,001	-	-	615,001
CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	43,066	243,368	60,407	346,841
Accrued expenses	30,448	8,976	9,512	48,936
Compensated absences - current	30,422	1,677	-	32,099
Estimated liability claims	-	781,116	-	781,116
Estimated health claims	-	761,121	-	761,121
Lease liability	-	-	100,656	100,656
Subscription liability	-	-	526,415	526,415
Total Current Liabilities	103,936	1,796,258	696,990	2,597,184
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Compensated absences payable	37,681	15,424	-	53,105
Estimated liability claims	-	2,627,558	-	2,627,558
Lease liability	-	-	226,717	226,717
Subscription liability	-	-	418,326	418,326
Other post employment benefits liability	87,552	-	-	87,552
Net pension liability	898,398	-	-	898,398
Total Non-Current Liabilities	1,023,631	2,642,982	645,043	4,311,656
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,127,567	4,439,240	1,342,033	6,908,840
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Deferred inflows of resources	59,557	-	-	59,557
NET POSITION:				
Net investment in capital assets	19,297,999	-	1,099,416	20,397,415
Unrestricted	10,278,327	3,676,336	1,882,379	15,837,042
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 29,576,326	\$ 3,676,336	\$ 2,981,795	\$ 36,234,457

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues,
Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-9

	Fleet Services	Self-Insurance	Technology	Total Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Charges for services	\$ 10,216,029	\$ 15,474,869	\$ 4,676,691	\$ 30,367,589
Total Operating Revenues	10,216,029	15,474,869	4,676,691	30,367,589
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Personnel services	1,927,767	505,011	-	2,432,778
Supplies	4,240,453	26,266	576,703	4,843,422
Maintenance	649,515	-	1,487,963	2,137,478
Other services and charges	561,394	14,260,229	2,831,341	17,652,964
Depreciation	2,506,335	-	700,233	3,206,568
Total Operating Expenses	9,885,464	14,791,506	5,596,240	30,273,210
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	330,565	683,363	(919,549)	94,379
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):				
Investment earnings	398,343	295,770	64,124	758,237
Net gain on disposal of assets	304,236	-	-	304,236
Interest expense	-	-	(34,356)	(34,356)
Insurance recovery	-	51,927	-	51,927
Miscellaneous revenue	25,208	72,579	868	98,655
Other expense	-	-	(386,728)	(386,728)
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	727,787	420,276	(356,092)	791,971
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS	1,058,352	1,103,639	(1,275,641)	886,350
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:				
Capital Contributions	25,363	-	688,915	714,278
Transfers in	-	703,220	1,105,563	1,808,783
Net Contributions and Transfers	25,363	703,220	1,794,478	2,523,061
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,083,715	1,806,859	518,837	3,409,411
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	28,492,611	1,869,477	2,462,958	32,825,046
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 29,576,326	\$ 3,676,336	\$ 2,981,795	\$ 36,234,457

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit E-10

	Fleet Services	Self-Insurance	Technology	Total Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Receipts from customers	\$ -	\$ 3,320,432	\$ -	\$ 3,320,432
Receipts from interfund services provided	10,241,237	12,227,016	4,677,559	27,145,812
Payments to suppliers	(5,228,665)	(19,065)	(5,322,263)	(10,569,993)
Payments to employees	(2,024,426)	(503,232)	-	(2,527,658)
Payments for loss claims	-	(14,753,842)	-	(14,753,842)
Payments for interfund services used	(187,874)	(9,121)	-	(196,995)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	2,800,272	262,188	(644,704)	2,417,756
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Transfers in	-	703,220	-	703,220
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	-	703,220	-	703,220
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Principal paid	-	-	(579,479)	(579,479)
Interest expense	-	-	(25,021)	(25,021)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(3,528,650)	-	(1,105,309)	(4,633,959)
Proceeds from sale of equipment	565,543	-	-	565,543
Transfers in	-	-	1,105,563	1,105,563
Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities	(2,963,107)	-	(604,246)	(3,567,353)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash from (paid to) pooled investments	(1,277,339)	(1,318,848)	84,553	(2,511,634)
Interest on investments	398,343	295,770	64,124	758,237
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(878,996)	(1,023,078)	148,677	(1,753,397)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(1,041,831)	(57,670)	(1,100,273)	(2,199,774)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	7,077,632	5,167,262	1,989,618	14,234,512
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	\$ 6,035,801	\$ 5,109,592	\$ 889,345	\$ 12,034,738
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 330,565	\$ 683,363	\$ (919,549)	\$ 94,379
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	2,506,335	-	700,233	3,206,568
Insurance recovery	-	51,927	-	51,927
Miscellaneous revenue	25,208	72,579	868	98,655
Other expense	-	-	(386,728)	(386,728)
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows:				
(Increase) decrease in:				
Prepaid items	-	22,325	22,726	45,051
Inventory	75,725	-	-	75,725
Net pension asset	133,988	-	-	133,988
Deferred outflow of resources	(483,519)	-	-	(483,519)
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(174,890)	(15,124)	(62,254)	(252,268)
Accrued wages	596	1,294	-	1,890
Compensated absences	(15,372)	485	-	(14,887)
Estimated liability claims	-	(457,861)	-	(457,861)
Estimated health claims	-	(96,800)	-	(96,800)
Other post employment benefits liability	(43,862)	-	-	(43,862)
Net pension liability	898,398	-	-	898,398
Deferred inflow of resources	(452,900)	-	-	(452,900)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 2,800,272	\$ 262,188	\$ (644,704)	\$ 2,417,756
NONCASH TRANSACTIONS:				
Capital contributions from other funds	\$ 25,363	\$ -	\$ 688,915	\$ 714,278
Capital asset acquisitions included in liabilities	-	-	1,052,917	1,052,917



FIDUCIARY FUNDS





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
September 30, 2023

Exhibit F-1

	9-1-1 Emergency Communication District	Abilene- Taylor County Events Venue District	Total 2023
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,104,449	\$ 139,802	\$ 3,244,251
Pooled Investments	1,706,589	-	1,706,589
Accounts receivable	198,786	108,841	307,627
TOTAL ASSETS	5,009,824	248,643	5,258,467
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts payable	175,911	212,145	388,056
TOTAL LIABILITIES	175,911	212,145	388,056
<u>NET POSITION</u>			
Restricted for:			
Other organizations and governments	4,833,913	36,498	4,870,411
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 4,833,913	\$ 36,498	\$ 4,870,411

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
Year ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit F-2

	9-1-1 Emergency Communication District	Abilene- Taylor County Events Venue District	Total 2023
ADDITIONS			
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	\$ 226,416	\$ 2,585	\$ 229,001
Hotel occupancy tax	-	1,331,869	1,331,869
Fees collected for other governments	2,072,587	-	2,072,587
Total additions	2,299,003	1,334,454	3,633,457
DEDUCTIONS			
Administrative expenses	3,025,563	26,052	3,051,615
Tax collections disbursed to other organizations	-	1,200,468	1,200,468
Other disbursements	-	105,580	105,580
Total deductions	3,025,563	1,332,100	4,357,663
Change in net position	(726,560)	2,354	(724,206)
Net position, beginning of year	5,560,473	34,144	5,594,617
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 4,833,913</u>	<u>\$ 36,498</u>	<u>\$ 4,870,411</u>

OTHER SCHEDULES





OTHER SCHEDULES

GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE

Schedule of General Long-Term Obligation Bonds Payable – This schedule summarizes the current year activity of the Governmental Activities General Obligation and Certificate of Obligation Bonds.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of General Long Term Obligation Bonds Payable
September 30, 2023

	Date of Issue*	Interest Rate - %	
		Coupon	True Interest Cost
General obligation - 2007	8-01-07	5.50, 4.60, 4.70, 4.80, 5.00	5.0467
General obligation - 2015 Refunding	8-15-15	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.3500
General obligation - 2015	8-15-15	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.3500
General obligation - 2016 Refunding	9-01-16	2.00, 3.00, 3.50, 4.00	2.4131
General obligation - 2016	9-01-16	2.00, 3.00, 3.50, 4.00	2.4131
General obligation - 2017	7-01-17	4.00, 5.00	3.2167
General obligation - 2017 Refunding	12-01-17	2.00, 4.00, 5.00	2.0893
General obligation - 2018	7-01-18	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.4000
General obligation - 2019	12-01-19	4.00, 5.00	2.7656
General obligation - 2020 Refunding	7-15-20	.463, .573, .705, .997, 1.237, 1.387, 1.559, 1.659, 1.759, 1.879, 1.999, 2.049, 2.139, 2.2279, 2.329, 2.538, 2.668	2.2349
General obligation - 2023	5-1-23	4.00, 5.00	3.7480
Total General Obligation Bonds			
Certificates of Obligation - 2015 Series	8-15-15	2.00, 3.00, 3.625, 3.375	3.4000
Certificates of Obligation - 2016 Series	9-01-16	2.00, 2.25, 2.50, 3.00	2.1100
Certificates of Obligation - 2017 Series	7-01-17	2.50, 4.00, 5.00	3.2165
Certificates of Obligation - 2018A Series	7-1-18	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.4719
Certificates of Obligation - 2018B Series	7-1-18	3.00, 4.00	3.4368
Certificates of Obligation - 2019 Series	12-01-19	4.00, 5.00	2.7153
Certificates of Obligation - 2021A Series	10-12-21	2.00, 4.00, 5.00	2.2075
Certificates of Obligation - 2021B Series	9-23-21	4.00	2.5809
Certificates of Obligation - 2023 Series	5-1-23	4.00, 5.00	3.7000
Total Certificates of Obligation			

TOTAL GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE

Note:

- (1) This schedule reflects only the principal portion of general obligation bonds payable.
- (2) * Bond date - date at which bonds are dated.
- (3) This schedule does not include unamortized bond premiums.

Maturity and Option	Amount of Original Issue	Bonds Matured		Interest Paid Year Ended 9-30-23	Bond Principal Payable 9-30-23
		Prior Years	Year Ended 9-30-23		
2-15-27/17	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 820,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 11,250	\$ 200,000
2-15-27/25	13,820,000	11,775,000	580,000	106,529	1,465,000
2-15-28/25	21,115,000	15,990,000	915,000	163,896	4,210,000
2-15-29/25	13,895,000	6,855,000	1,865,000	244,300	5,175,000
2-15-36/25	25,765,000	5,900,000	1,085,000	756,800	18,780,000
2-15-37/26	13,660,000	2,285,000	525,000	553,000	10,850,000
2-15-26	830,000	510,000	90,000	11,750	230,000
2-15-38/28	4,880,000	660,000	185,000	181,375	4,035,000
2-15-40/29	7,315,000	270,000	260,000	296,400	6,785,000
2-15-35/31	13,255,000	430,000	220,000	229,617	12,605,000
2-15-43/33	<u>7,320,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,320,000</u>
	<u>122,925,000</u>	<u>45,495,000</u>	<u>5,775,000</u>	<u>2,554,917</u>	<u>71,655,000</u>
2-15-35/25	1,955,000	695,000	100,000	40,713	1,160,000
2-15-31/25	2,000,000	805,000	135,000	27,875	1,060,000
2-15-37/26	7,830,000	1,330,000	300,000	313,375	6,200,000
2-15-39/28	10,215,000	1,110,000	395,000	362,825	8,710,000
2-15-39/28	1,615,000	175,000	60,000	54,800	1,380,000
2-15-40/29	10,745,000	610,000	500,000	433,650	9,635,000
2-15-41/30	19,900,000	-	690,000	820,000	19,210,000
2-15-38/26	6,000,000	-	-	240,000	6,000,000
2-15-43/33	<u>7,255,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,255,000</u>
	<u>67,515,000</u>	<u>4,725,000</u>	<u>2,180,000</u>	<u>2,293,238</u>	<u>60,610,000</u>
	<u>\$ 190,440,000</u>	<u>\$ 50,220,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,955,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,848,155</u>	<u>\$ 132,265,000</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION





Statistical Section

This part of the City of Abilene, Texas' annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	140
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue sources, sales and property tax.	153
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	162
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	168
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	171

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2014	2015*	2016	2017	2018**
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 167,065,458	\$ 169,593,848	\$ 184,493,119	\$ 192,230,299	\$ 202,019,892
Restricted	5,580,207	6,289,487	5,964,816	7,726,478	8,331,620
Unrestricted	40,392,222	(3,851,175)	(10,212,143)	(20,714,237)	(21,305,560)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 213,037,887</u>	<u>\$ 172,032,160</u>	<u>\$ 180,245,792</u>	<u>\$ 179,242,540</u>	<u>\$ 189,045,952</u>
Business-type activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 130,855,353	\$ 141,042,489	\$ 154,439,154	\$ 170,683,229	\$ 175,803,351
Restricted	783,821	714,753	703,327	721,851	893,602
Unrestricted	48,881,615	48,544,771	45,665,075	43,860,530	46,200,131
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 180,520,789</u>	<u>\$ 190,302,013</u>	<u>\$ 200,807,556</u>	<u>\$ 215,265,610</u>	<u>\$ 222,897,084</u>
Primary government					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 297,920,811	\$ 310,636,337	\$ 338,932,273	\$ 362,913,528	\$ 377,823,243
Restricted	6,364,028	7,004,240	6,668,143	8,448,329	9,225,222
Unrestricted	89,273,837	44,693,596	35,452,932	23,146,293	24,894,571
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 393,558,676</u>	<u>\$ 362,334,173</u>	<u>\$ 381,053,348</u>	<u>\$ 394,508,150</u>	<u>\$ 411,943,036</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

* The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

** The City implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

***The City implemented GASB Statement No. 87 in fiscal year 2022. In 2022, the airport was moved from governmental activities to business-type activities.

Previous years have not been restated for this change in reporting entity.

Fiscal Year				
2019	2020	2021	2022***	2023
\$ 207,790,259	\$ 213,719,970	\$ 217,431,274	\$ 161,966,603	\$ 194,078,213
7,547,184	8,669,033	9,686,492	15,802,878	9,536,520
(22,958,273)	(26,402,223)	6,522,958	3,006,865	2,493,427
<u>\$ 192,379,170</u>	<u>\$ 195,986,780</u>	<u>\$ 233,640,724</u>	<u>\$ 180,776,346</u>	<u>\$ 206,108,160</u>
\$ 165,326,998	\$ 175,633,219	\$ 185,339,597	\$ 268,634,356	\$ 284,393,972
1,543,876	1,711,202	1,733,771	6,791,803	4,762,759
44,085,358	41,849,791	49,845,509	58,264,540	64,386,802
<u>\$ 210,956,232</u>	<u>\$ 219,194,212</u>	<u>\$ 236,918,877</u>	<u>\$ 333,690,699</u>	<u>\$ 353,543,533</u>
\$ 373,117,257	\$ 389,353,189	\$ 402,770,871	\$ 430,600,959	\$ 478,472,185
9,091,060	10,380,235	11,420,263	22,594,681	14,299,279
21,127,085	15,447,568	56,368,467	61,271,405	66,880,229
<u>\$ 403,335,402</u>	<u>\$ 415,180,992</u>	<u>\$ 470,559,601</u>	<u>\$ 514,467,045</u>	<u>\$ 559,651,693</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General Services and Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Infrastructure and Development	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
General government	1,680,796	1,780,202	2,647,970	5,697,500	5,914,985
Human Resources	2,286,518	2,441,120	3,141,605	3,244,011	1,232,748
Finance	8,676,471	9,056,563	9,135,461	9,271,167	6,871,287
Planning and development services	3,950,329	4,234,015	3,744,623	3,631,386	3,164,675
Economic development	254,767	256,639	381,635	319,717	-
Public works	11,748,309	10,863,395	9,932,350	10,738,983	11,701,793
Information Technology	-	-	-	1,362,684	2,895,988
Police	25,758,373	25,598,660	30,268,503	31,331,115	29,328,073
Fire	19,469,788	22,488,941	23,706,150	23,581,018	23,026,603
Transportation Services	4,495,154	4,794,921	5,198,433	5,651,388	5,669,644
Library Services	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	16,564,210	17,324,550	21,174,094	19,283,594	13,677,953
Health	-	-	-	-	4,387,574
General Services	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fees on long-term debt	2,556,122	3,170,378	3,198,611	3,288,053	4,098,430
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>97,440,837</u>	<u>102,009,384</u>	<u>112,529,435</u>	<u>117,400,616</u>	<u>111,969,753</u>
Business-type activities:					
Water and Sewer Services	35,626,471	35,975,514	39,557,921	40,815,109	50,992,841
Airport **	-	-	-	-	-
Solid waste services	10,058,782	10,317,053	11,276,692	11,457,655	10,725,040
Non-major funds	6,298,387	5,867,430	6,286,285	6,581,441	6,393,837
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>51,983,640</u>	<u>52,159,997</u>	<u>57,120,898</u>	<u>58,854,205</u>	<u>68,111,718</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 149,424,477</u>	<u>\$ 154,169,381</u>	<u>\$ 169,650,333</u>	<u>\$ 176,254,821</u>	<u>\$ 180,081,471</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General Services and Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Infrastructure and Development	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
General government	33,088	27,952	31,918	986,572	975,198
Finance	2,215,581	1,779,338	1,791,105	1,757,839	1,862,362
Planning and development services	1,815,016	1,741,177	1,425,511	1,159,403	1,179,031
Public works	67,960	74,671	95,081	73,440	97,668
Police	1,091,780	1,107,091	1,105,780	1,155,192	1,723,898
Fire	117,165	100,910	98,500	111,242	113,760
Transportation Services	1,835,194	1,893,427	1,871,854	1,995,832	2,005,829
Library Services	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	1,850,664	1,921,488	2,377,022	1,731,667	1,032,904
Health	-	-	-	-	719,975
Operating grants and contributions	4,024,520	3,703,719	3,967,435	4,243,985	3,942,459
Capital grants and contributions	12,727,789	7,187,441	18,316,880	8,438,203	4,272,514
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>25,778,757</u>	<u>19,537,214</u>	<u>31,081,086</u>	<u>21,653,375</u>	<u>17,925,598</u>
Business-type activities :					
Charges for services:					
Water and sewer Services	39,243,053	43,434,088	47,266,003	52,133,145	54,018,608
Airport **	-	-	-	-	-
Solid waste services	12,354,136	12,961,098	13,065,415	13,305,296	13,634,876
Non-major funds	2,324,023	2,310,800	2,321,300	2,695,131	2,664,137
Operating grants and contributions	2,486,052	1,966,545	1,451,444	1,803,933	1,970,975
Capital grants and contributions	1,570,780	2,289,546	2,200,036	2,438,332	6,578,852
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>57,978,044</u>	<u>62,962,077</u>	<u>66,304,198</u>	<u>72,375,837</u>	<u>78,867,448</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 83,756,801</u>	<u>\$ 82,499,291</u>	<u>\$ 97,385,284</u>	<u>\$ 94,029,212</u>	<u>\$ 96,793,046</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue:					
Governmental activities	\$ (71,662,080)	\$ (82,472,170)	\$ (81,448,349)	\$ (95,747,241)	\$ (94,044,155)
Business-type activities	5,994,404	10,802,080	9,183,300	13,521,632	10,755,730
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (65,667,676)</u>	<u>\$ (71,670,090)</u>	<u>\$ (72,265,049)</u>	<u>\$ (82,225,609)</u>	<u>\$ (83,288,425)</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

* Effective FY 2022, expenditures are being presented by program. The amounts for prior fiscal years have not been adjusted.

** Effective FY 2022, Airport was moved out of Transportation Services and is now classified as a Business-type activity.

2019	2020	2021	2022 *	2023
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	19,661,804	\$ 25,823,799
-	-	-	18,751,594	22,179,027
-	-	-	67,969,394	78,442,439
8,590,172	9,830,243	9,051,904	-	-
1,498,469	1,570,279	1,439,514	-	-
8,636,167	9,285,750	5,589,374	-	-
3,498,420	3,988,960	5,344,095	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
12,684,946	13,530,464	13,918,734	-	-
2,932,499	2,152,152	1,577,770	-	-
33,377,601	34,678,306	31,699,772	-	-
26,858,049	28,021,775	26,366,178	-	-
6,122,895	6,268,550	7,511,017	-	-
-	-	3,187,316	-	-
15,958,485	14,682,403	12,922,675	17,738,429	20,687,166
4,784,731	5,178,401	5,155,086	-	-
-	-	3,115,359	-	-
3,940,312	3,888,230	4,646,940	4,658,315	5,374,833
128,882,746	133,075,513	131,525,734	128,779,536	152,507,264
65,594,968	53,692,219	53,455,705	57,537,756	65,097,061
-	-	-	6,559,830	7,256,881
12,335,938	12,769,458	12,904,802	13,999,448	14,585,431
6,866,977	7,091,314	7,342,112	8,138,161	9,147,475
84,797,883	73,552,991	73,702,619	86,235,195	96,086,848
\$ 213,680,629	\$ 206,628,504	\$ 205,228,353	\$ 215,014,731	\$ 248,594,112
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,207,421	\$ 1,892,383
-	-	-	7,556,867	8,993,334
-	-	-	1,704,329	1,656,781
983,543	843,125	689,423	-	-
1,561,099	1,307,852	990,330	-	-
1,340,622	1,522,816	1,786,822	-	-
4,560,807	4,535,380	5,490,445	-	-
1,300,675	1,444,909	1,428,933	-	-
120,415	109,360	111,915	-	-
2,020,115	1,650,576	1,878,706	-	-
-	-	6,958	-	-
1,031,343	442,926	798,193	1,016,917	581,744
777,786	591,236	472,085	-	-
4,900,325	7,901,643	25,591,156	10,190,947	14,525,441
3,281,177	3,012,559	14,227,433	8,372,371	10,717,969
21,877,907	23,362,382	53,472,399	31,048,852	38,367,652
50,551,248	57,535,961	59,246,722	67,108,468	69,915,427
-	-	-	1,821,956	1,935,632
15,418,218	16,605,005	16,605,893	18,355,596	18,743,100
2,742,147	3,181,118	3,193,064	3,459,387	3,663,902
2,280,037	3,547,114	3,476,164	4,511,779	4,792,346
1,269,113	3,127,943	9,928,666	6,538,471	11,927,771
72,260,763	83,997,141	92,450,509	101,795,657	110,978,178
\$ 94,138,670	\$ 107,359,523	\$ 145,922,908	\$ 132,844,509	\$ 149,345,830
\$ (107,004,839)	\$ (109,713,131)	\$ (78,053,335)	\$ (97,730,684)	\$ (114,139,612)
(12,537,120)	10,444,150	18,747,890	15,560,462	14,891,330
\$ (119,541,959)	\$ (99,268,981)	\$ (59,305,445)	\$ (82,170,222)	\$ (99,248,282)

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes					
Property taxes	\$ 35,301,107	\$ 36,337,957	\$ 39,768,063	\$ 42,886,448	\$ 46,250,305
Sales and use taxes	30,780,883	31,481,309	30,388,148	31,193,071	34,784,342
Franchise taxes	7,404,995	7,731,243	7,696,566	7,471,341	7,858,877
Occupancy taxes	3,027,363	3,248,946	3,028,317	3,198,982	3,414,572
Miscellaneous taxes	1,381,697	1,438,012	1,824,885	2,719,960	3,069,314
Investment income	127,303	166,687	361,385	747,572	1,532,655
Miscellaneous income	3,801,533	4,077,608	4,772,649	5,088,938	6,004,939
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	835,612	55,826
Transfers	1,286,605	1,643,224	715,757	602,065	3,898,419
Total governmental activities	<u>83,111,486</u>	<u>86,124,986</u>	<u>88,555,770</u>	<u>94,743,989</u>	<u>106,869,249</u>
Business-type activities:					
Investment income	101,965	156,320	282,359	405,707	836,094
Miscellaneous income	1,493,322	521,317	782,031	830,730	324,829
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	333,775	305,346	190,422	302,050	267,570
Transfers	(1,286,605)	(1,643,224)	(715,757)	(602,065)	(3,898,419)
Total business-type activities	<u>642,457</u>	<u>(660,241)</u>	<u>539,055</u>	<u>936,422</u>	<u>(2,469,926)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 83,753,943</u>	<u>\$ 85,464,745</u>	<u>\$ 89,094,825</u>	<u>\$ 95,680,411</u>	<u>\$ 104,399,323</u>
Change in Net Position					
Governmental activities	\$ 11,449,406	\$ 3,652,816	\$ 7,107,421	\$ (1,003,252)	\$ 12,825,094
Business-type activities	6,636,861	10,141,839	9,722,355	14,458,054	8,285,804
Total primary government	<u>\$ 18,086,267</u>	<u>\$ 13,794,655</u>	<u>\$ 16,829,776</u>	<u>\$ 13,454,802</u>	<u>\$ 21,110,898</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$	47,853,967	\$ 50,891,096	\$ 53,045,707	\$ 55,200,299	\$ 60,157,737
	35,369,689	36,234,787	39,550,277	43,831,533	46,429,325
	8,314,757	8,103,843	7,784,238	9,651,220	10,192,119
	3,594,163	2,874,140	3,889,073	4,480,435	4,933,150
	3,494,558	3,480,375	3,518,307	3,892,109	3,847,689
	2,648,383	1,077,183	62,940	763,172	6,428,228
	7,322,508	7,044,983	5,957,091	6,253,284	7,149,958
	-	16,900	10,009	1,470	3,960
	1,740,032	3,597,434	1,889,637	(391,142)	329,260
	<u>110,338,057</u>	<u>113,320,741</u>	<u>115,707,279</u>	<u>123,682,380</u>	<u>139,471,426</u>
	1,594,674	586,036	37,505	408,225	3,508,403
	26,305	460,299	442,388	1,258,795	1,173,973
	715,321	344,929	386,519	337,124	608,388
	<u>(1,740,032)</u>	<u>(3,597,434)</u>	<u>(1,889,637)</u>	<u>391,142</u>	<u>(329,260)</u>
	<u>596,268</u>	<u>(2,206,170)</u>	<u>(1,023,225)</u>	<u>2,395,286</u>	<u>4,961,504</u>
\$	<u>110,934,325</u>	<u>\$ 111,114,571</u>	<u>\$ 114,684,054</u>	<u>\$ 126,077,666</u>	<u>\$ 144,432,930</u>
\$	3,333,218	\$ 3,607,610	\$ 37,653,944	\$ 25,951,696	\$ 25,331,814
	<u>(11,940,852)</u>	<u>8,237,980</u>	<u>17,724,665</u>	<u>17,955,748</u>	<u>19,852,834</u>
\$	<u>(8,607,634)</u>	<u>\$ 11,845,590</u>	<u>\$ 55,378,609</u>	<u>\$ 43,907,444</u>	<u>\$ 45,184,648</u>



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023
(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Franchise Tax	Occupancy Tax	Miscellaneous Tax	Total
2014	\$ 35,301,107	\$ 30,780,883	\$ 7,404,995	\$ 3,027,363	\$ 1,381,697	\$ 77,896,045
2015	36,337,957	31,481,309	7,731,243	3,248,946	1,438,012	80,237,467
2016	39,768,063	30,388,148	7,696,566	3,028,317	1,824,885	82,705,979
2017	42,886,448	31,193,071	7,471,341	3,198,982	2,719,960	87,469,802
2018	46,250,305	34,784,342	7,858,877	3,414,572	3,069,314	95,377,410
2019	47,853,967	35,369,689	8,314,757	3,594,163	3,494,558	98,627,134
2020	50,891,096	36,234,787	8,103,843	2,874,140	3,480,375	101,584,241
2021	53,045,707	39,550,277	7,784,238	3,889,073	3,518,307	107,787,602
2022	55,200,299	43,831,533	9,651,220	4,480,435	3,892,109	117,055,596
2023	60,157,737	46,429,325	10,192,119	4,933,150	3,847,689	125,560,020

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
General fund				
Non-Spendable Items				
Inventory	\$ 3,838	\$ 2,292	\$ 5,144	\$ 4,071
Prepaid Items	42,608	21,461	26,836	32,131
Assigned to:				
27th Payroll	1,430,000	1,630,000	2,364,876	-
Other purposes	718,900	858,447	606,609	748,373
Unassigned (deficit)	23,707,315	24,378,638	23,455,297	26,146,953
Total general fund	<u>\$ 25,902,661</u>	<u>\$ 26,890,838</u>	<u>\$ 26,458,762</u>	<u>\$ 26,931,528</u>
All other governmental funds				
Non-Spendable Items				
Prepaid Items	\$ 2,958	\$ 3,856	\$ 5,249	\$ 7,859
Restricted for:				
Debt service	1,413,641	1,488,064	1,688,525	1,841,779
Capital projects	6,093,369	30,277,285	46,782,627	46,777,906
Other purposes	2,808,542	2,884,608	3,318,044	3,813,917
Committed to:				
Other purposes	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:				
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	9,723,092	9,888,410	10,519,288	10,029,756
Unassigned (deficit)	(92,360)	(34,769)	(51,784)	(31,177)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 19,949,242</u>	<u>\$ 44,507,454</u>	<u>\$ 62,261,949</u>	<u>\$ 62,440,040</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for respective fiscal year.

<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>
\$ 2,961	\$ 4,913	\$ 4,630	\$ 3,869	\$ 4,293	\$ 3,977
27,456	27,033	18,297	486,682	36,780	146,246
-	-	-	-	-	-
669,747	706,692	436,894	532,400	684,169	-
27,527,872	30,843,631	33,996,468	34,960,629	40,135,033	46,000,421
<u>\$ 28,228,036</u>	<u>\$ 31,582,269</u>	<u>\$ 34,456,289</u>	<u>\$ 35,983,580</u>	<u>\$ 40,860,275</u>	<u>\$ 46,150,644</u>
\$ 6,863	\$ 1,813	\$ 2,386	\$ 7,140	\$ 38,624	\$ 94,754
1,766,526	1,692,830	2,706,988	3,086,109	3,150,358	3,034,402
48,703,189	26,216,250	24,863,591	20,789,895	30,899,544	38,272,397
4,306,782	3,734,473	3,862,385	4,188,611	4,227,789	6,500,326
-	3,457,359	2,649,259	4,215,194	4,005,885	7,219,130
-	-	-	-	-	-
13,491,475	15,239,122	15,374,778	40,782,736	35,962,383	24,828,301
(1,183)	-	-	(4,784)	(3,188)	-
<u>\$ 68,273,652</u>	<u>\$ 50,341,847</u>	<u>\$ 49,459,387</u>	<u>\$ 73,064,901</u>	<u>\$ 78,281,395</u>	<u>\$ 79,949,310</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2014	2015	2016	2017
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 77,908,819	\$ 80,092,679	\$ 82,667,603	\$ 87,423,676
Licenses and permits	1,586,623	1,548,832	1,531,658	1,432,909
Fines and forfeitures	2,352,970	1,931,566	1,588,698	1,628,834
Charges for services	4,566,205	4,639,516	4,814,612	5,130,807
Intergovernmental revenues	15,552,706	8,978,675	17,469,624	9,145,441
Assessments/passenger facility charge **	546,110	605,781	576,404	577,054
Interest and Miscellaneous	5,919,240	7,004,586	11,652,087	9,675,450
Total revenues	108,432,673	104,801,635	120,300,686	115,014,171
Expenditures				
General Services and Administration				
Infrastructure and Development				
Public Safety				
General government	1,963,168	1,983,021	2,937,786	4,998,935
Human Resources	2,576,029	2,702,787	2,954,916	3,093,545
Finance	9,134,371	10,472,981	12,855,913	9,115,669
Planning & Development Services	3,982,714	4,287,282	3,485,817	3,453,307
Economic development	-	-	49,999	-
Public works	8,069,487	6,832,106	6,409,909	6,818,987
Information Technology	-	-	-	1,385,754
Police	24,557,057	25,135,957	26,534,539	28,288,554
Fire	18,217,844	18,582,736	18,815,536	19,268,096
Transportation services	1,995,218	2,022,131	1,959,062	1,941,925
Library	-	-	-	-
Community services	14,718,776	15,463,934	17,683,990	16,142,587
Health	-	-	-	-
General Services	-	-	-	-
Debt service				
Principal	7,344,000	6,690,000	7,540,000	8,420,000
Interest	2,503,438	2,586,768	2,730,037	3,236,050
Fees and other charges	166,190	565,277	658,426	489,812
Capital projects	15,689,029	7,850,008	29,013,286	33,370,279
Total expenditures	110,917,321	105,174,988	133,629,216	140,023,500
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenditures	(2,484,648)	(373,353)	(13,328,530)	(25,009,329)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Issuance of debt	-	23,070,000	27,765,000	21,754,445
Bond Premium	-	3,305,739	4,926,398	3,539,471
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	13,820,000	13,895,000	-
Issuance of debt for lease financing	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt for subscription financing	-	-	-	-
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(14,535,000)	(15,666,632)	-
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	835,612
Transfers in	8,893,917	6,410,302	7,933,838	8,873,563
Transfers out	(7,633,123)	(6,151,299)	(8,202,655)	(9,342,905)
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,260,794	25,919,742	30,650,949	25,660,186
Net change in fund balances	\$ (1,223,854)	\$ 25,546,389	\$ 17,322,419	\$ 650,857
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	10.3%	9.5%	9.8%	11.3%

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for respective fiscal year

* Effective FY 2022, expenditures are being presented by program. The amounts for prior fiscal years have not been adjusted.

** Effective FY 2022, Airport was moved out of Transportation Services and is now classified as a Business-type activity.

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022 *	2023
\$	95,374,313	\$ 98,592,152	\$ 101,476,524	\$ 107,778,039	\$ 117,002,891	\$ 125,189,026
	1,518,757	1,701,347	1,868,760	2,079,970	2,222,567	1,903,127
	2,110,492	1,542,100	1,459,321	1,324,755	1,208,445	1,424,654
	5,231,952	9,839,072	8,553,760	9,933,869	9,078,959	9,542,113
	4,837,477	4,870,401	8,080,007	25,650,740	9,902,325	15,489,464
	570,035	583,381	450,996	464,641	-	-
	9,782,892	12,637,003	10,901,938	20,413,069	12,552,974	19,798,731
	<u>119,425,918</u>	<u>129,765,456</u>	<u>132,791,306</u>	<u>167,645,083</u>	<u>151,968,161</u>	<u>173,347,115</u>
	5,371,937	6,838,358	8,172,377	9,124,511	19,596,856	25,108,216
	1,609,724	1,647,939	1,810,082	1,922,493	13,158,436	14,705,533
	8,011,232	8,669,605	9,465,481	5,699,705	66,361,084	68,984,934
	3,233,864	3,257,902	3,914,436	5,527,472	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7,656,610	7,650,285	8,070,472	8,065,438	-	-
	3,270,675	3,051,833	2,175,621	1,768,797	-	-
	29,018,057	29,549,229	30,877,892	32,500,220	-	-
	20,040,532	20,874,757	22,739,699	23,587,499	-	-
	2,135,301	2,177,771	2,222,210	3,590,828	-	-
	-	-	-	2,944,794	-	-
	12,190,480	13,033,800	12,220,485	11,750,842	18,075,472	17,900,145
	4,414,599	4,423,530	5,005,079	5,513,303	-	-
	-	-	-	2,783,815	-	-
	8,573,072	8,862,598	8,023,776	7,740,000	8,188,829	8,834,351
	4,206,104	4,534,913	3,912,708	4,933,245	5,030,948	4,873,271
	515,813	212,880	504,365	559,318	483,571	522,204
	<u>23,073,240</u>	<u>31,820,863</u>	<u>35,456,880</u>	<u>22,296,697</u>	<u>34,518,770</u>	<u>42,570,993</u>
	<u>133,321,240</u>	<u>146,606,263</u>	<u>154,571,563</u>	<u>150,308,977</u>	<u>165,413,966</u>	<u>183,499,647</u>
	(13,895,322)	(16,840,807)	(21,780,257)	17,336,106	(13,445,805)	(10,152,532)
	16,750,000	-	18,060,000	6,000,000	19,900,000	15,271,685
	1,393,039	-	2,704,636	777,282	3,870,370	1,341,068
	830,000	-	13,255,000	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	1,626,064	40,737
	-	-	-	-	-	1,932,889
	(919,078)	-	(13,387,316)	-	-	-
	100,669	315,918	16,900	1,379,745	1,470	3,960
	14,280,581	17,428,697	31,185,925	41,686,813	29,422,873	31,773,581
	<u>(11,409,769)</u>	<u>(15,481,380)</u>	<u>(28,063,328)</u>	<u>(42,047,141)</u>	<u>(28,357,719)</u>	<u>(33,253,104)</u>
	<u>21,025,442</u>	<u>2,263,235</u>	<u>23,771,817</u>	<u>7,796,699</u>	<u>26,463,058</u>	<u>17,110,816</u>
\$	<u>7,130,120</u>	<u>(14,577,572)</u>	<u>1,991,560</u>	<u>25,132,805</u>	<u>13,017,253</u>	<u>6,958,284</u>
	12.0%	11.9%	10.2%	10.1%	10.5%	10.2%



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Government Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales and Use Tax	Franchise Tax	Occupancy Tax	Miscellaneous Tax	Total
2014	\$ 35,294,623	\$ 30,780,883	\$ 7,177,428	\$ 3,027,363	\$ 1,628,522	\$ 77,908,819
2015	36,200,266	31,481,309	7,396,951	3,248,946	1,765,207	80,092,679
2016	39,589,428	30,388,148	7,261,592	3,028,317	2,400,118	82,667,603
2017	42,571,021	31,193,071	7,362,960	3,198,982	3,097,642	87,423,676
2018	46,187,148	34,784,342	7,918,937	3,414,572	3,069,314	95,374,313
2019	47,866,268	35,369,689	8,267,474	3,594,163	3,494,558	98,592,152
2020	50,803,111	36,234,787	8,084,111	2,874,140	3,480,375	101,476,524
2021	53,019,766	39,550,277	7,800,616	3,889,073	3,518,307	107,778,039
2022	55,179,024	43,831,533	9,619,790	4,480,435	3,892,109	117,002,891
2023	59,467,351	47,005,464	9,997,293	4,933,150	3,785,768	125,189,026

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Taxable Sales by Category
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

	Fiscal Year				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Agriculture/Forestry/Fishing/Hunting	\$ 583,589	\$ 408,022	\$ 446,321	\$ 338,069	\$ 1,105,332
Mining/Oil&Gas Extraction	93,031,231	57,430,930	34,133,400	41,075,136	60,057,935
Construction	58,313,920	67,854,338	61,116,154	67,102,690	74,957,791
Manufacturing	57,678,289	55,665,281	48,990,323	58,821,243	57,551,352
Transportation, communication, utilities	74,142,214	81,653,050	82,721,138	83,232,717	119,164,464
Wholesale trade	176,977,822	170,109,146	140,507,422	133,017,264	162,918,314
Retail trade /Art&Ent/Accom Food Srvc	1,329,807,474	1,366,113,881	1,350,094,476	1,333,830,063	1,648,806,148
Finance, Insurance, real estate	57,963,727	42,794,641	39,913,549	37,030,432	36,791,290
Services	117,018,405	117,674,085	108,702,259	115,453,108	130,359,613
Health Care, Social Assistance	6,185,922	6,526,855	6,611,339	6,059,792	6,575,182
Public Administration	12,956,379	13,416,508	13,639,997	13,945,741	14,333,151
Educational	5,456,207	5,966,050	6,226,605	6,390,285	6,335,528
Other	1,183	-			
	<u>\$ 1,990,116,362</u>	<u>\$ 1,985,612,787</u>	<u>\$ 1,893,102,983</u>	<u>\$ 1,896,296,540</u>	<u>\$ 2,318,956,100</u>

Source: Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts

(1) Latest available information is through June 30, 2023. July - September taxable sales are an average of the available information

* Prior year figures are restated to reflect actual taxable sales.

2019	2020	2021	2022 *	2023
				(1)
\$ 471,698	\$ 435,286	\$ 306,882	\$ 538,162	\$ 402,420
64,740,128	53,796,761	41,222,966	61,360,103	74,233,233
77,472,585	75,038,186	78,605,989	97,448,148	102,354,319
49,963,168	46,008,298	76,668,629	138,533,679	132,087,773
104,939,578	104,756,521	82,743,961	97,100,918	77,668,151
190,787,723	175,877,128	172,816,470	219,778,972	241,459,007
1,664,993,396	1,761,058,995	1,975,803,225	2,075,699,794	2,217,234,507
33,924,626	34,122,491	33,591,540	36,551,868	42,910,445
141,646,598	137,260,595	146,813,141	165,370,246	178,200,257
6,834,418	4,793,978	3,893,056	4,039,347	4,462,949
15,731,001	16,425,895	17,035,961	18,699,355	19,114,012
6,474,348	6,078,333	7,183,313	6,981,608	5,161,276
	-			
<u>\$ 2,357,979,267</u>	<u>\$ 2,415,652,467</u>	<u>\$ 2,636,685,133</u>	<u>\$ 2,922,102,200</u>	<u>\$ 3,095,288,350</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Mineral Property	Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value
2014	\$ 7,518,276,164	\$ 995,497,170	\$ 18,505,970	\$ 3,314,461,494	\$ 5,217,817,810
2015	7,691,259,421	1,013,315,617	19,556,065	3,364,368,220	5,359,762,883
2016	7,977,068,362	1,031,510,389	12,879,816	3,365,748,130	5,655,710,437
2017	8,227,118,256	1,046,899,960	7,477,411	3,420,078,430	5,861,417,197
2018	8,602,337,127	1,038,965,494	8,014,829	3,532,462,404	6,116,855,046
2019	8,922,925,073	1,073,171,361	9,568,096	3,638,835,277	6,366,829,253
2020	9,298,067,358	1,113,385,698	15,177,716	3,760,627,939	6,666,002,833
2021	9,682,831,630	1,123,172,542	14,439,759	3,885,546,212	6,934,897,719
2022	10,331,317,252	1,138,021,073	12,377,562	4,176,309,953	7,305,405,934
2023	11,644,220,572	1,257,392,302	17,564,506	4,704,007,783	8,215,169,597

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District tax roll summary

Note: Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value

Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Estimated Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
\$0.6860	\$ 5,191,882,929	100.50%
0.6860	5,350,324,754	100.18%
0.7140	5,652,509,404	100.06%
0.7465	5,870,046,421	99.85%
0.7751	6,109,425,672	100.12%
0.7722	6,374,547,819	99.88%
0.7877	6,667,103,231	99.98%
0.7877	6,940,492,799	99.92%
0.7851	7,304,443,286	100.01%
0.7621	8,211,337,448	100.05%

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Fiscal Year	City of Abilene			Overlapping Rates		Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
	Operating	Debt Service	Total City	Taylor County	Abilene Independent School District	
2014	\$0.5095	\$0.1765	\$0.6860	\$0.5047	\$1.1501	\$2.3408
2015	0.5215	0.1645	0.6860	0.5200	1.2175	2.4235
2016	0.5306	0.1834	0.7140	0.5269	1.2106	2.4515
2017	0.5448	0.2017	0.7465	0.5350	1.2041	2.4856
2018	0.5648	0.2103	0.7751	0.6031	1.1983	2.5765
2019	0.5648	0.2074	0.7722	0.6091	1.2024	2.5837
2020	0.6069	0.1808	0.7877	0.6340	1.3214	2.7431
2021	0.6019	0.1858	0.7877	0.6183	1.2914	2.6974
2022	0.6019	0.1832	0.7851	0.6070	1.2784	2.6705
2023	0.5988	0.1633	0.7621	0.5675	1.2093	2.5389

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District

Notes:

- (1) The overlapping tax rates above apply to the majority of Abilene Citizens, who reside within Taylor County and Abilene Independent School District. The following overlapping governments tax rates were excluded:
Wylie Independent School District
Eula Independent School District
Hawley Independent School District
Clyde Independent School District
Merkel Independent School District
Jones County
- (2) Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Principal Property Taxpayers
September 30, 2023 and 2014

<u>Taxpayer</u>	<u>2023</u>			<u>2014</u>		
	<u>Taxable Assessed Value ¹</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value ²</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>
AEP Texas North Co.	\$137,872,798	1	1.68%	\$46,621,668	1	0.90%
Great Lakes Cheese Co Inc.	119,334,069	2	1.45%			
Atmos Energy /Mid-Tex Distribution	48,798,536	3	0.59%			
Fehr Food Inc	37,819,615	4	0.46%			
Coca-Cola Refreshments USA Inc	33,080,586	5	0.40%	20,018,824	8	0.39%
Cebridge Acquisition LP	31,583,387	6	0.38%			
Lowe's Home Centers Inc	31,389,000	7	0.38%	24,311,370	6	0.47%
Partners Mall of Abilene, LLC	30,314,926	8	0.37%			
CAPX Ventures Fund I LLC	29,001,001	9	0.35%			
WellTower TCG NNN Landlord, LLC	28,701,000	10	0.35%			
NC SCHI, Inc.				45,903,876	2	0.88%
MAI Investors Limited Ptshp.				40,884,752	3	0.79%
Union Drilling Inc.				27,093,547	4	0.52%
Eagle Aviation Services, Inc.				25,058,403	5	0.48%
Wal-Mart Stores East, Inc.				23,578,172	7	0.45%
Western AH 406 Ltd.				19,000,000	9	0.37%
Zoltek Properties Inc.				18,383,727	10	0.35%
TOTAL	<u>\$527,894,918</u>		<u>6.43%</u>	<u>\$290,854,339</u>		<u>5.60%</u>

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District

¹ Based on 2022 taxable assessed values

² Based on 2013 taxable assessed values



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2014	\$ 35,243,493	\$ 34,556,302	98.05%	\$ 655,328	\$ 35,211,631	99.91%
2015	36,040,669	35,597,897	98.77%	408,821	36,006,717	99.91%
2016	39,572,135	38,937,129	98.40%	462,195	39,399,324	99.56%
2017	42,686,671	42,012,799	98.42%	469,005	42,481,804	99.52%
2018	46,053,774	45,339,179	98.45%	497,930	45,837,109	99.53%
2019	47,767,944	46,975,439	98.34%	495,176	47,470,615	99.38%
2020	50,887,413	49,954,341	98.17%	553,612	50,507,954	99.25%
2021	52,619,993	52,079,645	98.97%	474,237	52,553,882	99.87%
2022	54,934,316	54,275,039	98.80%	467,231	54,742,270	99.65%
2023	59,686,344	58,898,272	98.68%	-	58,898,272	98.68%

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

	2014	2015	2016	2017	Fiscal Year 2018
Governmental activities					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 28,364,054	\$ 57,052,530	\$ 88,057,578	\$ 97,158,759	\$ 95,985,716
Certificates of Obligations	26,981,549	17,287,213	10,465,045	17,392,601	27,377,537
Contractual Obligations				264,445	191,373
Notes Payables	210,000	110,000			
Direct Borrowing					
Lease Liability					
Subscription Liability					
Total governmental activities	<u>55,555,603</u>	<u>74,449,743</u>	<u>98,522,623</u>	<u>114,815,805</u>	<u>123,554,626</u>
Business-type activities					
Water and Sewer Obligations					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 23,559,810	\$ 23,416,641	\$ 22,441,227	\$ 19,332,797	\$ 49,245,607
Certificates of Obligations	74,724,021	210,556,563	204,536,481	211,408,249	174,431,897
Total business-type activities	<u>98,283,831</u>	<u>233,973,204</u>	<u>226,977,708</u>	<u>230,741,046</u>	<u>223,677,504</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 153,839,434</u>	<u>\$ 308,422,947</u>	<u>\$ 325,500,331</u>	<u>\$ 345,556,851</u>	<u>\$ 347,232,130</u>
Percentage of personal income ¹	6.10%	12.09%	12.59%	13.13%	12.45%
Outstanding debt per capita ¹	\$ 1,294	\$ 2,550	\$ 2,681	\$ 2,839	\$ 2,841

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note: Outstanding balances of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation include Bond Premiums and Discounts

¹ See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 88,056,477	\$ 90,738,971	\$ 83,922,298	\$ 77,211,784	\$ 78,927,014
25,905,448	36,651,763	41,645,280	63,077,645	68,212,878
273,776				
				549,350
			1,611,432	1,468,997
				2,436,964
114,235,701	127,390,734	125,567,578	141,900,861	151,595,203
\$ 46,571,680	\$ 177,164,862	\$ 173,185,722	\$ 170,756,582	\$ 166,373,528
186,102,616	62,975,764	55,831,350	72,320,387	65,644,374
232,674,296	240,140,626	229,017,072	243,076,969	232,017,902
\$ 346,909,997	\$ 367,531,360	\$ 354,584,650	\$ 384,977,830	\$ 383,613,105
11.87%	12.14%	11.55%	11.24%	10.29%
\$ 2,820	\$ 2,978	\$ 2,833	\$ 3,078	\$ 3,011

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Fiscal Year		General Bonded Debt	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value¹ of Property	Per Capita²
2014	\$	55,345,603	\$ 1,413,641	\$ 53,931,962	1.04%	457
2015		74,339,743	1,488,064	72,851,679	1.36%	613
2016		98,522,623	1,688,525	96,834,098	1.71%	801
2017		114,551,360	1,841,779	112,709,581	1.92%	928
2018		123,363,253	1,766,526	121,596,727	1.99%	999
2019		113,961,925	1,697,765	112,264,160	1.76%	919
2020		127,390,734	2,708,670	124,682,064	1.87%	1,010
2021		125,567,578	3,093,382	122,474,196	1.76%	978
2022		140,289,429	3,150,358	137,139,071	1.88%	1,096
2023		147,139,892	3,034,402	144,105,490	1.75%	1,131

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

² Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of September 30, 2023

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Total Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Total Funded Debt As of 9/30/23</u>	<u>Estimated % Applicable</u>	<u>Overlapping Funded Debt As of 9/30/23</u>
City of Abilene	\$ 8,215,169,597	\$ 151,595,203 ⁽¹⁾	100.00%	\$ 151,595,203 ⁽¹⁾
Subtotal, direct debt	8,215,169,597	151,595,203		151,595,203
Abilene Independent School District	6,041,231,858	200,355,246	98.48%	197,309,846
Taylor County	11,534,395,934	51,020,000	74.17%	37,841,534
Wylie Independent School District	2,804,948,566	40,300,000	61.10%	24,623,300
Jones County	788,052,534	4,615,000	4.89%	225,674
Clyde Cons. Independent School District	709,449,081	16,870,000	0.89%	150,143
Eula Independent School District	487,259,312	26,477,500	35.43%	9,380,978
Hawley Independent School District	486,880,199	4,150,000	0.99%	41,085
Merkel Independent School District	539,043,918	8,715,000	0.40%	34,860
Subtotal, overlapping debt	23,391,261,402	352,502,746		269,607,420
Total Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt	\$ 31,606,430,999	\$ 504,097,949		\$ 421,202,623

Ratio Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation 5.13%

Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt \$ 3,307

Per Capita Direct Debt \$ 1,190

⁽¹⁾ Total funded debt includes General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation, GO & CO premiums/discounts, self-supporting Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt and contractual obligations. Excludes \$225,755,000 self-supporting Waterworks/Sewer System debt and related premium of \$6,262,902.

Source: Central Appraisal District & The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas

Note: The applicable percentages were estimated by determining the entities overlapping portion of net taxable value by the entities total net taxable value.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Legal Debt Margin Information
September 30, 2023

The maximum tax rate permitted by the constitution of the State of Texas is \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Consequently, no legal debt margin can be calculated. The state attorney general has traditionally allowed up to \$1.50 per \$100 valuation to be applied to debt service. The City levied a tax rate of \$0.1633 per \$100 valuation for debt service for fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds						
Fiscal Year	Water & Sewer Charges and Other	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2014	\$ 41,099,013	\$ 27,880,245	\$ 13,218,768	\$ 4,286,991	\$ 3,637,235	1.67
2015	44,342,101	27,257,163	17,084,938	5,691,159	6,863,031	1.36
2016	48,062,565	29,929,824	18,132,741	7,063,188	10,070,899	1.06
2017	53,544,423	30,642,900	22,901,523	7,825,000	9,240,281	1.34
2018	55,318,795	33,548,400	21,770,395	8,915,000	8,743,860	1.23
2019	52,627,733	33,486,826	19,140,907	7,890,000	9,096,469	1.13
2020	58,842,673	36,743,528	22,099,145	10,600,000	5,776,508	1.35
2021	59,246,722	36,065,516	23,181,206	10,220,000	7,159,719	1.33
2022	67,108,468	40,209,817	26,898,651	9,320,000	6,417,904	1.71
2023	69,915,427	46,178,410	23,737,017	10,195,000	7,256,787	1.36

Note 1: Details regarding the government's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note 2: Water and sewer charges and other excludes miscellaneous income and investment earnings. Operating expenses excludes interest, depreciation or amortization.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Estimated Population</u>	<u>Personal Income (expressed in thousands)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>School Enrollments</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
	(1)			(2)	(3)	(4)
2014	118,887	\$ 2,468,332	\$ 20,762	32.0	17,081	4.0%
2015	120,958	2,551,609	21,095	32.6	17,261	3.8%
2016	121,407	2,585,726	21,298	36.2	17,184	4.2%
2017	121,721	2,631,730	21,621	32.1	17,300	3.5%
2018	122,225	2,789,052	22,819	32.5	16,630	3.3%
2019	122,999	2,921,964	23,756	32.2	20,996	2.9%
2020	123,420	2,903,949	23,529	32.6	21,100	5.8%
2021	125,182	3,070,589	24,529	32.2	21,097	3.9%
2022	125,070	3,426,543	27,397	32.0	20,420	3.2%
2023	127,385	3,728,814	29,272	32.0	20,672	3.5%

Sources:

- (1) Starting in 2019 source is from Census Bureau, prior was the City of Abilene Budget
- (2) Abilene Industrial Foundation
- (3) Starting in 2017 School enrollments include Wylie Independent School District enrollments. Prior years only included Abilene Independent School District.
- (4) Texas Labor Market Review

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Principal Employers
Fiscal Year End 2023 and 2014

<u>Employer ²</u>	<u>2023</u>			<u>2014</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment ¹</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total City Employment ¹</u>
Dyess Air Force Base	8,864	1	10.73%	5,051	1	6.02%
Hendrick Health System	4,032	2	4.88%	2,896	2	3.45%
Abilene Independent School District	2,450	3	2.97%	2,450	3	2.92%
Abilene Christian University	1,900	4	2.30%	850	8	1.01%
City of Abilene	1,299	5	1.57%	1,200	5	1.43%
Abilene State Supported Living Center	1,225	6	1.48%	1,400	4	1.67%
Texas Department of Criminal Justice	1,187	7	1.44%	1,190	6	1.42%
Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas	1,061	8	1.28%	1,050	7	1.25%
Taylor County	560	9	0.68%			
First Financial Bank	540	10	0.65%			
Abilene Regional Medical Center				750	9	0.89%
Teleperformance USA				600	10	0.71%
 Total	 <u>23,118</u>		 <u>27.98%</u>	 <u>17,437</u>		 <u>20.77%</u>

(1) Source: Texas Labor Force

(2) Source: City of Abilene Community Profile



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Full-time City Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Budgeted Full-time Equivalent Employees									
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
General Government	16	16	18	19	47	50	50	52	- ⁴	-
City Attorney's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8
City Manager's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	27
City Secretary's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3
Human Resources	41	41	41	39	17	17	19	19	17	18
Finance	99	99	104	58	57	58	69	37	36	36
Planning & Development Services	50	52	39	41	38	35	39	38	38	41
Public Works	165	167	167	169	171	174	180	178	175	175
Information Technology	-	-	-	13	32	32	20	22	24	25
Police	258	259	265	283	286	287	287	285	287	288
Fire	180	180	181	191	191	206	206	206	209	209
Transportation Services	20	20	21	49	52	52	53	53	52	52
Library Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	28	28
Community Services	197	197	214	206	133	135	144	147	-	-
Zoo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	56
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	90
Health	-	-	-	-	56	57	57	57	50	49
Water Utilities	144	144	148	148	148	148	152	152	166	166
Total	<u>1,170</u>	<u>1,175</u>	<u>1,198</u>	<u>1,216</u>	<u>1,228</u>	<u>1,251</u>	<u>1,276</u>	<u>1,276</u>	<u>1,272</u>	<u>1,271</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Budget for the respective year

¹ Department Reorganization

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Operating Indicators by Function / Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Function / Program	Fiscal Year				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental Activities					
Public Safety					
Accidents responded to by police officers	3,466	3,358	3,341	3,543	3,288
Number of traffic violations issued by police officers ¹	15,696	14,356	13,050	15,772	16,684
Fire emergency responses	14,569	15,394	16,068	13,974	13,410
Fire Inspections	1,404	1,399	1,413	1,720	1,699
Infrastructure & Development					
Street & alley reconstruction (sq. yds.) ²	6,837	14,301	21,326	2,802	24,654
Building permits issued	1,293	1,231	1,227	1,171	1,105
Community services					
Zoo attendance ¹	226,919	216,953	249,666	248,593	227,239
Structured recreation program participants ^{1,3}	273,331	234,357	274,594	312,553	316,808
Library visitors ¹	347,999	344,888	343,741	511,508	531,865
General					
Convention center events ^{1, *, 4}	452	631	381	422	365
Business-Type Activities					
Water					
New taps	177	342	415	334	386
Active accounts	39,577	39,848	39,995	40,670	40,629
Average daily production (millions of gallons)	20.4	20.1	20.2	20.1	21.2
Wastewater					
Average daily sewage treatment (millions of gallons)	12.0	12.0	13.0	13.1	13.7
Solid waste services					
Residential refuse collected (tons)	37,956	42,112	44,032	44,884	43,287
Recyclables collected (tons)	8,000	5,318	3,010	3,238	3,058
Transit					
Fixed route passengers carried	504,290	517,554	476,139	379,050	310,713
Van passengers carried	73,452	88,676	92,398	72,197	70,704
Contracted Trips ^{**}	-	-	-	-	-

Sources: Various government departments.

¹ Due to COVID-19 closures in 2020, indicators are lower than previous years.

² No street & alley reconstruction projects were completed in FY 2020, 2021, 2022 & 2023.

³ Beginning in 2021, the methodology for counting participants has changed.

⁴ Effective 2023, the City contracted out management & operations of the Convention Center

* Beginning in 2016, the Convention Center stopped including Art Displays as an event.

** Beginning in 2019, Transit contracted with Taxi services to supplement evening/paratransit trips

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
3,008	2,793	2,984	2,988	3,046
15,268	8,366	10,147	11,581	17,835
14,512	14,551	17,407	17,881	11,181
1,731	1,999	2,374	1,626	2,142
1,500	-	-	-	-
962	778	1,180	1,061	934
207,344	157,000	254,028	243,313	243,158
346,925	4,673	45,989	58,742	78,681
514,438	299,266	256,391	325,686	352,242
421	174	301	240	-
393	460	569	658	432
40,866	41,453	41,837	42,339	42,669
20.7	21.4	21.3	22.6	21.9
15.8	12.4	12.7	10.7	12.0
45,432	49,550	49,992	51,681	53,566
4,597	2,459	3,017	5,420	2,824
311,350	235,675	204,887	243,555	270,697
62,645	49,946	41,125	64,144	79,014
18,612	14,938	2,723	5,960	4,108

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Capital Asset Statistics by Function / Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2023

Function / Program	Fiscal Year				
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Governmental Activities					
Public Safety:					
Police:					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Fire:					
Stations	8	8	8	8	8
Fire hydrants	3,221	3,250	3,259	3,306	3,324
Infrastructure & Development					
Streets:					
Paved lane miles	1,719	1,719	1,747	1,747	1,747
Unpaved - standard lane miles	28	28	28	28	28
Community services:					
Parks acres developed	1,002	1,002	719	759	759
Parks acres undeveloped	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477
City parks	31	31	26	26	26
Recreation centers	4	4	4	4	4
Libraries	3	3	3	3	3
Business Type Activities					
Water					
Water mains (miles)	928	934	940	946	955
Peak daily capacity (millions of gallons)	51.0	30.6	34.1	31.1	32.8
Sewer					
Sewer mains (miles)	674	679	680	683	692
Effluent mains (miles)	34	34	34	34	34

Sources: Various city departments.

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
1	1	1	1	1
8	8	8	8	8
3,340	3,386	3,463	3,714	3,769
1,759	1,776	1,793	1,812	1,825
31	31	32	33	33
759	759	759	759	759
1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477
26	26	26	29	29
4	4	4	4	4
3	3	3	3	3
990	995	1,003	1,004	1,009
35.4	33.0	36.9	35.6	35.6
694	697	703	704	710
34	34	34	34	34



SEC DISCLOSURES





Table 1 - Valuation, Exemptions and General Obligation Debt

Market Valuation - 2023 (Fiscal Year 2024)		\$10,618,749,397
Established by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County and the Jones County Appraisal District, and excludes totally exempt property, abated values, and values in the Tax Increment Financing Zone.		
Less: Exemptions/reductions at 100% market value		
Residential homestead exemptions (Local option)	\$635,463,363	
Residential homestead exemptions (Over 65 and disabled)	150,298,747	
Residential homestead value lost on 10% cap	267,573,821	
Agriculture/Open-space land use reductions	83,269,077	
Disabled veterans exemptions	224,035,727	
Pollution control value lost	2,482,608	
Historical exemptions	9,502,213	
Surviving spouse of first responder killed in line of duty	151,148	
Prorated exempt property	2,716,640	
Disaster exemption	-	
		<u>1,375,493,344</u>
Taxable Assessed Valuation - 2023 (Fiscal Year 2024)		<u>9,243,256,053</u>
City Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		
General Obligation Debt as of 9/30/2023		\$358,020,000
Less: Self-supporting Debt:		
Water and Sewer System General Obligation debt ⁽¹⁾		225,755,000
Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt ⁽²⁾		6,000,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2023 debt ⁽³⁾		<u>7,255,000</u>
City Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		<u>\$119,010,000</u>
Interest and Sinking Fund as of 9/30/2023		<u>\$3,034,402</u>
Ratio Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		3.87%
Ratio General Purpose Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		1.29%
Estimated Population in 2023	127,385	
Per Capita 2023 Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$72,562	
Per Capita Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes	\$2,811	
Per Capita General Purpose Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes	\$934	

(1) Water and Sewer System (the "System") General Obligation debt consists of \$1,300,000 2012 TWDB Certificates of Obligation, \$2,045,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015, \$375,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, \$8,510,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017, \$27,405,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, \$15,020,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018, \$12,235,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019, \$69,540,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, \$66,615,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020, and \$22,710,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022. The City provides for debt service on these issues from surplus net revenues of the System. The City has no outstanding Water and Sewer System revenue bonds but has obligated revenues of the System under water supply contracts.

(2) Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt consists of \$6,000,000 Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021B. Debt service requirements are being funded with state and local hotel occupancy taxes (Texas House Bill 2445) and surplus revenues of the Downtown Hotel.

(3) Certificates of Obligation Series 2023 debt consists of \$7,255,000 Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023. Debt service requirements are being funded by revenues of the Abilene Reinvestment Zone No. 2.

Table 2 - Taxable Assessed Valuations by Category

Category	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year September 30,					
	2024		2023		2022	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$6,229,139,046	58.66%	\$5,442,419,415	58.19%	\$4,683,734,730	57.06%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	659,084,477	6.21%	551,042,000	5.89%	485,122,986	5.91%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	96,049,623	0.90%	95,279,988	1.02%	83,572,596	1.02%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	85,609,997	0.81%	73,520,012	0.79%	61,351,429	0.75%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	62,297,110	0.59%	54,177,421	0.58%	48,317,011	0.59%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	2,067,250,864	19.47%	1,850,864,707	19.79%	1,683,338,499	20.51%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Minerals	17,784,881	0.17%	17,483,879	0.19%	12,312,083	0.15%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	287,378,949	2.71%	259,411,555	2.77%	238,396,762	2.90%
Tangible Personal, Commercial and Industrial	1,021,967,434	9.62%	927,067,287	9.91%	841,055,621	10.25%
Tangible Personal, Other	13,762,397	0.13%	11,258,419	0.12%	10,349,111	0.13%
Real Property, Inventory ⁽¹⁾	7,888,169	0.07%	5,782,737	0.06%	5,231,228	0.06%
Special Inventory	70,536,450	0.66%	65,241,801	0.70%	55,788,391	0.68%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	10,618,749,397	100.00%	9,353,549,221	100.00%	8,208,570,447	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	(1,375,493,344)		(1,132,411,877)		(894,961,930)	
Taxable Appraised Value	<u>\$9,243,256,053</u>		<u>\$8,221,137,344</u>		<u>\$7,313,608,517</u>	

Category	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year September 30,					
	2021		2020		2019	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$4,260,961,939	55.14%	\$4,039,723,261	54.46%	\$3,825,140,077	54.05%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	442,013,247	5.72%	413,627,102	5.58%	388,679,603	5.49%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	81,882,675	1.06%	79,796,252	1.08%	70,438,459	1.00%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	53,149,310	0.69%	53,780,234	0.73%	35,474,356	0.50%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	44,708,588	0.58%	41,863,453	0.56%	55,764,233	0.79%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	1,681,615,465	21.76%	1,636,398,300	22.06%	1,595,585,682	22.55%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Minerals	14,371,967	0.19%	14,654,572	0.20%	9,505,034	0.13%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	204,310,461	2.64%	198,203,957	2.67%	184,762,925	2.61%
Tangible Personal, Commercial and Industrial	874,863,016	11.32%	871,984,071	11.76%	849,758,355	12.01%
Tangible Personal, Other	9,002,168	0.12%	9,253,313	0.12%	9,702,639	0.14%
Real Property, Inventory ⁽¹⁾	5,416,678	0.07%	6,299,324	0.08%	6,877,085	0.10%
Special Inventory	54,716,549	0.71%	52,261,151	0.70%	45,189,521	0.64%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	7,727,012,063	100.00%	7,417,844,990	100.00%	7,076,877,969	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	(782,802,522)		(754,901,945)		(710,069,178)	
Taxable Appraised Value	<u>\$6,944,209,541</u>		<u>\$6,662,943,045</u>		<u>\$6,366,808,791</u>	

(1) Real Inventory properties in the hands of developers or builders; each group of properties in this category is appraised on the basis of its value as a whole as a sale to another developer or builder.

NOTE: Valuations shown are certified taxable assessed values reported by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County and Jones County Appraisal District. Certified values are subject to change throughout the year as contested values are resolved and the Appraisal District updates records. Previous year's amounts have not been changed for subsequent adjustments.

Table 3A - Valuation and General Obligation Debt History

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Estimated Population ⁽¹⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽²⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	General Obligation Tax Debt Outstanding at End of Year ⁽³⁾	Ratio of General Obligation Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation	General Obligation Tax Debt Per Capita
2019	123,403	\$6,366,829,253	\$51,594	\$316,055,000	4.96%	\$2,561
2020	123,420	6,666,002,833	54,011	347,660,000	5.22%	2,817
2021	125,182	6,934,897,719	55,399	335,700,000	4.84%	2,682
2022	125,070	7,305,405,934	58,411	361,595,000	4.95%	2,891
2023	127,385	8,215,169,597	64,491	358,020,000	4.36%	2,811

(1) Source: City of Abilene Planning & Services Department for years 2019 to 2020. Source: Census beginning in year 2021.

(2) As reported by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County on City's annual Reports of Property Value to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts; subject to change during the ensuing year.

(3) Includes self-supporting debt (see "Table 3B - Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt").

Table 3B - Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Total Funded Tax Debt Outstanding at End of Year	Less: Self-Supporting Water & Sewer General Obligation Debt	Less: Airport General Obligation Debt	Less: Downtown Hotel Convention Obligation Debt	Less: Certificates of Obligation Series 2023 Debt	General Purpose Funded Tax Debt
2019	\$316,055,000	\$213,155,000	\$1,310,000	-	-	\$101,590,000
2020	347,660,000	232,220,000	895,000	-	-	114,545,000
2021	335,700,000	222,000,000	460,000	6,000,000	-	107,240,000
2022	361,595,000	235,950,000	-	6,000,000	-	119,645,000
2023	358,020,000	225,755,000	-	6,000,000	7,255,000	119,010,000

Table 4 - Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Tax Rate	General Fund	Interest and Sinking Fund	Certified Tax Levy ⁽¹⁾	% Current Collections	% Total Collections
2018	\$0.7751	\$0.5648	\$0.2103	\$46,053,774	98.78%	99.50%
2019	0.7722	0.5648	0.2074	47,767,944	98.83%	99.33%
2020	0.7877	0.6069	0.1808	50,887,413	98.77%	99.02%
2021	0.7877	0.6019	0.1858	52,861,970	98.98%	99.65%
2022	0.7851	0.6019	0.1832	55,221,152	98.81%	98.93%
2023	0.7621	0.5988	0.1633	60,145,771	98.69%	98.89%

(1) Original certified tax levy without subsequent adjustments.

Table 5 - Ten Largest Taxpayers

	Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2023 Assessed Value	% of Total Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾
1	AEP Texas, Inc.	Electric transmission & distribution	\$137,872,798	1.50%
2	Great Lakes Cheese Co Inc.	Food manufacturer	72,344,095	0.79%
3	Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distribution	Natural gas distributor	48,798,536	0.53%
4	Great Lakes Cheese Co Inc.	Food manufacturer	46,989,974	0.51%
5	Fehr Food, Inc.	Food manufacturer	37,819,615	0.41%
6	Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC	Beverage distributor	33,080,586	0.36%
7	Cebridge Acquisitions (Suddenlink Communications)	Cable TV provider	31,583,387	0.34%
8	Lowe's Home Centers, Inc.	Home improvement store	31,389,000	0.34%
9	Partners Mall Abilene, LLC (Mall of Abilene)	Retail shopping center	30,314,926	0.33%
10	CapX Ventures Fund I, LLC	Apartments	29,001,001	0.32%
	TOTAL		<u>\$499,193,918</u>	<u>5.43%</u>

(1) Based on original certified values. Does not include subsequent tax adjustments.

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT LIMITATION

No General Obligation debt limitation is imposed on the City under current State law or the City's Home Rule Charter.

Table 6 - Tax Adequacy

Maximum principal and interest requirements, General Purpose General Obligation Debt, 2024 ⁽¹⁾	\$12,175,448
A tax rate of 0.1358 at 97% collection produces	\$12,175,771

(1) Includes bonds, excludes self-supporting debt.

Table 7 - Estimated Overlapping Debt

Expenditures of the various taxing entities within the territory of the City are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by such entities on properties within the City. Such entities are independent of the City and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. This statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax bonds ("Tax Debt") was developed from information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and from information furnished by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County and the Jones County and Callahan County Appraisal Districts. Except for the amounts relating to the City, the City has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed may have issued additional bonds since the date hereof, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the estimated share of overlapping Tax Debt of the City.

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>2023 Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>2023 Tax Rate</u>	<u>Total Funded Debt As of 9/30/2023</u>	<u>Estimated % Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Overlapping Funded Debt As of 9/30/2023</u>	<u>Authorized But Unissued Debt As Of 9/30/2023</u>
City of Abilene ⁽¹⁾	\$9,243,256,053	0.7328	\$358,020,000	100.00%	\$358,020,000 ⁽¹⁾	-
Abilene Independent School District	5,855,792,126	1.0326	200,355,246	98.48%	197,309,846	-
Clyde Cons. Independent School District	496,094,872	0.9164	16,870,000	0.89%	150,143	-
Taylor County	13,084,054,637	0.5397	51,020,000	74.17%	37,841,534	-
Wylie Independent School District	2,957,185,392	0.8900	40,300,000	61.10%	24,623,300	-
Jones County	1,247,035,894	0.5366	4,615,000	4.89%	225,674	-
Eula Independent School District	273,654,596	1.0783	26,477,500	35.43%	9,380,978	-
Hawley Independent School District	242,355,270	0.9425	4,150,000	0.99%	41,085	-
Merkel Independent School District	507,026,574	0.8724	8,715,000	0.40%	34,860	-
Total Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt	\$33,906,455,414		\$710,522,746		\$627,627,420	-
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation					6.79%	
Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt					\$4,927	
Per Capita Direct Debt					\$2,811	

(1) Includes \$225,755,000 self-supporting Water and Sewer System General Obligation debt, \$6,000,000 self-supporting Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt, and \$7,255,000 self-supporting Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023, debt.

Excluding the City's Water and Sewer System, Downtown Hotel, and Certificates of Obligation Series 2023 self-supporting debt, the City's total direct and overlapping funded debt is as follows:

Total Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt	\$627,627,420
Less: Self-supporting Debt	
Water and Sewer System General Obligation debt	225,755,000
Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt	6,000,000
Certificates of Obligation Series 2023 debt	7,255,000
Total Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt	<u>\$388,617,420</u>
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation	4.20%
Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt	\$3,051
Per Capita Direct Debt	\$934

Table 8 - General Obligation Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending 9-30	Principal	Interest	Total	Less: Water & Sewer General Obligation Debt	Less: Downtown Hotel Convention Center Debt	Less: Certificates of Obligation Series 2023 Debt	General Funded Tax Debt	% of Principal Retired
2024	\$18,565,000	\$12,069,652	\$30,634,652	\$17,440,730	\$470,300	\$548,175	\$12,175,448	5.19%
2025	18,835,000	11,248,929	30,083,929	17,055,706	495,200	550,725	11,982,297	
2026	19,385,000	10,645,184	30,030,184	17,043,158	548,100	548,725	11,890,201	
2027	19,615,000	10,055,079	29,670,079	17,052,988	573,900	551,100	11,492,091	
2028	19,875,000	9,385,441	29,260,441	17,053,169	573,600	547,850	11,085,822	
2029	20,200,000	8,674,989	28,874,989	17,059,496	572,700	548,975	10,693,817	32.53%
2030	20,330,000	7,976,802	28,306,802	17,056,459	571,200	549,350	10,129,793	
2031	20,725,000	7,285,842	28,010,842	17,043,979	574,000	548,975	9,843,887	
2032	21,310,000	6,580,821	27,890,821	17,065,976	571,100	547,850	9,705,895	
2033	21,945,000	5,850,814	27,795,814	17,043,986	503,900	550,850	9,697,078	
2034	22,560,000	5,090,400	27,650,400	16,909,271	502,400	547,975	9,690,754	62.38%
2035	23,360,000	4,291,556	27,651,556	16,916,753	500,300	549,225	9,685,278	
2036	22,690,000	3,483,489	26,173,489	17,056,689	502,500	551,500	8,062,800	
2037	21,640,000	2,700,963	24,340,963	17,075,288	499,000	547,900	6,218,775	
2038	19,810,000	1,975,703	21,785,703	16,206,278	499,800	548,600	4,531,025	
2039	19,630,000	1,303,073	20,933,073	16,216,423	-	550,600	4,166,050	92.31%
2040	14,165,000	724,148	14,889,148	11,047,748	-	551,800	3,289,600	
2041	8,650,000	334,150	8,984,150	6,343,875	-	547,300	2,092,975	
2042	3,180,000	125,309	3,305,309	2,171,309	-	552,000	582,000	
2043	1,550,000	30,920	1,580,920	445,870	-	550,800	584,250	100.00%
	<u>\$358,020,000</u>	<u>\$109,833,262</u>	<u>\$467,853,262</u>	<u>\$291,305,152</u>	<u>\$7,958,000</u>	<u>\$10,990,275</u>	<u>\$157,599,836</u>	

Table 9 - Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection

General Obligation debt service requirements as of 9/30/2024		\$12,175,448
Interest and Sinking Fund as of 9/30/2023	\$3,034,402	
Interest and Sinking Fund taxes (as budgeted) for 2024	12,245,360	
Estimated investment income	209,860	
Collection and paying agent fees	(212,900)	
		<u>15,276,722</u>
Estimated remaining Interest and Sinking Fund balance as of 9/30/2024		<u>\$3,101,274</u>

Table 10 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt

Gross Income, Water and Sewer System, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2023 ⁽¹⁾	\$73,773,783
Less: Net Operating Expenses, Water and Sewer System, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2023	<u>46,178,410</u>
Available for Debt Service, Water and Sewer System, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2023	<u>\$27,595,373</u>
Water and Sewer System General Obligation Debt Requirements, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2024	\$17,440,730
Percentage of Water and Sewer System General Obligation Self-Supporting Debt	158.22%

The above table is prepared under GAAP, excluding depreciation and amortization of water rights expense.

(1) Includes operating and non-operating income.

Table 11 - Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds

The City has \$300,000 General Obligation bonds authorized December 18, 1979 for sanitary landfill purposes; the City has no plans to issue these bonds as the landfill has been privatized and operates as a regional landfill. On January 11, 2024, City Council authorized the issuance of \$15,000,000 in General Obligation bonds for zoo improvements and \$28,000,000 for recreation facilities. The City plans to issue these bonds in 2024.

Table 12 - General Fund Revenues and Expenditures History

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Revenues:					
General property taxes	\$46,110,202	\$41,463,378	\$39,845,264	\$38,594,606	\$34,555,317
Sales taxes	47,005,464	44,360,312	39,550,277	36,234,787	35,369,689
Franchise fees	9,832,040	9,431,468	7,593,440	7,858,613	8,022,283
Other taxes	3,777,475	3,797,800	3,953,116	3,872,165	3,871,027
Licenses and permits	1,736,412	2,063,257	1,928,230	1,710,152	1,536,514
Intergovernmental revenues	7,010,041	4,604,442	16,872,054	2,392,152	614,886
Charges for services	1,687,153	3,137,477	4,201,864	3,650,033	4,753,469
Interest and miscellaneous	13,535,073	9,920,289	9,367,480	8,105,822	9,102,632
Total Revenues	<u>130,693,860</u>	<u>118,778,423</u>	<u>123,311,725</u>	<u>102,418,330</u>	<u>97,825,817</u>
Expenditures:					
General Government	-	-	5,387,712	5,558,400	5,059,377
City Attorney's Office	987,203	885,971	-	-	-
City Manager's Office	3,436,035	4,073,702	-	-	-
City Secretary's Office	689,960	508,373	-	-	-
Human Resources	1,864,039	1,882,224	1,922,493	1,806,687	1,647,939
Finance	3,586,979	3,379,888	3,138,735	7,501,221	6,061,714
Planning and Development Services	3,049,085	2,510,916	2,439,041	2,375,946	2,304,474
Public Works	7,576,726	7,082,366	6,876,221	7,186,085	6,558,906
Information Technology	2,584,087	2,031,327	1,767,898	2,148,756	2,994,503
Police	35,987,495	34,230,469	31,800,939	30,394,427	29,128,765
Fire	26,648,566	25,849,653	23,472,599	22,669,849	20,847,230
Transportation Services	-	-	2,238,819	2,008,041	1,990,577
Library	2,923,120	4,192,904	2,941,885	-	-
Parks & Recreation	9,011,992	9,171,700	11,573,040	12,118,518	12,852,938
Zoo	5,085,498	4,391,575	-	-	-
General Services	3,416,876	2,927,175	2,783,815	-	-
Debt Service	200,000	155,000	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>107,047,661</u>	<u>103,273,243</u>	<u>96,343,197</u>	<u>93,767,930</u>	<u>89,446,423</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	23,646,199	15,505,180	26,968,528	8,650,400	8,379,394
Net Other Financing Uses	<u>(18,355,830)</u>	<u>(10,628,485)</u>	<u>(25,441,237)</u>	<u>(5,776,380)</u>	<u>(5,025,161)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	5,290,369	4,876,695	1,527,291	2,874,020	3,354,233
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	40,860,275	35,983,580	34,456,289	31,582,269	28,228,036
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$46,150,644</u>	<u>\$40,860,275</u>	<u>\$35,983,580</u>	<u>\$34,456,289</u>	<u>\$31,582,269</u>

Table 13 - Municipal Sales Tax History

The City has adopted the Municipal Sales and Use Tax Act, V.T.C.A., Tax Code, Chapter 321, which grants the City the power to impose and levy a 1% Local Sales and Use Tax within the City; the proceeds are credited to the General Fund and are not pledged to the payment of debt. Collections and enforcements are effected through the offices of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, State of Texas, who remits the proceeds of the tax, after deduction of a 2% service fee, to the City monthly. On August 12, 1989, the voters of the City approved the imposition of an additional Sales and Use Tax of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) for economic development and an additional one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) for property tax reduction. Collection for the additional tax went into effect on January 1, 1990. The sales tax for economic development is collected solely for the benefit of the Development Corporation of Abilene, Inc., and may be pledged to secure payments of sales tax revenue bonds if issued by the Corporation in the future.

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Total Collected ⁽¹⁾	% of Ad Valorem Tax Levy	Equivalent of Ad Valorem Tax Levy	Per Capita ⁽²⁾
2019	\$35,369,689	74.04%	\$0.5582	\$287
2020	36,234,787	71.21%	0.5436	294
2021	39,550,277	74.82%	0.5703	316
2022	44,360,312	80.33%	0.6072	355
2023	47,005,464	78.15%	0.5722	369

(1) Includes general sales and use tax & selective sales and use taxes. Excludes collections of a 1/2 of 1% Sales and Use Tax for economic development.

(2) See "Estimated Population" under "Table 3 - Valuation and General Obligation Debt History."

Table 14 - Current Investments

The City has not engaged in repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements and has never leveraged the portfolio. As of September 30, 2023, the City's investable funds were invested in the following categories:

Investment Type	Percent of Total Investments to Book Value	Book Value	Carrying Value	Maturity Range
Pooled Investment Fund:				
Core Portfolio:				
U.S. Government Securities	2.85%	\$5,999,624	\$5,967,620	17 - 475 days
Accrued Interest	0.02%	37,739	37,739	
	2.87%	6,037,363	6,005,359	
Discretionary Portfolio:				
U.S. Government Securities	22.98%	48,406,532	48,259,659	15 - 912 days
Accrued Interest	0.10%	202,411	202,411	
	23.08%	48,608,943	48,462,070	
Emergency/Liquidity Portfolio:				
TexPool	2.94%	6,203,237	6,203,237	Same Day
TexStar	0.18%	389,467	389,467	Same Day
Money Market	43.90%	92,469,374	92,469,374	Same Day
	47.03%	99,062,078	99,062,078	
Total Pooled Investment Fund	72.97%	153,708,384	153,529,507	
Other Invested Funds:				
Money Market - enterprise funds	0.85%	1,784,998	1,784,998	Same Day
Money Market Mutual Funds - enterprise funds	0.72%	1,523,117	1,523,117	Same Day
TexStar - enterprise funds	6.55%	13,787,718	13,787,718	Same Day
TexStar - capital projects funds	18.90%	39,815,407	39,815,407	Same Day
TexStar - custodial funds	0.02%	36,520	36,520	Same Day
Total Other Invested Funds	27.03%	56,947,760	56,947,760	
Total Investments	100.00%	\$210,656,144	\$210,477,267	

As of such date the weighted average life of the total portfolio was 39 days; weighted average yields were:

State Pools	5.31%
Money Market	5.16%
Money Market Mutual Funds	4.88%
U.S. Government Securities	4.57%

The fair value of the total investment portfolio on September 30, 2023 was 99.9% of book value.

Table 15 - Passenger Enplanements on Scheduled Airline Flights

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>American Eagle</u>	<u>Other Airlines</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	84,639	2,393	87,032
2020	54,761	1,337	56,098
2021	61,794	11,409	73,203
2022	75,252	654	75,906
2023	76,898	542	77,440

Table 16 - Airport Condensed Statement of Operations ⁽¹⁾

	<u>Fiscal Year Ended September 30,</u>				
	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
REVENUE					
Operating Revenue	\$1,935,632	\$1,821,956	\$1,705,587	\$1,470,952	\$1,688,390
Non-Operating Revenues ⁽²⁾	2,087,228	1,749,518	446,978	265,552	566,226
Gross Revenues ⁽³⁾	4,022,860	3,571,474	2,152,565	1,736,504	2,254,616
EXPENSES					
Operating Expense	7,263,386	6,600,462	2,302,190	2,012,299	2,000,932
NET REVENUE	<u>(\$3,240,526)</u>	<u>(\$3,028,988)</u>	<u>(\$149,625)</u>	<u>(\$275,795)</u>	<u>\$253,684</u>
PFC Revenue ⁽³⁾	\$194,226	\$284,818	\$270,264	\$243,010	\$325,589
Debt Service Payment ⁽⁴⁾	-	\$471,155	\$467,750	\$468,046	\$466,987
CFC Revenue ⁽³⁾	\$185,670	\$184,731	\$194,127	\$206,279	\$257,792

(1) For 2019-2021, the Airport was accounted for in the general fund. In 2022, a new enterprise fund was established for the Airport.

(2) 2019-2021 excludes federal grants & capital contributions. Beginning in 2022, non-capital grants are included in non-operating revenues.

(3) Passenger Facility Charge Revenue and Customer Facility Charge Revenue are not included in gross revenue.

(4) FAA approved principal and interest payment on Airport Certificate of Obligation, Series 2007.

Table 17 - Monthly Water Rates

Water rates were increased for billings effective November 1, 2022 for consumption beginning in October 2022.

	Previous Rates (effective 11-01-21)	Present Rates (effective 11-01-22)
<u>Residential</u> ⁽¹⁾		
Customer Service Charge	Based on Meter Size ⁽²⁾	Based on Meter Size ⁽²⁾
Volume Charge:		
First 6,000 gallons	\$3.30 per 1,000 gals.	\$3.55 per 1,000 gals.
7,000 - 15,000 gallons	5.60 per 1,000 gals.	6.05 per 1,000 gals.
Over 15,000 gallons	7.85 per 1,000 gals.	8.50 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Commercial</u> ⁽¹⁾		
Customer Service Charge	Based on Meter Size ⁽²⁾	Based on Meter Size ⁽²⁾
Volume Charge:		
First 6,000 gallons	\$5.60 per 1,000 gals.	\$6.05 per 1,000 gals.
Over 6,000 gallons	5.60 per 1,000 gals.	6.05 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Industrial, Manufacturing, and Institutions</u>		
Customer Service Charge	Based on Meter Size ⁽²⁾	Based on Meter Size ⁽²⁾
Volume Charge:		
All Consumption	\$4.60 per 1,000 gals.	\$5.00 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Yard Meter and Construction Water</u>		
Volume Charge:		
All Consumption	\$6.80 per 1,000 gals.	\$7.40 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Special Treated Water Customers (Contract Customers)</u>		
Volume Charge:		
All Consumption	\$6.80 per 1,000 gals.	\$7.20 per 1,000 gals.

(1) Residential category applies to all domestic housing of three units or less. Commercial category applies to business operations including residential housing with four units or more. For all categories, "Outside City Limits" rates are double the above rates for water consumption.

(2) Customer Service Charges:

Meter Size	Monthly Charge
5/8" or 3/4"	\$17.30
1 inch	26.00
1 1/2 inch	48.50
2 inch	81.00
3 inch	152.00
4 inch	229.00
6 inch	425.00
8 inch	690.00
10 inch	930.00

Table 18 - Historical Water Consumption

Fiscal Year Ending 09/30	Treated Water Consumption (Thousand Gallons)	Daily Average (Thousand Gallons)	Peak Day (Thousand Gallons)
2015	7,342,753	20,117	30,598
2016	7,368,917	20,189	34,081
2017	7,341,818	20,115	31,159
2018	7,738,099	21,200	32,841
2019	7,545,379	20,672	35,402
2020	7,844,823	21,493	33,036
2021	7,756,560	21,251	36,947
2022	8,467,749	23,199	35,636
2023	8,020,215	21,973	34,236

Table 19 - Top Ten Treated Water Customers ⁽¹⁾Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023

Customer	Consumption (Thousand Gallons)	Billings
TDCJID ⁽²⁾	294,361	\$1,471,805
Dyess AFB	141,079	705,395
Coca Cola Southwest Beverages	115,119	575,595
Hendrick Medical Center-North	90,871	454,355
Hardin Simmons University	46,409	232,045
ASSLC	39,562	197,810
ACU	37,444	187,220
Western AH 406 LTD	26,918	162,854
Hendrick Medical Center-South	21,788	108,940
Taylor County Jail	21,742	131,539
	<u>835,293</u>	<u>\$4,227,558</u>

(1) Excludes City of Abilene treated water consumption which is metered and billed to General Fund supported activities.

(2) Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison system facilities.

Table 20 - Top Ten Special Treated Water Customers ("Contract Customers")Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023

Customer	Water Consumption (Thousand Gallons)	Billings
Steamboat Mountain Water Supply Corporation	270,345	\$1,946,484
Potosi Water Supply Corporation	237,873	1,712,686
View/Caps Water Supply Corporation	97,887	704,786
Hawley Water Supply Corporation	97,886	704,779
City of Baird	83,911	604,159
City of Merkel	83,197	599,018
Sun Water Supply Corporation	72,125	519,300
Hamby Water Supply Corporation	64,399	463,673
City of Tye	42,318	304,690
Eula Water Supply Corporation	40,446	291,211
	<u>1,090,387</u>	<u>\$7,850,786</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

AVERAGE MONTHLY CONSUMPTION

For fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, average monthly residential consumption was 5,515 gallons, average monthly commercial consumption was 23,165 gallons, and average monthly industrial consumption was 313,484 gallons.

THE SEWER SYSTEM

The Sewer Collections System covers essentially all of the City except for around Lake Fort Phantom Hill and some remote areas. The System operates as a gravity flow system except for three small sewage lift stations and the prison lift station. Sewage flows through 36" to 48" outfall lines to a main pump station which pumps to the wastewater reclamation facility 4.8 miles northeast of the City.

WASTEWATER RECLAMATION PLANT

The plant has a permitted 22.0 mgd capacity and utilizes extended aeration, MBR filtration, and advanced treatment. Final effluent is discharged to either the Clear Fork of the Brazos River, Kirby Lake, or Fort Phantom Hill Reservoir, and is also used for irrigation on City farm land and/or adjoining private farm land, or as reclaimed water within the city limits of Abilene in accords to the Chapter 210 Authorization.

Table 21 - Monthly Sewer Rates (Effective October 01, 2022)

<u>Residential</u>		
Customer Service Charge		\$15.00 (minimum)
Volume Charge (Water Consumption)		
First 10,000 gallons		\$2.50 per 1,000 gallons
Over 10,000 gallons		No Charge
<u>Commercial</u>		
Customer Service Charge		\$15.00 (minimum)
Volume Charge (Water Consumption)		\$2.50 per 1,000 gallons
<u>Industrial</u>		
Customer Service Charge		\$15.00 (minimum)
Volume Charge (Water Consumption), All Use		\$2.50 per 1,000 gallons
Plus: Surcharge Rate if effective (based on type and strength of sewage):		
Biological Oxygen Demand	\$0.091/lb	
Total Suspended Solids	0.067/lb	
Fats, Oils and Grease	0.091/lb	

Table 22 - Daily Average Sewage Flows

Fiscal Year	Million Gallons Per Day
2014	11.227
2015	11.557
2016	13.001
2017	13.138
2018	13.741
2019	15.766
2020	12.442
2021	12.730
2022	10.779
2023	12.044

Table 23 - Top Ten Sewer Customers

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023 Billings			
	Wastewater Charge	Surcharge	Total Billing	Volume ⁽²⁾ (Thousand Gallons)
TDCJID ⁽¹⁾	\$683,110	\$23,452	\$706,562	294,361
Dyess AFB	82,018	-	82,018	141,079
Coca Cola Southwest Beverages	200,499	65,664	266,163	115,119
Hendrick Medical Center North	184,660	-	184,660	90,871
Hardin Simmons	134,778	-	134,778	46,409
ASSLC	114,922	-	114,922	39,562
Abilene Christian University	65,345	-	65,345	37,444
City of Tye	86,087	14,073	100,160	29,619
Western AH 406 LTD	78,254	-	78,254	26,918
Hendrick Medical Center South	44,422	-	44,422	21,788

(1) Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison system facilities.

(2) Wastewater charges are an estimation based on gallons consumed and multiplier.

Table 24 - Waterworks and Sewer System Condensed Statement of Operations

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Revenue					
Water Service	\$50,603,402	\$49,773,140	\$44,349,434	\$43,821,083	\$38,296,205
Sewer Service	17,947,716	16,351,628	13,951,233	12,942,060	11,475,857
Other Operating Revenues	1,364,309	983,700	946,009	772,818	779,186
Non-Operating Income	3,858,356	1,071,682	1,729,541	1,306,712	2,076,485
Gross Revenues	73,773,783	68,180,150	60,976,217	58,842,673	52,627,733
Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾					
Personal Services	11,609,024	9,745,925	10,094,591	9,753,510	9,160,732
Supplies	5,341,368	4,336,369	3,297,746	3,085,340	2,911,997
Maintenance	4,654,187	3,747,926	3,123,501	3,451,433	2,239,597
Other Services and Charges	24,573,831	22,379,597	19,667,013	20,453,245	19,174,500
Total Operating Expense	46,178,410	40,209,817	36,182,851	36,743,528	33,486,826
Net Revenue	\$27,595,373	\$27,970,333	\$24,793,366	\$22,099,145	\$19,140,907
Water Customers	43,373	42,797	41,773	41,463	41,036
Sewer Customers	41,629	41,200	40,220	39,877	39,485

(1) Operating Expenses: Excludes depreciation; includes all payments to the West Central Texas Municipal Water District, the Colorado River Municipal Water District, the Brazos River Authority, and the Fort Stockton Holdings LP.

Note: The City has no outstanding or authorized Waterworks and Sewer Revenue Bonds, however, there will be General Obligation debt outstanding (2012, 2015, 2017, 2018, 2019, and 2022 Certificates of Obligation and 2016, 2017, 2019, and 2020 General Obligation.) Certificates issued for Waterworks and Sewer Systems purposes on which annual debt service is to be provided from revenues of the System (see "Table 10 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt"). It is the City's policy and intention to maintain rates and charges for water and sewer service that will provide net revenues of the system that will fully provide for debt service on General Obligation debt issued for Waterworks and Sewer System purposes over the life of the Waterworks and Sewer System General Obligation debt and any additional Waterworks and Sewer General Obligation debt issued in the future. Monthly water rates were increased effective October 01, 2022 (see "The Waterworks and Sewer System" and "Table 17 - Monthly Water Rates," above.).

Table 25 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Total Collected ⁽¹⁾
2019	3,594,163
2020	2,874,140
2021	3,889,073
2022	4,480,435
2023	4,933,150

(1) Excludes 2% local venue tax.



FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE





Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Abilene, Texas
Abilene, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Abilene, Texas (City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 26, 2024, which contained an "Emphasis of Matter" paragraph regarding a change in accounting principle. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF), as described in our report on the City's financial statements. The financial statements of AFRRF were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters associated with AFRRF or that are reported on separately by those auditors who audited the financial statements of AFRRF. The financial statements of the Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (ACCHDC), a discretely presented component unit of the City, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly, this report does not include reporting on internal control over financial reporting or instances of reportable noncompliance associated with ACCHDC.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

FORVIS, LLP

**Dallas, Texas
March 26, 2024**

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Abilene, Texas
Abilene, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the City of Abilene, Texas' (City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2023. The City's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and TxGMS. Our responsibilities under those standards, the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance" section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City's federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance, and TxGMS will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal and state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the “Auditor’s Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance” section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and TxGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

FORVIS, LLP

**Dallas, Texas
March 26, 2024**



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 1

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Federal Assistance Listing</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-Through To Subrecipients</u>
Federal Assistance:				
<u>Department of Housing and Urban Development:</u>				
Direct Programs:				
Community Planning and Development:				
Community Development Block Grant - Entitlement Grant Cluster	14.218		\$ 961,249	\$ 226,045
Total Entitlement Grant Cluster			<u>961,249</u>	<u>226,045</u>
Home Investment Partnership Program				
Total Home Investment Partnership Program	14.239		<u>285,224</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>285,224</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>1,246,473</u>	<u>226,045</u>
<u>Department of Transportation:</u>				
Direct Programs:				
Federal Transit Administration:				
Federal Transit Cluster				
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507		2,673,261	-
COVID - 19 Federal Transit Cluster				
COVID-19 - Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507		<u>66,237</u>	<u>-</u>
Total COVID-19 Federal Transit Cluster			<u>66,237</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Transit Formula Grants				
Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program	20.526		<u>1,002,051</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Federal Transit Cluster			<u>3,741,549</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Aviation Administration:				
Airport Improvement Program				
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		1,927	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		392,466	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106		<u>1,122,235</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>1,516,628</u>	<u>-</u>
COVID-19 - Airport Improvement Program				
COVID-19 - Airport Improvement Program	20.106		175,110	-
COVID-19 - Airport Improvement Program	20.106		<u>1,279,431</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>1,454,541</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Airport Improvement Program			<u>2,971,169</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Highway Administration:				
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	50-23XF0013	213,338	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	None	<u>132,042</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>345,380</u>	<u>-</u>
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration:				
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:				
State and Community Highway Safety Grant				
	20.600	2023-SafetyCi-G-1YG-0129	13,244	-
National Priority Safety Programs				
	20.616	2023-Abilene-S-1YG-00052	41,315	-
National Priority Safety Programs				
	20.616	2023-Abilene-IDM-00020	4,831	-
National Priority Safety Programs				
	20.616	2023-Abilene-CIOT-00018	4,449	-
National Priority Safety Programs				
	20.616	2023-Abilene-OpSlow-00013	<u>5,575</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Highway Safety Cluster			<u>69,414</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Transportation			\$ <u>7,127,512</u>	\$ <u>-</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 2

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Federal Assistance Listing</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-Through To Subrecipients</u>
Federal Assistance: (continued)				
<u>Department of Agriculture:</u>				
Passed Through Texas Health and Human Services Commission:				
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children	10.557	HHS000800200001	\$ 716,467	\$ -
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture				
Food and Nutrition				
WIC Farmers Market Nutrition Program	10.572	HHS000800200001	11,580	-
SNAP Cluster				
Passed Through Department of State Health Services:				
State Administrative Matching Grant for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	HHS000800200001	22,240	-
State Administrative Matching Grant for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561	HHS000448200001	65,712	-
Total SNAP Cluster			<u>87,952</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Agriculture			<u>815,999</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Homeland Security:</u>				
Direct Program				
Federal Emergency Management Agency				
Assistance to Firefighters	97.044		<u>77,451</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Federal Emergency Management Agency			<u>77,451</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of Emergency Management				
COVID-19 Pandemic - Public Assistance Grant	97.036	4485DRTXP0000001	<u>576,054</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>576,054</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Homeland Security			<u>653,505</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Health and Human Services:</u>				
Medicaid Cluster				
Passed Through Texas Department of Health and Human Services				
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	HHS000537900057	<u>116,870</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Medicaid Cluster			<u>116,870</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Department of State Health Services:				
CDC - Centers for Disease Control and Prevention				
Investigations and Technical Assistance:				
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	537-18-0121-00001	67,403	-
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	HHS001311200004	14,997	-
COVID-19 - Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative				
Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis Response	93.354	HHS001074300001	339,150	-
COVID-19 - Activities to Support State, Tribal, Local and Territorial (STLT)				
Health Department Response to Public Health or Healthcare Crises	93.391	HHS001057600001	<u>93,425</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>514,975</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Department of State Health Services:				
CDC - Centers for Disease Control and Prevention				
State Physical Activity and Nutrition	93.439	HHS000448200001	<u>65,713</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>65,713</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services:				
Project Grants & Cooperative Agreements for TB Control				
Investigations and Technical Assistance:				
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs	93.116	HHS001096400001	<u>9,429</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>9,429</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services:				
DSHS - Immunization - State Admn Program				
Immunization Cooperative Agreement	93.268	HHS000119700019	<u>70,942</u>	<u>-</u>
			<u>70,942</u>	<u>-</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 3

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Federal Assistance Listing</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-Through To Subrecipients</u>
Federal Assistance: (continued)				
Passed Through Department of State Health Services:				
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant				
RLSS/LPHS	93.991	HHS001015100001	\$ 73,956	\$ -
Texas Healthy Communities	93.991	HHS000438400010	55,213	-
			<u>129,169</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through U.S. Committee for Refugees and Immigrants:				
ACF - Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Admn Programs:				
Refugee Health Screening Program	93.566	2023-ABITX-07	363,659	-
			<u>363,659</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Health and Human Services			<u>1,270,757</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Justice:</u>				
Office for Victims of Crime:				
Passed Through Children's Advocacy Center of Texas:				
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	VOCA-FY22-29	54,198	-
			<u>54,198</u>	<u>-</u>
Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention:				
Passed Through the City of Dallas:				
Missing Children's Assistance	16.543	15OHDO-22-GK-04883-MECP	6,731	-
			<u>6,731</u>	<u>-</u>
Direct Program:				
Bureau of Justice Assistance:				
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738		39,679	21,250
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034		14,479	-
			<u>54,158</u>	<u>21,250</u>
Total Department of Justice			<u>115,087</u>	<u>21,250</u>
<u>Department of Commerce</u>				
Direct Program:				
Economic Development Cluster				
Economic Development Administration				
Investments for Public Works and Economic Development Facilities	11.300		1,140,052	-
Total Economic Development Cluster			<u>1,140,052</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Treasury</u>				
Direct Program:				
COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		6,336,003	-
Total Department of Treasury			<u>6,336,003</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Defense:</u>				
Office of Economic Adjustment:				
Community Economic Adj Assist for Compatible Use and Joint Land Use Studies	12.610		127,640	-
Total Department of Defense			<u>127,640</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Federal Awards			\$ <u>18,833,028</u>	\$ <u>247,295</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Exhibit H-1
Page 4

	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures	Pass-Through To Subrecipients
State Assistance:			
<u>Office of the Attorney General</u>			
Other Victim Assistance Grant	2108124	\$ 43,839	\$ -
Other Victim Assistance Grant	C-00255	2,443	-
		<u>46,282</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts:</u>			
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	17560004404-025	4,800	-
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	17560004404-026	52	-
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	17560004404-026	1,200	-
		<u>6,052</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Office of the Governor</u>			
Criminal Justice Division			
Bullet Resistant Shield Grant Program	4638101	327,468	-
		<u>327,468</u>	<u>-</u>
Texas Military Preparedness Commission			
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance	TMPC 2020-02-10	1,700,694	-
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance	TMPC 2022-01-10	143,287	-
		<u>1,843,981</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Health and Human Services Commission:</u>			
Family Planning	HHS000734600009	5,213	-
		<u>5,213</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Department of State Health Services:</u>			
IDCU/SUREB - Infectious Disease		68,024	-
IDCU/SUR - COVID-19		35,191	-
Immunization Program		94,245	-
RLSS/LPHS		56,668	-
TB/PC-FED - Tuberculosis Prevention and Control		2,522	-
TB/PC-STATE - Tuberculosis Prevention and Control		12,812	-
		<u>269,462</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Children's Advocacy Centers of Texas:</u>			
Passed Through Abilene/Taylor County Child Advocacy Center:			
Child Advocacy Center '23	HHSC-FY23-29	200,152	-
Child Advocacy Center '24	HHSC-FY24-29	18,279	-
Child Advocacy Center '23	HHSC-MH-FY23-29	59,220	-
		<u>277,651</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Department of Transportation</u>			
Routine Airport Maintenance Program	M2308ABLN	50,000	-
Regional Coordinator		7,113	-
Multi Model Planning Grant	PLN-2020-Abilene-00030	182,500	-
Elderly & Disabled 5310	5310-2021-ABILENE-00035	22,691	-
Urban Renewal Transit Grant		411,652	-
		<u>673,956</u>	<u>-</u>
Total State Assistance		<u>3,450,065</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS		\$ <u>22,283,093</u>	\$ <u>247,295</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal Awards
For the Year Ended September 30, 2023

NOTE 1: GENERAL

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (Schedule) includes the federal and state award activity of the primary government of the City of Abilene, Texas (City) under programs of the federal and state government for the year ended September 30, 2023. The City's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 in the City's basic financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2023.

The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the *Texas Grant Management Standards* (Tx GMS) issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position/fund balance or cash flows of the City.

NOTE 2: BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Governmental fund expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary fund expenses reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. The City's summary of significant accounting policies is presented in Note 1 to the City's basic financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2023. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, other applicable regulatory guidance or Texas Grant Management Standards (Tx GMS), wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts, if any, shown on the Schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years.

NOTE 3: INDIRECT COST

The City has elected to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

City of Abilene, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

1. Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP:
☒ Unmodified ☐ Qualified ☐ Adverse ☐ Disclaimer

2. Internal control over financial reporting:
 Significant deficiency(ies) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ None reported
 Material weakness(es) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ No

3. Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?
☐ Yes ☒ No

Federal Awards

4. Internal control over the major federal awards programs:
 Significant deficiency(ies) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ None reported
 Material weakness(es) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ No

5. Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for the major federal programs:
☒ Unmodified ☐ Qualified ☐ Adverse ☐ Disclaimer

6. Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported by 2 CFR 200.516(a)?
☐ Yes ☒ No

7. Identification of the major federal programs:

Federal Program or Cluster	Assistance Listing Number
Economic Development Cluster	11.300
COVID-19 – Coronavirus State & Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027

8. Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$750,000.

9. Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee? ☒ Yes ☐ No

City of Abilene, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)
Year Ended September 30, 2023

State Awards

1. Internal control over the major state awards program:

Significant deficiency(ies) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ None reported

Material weakness(es) identified? ☐ Yes ☒ No

2. Type of auditor's report on compliance for the major state award was:

☒ Unmodified ☐ Qualified ☐ Adverse ☐ Disclaimer

3. The audit disclosed findings required to be reported by the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS):

☐ Yes ☒ No

4. The City's major state program was:

Program

Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance

5. The threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs as those terms are defined in the Texas Grant Management Standards was \$750,000.

6. The City qualified as a low-risk auditee as that term is defined in the Texas Grant Management Standards?

☒ Yes ☐ No

City of Abilene, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Section II – Financial Statement Findings

Reference Number	Finding
No matters are reportable.	

Section III – Federal and State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Reference Number	Finding
No matters are reportable.	

City of Abilene, Texas
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
Year Ended September 30, 2023

Reference Number	Summary of Finding	Status
No matters are reportable.		



Acceptance of the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)





Acceptance of the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

- Staff has completed the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and FORVIS, LLP has audited the financial statements
- Significant Areas

Letter of Transmittal – pg I-3

Independent Auditor's Report – pg 1

Management's Discussion and Analysis – pg 5

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-Wide Statements – pg 21-23

Fund Financial Statements – pg 24-34

Notes to Financial Statements – pg 35-78

General Fund – Budgetary Basis – pg 79

Combining & Individual Fund Statements – pg 89-138

Statistical Section – pg 139-176

Federal Financial Assistance – pg 193-207





Acceptance of the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

Government-Wide Financial Statements

Exhibits A-1 & A-2

- Composed of Statement of Net Position & Statement of Activities
- Statements provide information about the City as a whole and present a longer-term view
- Similar to how a for-profit organization would present their finances





Acceptance of the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

Fund Financial Statements

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F

- Provides detailed information about the most significant funds of the City
- Presented on a GAAP Basis (generally accepted accounting principles) in four fund groupings: Governmental-type, Business-type (Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds), Discretely Presented Component Units, and Fiduciary Funds.
- Major funds presented separately





Acceptance of the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

Budget Basis Financial Statements

Exhibits C-1, D-3–D-15

- Presented based on a Budget Basis: the City's traditional basis for establishing the budget





Acceptance of the FY 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

- Key takeaways:

- The City is in good financial health with adequate reserves.

- Areas of Continued Weakness

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund's pension liabilities are only 41% funded compared to TMRS which is 90% funded at September 30, 2023. The fund had positive investment returns for FY 2023 which helped to increase the funding level from 40% in FY 2022 to 41% in FY 2023 however, pension service costs and interest costs are outpacing contributions and investment earnings. In recent years the Fund took several positive steps by increasing contributions and making plan and investment changes, however, more steps may be needed to return this Fund to a healthy state. Also, the State Pension Review Board has indicated a desire to mandate more aggressive funding, reporting and monitoring requirements for Texas pensions in the future.





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Mike Rains, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 5. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Expenditure of General Fund FY 2023 Fund Balance in Excess of the Three Month Reserve Requirement (*Mike Rains*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

In accordance with Council Policy Statement 2015-001 as amended by Council Resolution 55-2019, funds in excess of the General Fund's ninety-day reserve requirement are to be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund.

The current required three-month operating reserve as of September 30, 2023, for the General Fund is \$32,543,620. The September 30, 2023, General Fund budget-basis fund balance is \$40,632,954, leaving an excess of \$8,089,334. Of the \$8,089,334 excess, \$6,336,000 has been previously designated for the flat field and park walking trail projects in the Minor Improvement Fund. Currently, there is \$629,031 of undesignated Minor Improvement Funds. After this transfer, the undesignated portion of the Minor Improvement Fund will be \$2,382,365.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

The General Fund - fund balance will decrease by \$8,089,334 and the amount will be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends transferring the excess reserves to the Minor Improvement Fund in accordance with Council policy.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Approving the Expenditure of FY 2023 Fund Balance in Excess of the General Fund's Three Month Reserve Requirement
2. Presentation - Resolution Approving the Expenditure of Excess General Fund - Fund Balance

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
APPROVING THE EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL FUND FY 2023 FUND BALANCE IN
EXCESS OF THE THREE-MONTH RESERVE REQUIREMENT.**

WHEREAS, the City's Fund Balance policy requires a three month reserve to be maintained in the General Fund; and,

WHEREAS, City staff has completed a final accounting of the budget basis fund balance of the General Fund as of September 30, 2023; and,

WHEREAS, the budget basis fund balance exceeds the three-month reserve requirement by \$8,089,334; and,

WHEREAS, the City's Revenues Collected in Excess of Revised Budget policy (Council Policy Statement 2015-001, amended by Council Resolution 55-2019) requires the excess revenues be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council approves the transfer of FY 2023 General Fund funds in excess of the three-month reserve requirement in the amount of \$8,089,334 to the Minor Improvement Fund.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund – Fund Balance





Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund – Fund Balance

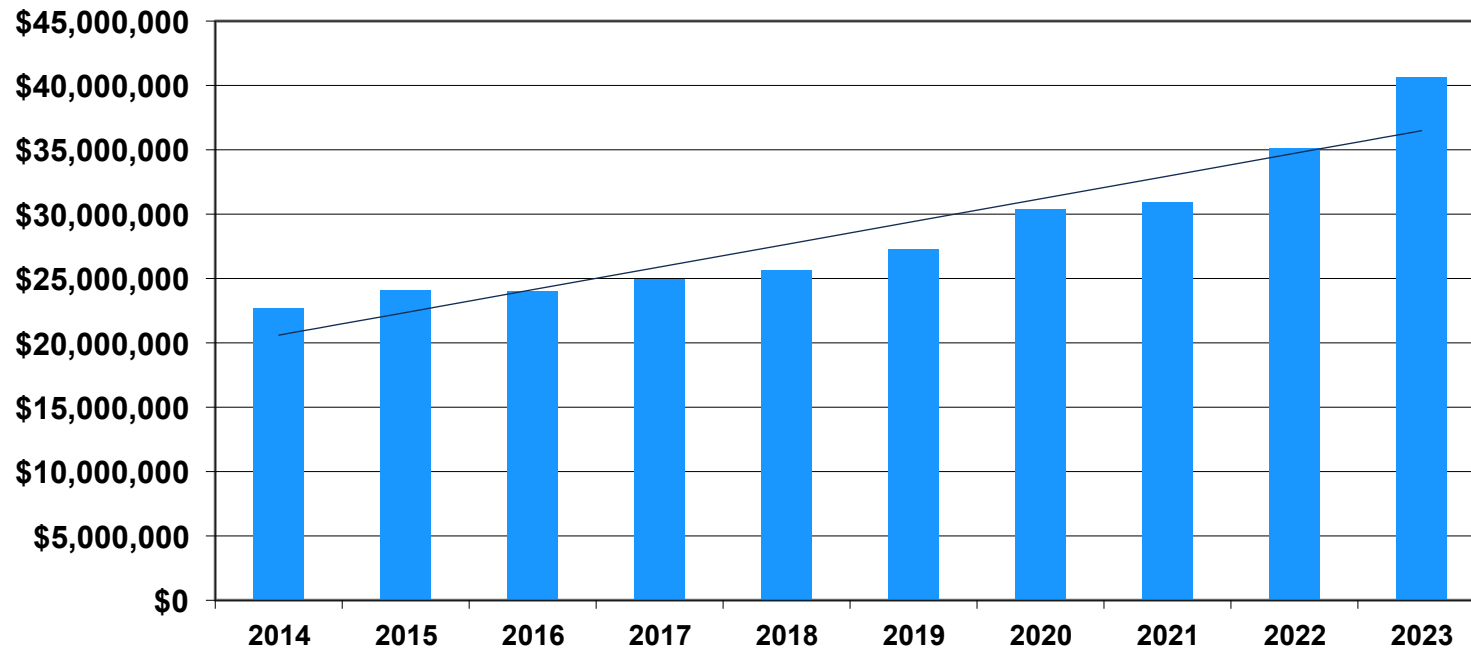
- In accordance with Council Policy Statement 2015-001 amended by Council Resolution 55-2019 excess reserve funds are to be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund
- As of September 30, 2023 the General Fund has a fund balance in excess of the three month operating reserve of \$8,089,334. \$6,336,000 of this excess has previously been designated for the flat field and park walking trail projects. The current undesignated fund balance in the Minor Improvement Fund is \$629,031. After this transfer, the undesignated portion of the Minor Improvement Fund will be \$2,382,365.





Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund – Fund Balance

General Fund - Fund Balance History – Budget Basis Fiscal Years 2014-2023





Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund – Fund Balance

General Fund

Fund Balance – Budget Basis

FY 2019	3.2 months	\$27,258,898
FY 2020	3.4 months	30,346,161
FY 2021	3.4 months	30,894,328
FY 2022	3.5 months	35,085,466
FY 2023	3.7 months	40,632,954
Policy	3.0 months	\$32,543,620





Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund – Fund Balance

General Fund

FY 2023 Fund Balance – Budget Basis

Actual	\$40,632,954 or 3.7 months
Per Policy	<u>\$32,543,620</u> or 3.0 months
Excess	\$8,089,334





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Mike Rains, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 6. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approval of the Investment Policy (*Mike Rains*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) the governing body of the City must approve the investment policy annually.

The policy requirements include being a written policy; emphasizing safety of principal and liquidity; addressing diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management; including a list of authorized investments, maximum allowable stated maturities, methods to monitor market price, requirement for settlement on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes and liquidation of investments.

Staff have added interest-bearing banking deposits as an allowed investment to the policy since the last approval by Council on April 13, 2023.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the investment policy.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Approving the Investment Policy
2. City Investment Policy as recommended 04112024
3. Presentation - Resolution Approving the Investment Policy

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
APPROVING THE INVESTMENT POLICY.**

WHEREAS, the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) requires that the governing body review and approve the Investment Policy not less than annually; and,

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy was last approved by the City Council on April 13, 2023; and,

WHEREAS, staff recommends the approval of the Investment Policy.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council approves the Investment Policy.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

City of Abilene, Texas, Investment Policy

The purpose of this investment policy is to aid the City of Abilene, Texas (“City”) in the administration of its funds and investment of those funds. These funds shall be handled at the highest public trust. The City will invest public funds in a way, which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City. This policy serves to satisfy local law and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (The “Act”).

I. SCOPE

This investment policy applies to all financial assets and funds held by the City.

- A. Pooling of Funds:** The City commingles its funds into one pooled investment fund for investment purposes for efficiency and maximum investment opportunity with the exception of the proceeds of general obligation and certificate of obligation bond funds which are invested separately. These funds are accounted for in the City’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and include:

General Fund	Enterprise Funds
Special Revenue Funds	Internal Service Funds
Debt Service Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Capital Project Funds	

- B. Income Allocation:** Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation in the pool and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- C. Bond Funds:** The bond funds are accounted for in Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. Proceeds from each bond issuance are deposited into separate accounts. Interest earned on these accounts are credited to the fund in which the interest is earned on.

II. INVESTMENT STRATEGY / OBJECTIVES STATEMENT

The City of Abilene investment strategy primary objective is to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure, which will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles.

The objectives, in priority order, of investment activities shall be safety, liquidity, and yield:

A. Safety

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.

1. Credit Risk The City will minimize credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:

- Limiting investments to the safest types of securities
- Pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the City will do business
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be minimized.

2. Interest Rate Risk The City will minimize the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates, by:

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity
- Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

B. Liquidity

The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity). Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity). A portion of the portfolio also may be placed in money market mutual funds or local government investment pools, which offer same-day liquidity for short-term funds.

C. Yield

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. "Market rate of return" may be defined as the average yield of the current three-month United States Treasury Bill. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core of investments is limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being

assumed. Securities shall not be sold prior to maturity with the following exceptions:

- A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal.
- A security swap would improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio.
- Liquidity needs of the portfolio require that the security be sold.

III. STANDARDS OF CARE

A. Prudence: The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and the liquidity and the sale of securities are carried out in accordance with the terms of this policy.

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. It should be noted that in a diversified portfolio occasional measured losses are inevitable and must be considered within the context of the overall portfolio's return.

B. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest: Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the City. An employee or investment officer who is related within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission disclosing this relationship.

C. Delegation of Authority: Authority to manage the investment program is granted to the Director of Finance and/or Assistant Director of Finance [designated officials, hereinafter referred to as investment officers], acting on behalf of the City Council. Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is hereby

delegated to the investment officers, who shall act in accordance with established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. Procedures should include references to: safekeeping, delivery vs. payment, investment accounting, repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, and collateral/depository agreements. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the investment officers. The investment officers shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

D. Investment Advisory Committee: There is hereby created an Investment Advisory Committee ("the Committee"), consisting of, the Director of Finance, the Assistant Director of Finance or other individual designated by the City Manager.

1. Meetings: Any member of the Committee shall have the power to call a meeting of the Committee. Meetings shall be called as necessary to review investment decisions, the investment report, and policies and procedures.
2. Responsibilities: It shall be the responsibility of the Committee to:
 - a) Approve the process of selecting authorized dealers, brokers, investment advisors, and safekeeping agents/custodians used by the City.
 - b) Immediately notify the Investment Officers in the event any information comes to their attention that may have a material adverse effect upon the portfolio or marketability of any of the investments purchased under the provisions of this policy.
 - c) Review the City's General Portfolio activity and performance for compliance with this policy and recommend any amendments to this policy to the City Council. Also review for actions necessary to bring the City into compliance with the scope of the investment policy of the Act.
 - d) Advise City Investment Staff as to recommendations relative to said portfolio activity/performance.
 - e) Inform the City Council of any concerns with the management of the City's investment portfolio.

E. Investment Training: In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, (the "Act"), investment training is required for the Investment Officer(s) of a local government. Training must be received

from an independent source approved by the investment committee and must include educations in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of the investment portfolio, and compliance with the Act. Ten hours of training must be completed within 12 months of taking office or assuming duties. Thereafter, ten hours of training must be completed every two years.

F. Legal Limitations: Direct specific investment parameters for the investment of public funds in Texas are found in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, (the “Act”). The Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, authorizes local governments in Texas to participate in an investment pool established thereunder. That statute and the reference to authorize investments in investment pools are the primary authorities for use of investment pools by political subdivisions of the State of Texas.

G. Internal Controls: The investment officers are responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Accordingly, the investment officers shall establish a process for an annual independent review by an external auditor to assure compliance with policies and procedures. The internal controls shall address the following points:

- Control of collusion
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping
- Custodial safekeeping
- Avoidance of physical delivery securities
- Clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff members
- Written confirmation of transactions for investments and wire transfers
- Development of a wire transfer agreement with the lead bank and third-party custodian

The Investment Advisory Committee shall establish additional controls as warranted.

IV. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

The City's investment authority is derived from the Public Funds Investment Act. The investments are to be chosen in a manner, which promotes diversity of market sector and maturity. The choice of high-grade government instruments and high-grade money market instruments is designed to assure the marketability of those investments should liquidity needs arise.

A. Investment Types Consistent with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, (the “Act”), and the following investments will be permitted by this policy:

- Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and government sponsoring enterprises, which have a liquid market with a readily determinable market value EXCEPT the investments prohibited in section V PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS
- Certificates of deposit issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas that is:
 - (a) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or their successor;
 - (b) secured as described in section VI F.
- Money Market Mutual Funds may be invested in a no-load money market mutual fund which is regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission. This fund must be rated “AAA” or its equivalent by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm. The money market fund must also maintain a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer, and include in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1.00. The City may not own more than 10% of the fund’s total assets; and
- Local government investment pools, as authorized by the Act.
- [Interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation \(FDIC\) or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund \(NCUA\) or their successors or secured by pledged securities or Letters of Credit as outlined in Section VI F.](#)

In the event an investment is downgraded below the required rating all prudent measures will be taken to liquidate that investment in accordance with this policy.

V. PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS

The City of Abilene will not invest in any of the following investment instruments which are strictly prohibited:

- A.** Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- B.** Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- C.** Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and

D. Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

VI. POLICY GUIDELINES

A. Investment Administration

The City's Investment Program is divided into three portfolios: 1) Core; 2) Emergency/Liquidity; and 3) Discretionary

- 1) **CORE PORTFOLIO:** The core portfolio is specifically managed to achieve the first three objectives of safety, liquidity, and legality. This portfolio consists of instruments that have a stated maturity date covering a twelve (12) to eighteen (18) month period. The instruments are timed to meet payrolls, bond payments, accounts payable, and capital project schedules. Typical investments may include Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, and other short-term obligations of agencies or instrumentalities of the United States. Derivatives are not purchased for core portfolio purposes.
- 2) **EMERGENCY/LIQUIDITY PORTFOLIO:** The emergency/liquidity portfolio is managed to not only achieve the objectives of the core portfolio but also to achieve better yields and flexibility. This portfolio consists of instruments with a stated maturity date that is not required to cover operations but is available for liquidity purposes, if necessary, or to take advantage of changes in the market. In addition, Local Government Investment Pools are maintained to provide immediate access to funds should conditions warrant. Derivatives are not purchased for emergency/liquidity purposes.
- 3) **DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO:** The discretionary portfolio is managed to achieve all of the objectives while allowing somewhat more flexibility including longer maturities. This portfolio is utilized to enhance the overall yield of the investment program by allowing flexibility in the type of instruments purchased from monies not needed in the immediate futures. Derivatives are allowed in this portfolio as allowed by the Act only after careful analysis. Any derivative within six (6) months of expected maturity is moved to the core portfolio for maturity balancing purposes only. Should market conditions extend the expected maturity beyond the six months, the investment is returned to the discretionary portfolio. *For the purpose of this Investment Policy, the definition of derivatives include instruments which have embedded features that alter their character or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market*

or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer, or not correlated on a one-to-one basis to the associated index or market.

B. Diversification

The investments shall be diversified by:

- limiting investments to avoid over concentration in securities from a specific issuer or business sector (excluding U.S. Treasury securities),
- limiting investment in securities that have higher credit risks,
- investing in securities with varying maturities, and
- continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds.

Specific portfolio composition guidelines will be guided by the following general parameters:

<i>US Government Securities, Agencies and Instrumentalities</i>
The portfolio may be comprised of 100% direct government obligations. However, at all times at least twenty five percent (25%) of the portfolio will be invested in US governmental securities unless market conditions warrant otherwise.
<i>Local Government Investment Pools</i>
The portfolio may be comprised of 100% local government investment pools. The need for liquidity directs a high use of local government investment pools.
<i>Certificates of Deposit</i>
A maximum of fifty percent (50%) of the portfolio may be invested in fully collateralized certificates of deposit.
<i>Money Market Mutual Funds</i>
A maximum of fifteen percent (15%) of the portfolio may be invested in approved money market mutual funds, excluding certain bond proceeds, reserves, and other funds held for debt service.

C. Maximum Maturities To the extent possible, the City shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase or in accordance with state and local statutes and ordinances. The City shall adopt weighted average maturity limitations (which often range from 90 days to 3 years), consistent with the investment objectives.

Reserve funds and other funds with longer-term investment horizons may be invested in securities exceeding five (5) years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of funds.

Because of inherent difficulties in accurately forecasting cash flow requirements, a portion of the portfolio should be continuously invested in readily available funds to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained to meet ongoing obligations.

Specific portfolio maturity limitation guidelines will be guided by the following general parameters:

<i>US Government Securities, Agencies and Instrumentalities</i>
The maximum stated maturity on any US obligation, agency or instrumentality in the City's portfolio shall be limited to two (2) years in the core and emergency portfolio and not to exceed ten (10) years as stated by the Act in the discretionary portfolio.
<i>Certificates of Deposit</i>
The maximum maturity on certificates of deposit is one year.
<i>Money Market Mutual Funds</i>
Money market funds will have a weighted average maturity of ninety (90) days.

D. Competitive Bidding: It is the policy of the City to obtain competitive bidding on all security purchases with the exception of local government investment pools which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates. The securities will be purchased or sold after a minimum of two (2) documented competitive bids/offers are obtained to verify that the City is paying or receiving fair market value/price for the investment. For those situations where it may be impractical or unreasonable to receive two bids for a transaction due to a rapidly changing market environment or to secondary market availability, documentation of a competitive market survey of comparable securities or an explanation of the specific circumstance must be noted.

E. Authorized Financial Dealers and Institutions: A list will be maintained of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list also will be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected. These may include "primary" dealers or regional dealers that are licensed and in good standing with the Texas Department of Securities, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) or other applicable self-regulatory organization. Every dealer with whom the City transacts business with will be provided a copy of the Investment Policy to assure that they are familiar with the goals and objectives of the investment program. The broker/dealer will be required to return a signed copy of the Certification form (Exhibit A) certifying that the policy has been received and reviewed.

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified for investment transactions must supply the following as appropriate:

- Audited financial statements
- Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority certification
- Proof of state registration

- Completed broker/dealer questionnaire
- Certification of having read and understood and agreeing to comply with the City of Abilene's investment policy

F. Collateralization and Safekeeping:

- 1) Securities will be held by a third party custodian designated by the City and evidenced by safekeeping receipts.
- 2) All uninsured demand, time deposits, and repurchase agreements will be fully collateralized with pledged securities or by letters of credit for both principal and accrued interest in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2257, Collateral for Public Funds.
 - a) The pledged securities will be held by a third party banking institution as approved by the City or at the Federal Reserve Bank.
 - b) The City will accept as collateral any security that is directly allowed to be held in the City's portfolio as authorized under Section IV. In addition, obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent will be accepted.
 - c) Substitution or release of collateral is allowed with prior approval by one of the investment officers.
 - d) The value of the pledged investment securities shall be the market value as determined by a nationally recognized rating agency.

G. Delivery vs. Payment All trades where applicable will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible financial institution prior to the release of funds. A third-party custodian as evidenced by safekeeping receipts will hold securities.

VII. REPORTING

A. Methods The investment officers shall prepare an investment report providing basic information regarding the City's investments. Reports shall be filed monthly, quarterly, and annually with the City Secretary's Office to be available to the City Council and citizens for review at least quarterly, including a management summary that provides an analysis of the status of the current investment portfolio and transactions made over the last quarter. This management summary will be prepared in a manner which will allow the City to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the investment policy. The

report should be provided to the investment officers and the legislative body. The report will include the following:

- Listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period.
- Realized and unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the cost and market value of securities.
- Average weighted yield to maturity of portfolio on investments as compared to applicable benchmarks.
- Listing of investment by maturity date.
- Percentage of the total portfolio that each type of investment represents.

B. Performance Standards The investment portfolio will be managed in accordance with the parameters specified within this policy. The portfolio should obtain a market average rate of return during a market/economic environment of stable interest rates. A series of appropriate benchmarks shall be established against which portfolio performance shall be compared on a regular basis.

C. Marking to Market The market value of the portfolio shall be calculated at least quarterly and a statement of the market value of the portfolio shall be issued at least quarterly. This will ensure that review of the investment portfolio, in terms of value and price volatility, has been performed. The market price shall be obtained from a nationally recognized rating agency that has been approved by the investment committee.

VIII. POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

A. Exemption Any investment currently held that does not meet the guidelines of this policy shall be exempted from the requirements of this policy. At maturity or liquidation, such monies shall be reinvested only as provided by this policy.

B. Amendments This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis. Any changes must be approved by the investment officers and any other appropriate authority, as well as the individual(s) charged with maintaining internal controls.

IX. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The investment policy of the City of Abilene shall be adopted by the City Council. This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis.

Exhibit A
INVESTMENT POLICY
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CERTIFICATION

This acknowledgement and certification is executed on behalf of the **City of Abilene** (the Investor) and (the Dealer) pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Government Code, Texas Codes Annotated (the Act) in connection with the investment transactions conducted between the Investor and Dealer. The undersigned Qualified Representative of the Dealer hereby certifies on behalf of the Dealer that:

1. The Dealer Qualified Representative is duly authorized to execute this Certification on behalf of the Dealer, and
2. The Dealer Qualified Representative has received, read and understood the Investment Policy furnished by the investor, and
3. The Dealer has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the Dealer and the Investor that are not authorized by the Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

(Dealer)

(Signature of Dealer Qualified Representative)

(Name)

(Title)

(Date)

Approving the Investment Policy





Approving the Investment Policy

- Public Funds Investment Act
- (Government Code Chapter 2256)
- Policy Requirements:
 - Written investment policy
 - Emphasize safety of principal and liquidity
 - Address diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management
 - Include list of authorized investments, maximum allowable stated maturity, methods to monitor market price, requirement for settlement on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes and liquidation of investments
 - Must be reviewed and approved annually by the governing body





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: 7. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Ellis Island Holding for a New Construction Home Located at 325 Poplar St. (Tim Littlejohn)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Ellis Island Holdings is looking to build a new single family home at around 1294 square feet within the RebuildAbi program criteria and within the adopted target area.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

N/A

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 325 Poplar Resolution
2. 325 Polar revised
3. City Council Presentation 325 Poplar St

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE AND ELLIS ISLAND HOLDINGS LLC

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Ellis Island Holdings LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted Resolution No. 192-2023 which created the Rebuild ABI program; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 325 Poplar St., in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City of Abilene approves the Rebuild ABI economic development agreement upon the terms and conditions as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

PART 2: That this Resolution becomes effective immediately upon adoption.

ADOPTED on the 11th day of April, 2024.

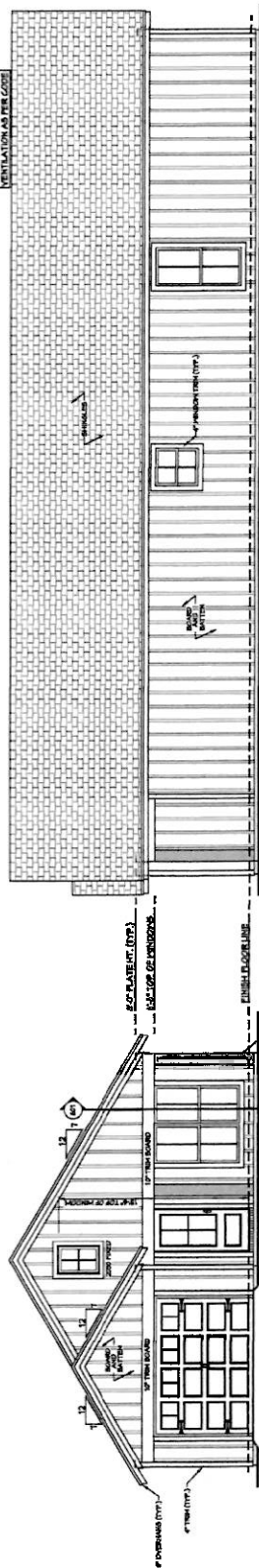
ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

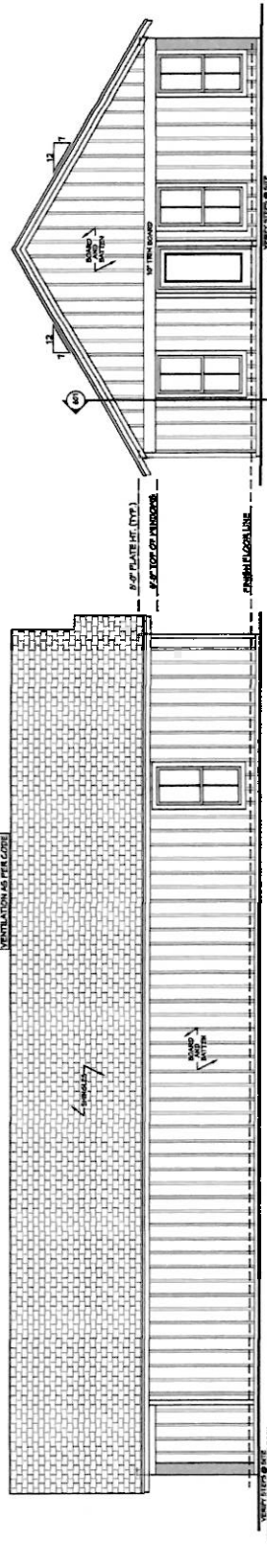
Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

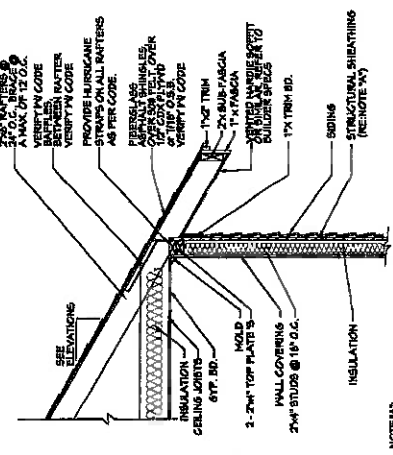


401 FRONT VIEW
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



402 REAR VIEW
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

EXTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL WINDOW AND DOOR STYLES AND SIZES WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. PROVIDE STEPS AND GUARD RAILS AS PER CODE BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS.
3. FINISH MATERIALS TO BE VERIFIED WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. ALL FINISH MATERIALS TO BE VERIFIED WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. REFER TO TYPICAL WALL DETAIL FOR FRAMING METHODS AND OTHER MISC. INFORMATION.
6. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE ROOF VENTILATION AS PER CURRENT CODES.



NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE ROOF VENTILATION AS PER CURRENT CODES. REFER TO TYPICAL CORNICE DETAIL FOR FRAMING METHODS AND OTHER MISC. INFORMATION.

405 TYP. CORNICE DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

OPENING SIZES/EGRESS
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

DOOR SIZE: 36" x 80" (MINIMUM CLEARANCE UNDER DOOR: 4" MINIMUM)

WINDOW SIZE: 36" x 48" (MINIMUM CLEARANCE UNDER WINDOW: 4" MINIMUM)

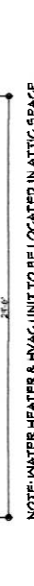
EGRESS: 36" x 48" (MINIMUM CLEARANCE UNDER EGRESS: 4" MINIMUM)

NOTES:
1. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
2. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
3. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
4. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
5. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
6. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
7. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
8. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
9. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.
10. ALL DOOR AND WINDOW SIZES ARE BASED ON THE FINISHED FLOOR LINE.

9



THE ATTG. I.R.G. 2010, M1505.2



1749	S.F. TOTAL UNDER ROOF
------	-----------------------

**NEW CONSTRUCTION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ABILENE AND
Ellis Island Holding, LLC**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April _____, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Ellis Island Holding, LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 325 Poplar St., in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed as follows:

I. AUTHORITY

- 1.01 The Agreement is authorized by state law, including but not limited Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and is within the authority of the City and constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the City.
- 1.02 The Developer's execution and performance of this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Developer.
- 1.03 The factual recitals and findings set forth above are found to be true and correct for all purposes, and are incorporated into this Agreement.

II. DEFINITIONS

- 2.01. **Program** means the economic development program identified in Article IV herein and established by the City pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.02. **Developer** means Ellis Island Holdings, LLC, its successors or assigns.

III. TERM

- 3.01 This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution of both parties. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the earlier of: (A) each party hereto has completed their respective obligations hereunder; or (B) twelve months from the Effective Date ("Term").

IV. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

- 4.01 Upon Developer's completion of its obligations and duties set forth in this Agreement, the City shall pay the Developer the following incentives:
 - a. Payable at the time of closing of the interim construction financing to the participating eligible lender, on behalf of the Developer, a ten (10%) percent equity contribution of the total interim financing needed for the single-family construction. Lender eligibility is based solely on City accepting the lender into the Rebuild ABI program.
 - b. Payable at the time of closing of the final buyer, a five (5%) percent completion grant will be paid to the Developer, such grant being equal to five(5%) percent of the amount

of the sales price of the home, and the home sales price shall not exceed a maximum price of \$203,000.00.

- c. In addition to the equity contribution and completion grant authorized above, the City shall provide without cost to the Developer, at the sole discretion of the City, one or more the following: (1) waiver of construction related City permits and fees, (2) utility taps, (3) sidewalks, (4) roll-off containers and two tips, and (4) demolition of existing structures.
- 4.02 In the event the Developer chooses not to use a participating eligible lender, the Developer is eligible to receive a fifteen (15%) percent incentive, payable at the time of closing of the final buyer. Additionally, the Developer is eligible to receive the incentives listed in 4.01(c).

V. DEVELOPER'S OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

The Developer shall perform, or cause to be performed, the construction of the improvements set forth in **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** on or before the expiration of this agreement. Additionally::

- 5.01 The Developer shall be a member of the Big Country Home Builder's Association as of the effective date of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement.
- 5.02 The Developer shall construct, at its expense, the improvements identified on **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to the City's current residential building code and residential energy code.
- 5.03 The Developer shall purchase all building materials from a business located within the corporate boundaries of the City of Abilene, and pay all applicable local sales and use taxes to the City of Abilene. Upon request of the City, Developer shall promptly provide written documentation of compliance with this requirement, such written documentation being receipts or other documentation as agreed to by the City.
- 5.04 The Developer shall require the final buyer of the residence to sign an affidavit at closing that the buyer intends to occupy the residence as their legal homestead in the State of Texas and that it shall serve as their primary residence for a period of 12 years following closing.

- 5.05 The Developer shall construct the new construction within the existing Neighborhood Empowerment Zones of the City, or shall receive written approval from the City Manager, or his or her designee to build the home on a specific lot north of South 27th Street.

VI. CITY OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

- 6.01 Pay the Economic Incentives to Developer pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

VII. DEFAULT

- 7.01 If any party should default upon any terms or obligations with respect to this Agreement (“Defaulting Party”), the other party (“Complaining Party”) shall provide written notice of the default and shall reasonably include the actions required to cure such default. If the Defaulting Party cures the default within thirty (30) days after notice of default is received (“Cure Period”), or commences to cure default within said thirty (30) days and diligently pursues the cure to its conclusion, then this Agreement shall continue as if no default occurred.
- 7.02 In the event that the Defaulting Party fails to cure the default as required by Section 7.01 above, the Complaining Party may, by action or proceeding at law or in equity, be awarded damages and/or specific performance for such default, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

VIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 8.01 **DEVELOPER COVENANTS AND AGREES TO AND DOES HEREBY FULLY INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER WHETHER REAL OR ASSERTED, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY, INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. IN ADDITION, DEVELOPER COVENANTS TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY,**

INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM THE FAILURE OF DEVELOPER OR ITS CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO PROPERLY SAFEGUARD THE WORK, ON ACCOUNT OF ANY ACTS, INTENTIONAL OR OTHERWISE, NEGLIGENCE OR MISCONDUCT OF DEVELOPER, ITS CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SERVANTS OR EMPLOYEES.

- 8.02 If any provision of this Agreement, or a portion thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid, inoperative or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision or portion thereof to any other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. It shall not be deemed that any such invalid provision affects the consideration for this Agreement, and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 8.03 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action brought under this Agreement shall be in Taylor County, Texas.
- 8.04 Developer shall not assign this Agreement without the express written consent of the City.
- 8.05 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to make the parties hereto partners or joint venturers or render any of said parties liable for the debts or obligations of any other of said parties.
- 8.06 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement may only be amended, modified or terminated by a declaration in writing, executed and acknowledged by all the parties to this Agreement.
- 8.07 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters set forth herein, and supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties.
- 8.08 This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.
- 8.09 In the event any legal proceeding is commenced to enforce or interpret provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party in any such legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses incurred by reason of such action.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. SIGNATURE PAGE
FOLLOWS.]

AGREED:

DEVELOPER

Ellis Island Holdings, LLC

P.O. Box 251

Abilene, TX 79604

By:  Randy Charleville

Name: Randy Charleville

325-386-9909

Its: Principle

CITY OF ABILENE

ATTEST:

City Manager

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

City Council Meeting

Economic Development Agreement

325 Poplar St.





- Ellis Island Holdings is proposing to build a newly constructed affordable home located at 325 Poplar St
- Home is approximately 1294 sq.ft.
- 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom, and 1 car garage
- Estimated sales price will not be above \$203,000





QUESTIONS





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: 8. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement Abilene Custom Homes for a New Single Family Construction Home Located at 2541 Bel Air Dr. (Tim Littlejohn)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Abilene Custom Homes is looking to build a 1294 square foot single family home that will fit within the criteria of the RebuildAbi program and is located within the target area as adopted.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2541 Bel Air Resolution

2. 2541 Bel Air agreement
3. City Council Presentation 2541 Bel Air Dr

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE AND ABILENE CUSTOM HOMES LLC

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custom Homes LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted Resolution No. 192-2023 which created the Rebuild ABI program; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2541 Bel Air Dr., in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City of Abilene approves the Rebuild ABI economic development agreement upon the terms and conditions as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

PART 2: That this Resolution becomes effective immediately upon adoption.

ADOPTED on the 11th day of April, 2024.

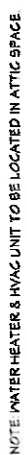
ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

[illegible][illegible]

FLOOR PLAN

AREAS	1212	5 F. HEATED
	63	5 F. UNHEATED - FRONT PORCH
	300	5 F. UNHEATED - GARAGE
	84	5 F. UNHEATED - REAR PORCH
	457	5 F. TOTAL UNHEATED
	1744	5 F. TOTAL UNDER ROOF



NOTE: "X"
 PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF TWO STRUCTURAL NOTCH PANELS ATTACHED TO EACH JOINT BY TWO NAILS
 AT 4" SPACING ON EDGE AND 12" FIELD

SCALE.....3/4"=1'-0"

OPENING SIZES/ EGRESS

**NEW CONSTRUCTION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ABILENE AND
Abilene Custon Homes, LLC**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custon Homes, LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2541 Bel Air, in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed as follows:

I. AUTHORITY

- 1.01 The Agreement is authorized by state law, including but not limited Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and is within the authority of the City and constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the City.
- 1.02 The Developer's execution and performance of this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Developer.
- 1.03 The factual recitals and findings set forth above are found to be true and correct for all purposes, and are incorporated into this Agreement.

II. DEFINITIONS

- 2.01. **Program** means the economic development program identified in Article IV herein and established by the City pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.02. **Developer** means Abilene Custon Homes, LLC, its successors or assigns.

III. TERM

- 3.01 This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution of both parties. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the earlier of: (A) each party hereto has completed their respective obligations hereunder; or (B) twelve months from the Effective Date ("**Term**").

IV. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

- 4.01 Upon Developer's completion of its obligations and duties set forth in this Agreement, the City shall pay the Developer the following incentives:
 - a. Payable at the time of closing of the interim construction financing to the participating eligible lender, on behalf of the Developer, a ten (10%) percent equity contribution of the total interim financing needed for the single-family construction. Lender eligibility is based solely on City accepting the lender into the Rebuild ABI program.
 - b. Payable at the time of closing of the final buyer, a five (5%) percent completion grant will be paid to the Developer, such grant being equal to five(5%) percent of the amount

of the sales price of the home, and the home sales price shall not exceed a maximum price of \$203,000.00.

- c. In addition to the equity contribution and completion grant authorized above, the City shall provide without cost to the Developer, at the sole discretion of the City, one or more the following: (1) waiver of construction related City permits and fees, (2) utility taps, (3) sidewalks, (4) roll-off containers and two tips, and (4) demolition of existing structures.

- 4.02 In the event the Developer chooses not to use a participating eligible lender, the Developer is eligible to receive a fifteen (15%) percent incentive, payable at the time of closing of the final buyer. Additionally, the Developer is eligible to receive the incentives listed in 4.01(c).

V. DEVELOPER'S OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

The Developer shall perform, or cause to be performed, the construction of the improvements set forth in **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** on or before the expiration of this agreement. Additionally::

- 5.01 The Developer shall be a member of the Big Country Home Builder's Association as of the effective date of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement.
- 5.02 The Developer shall construct, at its expense, the improvements identified on **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to the City's current residential building code and residential energy code.
- 5.03 The Developer shall purchase all building materials from a business located within the corporate boundaries of the City of Abilene, and pay all applicable local sales and use taxes to the City of Abilene. Upon request of the City, Developer shall promptly provide written documentation of compliance with this requirement, such written documentation being receipts or other documentation as agreed to by the City.
- 5.04 The Developer shall require the final buyer of the residence to sign an affidavit at closing that the buyer intends to occupy the residence as their legal homestead in the State of Texas and that it shall serve as their primary residence for a period of 2 years following closing.

- 5.05 The Developer shall construct the new construction within the existing Neighborhood Empowerment Zones of the City, or shall receive written approval from the City Manager, or his or her designee to build the home on a specific lot north of South 27th Street.

VI. CITY OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

- 6.01 Pay the Economic Incentives to Developer pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

VII. DEFAULT

- 7.01 If any party should default upon any terms or obligations with respect to this Agreement (“**Defaulting Party**”), the other party (“**Complaining Party**”) shall provide written notice of the default and shall reasonably include the actions required to cure such default. If the Defaulting Party cures the default within thirty (30) days after notice of default is received (“**Cure Period**”), or commences to cure default within said thirty (30) days and diligently pursues the cure to its conclusion, then this Agreement shall continue as if no default occurred.
- 7.02 In the event that the Defaulting Party fails to cure the default as required by Section 7.01 above, the Complaining Party may, by action or proceeding at law or in equity, be awarded damages and/or specific performance for such default, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

VIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 8.01 **DEVELOPER COVENANTS AND AGREES TO AND DOES HEREBY FULLY INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER WHETHER REAL OR ASSERTED, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY, INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. IN ADDITION, DEVELOPER COVENANTS TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY,**

INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM THE FAILURE OF DEVELOPER OR ITS CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO PROPERLY SAFEGUARD THE WORK, ON ACCOUNT OF ANY ACTS, INTENTIONAL OR OTHERWISE, NEGLIGENCE OR MISCONDUCT OF DEVELOPER, ITS CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SERVANTS OR EMPLOYEES.

- 8.02 If any provision of this Agreement, or a portion thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid, inoperative or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision or portion thereof to any other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. It shall not be deemed that any such invalid provision affects the consideration for this Agreement. and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 8.03 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action brought under this Agreement shall be in Taylor County, Texas.
- 8.04 Developer shall not assign this Agreement without the express written consent of the City.
- 8.05 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to make the parties hereto partners or joint venturers or render any of said parties liable for the debts or obligations of any other of said parties.
- 8.06 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement may only be amended, modified or terminated by a declaration in writing, executed and acknowledged by all the parties to this Agreement.
- 8.07 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters set forth herein, and supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties.
- 8.08 This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.
- 8.09 In the event any legal proceeding is commenced to enforce or interpret provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party in any such legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses incurred by reason of such action.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. SIGNATURE PAGE
FOLLOWS.]

AGREED:

DEVELOPER

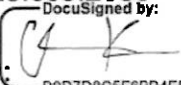
Abilene Custon Homes, LLC

234 Spring Gap Ave

Abilene, TX 79606

325.669.2856

DocuSigned by:

By: 

99D7D865F68B4F5...

Name: Chase Kiser

Its: Owner

CITY OF ABILENE

ATTEST:

City Manager

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

City Council Meeting

Economic Development Agreement

2541 Bel Air Dr.





- Abilene Custom Homes is proposing to build a newly constructed affordable home located at 2541 Bel Air Dr.
- Home is approximately 1294 sq.ft.
- 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom, and 1 car garage
- Estimated sales price will not be above \$203,000





QUESTIONS





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: 9. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Abilene Custom Homes for a New Construction Home Located at 2545 Bel Air Dr. (Tim Littlejohn)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Abilene Custom Homes is looking to build a 1294 square foot single family home that will fit within the criteria of the RebuildAbi program and is located within the area as adopted.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2545 Bel Air Resolution

2. 2545 Bel Air agreement
3. City Council Presentation 2545 Bel Air Dr

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, APPROVING
A CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE AND ABILENE CUSTOM
HOMES LLC**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custom Homes LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted Resolution No. 192-2023 which created the Rebuild ABI program; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2545 Bel Air Dr., in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City of Abilene approves the Rebuild ABI economic development agreement upon the terms and conditions as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

PART 2: That this Resolution becomes effective immediately upon adoption.

ADOPTED on the 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

SHEET NIN

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

AREAS:	1242	SF HEATED
	69	SF UNHEATED - FRONT PORCH
	300	SF UNHEATED - GARAGE
	84	SF UNHEATED - REAR PORCH
	457	SF TOTAL UNHEATED
	1749	SF TOTAL UNHEATED



Pre-Drawn Plan ID: BB-1292



405 TYP. CORNICE DETAIL
SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



**NEW CONSTRUCTION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ABILENE AND
Abilene Custon Homes, LLC**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custon Homes, LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2545 Bel Air, in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed as follows:

I. AUTHORITY

- 1.01 The Agreement is authorized by state law, including but not limited Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and is within the authority of the City and constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the City.
- 1.02 The Developer's execution and performance of this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Developer.
- 1.03 The factual recitals and findings set forth above are found to be true and correct for all purposes, and are incorporated into this Agreement.

II. DEFINITIONS

- 2.01. **Program** means the economic development program identified in Article IV herein and established by the City pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.02. **Developer** means Abilene Custom Homes, LLC, its successors or assigns.

III. TERM

- 3.01 This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution of both parties. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the earlier of: (A) each party hereto has completed their respective obligations hereunder; or (B) twelve months from the Effective Date ("**Term**").

IV. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

- 4.01 Upon Developer's completion of its obligations and duties set forth in this Agreement, the City shall pay the Developer the following incentives:
 - a. Payable at the time of closing of the interim construction financing to the participating eligible lender, on behalf of the Developer, a ten (10%) percent equity contribution of the total interim financing needed for the single-family construction. Lender eligibility is based solely on City accepting the lender into the Rebuild ABI program.
 - b. Payable at the time of closing of the final buyer, a five (5%) percent completion grant will be paid to the Developer, such grant being equal to five(5%) percent of the amount

of the sales price of the home, and the home sales price shall not exceed a maximum price of \$203,000.00.

- c. In addition to the equity contribution and completion grant authorized above, the City shall provide without cost to the Developer, at the sole discretion of the City, one or more the following: (1) waiver of construction related City permits and fees, (2) utility taps, (3) sidewalks, (4) roll-off containers and two tips, and (4) demolition of existing structures.

- 4.02 In the event the Developer chooses not to use a participating eligible lender, the Developer is eligible to receive a fifteen (15%) percent incentive, payable at the time of closing of the final buyer. Additionally, the Developer is eligible to receive the incentives listed in 4.01(c).

V. DEVELOPER'S OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

The Developer shall perform, or cause to be performed, the construction of the improvements set forth in **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** on or before the expiration of this agreement. Additionally::

- 5.01 The Developer shall be a member of the Big Country Home Builder's Association as of the effective date of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement.
- 5.02 The Developer shall construct, at its expense, the improvements identified on **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to the City's current residential building code and residential energy code.
- 5.03 The Developer shall purchase all building materials from a business located within the corporate boundaries of the City of Abilene, and pay all applicable local sales and use taxes to the City of Abilene. Upon request of the City, Developer shall promptly provide written documentation of compliance with this requirement, such written documentation being receipts or other documentation as agreed to by the City.
- 5.04 The Developer shall require the final buyer of the residence to sign an affidavit at closing that the buyer intends to occupy the residence as their legal homestead in the State of Texas and that it shall serve as their primary residence for a period of 2 years following closing.

- 5.05 The Developer shall construct the new construction within the existing Neighborhood Empowerment Zones of the City, or shall receive written approval from the City Manager, or his or her designee to build the home on a specific lot north of South 27th Street.

VI. CITY OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

- 6.01 Pay the Economic Incentives to Developer pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

VII. DEFAULT

- 7.01 If any party should default upon any terms or obligations with respect to this Agreement (“Defaulting Party”), the other party (“Complaining Party”) shall provide written notice of the default and shall reasonably include the actions required to cure such default. If the Defaulting Party cures the default within thirty (30) days after notice of default is received (“Cure Period”), or commences to cure default within said thirty (30) days and diligently pursues the cure to its conclusion, then this Agreement shall continue as if no default occurred.
- 7.02 In the event that the Defaulting Party fails to cure the default as required by Section 7.01 above, the Complaining Party may, by action or proceeding at law or in equity, be awarded damages and/or specific performance for such default, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

VIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 8.01 **DEVELOPER COVENANTS AND AGREES TO AND DOES HEREBY FULLY INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER WHETHER REAL OR ASSERTED, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY, INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. IN ADDITION, DEVELOPER COVENANTS TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY,**

INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM THE FAILURE OF DEVELOPER OR ITS CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO PROPERLY SAFEGUARD THE WORK, ON ACCOUNT OF ANY ACTS, INTENTIONAL OR OTHERWISE, NEGLIGENCE OR MISCONDUCT OF DEVELOPER, ITS CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SERVANTS OR EMPLOYEES.

- 8.02 If any provision of this Agreement, or a portion thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid, inoperative or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision or portion thereof to any other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. It shall not be deemed that any such invalid provision affects the consideration for this Agreement, and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 8.03 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action brought under this Agreement shall be in Taylor County, Texas.
- 8.04 Developer shall not assign this Agreement without the express written consent of the City.
- 8.05 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to make the parties hereto partners or joint venturers or render any of said parties liable for the debts or obligations of any other of said parties.
- 8.06 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement may only be amended, modified or terminated by a declaration in writing, executed and acknowledged by all the parties to this Agreement.
- 8.07 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters set forth herein, and supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties.
- 8.08 This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.
- 8.09 In the event any legal proceeding is commenced to enforce or interpret provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party in any such legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses incurred by reason of such action.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. SIGNATURE PAGE
FOLLOWS.]

AGREED:

DEVELOPER

Abilene Custon Homes, LLC

234 Spring Gap Ave

Abilene, TX 79606

325.669.2856

DocuSigned by:


By: _____

Name: Chase Kiser

Its: Owner

CITY OF ABILENE

ATTEST:

City Manager

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

City Council Meeting

Economic Development Agreement

2545 Bel Air Dr.





- Abilene Custom Homes is proposing to build a newly constructed affordable home located at 2545 Bel Air Dr.
- Home is approximately 1294 sq.ft.
- 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom, and 1 car garage
- Estimated sales price will not be above \$203,000





QUESTIONS





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: 10. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Abilene Custom Homes for a New Construction Home Located at 2547 Bel Air Dr. (Tim Littlejohn)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Abilene Custom Homes is looking to build a 1294 square foot single family home that will fit within the criteria of the RebuildAbi program and is located within the target area as adopted.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2547 Bel Air Resolution

2. 2547 Bel Air agreement
3. City Council Presentation 2547 Bel Air Dr

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, APPROVING
A CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE AND ABILENE CUSTOM
HOMES LLC**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custom Homes LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted Resolution No. 192-2023 which created the Rebuild ABI program; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2547 Bel Air Dr., in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City of Abilene approves the Rebuild ABI economic development agreement upon the terms and conditions as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

PART 2: That this Resolution becomes effective immediately upon adoption.

ADOPTED on the 11th day of April, 2024.

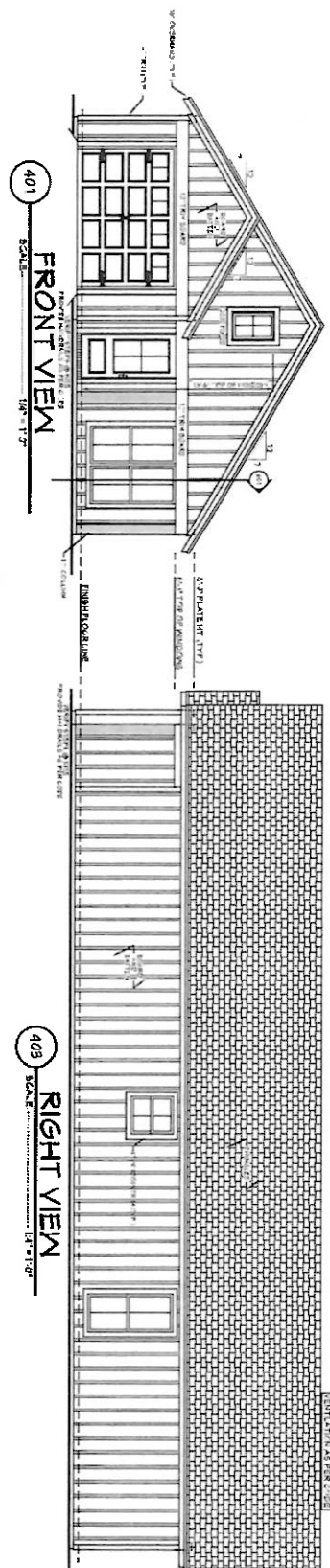
ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

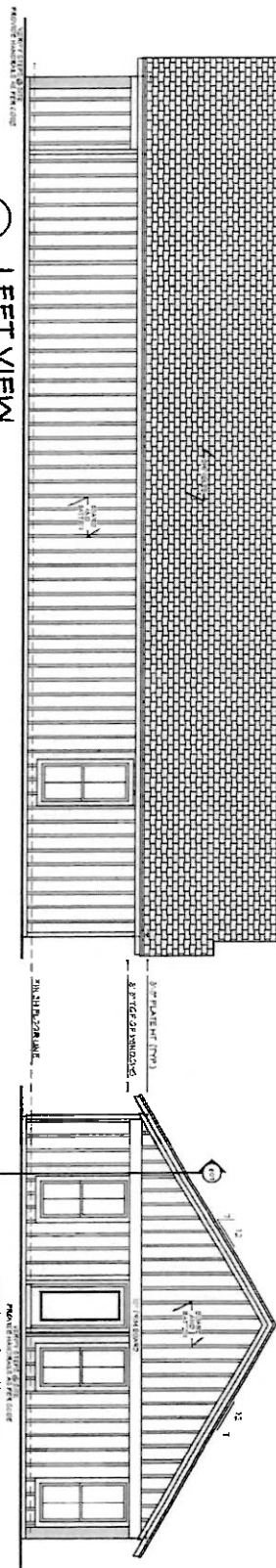
Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

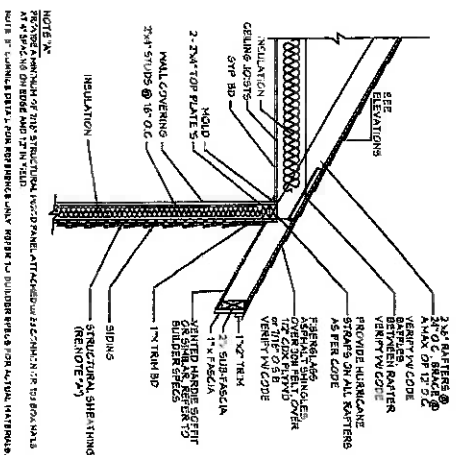


404 LEFT VIEW
SCALE: 1/4" = 1"

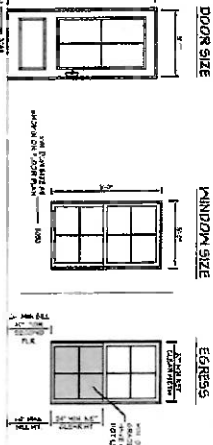


403
RIGHT VIEW
SCALE 1" = 1'-0"

402 REAR VIEW



OPENING SIZES/EGRESS



EXTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL WINDOW AND DOOR STYLES AND SIZES WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
2. PROVIDE STILES AND GUARD RAILS AS PER CODE BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS
3. AROUND Joints SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY, AND VARY DEPENDING ON SITE CONDITIONS
4. ALL FINISH MATERIALS TO BE VERIFIED WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
5. KEEPER TO TYPICAL WALL DETAIL FOR FINISHING METHODS AND OTHER HIGHS INFORMATION
6. CONNECTION TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE ROOF VENTILATION AS READ BY CURRENT CODES

QUESTIONS TO BE DISCUSSED

1. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
2. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
3. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
4. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
5. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
6. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
7. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
8. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
9. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?
10. What is the difference between a *case report* and a *case series*?

405
IT. CORNICE DETAIL
SCALE 5/4" = 1'-0"

**NEW CONSTRUCTION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ABILENE AND
Abilene Custon Homes, LLC**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custon Homes, LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2547 Bel Air, in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed as follows:

I. AUTHORITY

- 1.01 The Agreement is authorized by state law, including but not limited Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and is within the authority of the City and constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the City.
- 1.02 The Developer's execution and performance of this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Developer.
- 1.03 The factual recitals and findings set forth above are found to be true and correct for all purposes, and are incorporated into this Agreement.

II. DEFINITIONS

- 2.01. **Program** means the economic development program identified in Article IV herein and established by the City pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.02. **Developer** means Abilene Custon Homes, LLC, its successors or assigns.

III. TERM

- 3.01 This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution of both parties. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the earlier of: (A) each party hereto has completed their respective obligations hereunder; or (B) twelve months from the Effective Date ("**Term**").

IV. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

- 4.01 Upon Developer's completion of its obligations and duties set forth in this Agreement, the City shall pay the Developer the following incentives:
 - a. Payable at the time of closing of the interim construction financing to the participating eligible lender, on behalf of the Developer, a ten (10%) percent equity contribution of the total interim financing needed for the single-family construction. Lender eligibility is based solely on City accepting the lender into the Rebuild ABI program.
 - b. Payable at the time of closing of the final buyer, a five (5%) percent completion grant will be paid to the Developer, such grant being equal to five(5%) percent of the amount

of the sales price of the home, and the home sales price shall not exceed a maximum price of \$203,000.00.

- c. In addition to the equity contribution and completion grant authorized above, the City shall provide without cost to the Developer, at the sole discretion of the City, one or more the following: (1) waiver of construction related City permits and fees, (2) utility taps, (3) sidewalks, (4) roll-off containers and two tips, and (4) demolition of existing structures.

- 4.02 In the event the Developer chooses not to use a participating eligible lender, the Developer is eligible to receive a fifteen (15%) percent incentive, payable at the time of closing of the final buyer. Additionally, the Developer is eligible to receive the incentives listed in 4.01(c).

V. DEVELOPER'S OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

The Developer shall perform, or cause to be performed, the construction of the improvements set forth in **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** on or before the expiration of this agreement. Additionally::

- 5.01 The Developer shall be a member of the Big Country Home Builder's Association as of the effective date of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement.
- 5.02 The Developer shall construct, at its expense, the improvements identified on **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to the City's current residential building code and residential energy code.
- 5.03 The Developer shall purchase all building materials from a business located within the corporate boundaries of the City of Abilene, and pay all applicable local sales and use taxes to the City of Abilene. Upon request of the City, Developer shall promptly provide written documentation of compliance with this requirement, such written documentation being receipts or other documentation as agreed to by the City.
- 5.04 The Developer shall require the final buyer of the residence to sign an affidavit at closing that the buyer intends to occupy the residence as their legal homestead in the State of Texas and that it shall serve as their primary residence for a period of 2 years following closing.

- 5.05 The Developer shall construct the new construction within the existing Neighborhood Empowerment Zones of the City, or shall receive written approval from the City Manager, or his or her designee to build the home on a specific lot north of South 27th Street.

VI. CITY OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

- 6.01 Pay the Economic Incentives to Developer pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

VII. DEFAULT

- 7.01 If any party should default upon any terms or obligations with respect to this Agreement (“Defaulting Party”), the other party (“Complaining Party”) shall provide written notice of the default and shall reasonably include the actions required to cure such default. If the Defaulting Party cures the default within thirty (30) days after notice of default is received (“Cure Period”), or commences to cure default within said thirty (30) days and diligently pursues the cure to its conclusion, then this Agreement shall continue as if no default occurred.
- 7.02 In the event that the Defaulting Party fails to cure the default as required by Section 7.01 above, the Complaining Party may, by action or proceeding at law or in equity, be awarded damages and/or specific performance for such default, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

VIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 8.01 **DEVELOPER COVENANTS AND AGREES TO AND DOES HEREBY FULLY INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER WHETHER REAL OR ASSERTED, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY, INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. IN ADDITION, DEVELOPER COVENANTS TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY,**

INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM THE FAILURE OF DEVELOPER OR ITS CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO PROPERLY SAFEGUARD THE WORK, ON ACCOUNT OF ANY ACTS, INTENTIONAL OR OTHERWISE, NEGLIGENCE OR MISCONDUCT OF DEVELOPER, ITS CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SERVANTS OR EMPLOYEES.

- 8.02 If any provision of this Agreement, or a portion thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid, inoperative or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision or portion thereof to any other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. It shall not be deemed that any such invalid provision affects the consideration for this Agreement, and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 8.03 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action brought under this Agreement shall be in Taylor County, Texas.
- 8.04 Developer shall not assign this Agreement without the express written consent of the City.
- 8.05 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to make the parties hereto partners or joint venturers or render any of said parties liable for the debts or obligations of any other of said parties.
- 8.06 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement may only be amended, modified or terminated by a declaration in writing, executed and acknowledged by all the parties to this Agreement.
- 8.07 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters set forth herein, and supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties.
- 8.08 This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.
- 8.09 In the event any legal proceeding is commenced to enforce or interpret provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party in any such legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses incurred by reason of such action.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. SIGNATURE PAGE
FOLLOWS.]

AGREED:

DEVELOPER

Abilene Custon Homes, LLC

234 Spring Gap Ave

Abilene, TX 79606

325.669.2856

DocuSigned by:

By: 

D9D7D6C5F6B54F5...

Name: Chase Kiser

Its: Owner

CITY OF ABILENE

ATTEST:

City Manager

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

City Council Meeting

Economic Development Agreement

2547 Bel Air Dr.





- Abilene Custom Homes is proposing to build a newly constructed affordable home located at 2547 Bel Air Dr.
- Home is approximately 1294 sq.ft.
- 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom, and 1 car garage
- Estimated sales price will not be above \$203,000





QUESTIONS





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: 11. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Economic Development Agreement with Abilene Custom Homes for a New Construction Home Located at 2551 Bel Air Dr. (Tim Littlejohn)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Abilene Custom Homes is looking to build a 1294 square foot single family home that will fit within the criteria of the RebuildAbi program and is located within the target area as adopted.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2551 Bel Air Resolution

2. 2551 Bel Air agreement
3. City Council Presentation 2551 Bel Air Dr

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, APPROVING A CHAPTER 380 AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE AND ABILENE CUSTOM HOMES LLC

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April, 2024 ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custom Homes LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted Resolution No. 192-2023 which created the Rebuild ABI program; and

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2551 Bel Air Dr., in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City of Abilene approves the Rebuild ABI economic development agreement upon the terms and conditions as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto.

PART 2: That this Resolution becomes effective immediately upon adoption.

ADOPTED on the 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

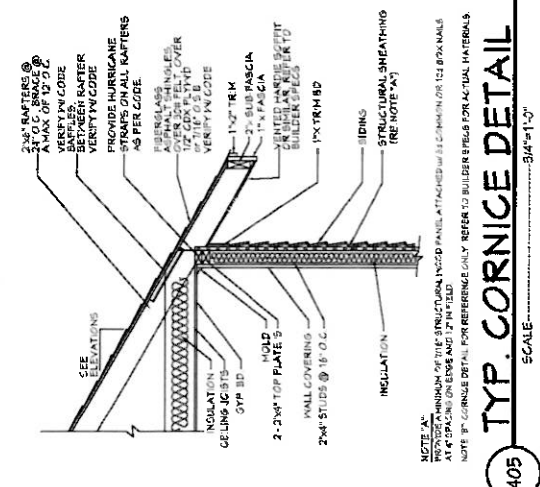
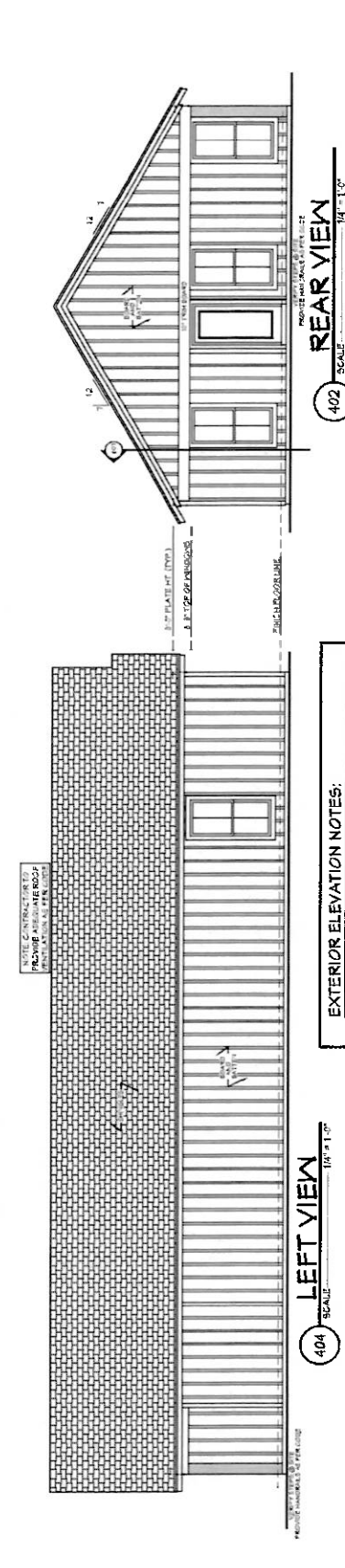
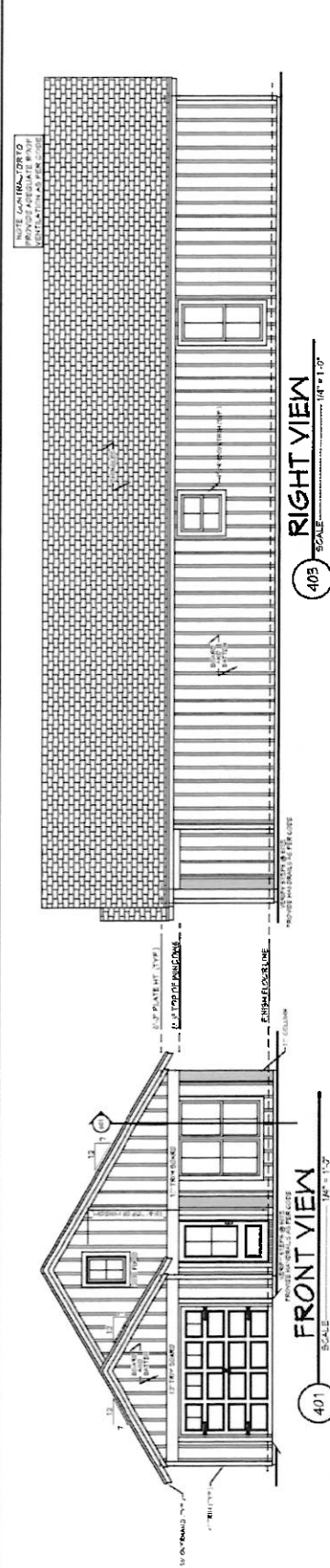
Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

SHEET NUMBER

AREAS	1292	SF	HEATED
	60	SF	UNHEATED - FRONT PORCH
	300	SF	UNHEATED - GARAGE
	84	SF	UNHEATED - REAR PORCH
	457	SF	TOTAL UNHEATED
	1292	SF	TOTAL UNDER FOOT



EXTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL WINDOW AND DOOR STYLES AND SIZES WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
2. PROVIDE STEPS AND GUARD RAILS AS PER CODE BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS
3. GROUND LINES SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY AND VARY DEPENDING ON SITE CONDITIONS
4. ALL FINISH MATERIALS TO BE VERIFIED WITH OWNER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
5. REFER TO TYPICAL WALL DETAIL FOR FRAMING METHODS AND OTHER MISC. INFORMATION
6. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE ROOF VENTILATION AS REQ'D BY CURRENT CODES

OPENING SIZES/EGRESS
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

DOOR SIZE
36" x 80" (MIN.)

WINDOW SIZE
36" x 48" (MIN.)

EGRESS
36" x 80" (MIN.)

NOTES:
1. ALL OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH EGRESS DOORS OR WINDOWS.
2. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE DOOR.
3. ALL EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE WINDOW.
4. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE DOOR.
5. ALL EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE WINDOW.
6. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE DOOR.
7. ALL EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE WINDOW.
8. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE DOOR.
9. ALL EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE WINDOW.
10. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE DOOR.
11. ALL EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE WINDOW.
12. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE DOOR.
13. ALL EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE WINDOW.
14. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE DOOR.
15. ALL EGRESS WINDOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 20" (MIN.) UNDER THE WINDOW.

**NEW CONSTRUCTION ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ABILENE AND
Abilene Custon Homes, LLC**

This Economic Development Agreement ("Agreement") is effective as of the 11th day of April 2024, ("Effective Date"), by and between Abilene Custon Homes, LLC, ("Developer"), and the CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, a home rule city and municipal corporation ("City"), for the purposes and considerations stated below.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Developer intends to acquire, or has acquired, fee simple ownership of 2551 Bel Air, in Abilene, Taylor County, Texas (the "Project Area"); and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 49-2016 and Resolution 129-2023 creating an Economic Development Program authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the City of Abilene adopted Resolution 192-2023 and has created Rebuild ABI as an infill development incentive for new residential construction in certain target areas throughout the City; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to enter into this Agreement with the Developer in order to implement the Rebuild ABI economic development program developed by the City to enhance and expand the City's commercial, economic and employment base to the long-term interest and benefit of the City and the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that the development of the Project Area will have a direct and positive economic benefit to the City; and

WHEREAS, the City hereby finds that this Agreement embodies an eligible "project" and clearly promotes economic development in the City and, as such, meets the requisites under Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code and is in the best interests of the City; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, it is hereby agreed as follows:

I. AUTHORITY

- 1.01 The Agreement is authorized by state law, including but not limited Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code, and is within the authority of the City and constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the City.
- 1.02 The Developer's execution and performance of this Agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Developer.
- 1.03 The factual recitals and findings set forth above are found to be true and correct for all purposes, and are incorporated into this Agreement.

II. DEFINITIONS

- 2.01. **Program** means the economic development program identified in Article IV herein and established by the City pursuant to this Agreement.
- 2.02. **Developer** means Abilene Custon Homes, LLC, its successors or assigns.

III. TERM

- 3.01 This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution of both parties. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the earlier of: (A) each party hereto has completed their respective obligations hereunder; or (B) twelve months from the Effective Date ("**Term**").

IV. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

- 4.01 Upon Developer's completion of its obligations and duties set forth in this Agreement, the City shall pay the Developer the following incentives:
 - a. Payable at the time of closing of the interim construction financing to the participating eligible lender, on behalf of the Developer, a ten (10%) percent equity contribution of the total interim financing needed for the single-family construction. Lender eligibility is based solely on City accepting the lender into the Rebuild ABI program.
 - b. Payable at the time of closing of the final buyer, a five (5%) percent completion grant will be paid to the Developer, such grant being equal to five(5%) percent of the amount

of the sales price of the home, and the home sales price shall not exceed a maximum price of \$203,000.00.

- c. In addition to the equity contribution and completion grant authorized above, the City shall provide without cost to the Developer, at the sole discretion of the City, one or more the following: (1) waiver of construction related City permits and fees, (2) utility taps, (3) sidewalks, (4) roll-off containers and two tips, and (4) demolition of existing structures.
- 4.02 In the event the Developer chooses not to use a participating eligible lender, the Developer is eligible to receive a fifteen (15%) percent incentive, payable at the time of closing of the final buyer. Additionally, the Developer is eligible to receive the incentives listed in 4.01(c).

V. DEVELOPER'S OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

The Developer shall perform, or cause to be performed, the construction of the improvements set forth in **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** on or before the expiration of this agreement. Additionally::

- 5.01 The Developer shall be a member of the Big Country Home Builder's Association as of the effective date of this Agreement, and during the term of this Agreement.
- 5.02 The Developer shall construct, at its expense, the improvements identified on **Exhibit A – "Public and Private Improvements"** in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, including but not limited to the City's current residential building code and residential energy code.
- 5.03 The Developer shall purchase all building materials from a business located within the corporate boundaries of the City of Abilene, and pay all applicable local sales and use taxes to the City of Abilene. Upon request of the City, Developer shall promptly provide written documentation of compliance with this requirement, such written documentation being receipts or other documentation as agreed to by the City.
- 5.04 The Developer shall require the final buyer of the residence to sign an affidavit at closing that the buyer intends to occupy the residence as their legal homestead in the State of Texas and that it shall serve as their primary residence for a period of 2 years following closing.

- 5.05 The Developer shall construct the new construction within the existing Neighborhood Empowerment Zones of the City, or shall receive written approval from the City Manager, or his or her designee to build the home on a specific lot north of South 27th Street.

VI. CITY OBLIGATIONS AND DUTIES

- 6.01 Pay the Economic Incentives to Developer pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

VII. DEFAULT

- 7.01 If any party should default upon any terms or obligations with respect to this Agreement (“**Defaulting Party**”), the other party (“**Complaining Party**”) shall provide written notice of the default and shall reasonably include the actions required to cure such default. If the Defaulting Party cures the default within thirty (30) days after notice of default is received (“**Cure Period**”), or commences to cure default within said thirty (30) days and diligently pursues the cure to its conclusion, then this Agreement shall continue as if no default occurred.
- 7.02 In the event that the Defaulting Party fails to cure the default as required by Section 7.01 above, the Complaining Party may, by action or proceeding at law or in equity, be awarded damages and/or specific performance for such default, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

VIII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 8.01 **DEVELOPER COVENANTS AND AGREES TO AND DOES HEREBY FULLY INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, AND EMPLOYEES FROM ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER WHETHER REAL OR ASSERTED, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY, INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM OR IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. IN ADDITION, DEVELOPER COVENANTS TO INDEMNIFY, HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFEND THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, SERVANTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, BROUGHT FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF INJURIES OR DAMAGES TO PERSONS OR PROPERTY,**

INCLUDING DEATH, RESULTING FROM THE FAILURE OF DEVELOPER OR ITS CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO PROPERLY SAFEGUARD THE WORK, ON ACCOUNT OF ANY ACTS, INTENTIONAL OR OTHERWISE, NEGLIGENCE OR MISCONDUCT OF DEVELOPER, ITS CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS, AGENTS, SERVANTS OR EMPLOYEES.

- 8.02 If any provision of this Agreement, or a portion thereof, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall to any extent be held invalid, inoperative or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provision or portion thereof to any other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby. It shall not be deemed that any such invalid provision affects the consideration for this Agreement, and each provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 8.03 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action brought under this Agreement shall be in Taylor County, Texas.
- 8.04 Developer shall not assign this Agreement without the express written consent of the City.
- 8.05 Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to make the parties hereto partners or joint venturers or render any of said parties liable for the debts or obligations of any other of said parties.
- 8.06 Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, this Agreement may only be amended, modified or terminated by a declaration in writing, executed and acknowledged by all the parties to this Agreement.
- 8.07 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the matters set forth herein, and supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties.
- 8.08 This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.
- 8.09 In the event any legal proceeding is commenced to enforce or interpret provisions of this Agreement, the prevailing party in any such legal action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees and expenses incurred by reason of such action.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. SIGNATURE PAGE
FOLLOWS.]

AGREED:

DEVELOPER

Abilene Custon Homes, LLC

234 Spring Gap Ave

Abilene, TX 79606

325.669.2856

DocuSigned by:

By:



09D7D8C5F68B4F5...

Name: Chase Kiser

Its: Owner

CITY OF ABILENE

ATTEST:

City Manager

City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

City Council Meeting

Economic Development Agreement

2551 Bel Air Dr.





- Abilene Custom Homes is proposing to build a newly constructed affordable home located at 2551 Bel Air Dr.
- Home is approximately 1294 sq.ft.
- 3 bedroom, 2 bathroom, and 1 car garage
- Estimated sales price will not be above \$203,000





QUESTIONS





City Council Agenda Memo

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Rodney Taylor, Director

SUBJECT: **12. Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Awarding the Bid to Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. for the Fluid Imaging System for the Abilene Environmental Laboratory (Rodney Taylor)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Water Utilities staff is recommending that the Abilene City Council award the bid to Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. (Yokogawa) in the amount of \$130,385.75 for the purchase of a Fluid Imaging System (Digital Imaging Particle Analyzer) for the Abilene Environmental Laboratory, CB-2425. The bid was advertised in the Abilene Reporter News on February 11 and 18, 2024. Only one bid was received on February 27th, 2024. The bid was evaluated for compliance with the bid specifications. City staff recommends awarding the bid to the sole qualifying bidder, Yokogawa.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Abilene Environmental Laboratory (AEL) is Nationally Accredited by the NELAC Institute. The lab also holds two Drinking Water Certificates for Texas, and is recognized by the EPA as a DMRQA laboratory. The AEL supports process control and compliance sampling for both the Hamby Water Reclamation Facility and the Abilene Public Water System. The lab provides collection and analysis of lake water from Abilene's water supply sources. The AEL is a regional provider of water and wastewater analysis.

The Fluid Imaging System - Digital Imaging Particle Analyzer instrument is used in the laboratory for testing drinking water and non-potable water for bacteria, algae, and particle content in large volumes. This instrument is a more efficient means of identifying and quantifying particles and organisms in water suspension as compared to utilizing a microscope. It will be used for routine analysis of water from lakes, streams, drinking water, and wastewater processes of the Hamby Water Reclamation Facility. The existing unit is aged, nonfunctional, obsolete, and no longer supported by the manufacturer.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for the purchase of the Fluid Imaging System are included in the Water Utilities FY24 Annual Operating Budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the Abilene City Council award the bid for the purchase of a replacement fluid Imaging System to the sole qualifying bidder Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. for the amount of \$130,385.75, as described above.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. WrittenResolution-WtrDpt-Award Bid-Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies Inc-Fluid Imaging System-4-11-2024
2. Bid Tab Sheet-CB-2425-Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies Inc-4-11-2024
3. Presentation-Award Bid-Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies Ind-Fluid Imaging System-4-11-2024

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS,
AWARDING THE BID TO YOKOGAWA FLUID IMAGING TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FOR THE FLUID IMAGING SYSTEM.**

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene (Abilene) owns and operates the Abilene Environmental Laboratory (AEL), which is nationally accredited by the NELAC Institute; and

WHEREAS, the AEL supports process control and compliance sampling and analysis for Abilene's Hamby Water Reclamation Facility and Abilene's Public Water Supply System, and it provides environmental laboratory services for various regional customers; and

WHEREAS, the AEL currently utilizes a fluid imaging system, Digital Imaging Particle Analyzer, for identifying and quantifying particles and organisms in water suspension of water and wastewater samples, and the instrument is aged, nonfunctional, obsolete, and replacement parts are no longer available; and

WHEREAS, the City received a single bid for a replacement Fluid Imaging System; and

WHEREAS, staff recommends awarding the bid for the Fluid Imaging System to the sole qualifying bidder Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. in the amount of \$130,385.75; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

That the City Manager is authorized to purchase the Fluid Imaging System from Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. for the amount of \$130,385.75.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley E. Smith, City Attorney

CITY OF ABILENE PURCHASING DIVISION TABULATION OF BIDS		PAGE 1 OF 2
---	--	---------------------------------------

PAGE
1 OF 2

DEPARTMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY
BID NO.: CB-2425
TIME OF OPENING: 2:00 P.M.
DATE OF OPENING: FEBRUARY 27, 2024

**YOKOGAWA FLUID
IMAGING TECHNOLOGIES
SCARBOROUGH, ME**

[illegible]

*NOTES: INDICATES RECOMMENDED AWARD

Award the bid to Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies Inc.
for the Purchase of a Fluid Imaging System
for the Abilene Environmental Laboratory.





Fluid Imaging System

- Award bid to Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. for the purchase of a Fluid Imaging System for the bid price of \$130,385.75.
- Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. submitted the single bid for an instrument that meets all specifications of the bid document.
- The Fluid Imaging System is used for identifying and quantifying particles and organisms in water suspension of water and wastewater samples.





Fluid Imaging System

- The Abilene Environmental Laboratory (AEL) is Nationally Accredited by the NELAC Institute, it holds two Drinking Water Certificates for Texas, and it is recognized by the EPA as a DMRQA laboratory.
- The AEL supports process control and compliance sampling for both the Hamby Water Reclamation Facility and the Abilene Public Water System.
- The AEL is a regional provider of water and wastewater analysis.





Fluid Imaging System



Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies, Inc. FlowCam brand Digital Imaging Particle Analyzer for identifying and quantifying particles and organisms in water suspension of water and wastewater samples.



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS

Award the bid to Yokogawa Fluid Imaging Technologies Inc.
for the Purchase of a Fluid Imaging System
for the Abilene Environmental Laboratory.

QUESTIONS?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Don Green, Director

SUBJECT: 13. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the Approval to Purchase Two (2) Pursuit Rated Pickups from Lake Country Chevrolet using TIPS USA Cooperative Purchasing Contract #210907 for Police Administration and Police Patrol (*Don Green*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Fleet Services seeks to Purchase Two (2) Pursuit Rated Pickups from Lake Country Chevrolet for the Police Department. One unit is to replace an existing unit that has met the end of its useful life, and one is a new budget item to be assigned to the Chief of Police.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Texas law allows a municipality to purchase goods through a state or local cooperative purchasing program. TIPS USA is such a program, and the purchase meets the competitive bidding requirements.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

The funds for this purchase will be provided by the Fleet Replacement Fund. The funds for one of the units were budgeted for in the Fiscal Year 24 replacement process and one is an un-budgeted item. The budgeted amount for this purchase is \$50,000 and the total for this purchase is \$102,834.00. The over-budget amount of \$52,834.00 includes one additional vehicle that was not included in the budget.

The lighting and accessories for these units are not included in these figures and will be presented to the Council if they exceed a combined \$50,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the purchase of these two (2) PPV Chevrolet Silverado pickups for the Police Department.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FY24 CO-OP Police PPV PICKUPS Resolution
2. FY24 CO-OP PPV Police Pickups Addtl Info
3. FY24 PPV Police Pickups Budget VS Actual
4. FY24 CO-OP Police PPV Pickups Pricing Worksheet
5. FY24 CO-OP Police PPV Pickups PiP

RESOLUTION NO _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

TO PURCHASE TWO 2024 POLICE PACKAGE CHEVROLET SILVERADOS FROM LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET, JASPER, TEXAS THROUGH TIPS USA CO-OPERATIVE CONTRACT #210907

WHEREAS, City of Abilene has a need for two (2) Police Packaged Pickups; and

WHEREAS, City of Abilene budgeted this purchase for Fiscal Year 2024; and

WHEREAS, This purchase is to replace one existing end of life unit and one new budget item; and

WHEREAS, City of Abilene received pricing for two (2) 2024 PPV Chevrolet Silverados through TIPS USA Co-Operative Contract #210907; and

WHEREAS, Lake Country Chevrolet is the TIPS USA approved vendor for the PPV pickups.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council approves this purchase from Lake Country Chevrolet of Jasper, Texas in the amount of One Hundred Two Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty Four Dollars and Zero Cents (\$102,834.00) for two 2024 PPV Chevrolet Silverados through TIPS USA Co-Operative Contract #210907.

PART 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage

ADOPTED this 11th day April, 2024

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR COUNCIL MEETING ITEM
CO-OP PPV PICKUPS ADDTL INFO.

Unit #	Assignment	Year	Make	Model	Mileage	Hours	Total Maintenance Costs	Disposal Method	Points	Replacement Reasoning
NBI	Police Admin									
4580	Police Patrol	2016	CHEVROLET	TAHOE PPV	121,032	15,833	\$28,284.75	AUCTION	3 of 4	MEETS 3 OF 4 REPLACEMENT CRITERIA

BUDGET vs ACTUAL COSTS**Police PPV Pickups**

Repl For Unit #	Division #	Division Name	Type Equipment	Budgeted Cost	Actual Cost
NBI	3000	Police Administration	PPV Pickup	\$0.00	\$51,417.00
4580	3003	Police Patrol	PPV Pickup	\$50,000.00	\$51,417.00
				\$50,000.00	\$102,834.00

** The NBI was unbudgeted and requested to add by City Administration.

Budgeted vs Actual

Variance

(\$51,417.00)

(\$1,417.00)

(\$52,834.00)



PRODUCT PRICING SUMMARY

TIPS USA 210907 TRANSPORTATION VEHICLES

VENDOR- 5426 LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET, 2152 N. WHEELER STREET JASPER, TX 75951

End User: CITY OF ABILENE

Prepared by: RICK BROWN

Contact: GEORGE REINERT 325.676.6252

Phone: 409.659.1555

Email: GEORGE.REINERT@ABELINETX.GOV

Email: RBROWN.SILSBEEFLEET@GMAIL.COM

Product Description: SILVERADO 1500 CC

Date: April 1, 2024

A. Bid Item: CC10543

A. Base Price: \$ 41,907.00

B. Factory Options

Code	Description	Bid Price	Code	Description	Bid Price
	2024 SILVERADO 1500 CREW PPV			EXTERIOR - BLACK	\$ -
	5.3L V8 ENGINE	\$ 2,780.00		INTERIOR - BLACK	\$ -
	AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION	\$ -		CLOTH 1ST / VINYL 2ND	\$ -
	POWER WINDOWS / LOCKS	\$ -	A2X	POWER DRIVERS SEAT	\$ 395.00
B38	VINYL FLOORING	\$ -		4X4 UPGRADE	\$ 2,695.00
	HD LOCKING REAR	\$ -	9G8	AUTO LAMP DELETE	\$ 50.00
	BADGE DELETE	\$ -		PPV PACKAGE	\$ 4,720.00
	TRAILER TOW PACKAGE	\$ 395.00	ZLQ	FLEET CONV PACKAGE	\$ 370.00

Total of B. Published Options: \$ 11,405.00

Published Option Discount (5%) \$ (702.50)

C.

Description	Bid Price	Options	Bid Price
V			

Total of C. Unpublished Options: \$ -

D. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles):

E. Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles):

F. Contract Price Adjustment: FLEET DISCOUNT

G. Additional Delivery Charge: 410 miles

H. Subtotal:

I. Quantity Ordered 2

J. Trade in:

K. TIPS Administrative Fee (INCLUDED)

L. Total Purchase Price Including TIPS Fee

City Council Meeting

04/11/2024





FY24 CO-OP Police PPV Pickups

- New Budget Item purchase for Police Administration, and replacing unit 4580
- Units to be 2024 PPV Chevrolet Silverados
- Purchased through Lake Country Chevrolet in Jasper, TX.





FY24 CO-OP Police PPV Pickups





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Troy Swanson, IT Director

SUBJECT: **14. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the Approval to Purchase Various Software and Services from SHI International Corp. Through DIR-CPO-5237 Contract (Troy Swanson)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Information Technology (IT) Department requires the ability to acquire software and services from SHI International Corp through the DIR contract DIR-CPO-5237. To date, in fiscal year 2024 these services and software of various types have been acquired from SHI International Corp. at an expense of \$1,069,000. The IT Department requests the additional acquisition of software and services through the end of fiscal year 2024, September 30, 2024, from SHI International Corp. in the amount of an additional \$67,000 for a total not-to-exceed amount of \$1,136,000. The acquisition of software and services from SHI International Corp. will be conducted following the City's procurement processes within this not-to-exceed amount.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

Technology Fund

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

(IT) Staff recommendation is to Approve.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution 414-2024
2. SHI - FY24 Overview
3. SHI - FY24

RESOLUTION NO. 414-2024

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS TO ACQUIRE SOFTWARE AND SERVICES FROM SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Abilene recognizes the need for software and services from SHI International Corp.; and

WHEREAS, the Information Technology Department will require software and services to support current implementation of technologies on a reoccurring annual basis known frequently as software maintenance for various vendors; and

WHEREAS, this software maintenance is for multiple technologies already owned and operated on the City's behalf by the Information Technology Department; and

WHEREAS, the Information Technology Department has acquired this software maintenance previously from SHI International Corp.; and

WHEREAS, the Information Technology Department also acquires new software from various vendors required by the City from SHI International Corp.; and

WHEREAS, various software and services have been acquired to-date and invoices paid to SHI International Corp. in the amount of \$1,069,000 in fiscal year 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Information Technology Department also forecasts an additional requirement of \$67,000 in software and services to be acquired through the remainder of fiscal year 2024; and

WHEREAS, that total fiscal year 2024 software and service requirement is forecasted to not exceed \$1,136,000 and

WHEREAS, these acquisitions will be from SHI International Corp. as the current and past provider of these software and services through the Contract #: DIR-CPO-5237; and

WHEREAS, it is the staff's recommendation that the City Council endorses the Information Technology Department's acquisition of various software and services from SHI International Corp.; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

Part 1: That the City Council approves the acquisition of software and services from SHI International Corp. for a not to exceed amount of \$1,136,000 in fiscal year 2024

Part 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

City Council Meeting

April 11, 2024





SHI International Corp. – Software and Services

Software and Services Requirement:

- The City requires various software and services provided by SHI International Corp.
 - Annual reoccurring software maintenance
 - New software and services as required
 - To-date, this expense with SHI has been approximately \$1,069,000 in fiscal year 2024

Forecasted Software and Services:

- Forecasted approximate \$67,000 in additional software and services through end of fiscal year
- \$1,136,000 is proposed as a not-to-exceed amount that provides for sufficient services through the end of FY 2024

IT Department Recommendation

- Endorses the requested software and services for a not-to-exceed amount of \$1,136,000
 - Approval of services to date, \$1,069,000
 - Approval of forecasted services, \$67,000





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Julee Hammer, Library Director

SUBJECT: 15. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Library Materials Purchases from Midwest Tape for Hoopla (Julee Hammer)

GENERAL INFORMATION

This is an annual approval authorizing the City Manager to continue to approve Library purchases from Midwest Tape for Hoopla.

Midwest Tape's digital product, Hoopla, provides library patrons with on-demand access to eBooks and eAudio content. The materials available through Hoopla are very popular and usage has risen steadily.

There is no signed agreement with Hoopla. The service is done on a Purchase Order basis with funds on deposit and the City may withdraw or change its service thresholds at any time. Midwest Tape is on the State of Texas Centralized Master Bidders List/Historically Underutilized Business (CMBL/HUB) vendor list.

FY23 Hoopla Statistics: 60,206 total checkouts by Abilene Public Library patrons.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

Competitive bidding is not required for the purchase of books, papers, and other materials for a public library if those books, papers, and materials are available only from the persons holding exclusive distribution rights to the materials. Additionally, competitive bidding requirements do

not apply to the purchase of rare books, papers, and other rare library materials for a public library.

For those materials that are not exclusive, the library follows the State of Texas CO-OP program as outlined by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. Using the CO-OP meets our competitive bidding requirements according to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The City of Abilene participates in the CO-OP program and utilizes vendors listed in the CMBL/HUB vendor list. The book jobbers the Abilene Public Library uses that are members of this program are Baker & Taylor, Ingram Library Services, Brodart, Midwest Tape (including Hoopla), and ProQuest LLC.

FY2024 Fiscal Impact:

The total purchases from Midwest Tape for FY2024 are expected to be \$150,000, with \$120,000 for Hoopla. This amount falls within the FY2024 Council-approved budget for all library materials, which is \$516,500.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Midwest Tape Hoopla 4 2024
2. Midwest Tape City Council 4 2024

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO CONTINUE THE PURCHASE OF LIBRARY MATERIALS FROM MIDWEST TAPE FOR HOOPLA THROUGH THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE STATE CO-OP PROGRAM CMBL/HUB FOR LIBRARY MATERIALS.

WHEREAS, The City of Abilene is a participant in the State of Texas CO-OP program as outlined by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts; and

WHEREAS, Midwest Tape is on the State of Texas Centralized Master Bidders List/Historically Underutilized Business (CMBL/HUB) vendor list; and

WHEREAS, The Abilene Public Library purchases many formats of materials including print, movies, music on DVD, Blu-ray, CD and digital downloadable eBooks, and audiobooks; and

WHEREAS, The State of Texas CO-OP meets our competitive bidding requirements according to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts; and

WHEREAS, The Abilene Public Library budgets for all forms of materials approved by City Council each year.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

Part 1: The City Manager is hereby authorized to continue the agreement for library materials from Midwest Tape for Hoopla.

Part 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

Resolution: Agreement Between Abilene Public Library and Midwest Tape (Hoopla)





General Information

- Midwest Tape holds exclusive distribution rights for books, papers and related materials, including rare materials.
- Midwest Tape is on the State of Texas Centralized Master Bidders List/Historically Underutilized Business (CMBL/HUB) vendor list
- Midwest Tape's digital product, Hoopla, provides library patrons with access to eBooks and eAudio content.
- FY23 Hoopla Statistics
 - 60,206 total checkouts





General Information

FY24 Fiscal Impact:

- FY24 expected materials purchases from Midwest Tape \$150,000
- FY24 approved budget for all forms of materials \$516,500

Staff Recommendation:

- Staff recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to continue library materials purchases from Midwest Tape (Hoopla).





Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Julee Hammer, Library Director

SUBJECT: 16. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Continue the Agreement with OverDrive (Julee Hammer)

GENERAL INFORMATION

This is an annual approval authorizing the City Manager to continue the agreement with OverDrive for library materials.

OverDrive is a service for libraries that allows patrons access to digital content, such as eBooks and audiobooks. OverDrive is sole source, meeting our competitive bidding requirements.

FY23 OverDrive Statistics: 107,542 total checkouts by Abilene Public Library patrons

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

The total amount for purchases from OverDrive for FY24 is expected to be \$60,000. This falls within the FY24 Council-approved budgeted amount for all forms of library materials, which is \$516,500.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Overdrive 4 2024
2. OverDrive City Council 4 2024

RESOLUTION NO.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO CONTINUE THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE
ABILENE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND OVERDRIVE.**

WHEREAS, The City of Abilene entered into an agreement with OverDrive on October 24, 2006; and

WHEREAS, The Abilene Public Library purchases many formats of materials including print, movies, music on DVD, Blu-ray, CD and digital downloadable eBooks, and audiobooks; and

WHEREAS, OverDrive is sole source thereby meeting our competitive bidding requirements; and

WHEREAS, The Abilene Public Library budgets for all forms of materials approved by City Council each year.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

Part 1: The City Manager is hereby authorized to continue the agreement for library materials from OverDrive.

Part 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

Resolution: Agreement Between Abilene Public Library and OverDrive





General Information

- OverDrive is a service for libraries that allows patrons access to digital content, such as eBooks and audiobooks.
- OverDrive is sole source, meeting our competitive bidding requirements
- FY23 OverDrive Statistics
 - 107,542 total checkouts





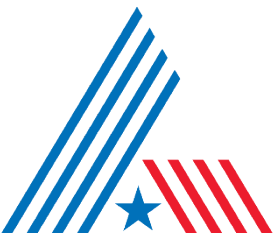
General Information

FY24 Fiscal Impact:

- FY24 expected materials purchases from OverDrive \$60,000
- FY24 approved budget for all forms of materials \$516,500

Staff Recommendation:

- Staff recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to continue library materials purchases from OverDrive.





Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Julee Hammer, Library Director

SUBJECT: 17. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Approve Library Materials Purchases from Baker & Taylor (Julee Hammer)

GENERAL INFORMATION

This is an annual approval authorizing the City Manager to continue to approve library materials purchases from Baker & Taylor. Baker & Taylor is on the State of Texas Centralized Master Bidders List/Historically Underutilized Business (CMBL/HUB) vendor list.

Baker & Taylor provides extensive one-stop shopping for all formats of library materials, including print, movies, music, Blu-ray, CD, eBooks, and eAudio content. Baker & Taylor has been the primary library materials vendor for many years for the Abilene Public Library (APL). Baker & Taylor holds exclusive distribution rights for books, papers and related materials, including rare materials. Baker & Taylor is a vendor member of the State CO-OP program, and can be used for non-exclusive library materials purchases.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

Competitive bidding is not required for the purchase of books, papers, and other materials for a public library if those books, papers, and materials are available only from the persons holding exclusive distribution rights to the materials. Additionally, competitive bidding requirements do not apply to the purchase of rare books, papers, and other rare library materials for a public library.

For those materials that are not exclusive, the library follows the State of Texas CO-OP program as outlined by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts. Using the CO-OP meets our competitive bidding requirements according to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. The City of Abilene is a participant in the CO-OP program and utilizes vendors that are listed in the CMBL/HUB vendor list. The book jobbers the Abilene Public Library uses that are members of this program are: Baker & Taylor, Ingram Library Services, Brodart, Midwest Tape (including Hoopla) and ProQuest LLC.

The total purchases from Baker & Taylor for FY24 are expected to be \$150,000. This falls within the FY24 Council-approved budget for all forms of library materials, which is \$516,500.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Baker & Taylor 4 2024
2. Baker and Taylor City Council 4 2024

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO CONTINUE THE PURCHASE OF LIBRARY MATERIALS FROM BAKER & TAYLOR THROUGH THE CITY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE STATE CO-OP PROGRAM CMBL/HUB FOR LIBRARY MATERIALS.

WHEREAS, The City of Abilene is a participate in the State of Texas CO-OP program as outlined by the State Comptroller of Public Accounts; and

WHEREAS, Baker & Taylor is on the State of Texas Centralized Master Bidders List/Historically Underutilized Business (CMBL/HUB) vendor list; and

WHEREAS, The Abilene Public Library purchases many formats of materials including print, movies, music on DVD, Blu-ray, CD and digital downloadable eBooks, and audiobooks; and

WHEREAS, The State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts CO-OP meets our competitive bidding requirements; and

WHEREAS, The Abilene Public Library budgets for all forms of materials approved by City Council each year.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

Part 1: The City Manager is hereby authorized to continue the purchases of library materials from Baker & Taylor.

Part 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 11th day of April 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

Resolution: Abilene Public Library Purchases from Baker & Taylor





General Information

- Baker & Taylor provides extensive one stop shopping for all formats of media, including print, movies, music, Blu-ray, CD and digital eBooks and eAudio content.
- Baker & Taylor has been the primary library materials vendor for many years for the Abilene Public Library (APL).
- Baker & Taylor holds exclusive distribution rights for books, papers and related materials, including rare materials.
- Baker & Taylor is a vendor member of the State CO-OP program, and can be used for non-exclusive library materials purchases.





General Information

FY24 Fiscal Impact:

- FY24 expected materials purchases from Baker & Taylor \$150,000
- FY24 approved budget for all forms of materials \$516,500

Staff Recommendation:

- Staff recommends that City Council authorize the City Manager to continue library materials purchases from Baker & Taylor.





Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Julee Hammer, Library Director

SUBJECT: 18. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Authorizing the City Manager to Continue the Agreement with the Abilene Library Consortium (Julee Hammer)

GENERAL INFORMATION

This is an annual approval of the agreement between the City and the Abilene Library Consortium (ALC).

The City of Abilene has contracted with Abilene Library Consortium (ALC) for automated library services since 1999. The term of the agreement is automatic annual renewal.

ALC provides management of the shared electronic catalog system for members. In addition, ALC Membership allows reciprocal borrowing between member libraries, which is a great benefit for all library patrons. ALC also provides a courier service for materials delivery between ALC member libraries. ALC members include the City of Abilene, Abilene Christian University, Hardin-Simmons University, McMurry University, and Howard Payne University Library.

The Deputy City Manager is a member of the ALC Board, and the Director of Library Services is a member of the ALC Administrative Council.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

The FY24 Abilene Library Consortium membership for the City of Abilene is \$86,985. The ALC membership cost is based on the service population and services provided. The FY23 Abilene Library Consortium membership for the City of Abilene was \$89,215.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution ALC Membership 4 2024
2. ALC City Council 4 2024

RESOLUTION NO.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
AUTHORIZING THE CONTINUATION OF THE AGREEMENT WITH THE ABILENE
LIBRARY CONSORTIUM.**

WHEREAS, On March 1, 1999 the City of Abilene contracted with the Abilene Library Consortium for automated library services; and

WHEREAS, This agreement automatically renews from year to year; and

WHEREAS, Cost of membership in the Abilene Library Consortium is based on service population and any additional services that a member engages; and

WHEREAS, The Abilene Library Consortium membership amount for fiscal year 2024 is \$86,985.

WHEREAS, The Abilene Public Library will be requesting a similar amount for fiscal year 2025 through the normal budget process.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
ABILENE, TEXAS:**

Part 1: The City Manager is hereby authorized to continue the agreement with the Abilene Library Consortium.

Part 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage

ADOPTED this 11th day of April 2024.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Weldon Hurt, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

Agreement Between City of Abilene and Abilene Library Consortium





General Information

- 1999 – City of Abilene contracted with Abilene Library Consortium (ALC) for automated library services. The term of agreement is automatic annual renewal.
- ALC provides management of the shared electronic catalog system for members. ALC also provides courier service for delivery of materials between ALC member libraries.
- ALC members include the City of Abilene, Abilene Christian University, Hardin-Simmons University, McMurry University and Howard Payne University.
- The Deputy City Manager is a member of the ALC Board and Director of Library Services is a member of the ALC Administrative Council.





General Information

FY24 Fiscal Impact:

- FY24 Abilene Library Consortium membership \$86,985
- Membership cost is based on service population and services provided. The membership amount was approved by City Council in the FY24 budget.

Staff Recommendation:

- Staff recommends renewal of the agreement with the ALC.





Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: **19. Ordinance (Final Reading) CUP-2024-02: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Shelley Watson, To Apply A Conditional Use Permit To The Property At 2781 Beech St, Abilene, TX 79601 To Allow A Duplex (Tim Littlejohn)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

The subject property is 0.33 acres out of the Horn & Stephens of North Park Block 1 Lots 9 and 10. The existing duplex is a nonconforming use built during the 1980's. The LDC allows a duplex in the RS-6 district subject to the approval of a Conditional Use Permit. If the request is approved, a building permit will be required and all building and fire code requirements for a duplex must be met.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The surrounding properties are zoned RS-6, and CU.–

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval by a vote of 7-0.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance
2. Staff Report
3. 2802 Beech
4. 2766 Beech
5. 2781 Beech St
6. 2741 Beech
7. 2726 Simmons Avenue
8. Presentation

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, "LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE" OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, BY APPROVING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT (CUP) AFFECTING A CERTAIN PROPERTY; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 23 of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by approving a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be, and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 28th day of March, 2024.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the *Abilene Reporter-News*, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 16th day of February, 2024, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing held in the Council Chamber of the City Hall in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 11th day of April, 2024, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

Approve a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) on a site zoned RS-6 to allow for a Duplex on approximately 0.33 acres.

Legal description as follows: Block 1, Lots 9 and 10 of the North Park of Horn and Stephens.

Located at 2781 Beech St. Abilene TX 79601



END

ZONING CASE CUP-2024-02

STAFF REPORT

Scheduled Hearings

Planning & Zoning Commission: March 5, 2024
City Council 1st Reading: March 28, 2024
City Council 2nd Reading: April 11, 2024

Applicant

Owner: Forrest and Jeana McMillan
Agent: Shelley Watson

Case Manager

Kiley Hannah – Planner

Request

A Conditional Use Permit to allow a duplex on a site zoned RS-6.

Location

2781 Beech St. Abilene TX.

Background

The subject property is 0.33 acres out of the Horn & Stephens of North Park Block 1 Lots 9 and 10. The existing duplex is a nonconforming use built during the 1980's. The LDC allows a duplex in the RS-6 district subject to the approval of a Conditional Use Permit. If the request is approved, a building permit will be required and all building and fire code requirements for a duplex must be met.

Existing Uses/Zoning

The surrounding properties are zoned RS-6, and CU.

Criteria Assessment

Staff has reviewed the request based upon the factors established in Section 1.4.3.5, Criteria for Approval, of the Land Development Code. These factors are identified and addressed below:

- 1. The proposed use at the specified location is consistent with the policies embodied in the adopted Comprehensive Plan.**
The Future Land Use Map recommends Single Family Residential.
- 2. The proposed use is consistent with the general purpose and intent of the applicable zoning district regulations**
The proposed use is consistent with the surrounding uses and zoning district regulations. The subject property is comprised of two lots. Each lot is permitted to have one single residence, for a total of two dwelling units. Since the two lots were combined into one building site for a duplex, resulting in a total of two dwelling units. The density of development is therefore neutral.
- 3. The proposed use is compatible with and preserves the character and integrity of adjacent developments and neighborhoods, and includes improvements either on-site or within the public rights-of-way to mitigate development-related adverse impacts,**

such as traffic, noise, odors, visual nuisances, drainage or other similar adverse effects to adjacent development and neighborhoods.

The use should not negatively affect the surrounding uses.

- 4. The proposed use does not generate pedestrian and vehicular traffic which will be hazardous or conflict with the existing and anticipated traffic in the neighborhood.**

The proposed use will not generate more traffic as it is existing.

- 5. The proposed use incorporates roadway adjustments, traffic control devices or mechanisms, and access restrictions to control traffic flow or divert traffic as may be needed to reduce or eliminate development-generated traffic on neighborhood streets.**

The existing use of this site as a duplex does not generate a level of traffic that adversely affects the existing road network in the vicinity of the subject site.

- 6. The proposed use incorporates features to minimize adverse effects, including visual impacts, of the proposed conditional use on adjacent properties.**

The use does generate visual impacts for the surrounding areas.

- 7. The proposed use meets the standards for the zoning district, or to the extent variations from such standards have been requested, that such variations are necessary to render the use compatible with adjoining development and the neighborhood.**

The use would comply with all applicable LDC requirements.

P&Z Recommendation

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends **approval**.

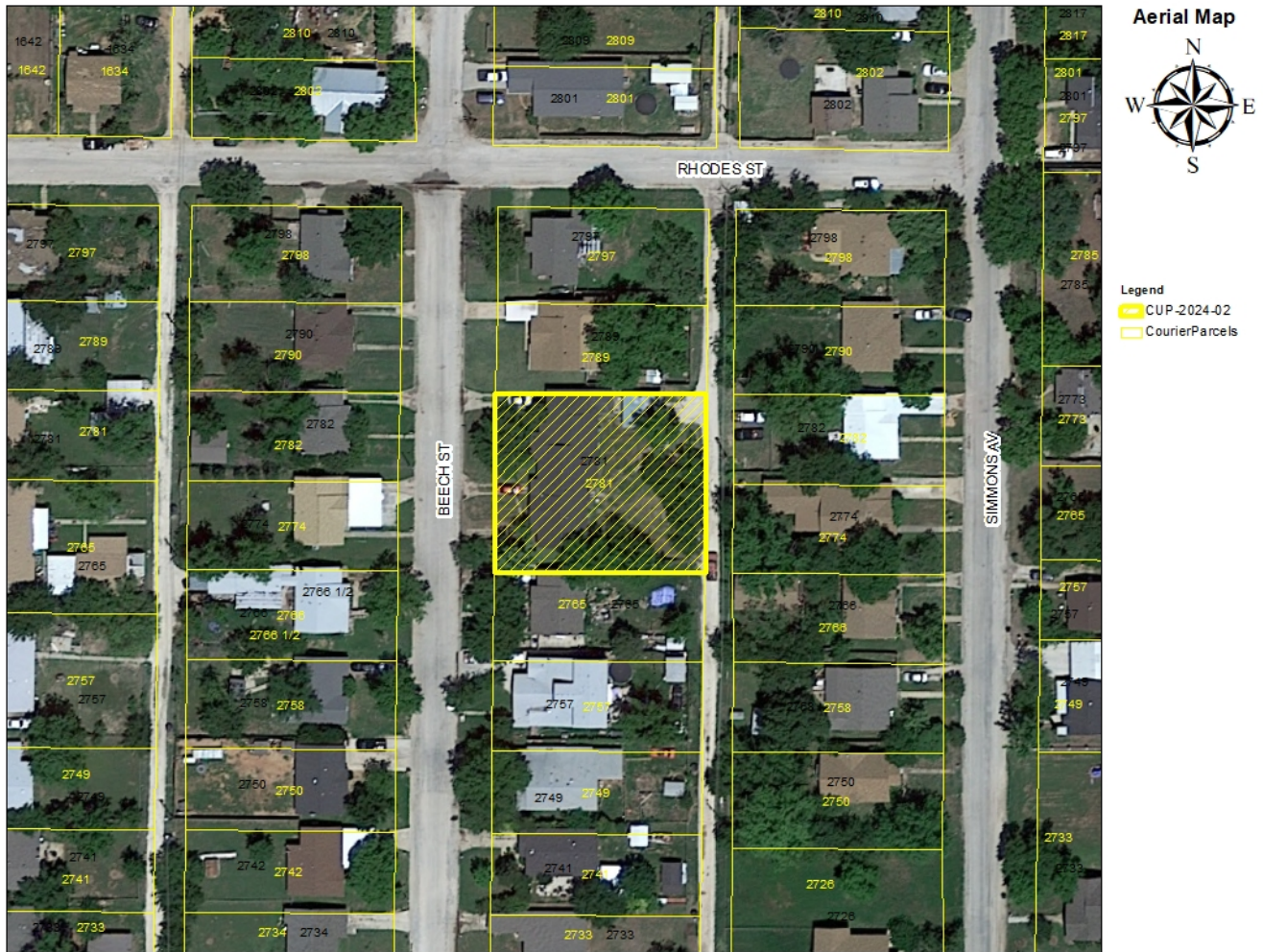
NOTIFICATIONS

Legend:
O- Opposed
F- In Favor

OWNER	PROP_ID	SITUS	RESPONSE
SERRATO ZACARIAS &	21371	2774 BEECH ST	
RODRIQUEZ RALPH	75764	2750 SIMMONS AV	
ROGERS GLENN & GLENDA	10034	2742 BEECH ST	
WILLHELM KEVIN	21499	2766 BEECH ST	
WILLHELM KEVIN	21499	2766 1/2 BEECH ST	F
WESTMORELAND DANIEL W	20974	2798 BEECH ST	
JONES RODERICK L	10146	2750 BEECH ST	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	21246	2782 BEECH ST	
POINDEXTER BILLIE J	19515	2798 SIMMONS AV	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	21113	2790 BEECH ST	
WAGGONER SAMANTHA RENEE	19762	2782 SIMMONS AV	
WILLIAMS CLARENCE & STEPHANIE	44466	2801 BEECH ST	
HOGGARD DEBRA MARLEY	75901	2749 BEECH ST	
MC MILLAN FORREST W E &	20568	2781 BEECH ST	F
MONROE KYLE & ROXANNE	42426	2802 SIMMONS AV	
TULLY JOHNNY LEE	40276	2802 BEECH ST	O
ORTIZ MAURO ANTONIO & CLAUDIA	20161	2758 SIMMONS AV	
NICHOLS SUE	20306	2757 BEECH ST	
BILOTTA JONATHAN MICHAEL	20700	2789 BEECH ST	
TAUTENHAHN CHERYL	20839	2797 BEECH ST	
GRAVES ETHAN J	19631	2790 SIMMONS AV	
DAVIDS LEWIS E JR	75639	2726 SIMMONS AV	F
DALZELL DAVID E	21636	2758 BEECH ST	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	20028	2766 SIMMONS AV	F
ORTEGA DIANE RANGEL	76022	2741 BEECH ST	O
ORTEGA CARLOS & DELIA	20436	2765 BEECH ST	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	19896	2774 SIMMONS AV	

OWNER	PROP_ID	SITUS	RESPONSE
ROGERS GLENN & GLENDA	10034	2742 BEECH ST	
JONES RODERICK L	10146	2750 BEECH ST	
POINDEXTER BILLIE J	19515	2798 SIMMONS AV	
GRAVES ETHAN J	19631	2790 SIMMONS AV	
WAGGONER SAMANTHA RENEE	19762	2782 SIMMONS AV	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	19896	2774 SIMMONS AV	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	20028	2766 SIMMONS AV	
ORTIZ MAURO ANTONIO & CLAUDIA	20161	2758 SIMMONS AV	
NICHOLS SUE	20306	2757 BEECH ST	
ORTEGA CARLOS & DELIA	20436	2765 BEECH ST	
MC MILLAN FORREST W E &	20568	2781 BEECH ST	F
BILOTTA JONATHAN MICHAEL	20700	2789 BEECH ST	
TAUTENHAHN CHERYL	20839	2797 BEECH ST	
WESTMORELAND DANIEL W	20974	2798 BEECH ST	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	21113	2790 BEECH ST	
HOMEWOOD HOLDINGS LLC	21246	2782 BEECH ST	
SERRATO ZACARIAS &	21371	2774 BEECH ST	
WILLHELM KEVIN	21499	2766 BEECH ST	
WILLHELM KEVIN	21499	2766 1/2 BEECH ST	F
DALZELL DAVID E	21636	2758 BEECH ST	
TULLY JOHNNY LEE	40276	2802 BEECH ST	O
MONROE KYLE & ROXANNE	42426	2802 SIMMONS AV	
WILLIAMS CLARENCE & STEPHANIE	44466	2801 BEECH ST	
DAVIDS LEWIS E JR	75639	2726 SIMMONS AV	F
RODRIQUEZ RALPH	75764	2750 SIMMONS AV	
HOGGARD DEBRA MARLEY	75901	2749 BEECH ST	
ORTEGA DIANE RANGEL	76022	2741 BEECH ST	O

LOCATION MAP



ZONING MAP





Hannah, Kiley <kiley.hannah@abilenetx.gov>

[Planning] Zoning response for #CUP-2024-2

Gia Tully <ggtt92@gmail.com>

Tue, Feb 27, 2024 at 3:11 PM

To: planning@abilenetx.gov

Requestor parcel ID 20568

Requestor property residential single family

Requestor proposed zoning CUP for a duplex

My name is Johnny Lee Tully

My address is [2802 Beech St, Abilene, TX 79601](#)

My parcel ID is 40276

I AM OPPOSED TO THIS REQUEST X

--

You received this message because you are subscribed to the Google Groups "Planning Services" group.

To unsubscribe from this group and stop receiving emails from it, send an email to planning+unsubscribe@abilenetx.gov.

To view this discussion on the web visit https://groups.google.com/a/abilenetx.gov/d/msgid/planning/CANhLHZW_b2F1-8eRLRNJNR7jx1syCpVmrhyc35qbOy3_BRcftA%40mail.gmail.com.



WILLHELM KEVIN
PO BOX 3536
ABILENE, TX 79604-3536

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

RE: Zoning Application Number CUP-2024-02

February 14, 2024

The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Abilene will hold a public hearing on **March 5, 2024 at 1:30 PM** in the Council Chambers. The Council Chambers are located on the second floor of City Hall at 555 Walnut Street in Abilene, Texas. The zoning change is requested by the owner or the owner's agent. The property being considered for a Conditional Use Permit is 2781 Beech St. Legal description being Horn & Stephens of North Park, Block 1, Lot 9-10, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas. The property is currently zoned Residential Single-Family (RS-6) the request is for a Conditional Use Permit to allow a duplex.

This public hearing is open to any interested person. Your opinions, objections, and comments relative to this may be expressed in writing, or in person at the public hearing. The City of Abilene encourages you to participate in this process. You will find a response form at the bottom of this letter that you may complete, cut off, and mail to the City. All written responses must be signed by the respondent per State law. The City also accepts comments by email per the instructions below.

The attached map shows the area of this zoning change request. Only the area highlighted on the map by striped lines is being considered for a zoning change. The solid boundary line surrounding the highlighted area is a state mandated 200' notification area. You are receiving this letter because your address is located within this notification area. If approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission, or if denied and promptly appealed to Abilene's City Council, this case will be heard by City Council for 2nd and Final Reading with a public hearing on **April 11, 2024 at 8:30 AM** in the Council Chambers.

If you have any questions, please contact Kiley Hannah at telephone 325-676-6493 or by email address planning@abilenetx.gov

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: CUP-2024-02

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

**Planning and Development Services
PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060.**

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

Requestor's Parcel ID: 20568
Requestor's Property Zoning: Residential Single-Family
Requestor's Proposed Zoning: CUP for a duplex

Your Name: WILLHELM KEVIN I am in favor of the request ☒
Your Property Address: 2766 1/2 BEECH ST
Your Parcel ID: 21499 I am opposed to the request ☐

Signature: _____

FEB 28 AM 10:49

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: CUP-2024-02

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

Planning and Development Services
PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060.

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

MAR 4 AM 11:39

Requestor's Parcel ID: 20568

Requestor's Property Zoning: Residential Single-Family

Requestor's Proposed Zoning: CUP for a duplex

Your Name:

MC MILLAN

I am in favor of the request ☒

Your Property Address:

FORREST W E &
2781 BEECH ST

Your Parcel ID:

20568

I am opposed to the request ☐

Signature:

Forrest McMillan

Jeana Leanne McMill

February 14, 2024

The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Abilene will hold a public hearing on **March 5, 2024 at 1:30 PM** in the Council Chambers. The Council Chambers are located on the second floor of City Hall at 555 Walnut Street in Abilene, Texas. The zoning change is requested by the owner or the owner's agent. The property being considered for a Conditional Use Permit is 2781 Beech St. Legal description being Horn & Stephens of North Park, Block 1, Lot 9-10, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas. The property is currently zoned Residential Single-Family (RS-6) the request is for a Conditional Use Permit to allow a duplex.

This public hearing is open to any interested person. Your opinions, objections, and comments relative to this may be expressed in writing, or in person at the public hearing. The City of Abilene encourages you to participate in this process. You will find a response form at the bottom of this letter that you may complete, cut off, and mail to the City. All written responses must be signed by the respondent per State law. The City also accepts comments by email per the instructions below.

The attached map shows the area of this zoning change request. Only the area highlighted on the map by striped lines is being considered for a zoning change. The solid boundary line surrounding the highlighted area is a state mandated 200' notification area. You are receiving this letter because your address is located within this notification area. If approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission, or if denied and promptly appealed to Abilene's City Council, this case will be heard by City Council for 2nd and Final Reading with a public hearing on **April 11, 2024 at 8:30 AM** in the Council Chambers.

If you have any questions, please contact Kiley Hannah at telephone 325-676-6493 or by email address planning@abilenetx.gov

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: CUP-2024-02

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

Planning and Development Services

PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

Requestor's Parcel ID: 20568

Requestor's Property Zoning: Residential Single-Family

Requestor's Proposed Zoning: CUP for a duplex

Your Name: ORTEGA DIANE RANGEL

Your Property Address: 2741 BEECH ST

Your Parcel ID: 76022

I am in favor of the request ☐

I am opposed to the request ☒

Signature:

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: CUP-2024-02

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

Planning and Development Services
PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060.

MAR 4 AM 11:39

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

Requestor's Parcel ID: 20568

Requestor's Property Zoning: Residential Single-Family

Requestor's Proposed Zoning: CUP for a duplex

Your Name: DAVIDS LEWIS E JR I am in favor of the request ☒

Your Property Address: 2726 SIMMONS AV

Your Parcel ID: 75639 I am opposed to the request ☐

Signature:


Lewis Davids
13466 Overland Trail
Council Bluffs, IA 51503



CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT

Case: CUP-2024-02

Agent: Shelley Watson

Request: A Conditional Use Permit to allow a duplex on a site zoned RS-6.

Location: 2781 Beech St.

Notification: 4 in Favor, 2 Opposed

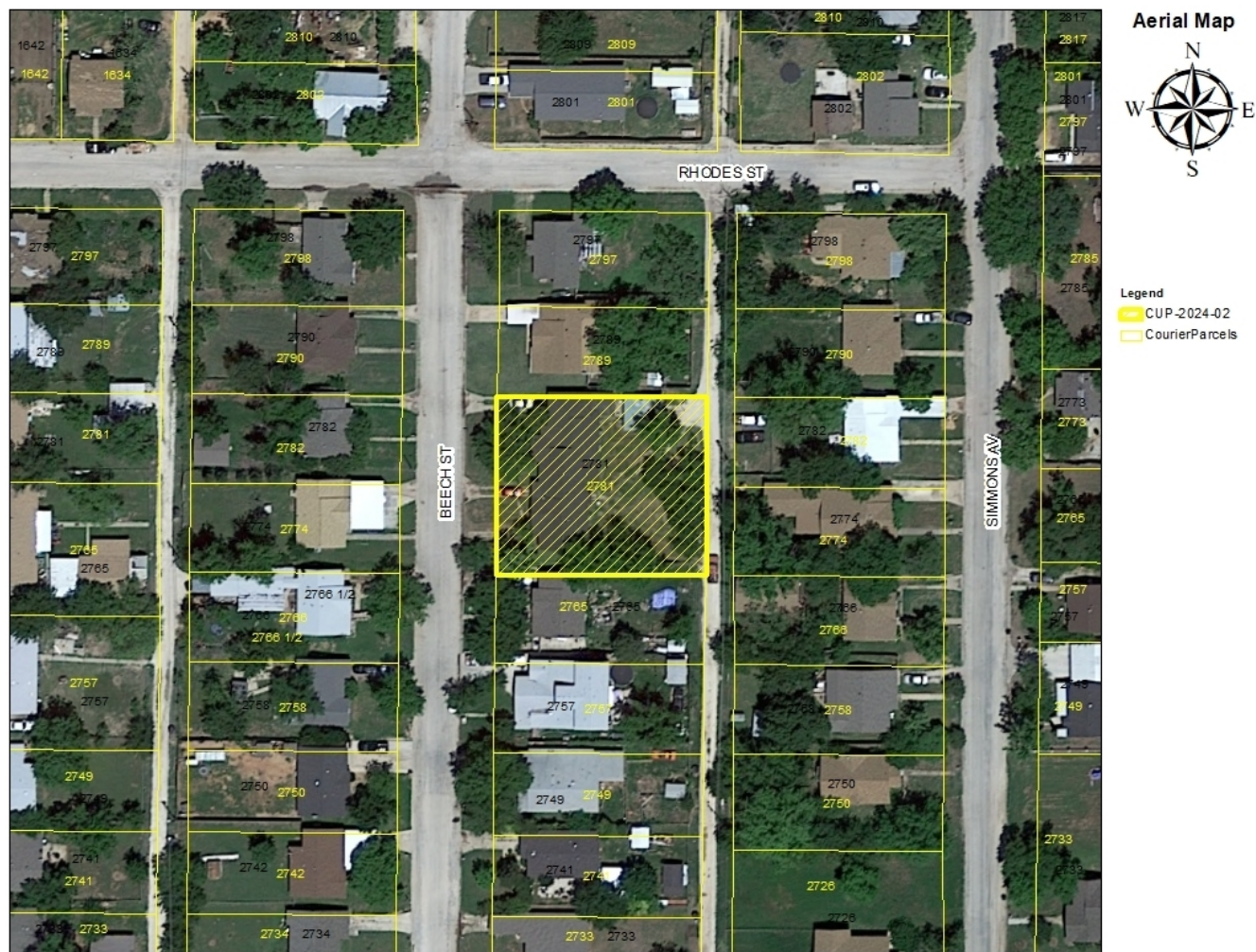
Planning & Zoning: March 5, 2024

Council Hearing: March 28, 2024
April 11, 2024





AERIAL LOCATION MAP





ZONING MAP



Zoning Map



- Legend
- CUP-2024-02
 - Minor Arterial
 - RS-6: Residential Single-Family
 - MD: Medium Density Residential
 - CU: College/University





PERMITTED USES IN RS-6

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- C Bed & Breakfast
- C Dwelling – Duplex
- P Dwelling – Industrialized Housing Unit
- P Dwelling – Single-Family Detached
- C Group Home

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P/C Day Care Operation – Home-Based
- P Dwelling – Accessory
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- P Garage Sale
- P Home Occupation
- C Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- P Recreation Building, Multipurpose
- P Recreation Equipment, Mobile (storage & parking)
- TP Subdivision Sales Office (temporary)
- P Swimming Pool, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P Tennis Court, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- C Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- C Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Community Home
- P Fire/Police Station
- C Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Church or Place of Worship
- P School: Public/Private

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- P Public Utility Facility

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

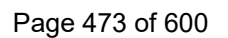
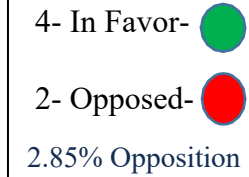
- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden





VIEWS OF SUBJECT PROPERTY







FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATION

The request is consistent with:

- The *Comprehensive Plan*;
- The surrounding uses and zoning;
- The density of the surrounding neighborhood;
- Generally accepted planning principals; and
- The Criteria for Approval in the LDC.

P&Z Recommendation: Approval.





Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: **20. Ordinance (Final Reading) Z-2024-05:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Larry Coon, To Change The Zoning Of Approximately 1.94 Acres From Single Family Residential (RS-8) To General Retail (GR). Located At 6466 Buffalo Gap Rd. *(Tim Littlejohn)*

GENERAL INFORMATION

The applicant proposes to utilize the lot for a restaurant. A residence is located on the subject site.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Properties to the north and east are zoned General Retail (GR). The property to the south is zoned Neighborhood Retail (NR). The property to the west is zoned Multi-Family (MF). The subject property is located within the Buffalo Gap Corridor Overlay. The western half of the subject property is partially located within the floodway.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval by a vote of 7-0.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance
2. Staff Report
3. 6466 Buffalo Gap Rd
4. Presentation

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, "LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE" OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES AFFECTING A CERTAIN PROPERTY; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing the zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be, and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 28th day of March, 2024.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the *Abilene Reporter-News*, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 16th day of February, 2024, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing held in the Council Chamber of the City Hall in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 11th day of April, 2024, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

Change the zoning classification of the following described land from a Single Family Residential (RS-8) District to a General Retail (GR) District.

Legal description as follows:

Being 1.939 acres out of a 14.33 acre tract out of the W.E. Vaughn Survey 101, Taylor County, Texas, said 1.939 being the same tract of land as described as 1.94 acres in Volume 1653, Page 940, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas, and said 1.939 acres being more thoroughly described as follows:

Beginning at a set "x" in concrete, on the West line of Buffalo Gap Road, for the Southeast corner of Lot 1, Block A, Casey Addition, of record in Cabinet 4, Slide 167, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and the Northeast corner of this tract, from which the Northwest corner of the William Vaughn Survey 101 bears of record N75°52'51"W 4288.46' and a TXDoT right of way monument bears N31°09'17"E 579.49';

Thence S31°09'15"W, along the West line of said Buffalo Gap Road a distance of 145.0' to a point for the Northeast corner of Lot 1, C.K. Salon Subdivision, of record in Cabinet 3, Slide 236, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and the Southeast corner of this tract, from which a TXDoT right of way monument bears S31°09'15"W 1710.16';

Thence N60°08'45"W, at 0.6' passing a set 3/8" rebar with a cap marked "Estes 5003" and continuing generally along a fence line, at 405.1' passing a point for a exterior corner of Antilley Road Subdivision and being S30°06'11"W of a found 3/8" rebar representing the Northwest corner of the C.K. Salon Subdivision and continuing for a total distance of 591.49' to a found 3/8" rebar for an interior corner of Section 1, Antilley Road Subdivision, of record in Cabinet 4, Slide 196, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and the Southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N03°51'34"W, along the Easterly line of said Antilley Road Subdivision and generally along a fence line a distance of 144.71' to a found 3/8" rebar for the Southwest corner of a 6.7 acre tract described in Volume 1916, Page 884, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, and the Northwest corner of this tract;

Thence S62°13'53"E, at 274.7' passing a found 1/2" rebar for the Southwest corner of said Casey Addition and continuing for a total distance of 675.55' to the point of beginning, containing 1.939 acres of land, more or less.

Surveyed on the ground February 28, 2024.

Legend

 Z-2024-05

Page 480 of 600

ZONING CASE Z-2024-05

STAFF REPORT

Scheduled Hearings

Planning & Zoning Commission: March 5, 2024
City Council 1st Reading: March 28, 2024
City Council 2nd Reading: April 11, 2024

Applicant

Owner: Olan Bishop Powell
Agent: Paul Johnson & Associates

Case Manager

Mason Teegardin – Planner

Request

Change the zoning of approximately 1.94 acres from Single Family Residential (RS-8) to General Retail (GR).

Location

Legal description being 1.94 acres out of the WM E. Vaughn Survey 101, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas. The site is located at 6466 Buffalo Gap Road.

Background

The applicant proposes to utilize the lot for a restaurant. A residence is located on the subject site.

Zoning, Existing and Proposed Land Use

Properties to the north and east are zoned General Retail (GR). The property to the south is zoned Neighborhood Retail (NR). The property to the west is zoned Multi-Family (MF). The subject property is located within the Buffalo Gap Corridor Overlay. The western half of the subject property is partially located within the floodway.

Criteria Assessment

Section 1.4.1.4 of Abilene's Land Development Code states that, in making a determination regarding a requested zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may consider the following factors:

- (1) Whether the proposed zoning map amendment implements the policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan, including the land use classification of the property on the Future Land Use and Development Plan Map, as amended.**

The proposed request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and Future Land Use Map.

- (2) Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change in zoning classification and the standards applicable to such uses will be appropriate in the immediate area of the land to be reclassified.**

The proposed zoning would be appropriate as most of the lots surrounding the subject site have been developed for retail and commercial uses.

- (3) **Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area.**

This property has access to all required utilities.

- (4) **Any other factors, which will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.**

None.

P&Z Recommendation

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends **approval**.

NOTIFICATIONS

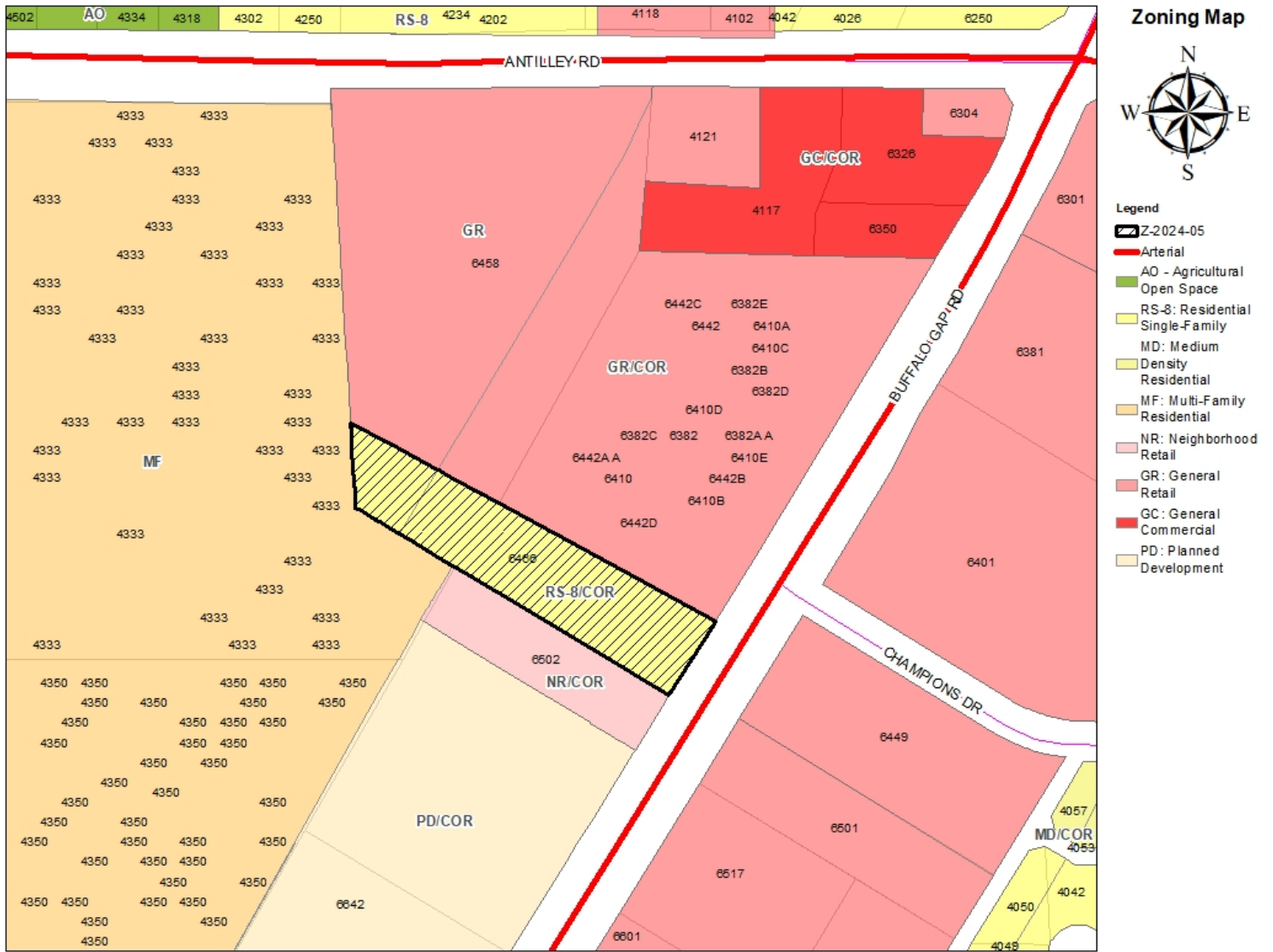
Legend:
O- Opposed
F- In Favor

PROPERTY OWNER	PROPERTY ID	SITUS	RESPONSE
POWELL OLAN BISHOP	13191	6466 BUFFALO GAP RD	F
CASEY TERRY & MARY CATHRYN	13411	6458 BUFFALO GAP RD	
KEMP CYNTHIA YVETTE	94230	6502 BUFFALO GAP RD	
TIGRIS XX LTD	1014123	4350 VELTA LN	
CASEY TERRY & MARY CATHRYN	999052	6382 BUFFALO GAP RD	
TIGRIS XIII LTD	1002028	4333 ANTILLEY RD APT 2101	
	1061949		
HEB GROCERY COMPANY LP	55515	6401 BUFFALO GAP RD	
MANHAM FOODS LLC	62588	6517 BUFFALO GAP RD	
HAMIL ROBERT ELLIOTT	971947	6501 BUFFALO GAP RD	
REKG INVESTMENTS LLC	55636	6449 BUFFALO GAP RD	

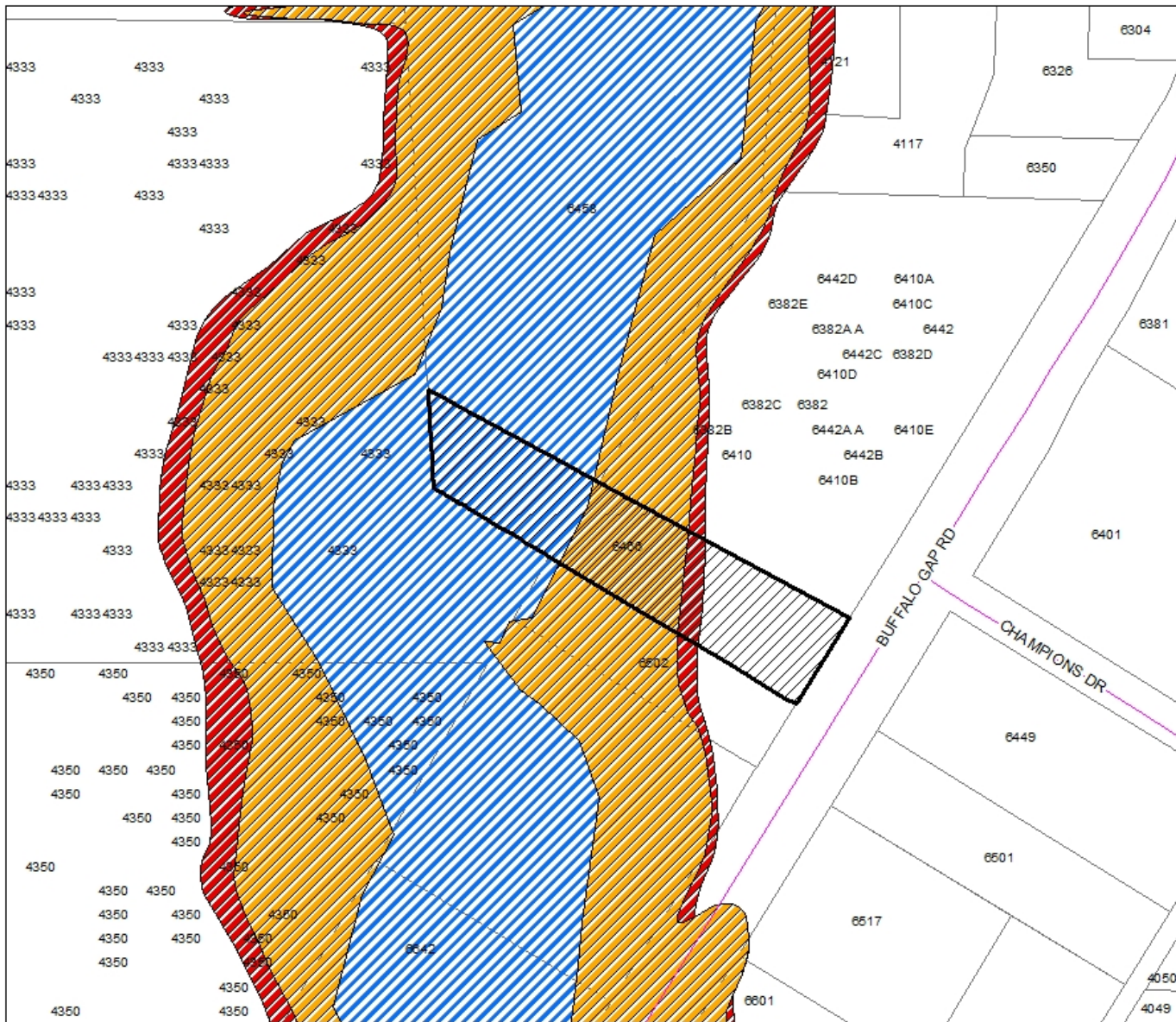
[illegible]

☒ Z-2024-05
☐ Courier Parcels

ZONING MAP



FLOODWAY MAP



Floodway Map



- Legend**
- Z-2024-05
 - Flood Way
 - 100-Year Flood Zone
 - 500-Year Flood Zone

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: Z-2024-05

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

Planning and Development Services

PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060.

MAR 4 AM 11:39

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

Requestor's Parcel ID: 13191

Requestor's Property Zoning: RS-8

Requestor's Proposed Zoning: GR

Your Name: POWELL OLAN BISHOP

Your Property Address: 6466 BUFFALO GAP RD

Your Parcel ID: 13191

I am in favor of the request ☒

I am opposed to the request ☐

Signature:



REZONE REQUEST

Case: Z-2024-05

Agent: Paul Johnson & Associates

Request: Change the zoning of approximately 1.94 acres from Single Family Residential (RS-8) to General Retail (GR).

Location: 6466 Buffalo Gap Road

Notification: 1 in Favor, 0 Opposed

Planning & Zoning: March 5, 2024

Council Hearing: March 28, 2024
April 11, 2024





AERIAL LOCATION MAP

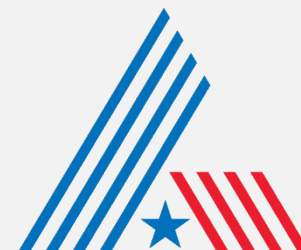


Aerial Map



Legend

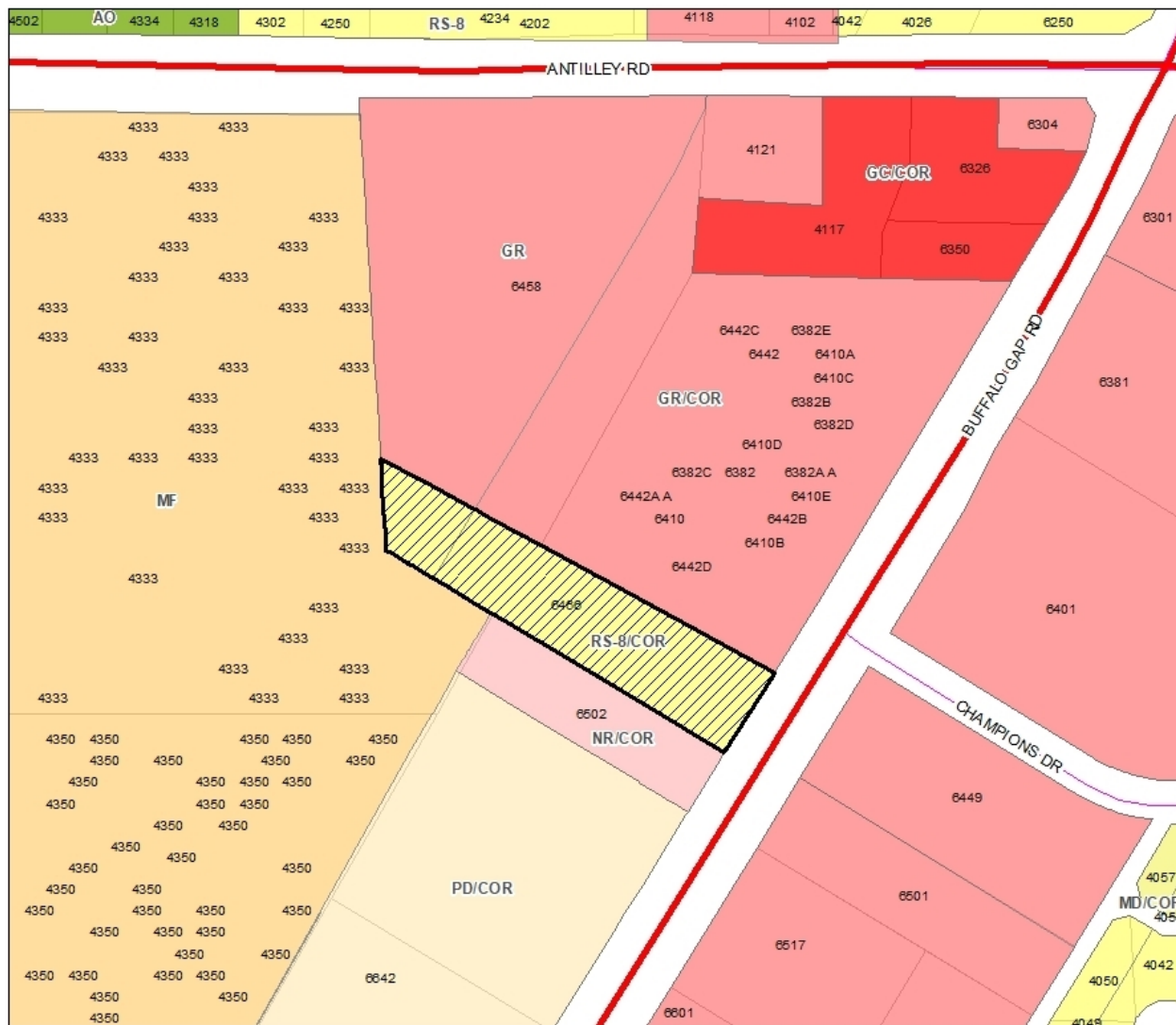
- Z-2024-05
- CourierParcels



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



ZONING MAP



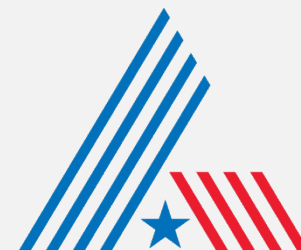
Zoning Map



Legend

Z-2024-05

- Arterial
- AO - Agricultural Open Space
- RS-8: Residential Single-Family
- MD: Medium Density Residential
- MF: Multi-Family Residential
- NR: Neighborhood Retail
- GR: General Retail
- GC: General Commercial
- PD: Planned Development



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



VIEWS OF PROPERTIES



Subject Property



West Neighboring Property



North Neighboring Property



East Neighboring Property





PERMITTED USES IN RESIDENTIAL ZONING

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- C Bed & Breakfast
- C Dwelling – Duplex
- P Dwelling – Industrialized Housing Unit
- P Dwelling – Single-Family Detached
- C Group Home

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P/C Day Care Operation – Home-Based
- P Dwelling – Accessory
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- P Garage Sale
- P Home Occupation
- C Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- P Recreation Building, Multipurpose
- P Recreation Equipment, Mobile (storage & parking)
- TP Subdivision Sales Office (temporary)
- P Swimming Pool, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P Tennis Court, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- C Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- C Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Community Home
- P Fire/Police Station
- C Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Church or Place of Worship
- P School: Public/Private

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- P Public Utility Facility

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

- P Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)
- C Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council
- TP Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment





PERMITTED USES IN GENERAL RETAIL ZONING

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- P Bed & Breakfast
- P Dwelling – Industrialized Housing Unit
- P Dwelling – Institutional
- C Dwelling – Multiple-Family
- P Dwelling – Single Family Detached
- P Hotel/Motel

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- P/C Day Care Operation – Home Based
- P Drive-Thru Facility
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- C Freight Container
- P Fuel Sales
- P Garage Sales
- P Home Occupation
- TP Itinerant Business
- P Manufacturing (incidental)
- TP Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- P Recreation Building, Multipurpose
- P Recreation Equipment, Mobile (storage and parking)
- P Recycling Collection Point
- P Subdivision Sales Office (temporary)
- P Swimming Pools, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P Tennis Courts, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- P Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- P Cultural Facilities
- C Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)
- P Recreation and Commercial Entertainment - Indoor

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- C Ambulance Service
- P Fire/Police Station
- P Medical/Dental Laboratory
- P Post Office
- C Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Arts School
- P Church or Place of Worship
- P Day-Care Operation - Center-Based
- P Educational and Scientific Research
- P School: Public/Private
- C Trade/Business School
- P University/College

SERVICE

- P/C Automobile Wash
- C Funeral Home/ Mortuary/Morgue
- P Kennel (Without Outdoor Pens)
- P Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services & Facilities
- P Office (general, professional, financial)
- P Personal Services
- C Printing, Copying, Reproduction, Publishing
- P Repair and Maintenance Services - Automobile/Small Truck (minor)
- P Repair and Maintenance Services (indoor)
- C Tattoo Parlor
- P Veterinary Service (small animals)

TRADE – RETAIL USES

- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- P Fuel Sales
- P Liquor Store (Off Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
- P Liquor Store (On Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
- P Restaurant, Brew Pub
- P Restaurant, Fast Food
- P Restaurant, Standard
- P Retail Sales/Rental (indoor)
- C Retail Sales/Rental (outdoors, non-vehicle)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- C Antenna Tower- Commercial
- P Automobile Parking Lot or Structure - Commercial
- P Broadcast Studio
- P Public Utility Facility

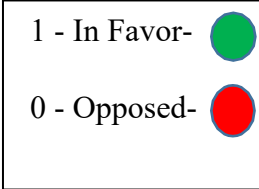
RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

- P Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)
- C Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council
- TP Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment







FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The request is consistent with:

- The *Comprehensive Plan*;
- The surrounding uses and zoning;
- Generally accepted planning principals; and
- The Criteria for Approval in the LDC.

P&Z Recommendation: Approval





Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: **21. Ordinance (Final Reading) Z-2024-06:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By Jacob Martin To Change The Zoning Of Approximately 138.26 Acres From Agricultural Open (AO) To Residential Single Family (RS-6). Located West Of Butterfield Meadows Parkway. *(Tim Littlejohn)*

GENERAL INFORMATION

The subject property is undeveloped and zoned AO. The owner proposes to develop the property to expand the Butterfield Meadows subdivision located to the west.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Current surrounding land uses include varying densities of single-family and medium density multi-family residential development. The applicant proposes to subdivide this land into conventional single-family residential (RS-6) lots.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval by a vote of 7-0.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. OrdinanceAH
2. Staff Report
3. Butterfield Meadows - Metes and Bounds -138.26 Acres Zoned AO_Revised
4. 3326 Nonesuch Rd
5. 1089752
6. PresentationAH

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, "LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE" OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES AFFECTING A CERTAIN PROPERTY; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing the zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be, and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 28th day of March, 2024.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the *Abilene Reporter-News*, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 16th day of February, 2024, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing held in the Council Chamber of the City Hall in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 11th day of April, 2024, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

Change the zoning classification of the following described land, from Agricultural Open (AO) District to a Residential Single Family (RS-6) District:

Location: East of Butterfield Meadows Parkway

Legal description being as follows:

BEING a 138.26-acre tract of land, situated in the City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas and being part of the William M. Bishop Survey No. 43, Abstract No. 18 and the John Adams Survey No. 44, Abstract No. 3 and being a portion of the undivided remainder of a 202.71-acre tract referred to as TRACT ONE in a Special Warranty Deed of Undivided Interest to Butterfield Meadows, LLC recorded as Instrument No. 2009-0008773, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas; said 138.26-acre tract being more particularly described in metes and bounds follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod (N = 6,833,382.85', E = 1,565,979.96') found on the East right-of-way line of U.S. Highway No. 277, for the southwest corner of Butterfield Meadows, Section 1, as shown on the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 468, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and further, said iron rod marks the intersection of said right-of-way line with the occupied South line of said Adams Survey, same being the occupied North line of the Sam Ricker Survey No. 45, and further, said iron rod being the northwest corner of a City of Abilene 1.146 acre tract recorded in Volume 1733, Page 621 of the Official Public Records of Taylor County, Texas and said iron rod, and the southwest corner of said 202.71-acre tract; **THENCE** S88°43'42"E along said common, occupied survey lines and the south line of said 202.71 acre tract, at 2221.32 feet pass the southeast corner of Kala Drive, as shown on the plat of Butterfield Meadows, Section 3 recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 468 of said plat records, and continuing **a total distance of 2402.90 feet** to an angle point in said line; **THENCE** S89°04'48"E 277.09 feet, continuing along said south line of said 202.71 acre tract and said common, occupied survey lines to the **POINT OF BEGINNING (N = 6,833,325.07', E = 1,568,659.32')**, and being in the north line of a parcel referred to as Tract 1 containing 120.712 acres in a deed to Elm Acres Venture, LP., recorded in Volume 2815, Page 536 of said Official Public Records:

THENCE N00°54'23"E 590.22 feet, over and across said 202.71-acre tract to a point for an ell corner of this described tract;

THENCE N88°43'42"W, over and across said 202.71-acre tract, at 563.21 feet pass the northeast corner of Butterfield Meadows, Section 2, as shown on the plat of said Addition recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 263, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and continuing along the north line of said Section 2 for **a total distance of 595.37 feet** to a point for corner;

THENCE N00°42'04"W, leaving said north line of Section 2 and heading over and across said 202.71-acre tract, at 128.59 feet pass the southeast corner of Butterfield Meadows Parkway as shown on the plat of Butterfield Meadows, Section 5 recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 728 of said plat records, and continuing along the east line of said Butterfield Meadows Parkway for **a total distance of 208.59 feet** to the northeasterly corner thereof, same being the southeasterly corner of Lot 1, Block G of said Section 5 as shown on said plat thereof;

ORDINANCE NO. _____

THENCE along the easterly line of said Section 5, same being the westerly line of this described tract, the following calls:

- N36°23'25"E 106.38 feet to an angle point;
- N38°38'47"E 381.15 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left which is concave to the northwest and having a radius of 696.00 feet, a delta angle of 37°13'07", an arc length of 452.11 feet, and subtended by a chord with a bearing and distance of N20°02'13"E 444.21 feet;
- Northeasterly along said curve to the left, said arc length of 452.11 feet to the end of said curve;
- N00°56'14"E 180.79 feet to a point in the south line of Lot 1, Block A of the Coffield Addition to Abilene, Taylor County, Texas as shown on the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 3, Slide 43, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas; and said addition also known as a called 20.00-acre tract described in a deed to the Abilene Independent School District recorded in Volume 1775, Page 426 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE S89°03'33"E 320.23 feet with the general course of a chain-linked fence and said South line of said Lot 1, Block A to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "J&M 4247" set for the southeast corner of said Lot 1, Block A and for an interior corner of this described tract;

THENCE N00°56'41"E 739.86 feet with the general course of a chain-linked fence and the east line of said Lot 1, Block A to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "J&M" set at the northeast corner thereof and on the south line of Lot 101, Block A, Elliott Hamil Garden of Memories Addition to said City of Abilene, the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 3, Slide 279 of said Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas and said iron rod further being the most easterly northwest corner of this described tract;

THENCE S89°10'10"E with the general course of a fence and the south lines, respectively, of said Lot 101, Block A of said Elliot Hamil Garden of Memories Addition and then of a 43.259-acre tract described in a deed to Directors Cemetery, Inc. recorded in Volume 2129, Page 655 of said Official Public Records, said line further being the most easterly North line of this tract, at 2154.96 feet pass a found 1/2 inch iron rod, at 2197.26 feet pass a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "J&M" set for reference on the high bank of Elm Creek, and continuing **a total distance of 2387.83 feet** to a point in the centerline of said Elm Creek being the Southeast corner of said 43.259-acre tract, said centerline further being the east line of said William Bishop Survey, and the west line of both the L. Beason Survey No. 94 and of Section 3 of the Wyndrock Addition to said City of Abilene, the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 2, Slide 33B of said Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas;

THENCE with said centerline of Elm Creek, same being the east lines of said Bishop Survey and said Adams Survey, respectively, and the West lines of said L. Beason Survey, the John C. Donley Survey 95, Abstract No. 466 and the J.E. Sheppard Survey No. 96, Abstract No. 243, respectively, same also being the east line of said original 202.71-acre tract and the west lines, respectively, of said Wyndrock Addition, Section 3 and of a 104 acre tract referred to as Tract 2 in a deed to the Kickapoo Land Company recorded in Volume 1551, Page 823 of said Deed Records, the following calls:

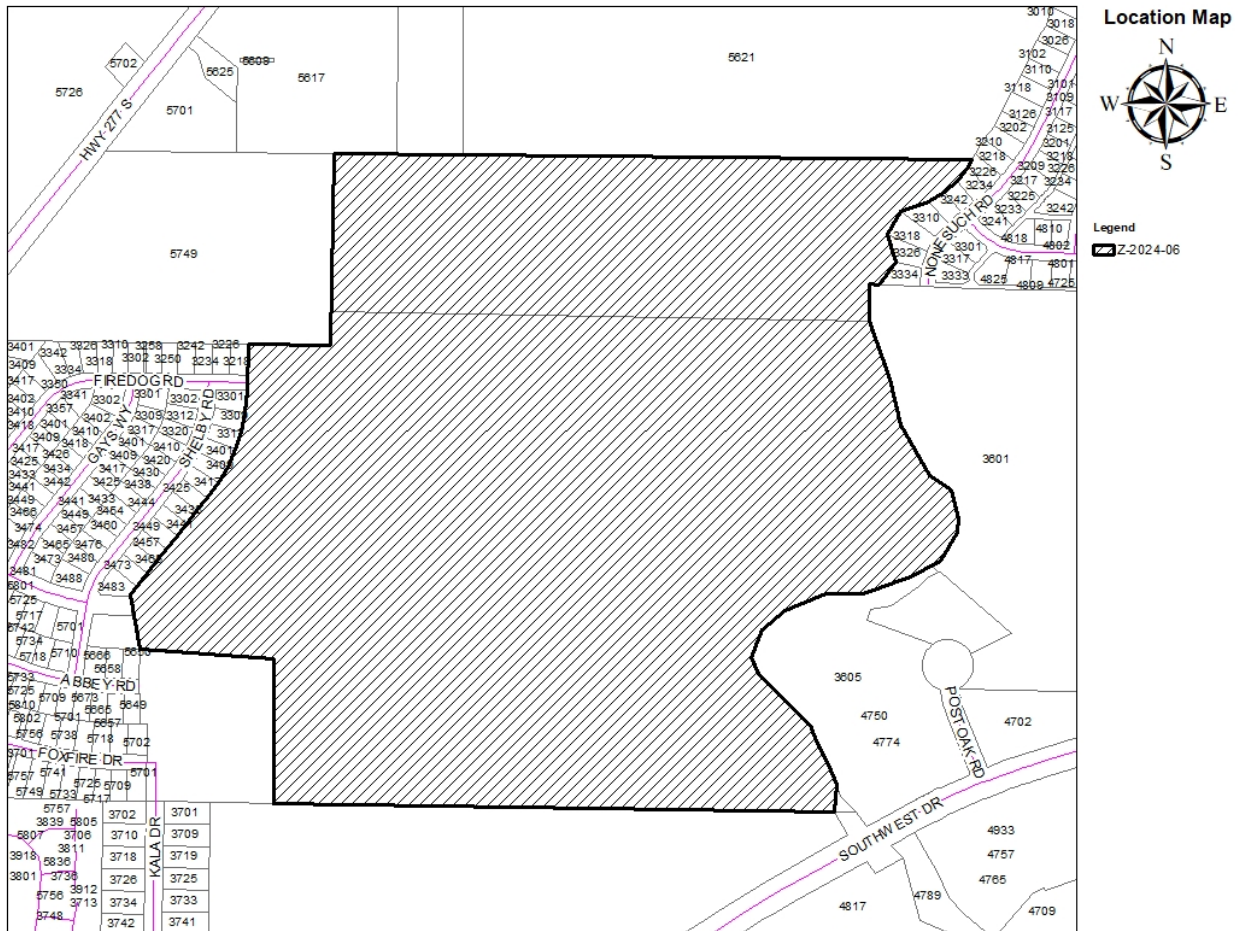
S64°15'48"W 102.81 feet to a point;
S68°30'38"W 47.46 feet to a point;
S57°57'55"W 108.26 feet to a point;
S51°39'32"W 57.22 feet to a point;
S48°42'30"W 32.48 feet to a point;
S22°23'21"W 30.22 feet to a point;
S10°03'59"W 93.10 feet to a point;
S11°20'13"W 76.69 feet to a point;

S09°07'25"E 123.30 feet to a point;
 S16°38'01"E 122.16 feet to a point;
 S21°33'54"E 216.65 feet to a point;
 S15°29'53"E 72.87 feet to a point;
 S13°39'13"E 90.62 feet to a point;
 S17°03'00"E 71.52 feet to a point;
 S02°34'48"E 99.79 feet to a point;
 S14°24'39"E 47.24 feet to a point;
 S83°43'20"E 33.53 feet to a point;
 S72°53'49"E 35.26 feet to a point;
 S66°13'39"E 52.46 feet to a point;
 S28°43'27"E 117.23 feet to a point;
 S03°02'48"E 90.65 feet to a point;
 S02°51'52"E 29.66 feet to a point;
 S17°30'36"E 21.76 feet to a point;
 S28°42'03"W 54.93 feet to a point;
 S54°43'47"W 84.90 feet to a point;
 S70°21'43"W 95.01 feet to a point;
 S69°31'13"W 108.47 feet to a point;
 S78°09'14"W 101.36 feet to a point;
 S69°47'59"W 24.13 feet to a point;
 N88°04'39"W 27.96 feet to a point;
 N85°19'37"W 79.91 feet to a point;
 S71°45'01"W 66.61 feet to a point;
 S47°39'31"W 65.42 feet to a point;
 S42°54'04"W 45.62 feet to a point;
 S64°30'40"W 54.32 feet to a point;
 S53°38'14"W 66.27 feet to a point;
 S32°48'03"W 54.46 feet to a point;
 S14°40'12"W 62.37 feet to a point;
 S16°00'02"E 50.76 feet to a point;
 S28°51'10"E 47.01 feet to a point;
 S45°31'00"E 62.72 feet to a point;
 S44°27'52"E 135.61 feet to a point;
 S41°24'19"E 79.19 feet to a point;
 S39°32'34"E 82.14 feet to a point;
 S37°03'47"E 31.82 feet to a point;
 S12°05'44"E 72.71 feet to a point;
 S22°18'49"E 59.97 feet to a point for the northwest corner of a called 0.080-acre tract described in deed to the City of Abilene recorded in Vol. 1400, Page 206 of said Deed Records and said point being an exterior corner of this described tract and from which a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap marked "RPLS 2547", found for reference near the high bank of said Elm Creek, bears S01°30'11"W 77.80 feet;

THENCE S01°30'11"W 104.48 feet with the west line of said 0.080-acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2547" (N = 6,833,290.18', E = 1,570,831.87') found in said occupied lines of said Adams Survey, and said Ricker Survey and said south line of said 202.71-acre tract and the north line of a parcel referred to as Tract 1 containing 120.712 acres in a deed to Elm Acres Venture, LP., recorded in Volume 2815, Page 536 of said Official Public Records, and further, said iron rod being the southwest corner of said 0.080-acre tract and the southeast corner of this described tract;

ORDINANCE NO. _____

THENCE N89°04'48"W 2172.83 feet with the general course of a fence and said common south lines of said Adams Survey and said 202.71-acre tract, same being the common north lines of said Ricker Survey and said 120.712-acre tract to said **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 138.26 acres of land, more or less.



END

ZONING CASE Z-2024-06

STAFF REPORT

Scheduled Hearings

Planning & Zoning Commission: March 5, 2024
City Council 1st Reading: March 28, 2024
City Council 2nd Reading: April 11, 2024

Owner

Butterfield Meadows LLC

Applicant

Jacob & Martin

Case Manager

Adam Holland, Planner

Request

Rezone approximately 138.26 acres from Agricultural Open (AO) to Residential Single Family (RS-6).

Location

East of Butterfield Meadows Parkway

Background

The subject property is undeveloped and zoned AO. The owner proposes to develop the property to expand the Butterfield Meadows subdivision located to the west.

Zoning, Existing and Proposed Land Use

Current surrounding land uses include varying densities of single-family and medium density multi-family residential development. The applicant proposes to subdivide this land into conventional single-family residential (RS-6) lots.

Criteria Assessment

Section 1.4.1.4 of Abilene's Land Development Code states that, in making a determination regarding a requested zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may consider the following factors:

(1) Whether the proposed zoning map amendment implements the policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan, including the land use classification of the property on the Future Land Use and Development Plan, as amended.

The proposed request is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and the Future Land Use Map. The Comprehensive Plan identifies a portion of the area for rezoning as parks and open space to encourage cluster developments and the conservation of open space due to the proximity of the 100-year floodplain along the east property line.

- (2) Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change in zoning classification and the standards applicable to such uses will be appropriate in the immediate area of the land to be reclassified.**

The proposed RS-6 zoning is consistent with the use of the adjoining neighborhood. Similar uses are located west and northeast of the property.

- (3) Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area.**

Adequate utilities are available to serve this site for the proposed use. Any new required extensions will be obtained through the platting process.

- (4) Any other factors, which will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.**

None known.

P&Z Recommendation

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends **approval**.

Notification:

Legend:
O- Opposed
F- In Favor

Owner

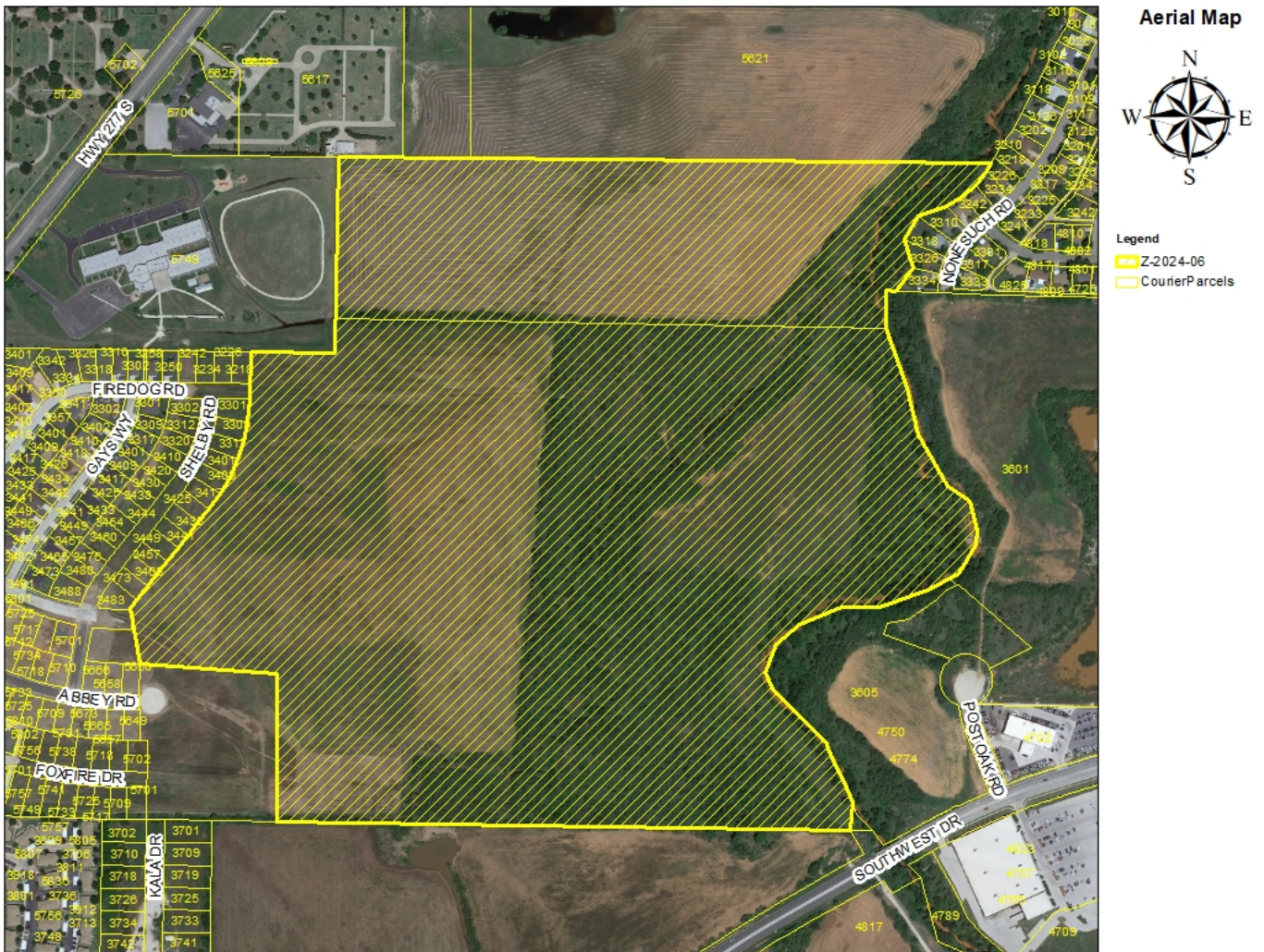
Owner	Property ID	Situs	Response
ABILENE IND SCHOOL DIST	42237	5749 HWY 277 S	
BLABUENA RUBY ANNE	10809	3301 NONESUCH RD	
BUTTERFIELD MEADOWS LLC	40726		
CHANDLER CATHY E	12154	3226 NONESUCH RD	O
DIAMBRA ODI HAUHOUOT	11437	3318 NONESUCH RD	
DIRECTORS CEMETERY (TEXAS) INC	103372		
DODGCO INC	1089752		F
ELM ACRES VENTURE LP	113671		
FALKOSKI STEVEN & MARILYN	12277	3218 NONESUCH RD	
GALLION DANIEL A	11602	3310 NONESUCH RD	
GRIM DAVID L & VIRGINIA R	1008078	5658 ABBEY RD	
GUTIERREZ ADOLFO JR &	11282	3326 NONESUCH RD	
HATHAWAY JASON WEST &	14038	3241 NONESUCH RD	
JACKS PROPERTIES	11042	3333 NONESUCH RD	
KAPPEL ZACHARY	11757	3250 NONESUCH RD	
KRESICH JOSHUA ANTHONY	14375	3217 NONESUCH RD	
KULYAS JAMES	11167	3334 NONESUCH RD	
MANCHA JESUS E & KARLA M	1008077	5666 ABBEY RD	
PARAMORE CORY	10926	3317 NONESUCH RD	
SMITH MAXIMILIANO	12517	3202 NONESUCH RD	
SOULAR RTS LLC SERIES Z ET AL	11899	3242 NONESUCH RD	
THOMSON ROBERT C & CRISTINA N	12033	3234 NONESUCH RD	
TORRES JAMIE ESCOBEDO JR &	1008076	5649 ABBEY RD	
TRAN NGOC V	14149	3233 NONESUCH RD	
TREVINO MELANIE KAYE	1008079	5650 ABBEY RD	
WADE BRYCE M & KATIE N	1008075	5657 ABBEY RD	
WHITE JERRY JR & EVA	12393	3210 NONESUCH RD	
WINGER CHRISTIAN LENNON	14260	3225 NONESUCH RD	

Legend:
O- Opposed
F- In Favor

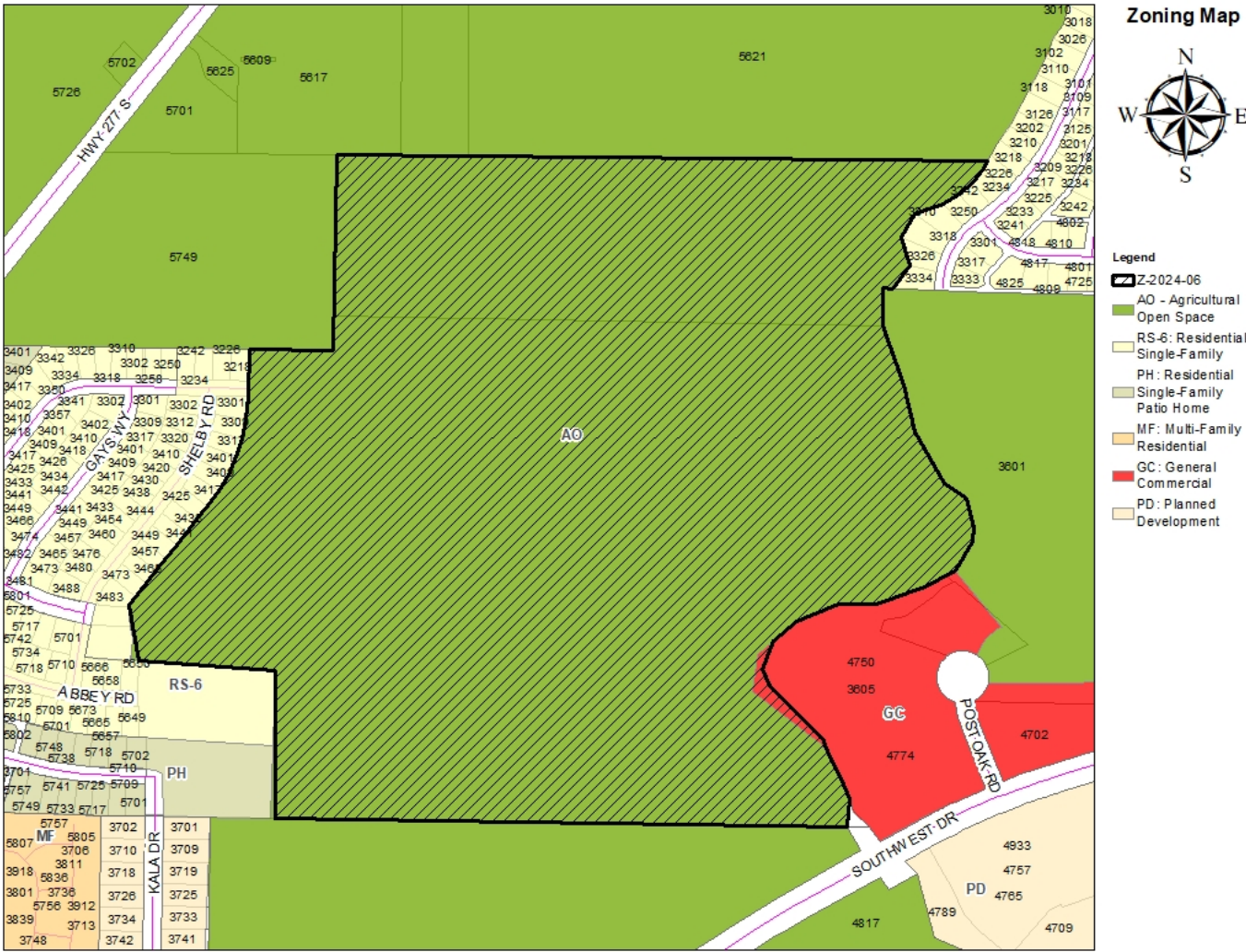
Prop_ID

Owner	Property ID	Situs	Response
BLABUENA RUBY ANNE	10809	3301 NONESUCH RD	
PARAMORE CORY	10926	3317 NONESUCH RD	
JACKS PROPERTIES	11042	3333 NONESUCH RD	
KULYAS JAMES	11167	3334 NONESUCH RD	
GUTIERREZ ADOLFO JR &	11282	3326 NONESUCH RD	
DIAMBRA ODI HAUHOUOT	11437	3318 NONESUCH RD	
GALLION DANIEL A	11602	3310 NONESUCH RD	
KAPPEL ZACHARY	11757	3250 NONESUCH RD	
SOULAR RTS LLC SERIES Z ET AL	11899	3242 NONESUCH RD	
THOMSON ROBERT C & CRISTINA N	12033	3234 NONESUCH RD	
CHANDLER CATHY E	12154	3226 NONESUCH RD	O
FALKOSKI STEVEN & MARILYN	12277	3218 NONESUCH RD	
WHITE JERRY JR & EVA	12393	3210 NONESUCH RD	
SMITH MAXIMILIANO	12517	3202 NONESUCH RD	
HATHAWAY JASON WEST &	14038	3241 NONESUCH RD	
TRAN NGOC V	14149	3233 NONESUCH RD	
WINGER CHRISTIAN LENNON	14260	3225 NONESUCH RD	
KRESICH JOSHUA ANTHONY	14375	3217 NONESUCH RD	
BUTTERFIELD MEADOWS LLC	40726		
ABILENE IND SCHOOL DIST	42237	5749 HWY 277 S	
DIRECTORS CEMETERY (TEXAS) INC	103372		
ELM ACRES VENTURE LP	113671		
WADE BRYCE M & KATIE N	1008075	5657 ABBEY RD	
TORRES JAMIE ESCOBEDO JR &	1008076	5649 ABBEY RD	
MANCHA JESUS E & KARLA M	1008077	5666 ABBEY RD	
GRIM DAVID L & VIRGINIA R	1008078	5658 ABBEY RD	
TREVINO MELANIE KAYE	1008079	5650 ABBEY RD	
DODGCO INC	1089752		F

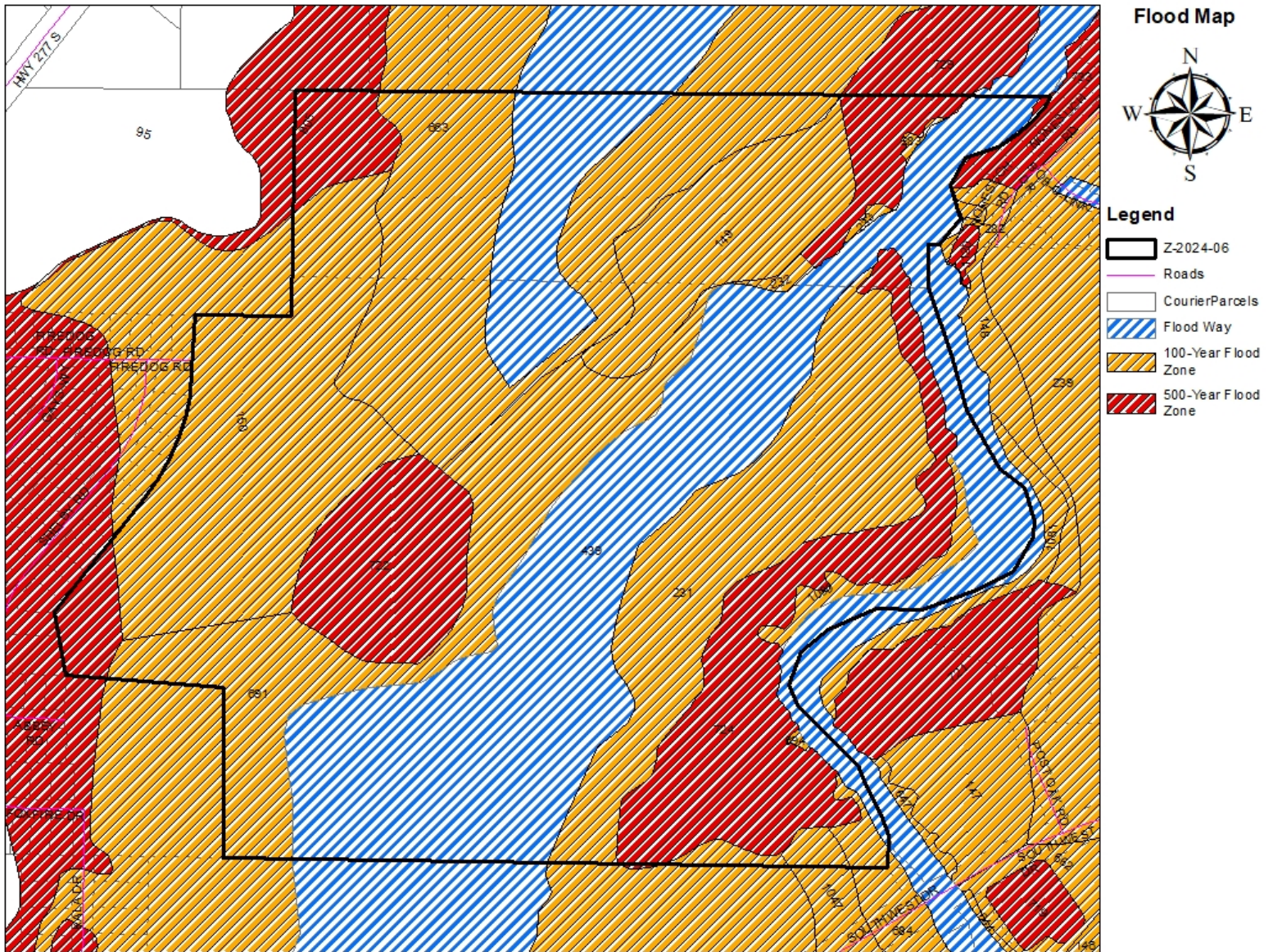
LOCATION MAP



ZONING MAP



FLOOD MAP



BEING a 138.26-acre tract of land, situated in the City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas and being part of the William M. Bishop Survey No. 43, Abstract No. 18 and the John Adams Survey No. 44, Abstract No. 3 and being a portion of the undivided remainder of a 202.71-acre tract referred to as TRACT ONE in a Special Warranty Deed of Undivided Interest to Butterfield Meadows, LLC recorded as Instrument No. 2009-0008773, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas; said 138.26-acre tract being more particularly described in metes and bounds follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod (N = 6,833,382.85', E = 1,565,979.96') found on the East right-of-way line of U.S. Highway No. 277, for the southwest corner of Butterfield Meadows, Section 1, as shown on the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 468, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and further, said iron rod marks the intersection of said right-of-way line with the occupied South line of said Adams Survey, same being the occupied North line of the Sam Ricker Survey No. 45, and further, said iron rod being the northwest corner of a City of Abilene 1.146 acre tract recorded in Volume 1733, Page 621 of the Official Public Records of Taylor County, Texas and said iron rod, and the southwest corner of said 202.71-acre tract; **THENCE** S88°43'42"E along said common, occupied survey lines and the south line of said 202.71 acre tract, at 2221.32 feet pass the southeast corner of Kala Drive, as shown on the plat of Butterfield Meadows, Section 3 recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 468 of said plat records, and continuing **a total distance of 2402.90** feet to an angle point in said line; **THENCE** S89°04'48"E 277.09 feet, continuing along said south line of said 202.71 acre tract and said common, occupied survey lines to the **POINT OF BEGINNING (N = 6,833,325.07', E = 1,568,659.32')**, and being in the north line of a parcel referred to as Tract 1 containing 120.712 acres in a deed to Elm Acres Venture, LP., recorded in Volume 2815, Page 536 of said Official Public Records:

THENCE N00°54'23"E 590.22 feet, over and across said 202.71-acre tract to a point for an ell corner of this described tract;

THENCE N88°43'42"W, over and across said 202.71-acre tract, at 563.21 feet pass the northeast corner of Butterfield Meadows, Section 2, as shown on the plat of said Addition recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 263, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and continuing along the north line of said Section 2 for **a total distance of 595.37 feet** to a point for corner;

THENCE N00°42'04"W, leaving said north line of Section 2 and heading over and across said 202.71-acre tract, at 128.59 feet pass the southeast corner of Butterfield Meadows Parkway as shown on the plat of Butterfield Meadows, Section 5 recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 728 of said plat records, and continuing along the east line of said Butterfield Meadows Parkway for **a total distance of 208.59 feet** to the northeasterly corner thereof, same being the southeasterly corner of Lot 1, Block G of said Section 5 as shown on said plat thereof;

THENCE along the easterly line of said Section 5, same being the westerly line of this described tract, the following calls:

- N36°23'25"E 106.38 feet to an angle point;

- N38°38'47"E 381.15 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left which is concave to the northwest and having a radius of 696.00 feet, a delta angle of 37°13'07", an arc length of 452.11 feet, and subtended by a chord with a bearing and distance of N20°02'13"E 444.21 feet;
- Northeasterly along said curve to the left, said arc length of 452.11 feet to the end of said curve;
- N00°56'14"E 180.79 feet to a point in the south line of Lot 1, Block A of the Coffield Addition to Abilene, Taylor County, Texas as shown on the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 3, Slide 43, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas; and said addition also known as a called 20.00-acre tract described in a deed to the Abilene Independent School District recorded in Volume 1775, Page 426 of said Official Public Records;

THENCE S89°03'33"E 320.23 feet with the general course of a chain-linked fence and said South line of said Lot 1, Block A to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap stamped "J&M 4247" set for the southeast corner of said Lot 1, Block A and for an interior corner of this described tract;

THENCE N00°56'41"E 739.86 feet with the general course of a chain-linked fence and the east line of said Lot 1, Block A to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "J&M" set at the northeast corner thereof and on the south line of Lot 101, Block A, Elliott Hamil Garden of Memories Addition to said City of Abilene, the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 3, Slide 279 of said Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas and said iron rod further being the most easterly northwest corner of this described tract;

THENCE S89°10'10"E with the general course of a fence and the south lines, respectively, of said Lot 101, Block A of said Elliot Hamil Garden of Memories Addition and then of a 43.259-acre tract described in a deed to Directors Cemetery, Inc. recorded in Volume 2129, Page 655 of said Official Public Records, said line further being the most easterly North line of this tract, at 2154.96 feet pass a found 1/2 inch iron rod, at 2197.26 feet pass a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "J&M" set for reference on the high bank of Elm Creek, and continuing **a total distance of 2387.83 feet** to a point in the centerline of said Elm Creek being the Southeast corner of said 43.259-acre tract, said centerline further being the east line of said William Bishop Survey, and the west line of both the L. Beason Survey No. 94 and of Section 3 of the Wyndrock Addition to said City of Abilene, the plat thereof recorded in Plat Cabinet 2, Slide 33B of said Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas;

THENCE with said centerline of Elm Creek, same being the east lines of said Bishop Survey and said Adams Survey, respectively, and the West lines of said L. Beason Survey, the John C. Donley Survey 95, Abstract No. 466 and the J.E. Sheppard Survey No. 96, Abstract No. 243, respectively, same also being the east line of said original 202.71-acre tract and the west lines, respectively, of said Wyndrock Addition, Section 3 and of a 104 acre tract referred to as Tract 2 in a deed to the Kickapoo Land Company recorded in Volume 1551, Page 823 of said Deed Records, the following calls:

S64°15'48"W 102.81 feet to a point;
S68°30'38"W 47.46 feet to a point;

S57°57'55"W 108.26 feet to a point;
S51°39'32"W 57.22 feet to a point;
S48°42'30"W 32.48 feet to a point;
S22°23'21"W 30.22 feet to a point;
S10°03'59"W 93.10 feet to a point;
S11°20'13"W 76.69 feet to a point;
S09°07'25"E 123.30 feet to a point;
S16°38'01"E 122.16 feet to a point;
S21°33'54"E 216.65 feet to a point;
S15°29'53"E 72.87 feet to a point;
S13°39'13"E 90.62 feet to a point;
S17°03'00"E 71.52 feet to a point;
S02°34'48"E 99.79 feet to a point;
S14°24'39"E 47.24 feet to a point;
S83°43'20"E 33.53 feet to a point;
S72°53'49"E 35.26 feet to a point;
S66°13'39"E 52.46 feet to a point;
S28°43'27"E 117.23 feet to a point;
S03°02'48"E 90.65 feet to a point;
S02°51'52"E 29.66 feet to a point;
S17°30'36"E 21.76 feet to a point;
S28°42'03"W 54.93 feet to a point;
S54°43'47"W 84.90 feet to a point;
S70°21'43"W 95.01 feet to a point;
S69°31'13"W 108.47 feet to a point;
S78°09'14"W 101.36 feet to a point;
S69°47'59"W 24.13 feet to a point;
N88°04'39"W 27.96 feet to a point;
N85°19'37"W 79.91 feet to a point;
S71°45'01"W 66.61 feet to a point;
S47°39'31"W 65.42 feet to a point;
S42°54'04"W 45.62 feet to a point;
S64°30'40"W 54.32 feet to a point;
S53°38'14"W 66.27 feet to a point;
S32°48'03"W 54.46 feet to a point;
S14°40'12"W 62.37 feet to a point;
S16°00'02"E 50.76 feet to a point;
S28°51'10"E 47.01 feet to a point;
S45°31'00"E 62.72 feet to a point;
S44°27'52"E 135.61 feet to a point;
S41°24'19"E 79.19 feet to a point;
S39°32'34"E 82.14 feet to a point;
S37°03'47"E 31.82 feet to a point;

S12°05'44"E 72.71 feet to a point;

S22°18'49"E 59.97 feet to a point for the northwest corner of a called 0.080-acre tract described in deed to the City of Abilene recorded in Vol. 1400, Page 206 of said Deed Records and said point being an exterior corner of this described tract and from which a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap marked "RPLS 2547", found for reference near the high bank of said Elm Creek, bears S01°30'11"W 77.80 feet;

THENCE S01°30'11"W 104.48 feet with the west line of said 0.080-acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 2547" (N = 6,833,290.18', E = 1,570,831.87') found in said occupied lines of said Adams Survey, and said Ricker Survey and said south line of said 202.71-acre tract and the north line of a parcel referred to as Tract 1 containing 120.712 acres in a deed to Elm Acres Venture, LP., recorded in Volume 2815, Page 536 of said Official Public Records, and further, said iron rod being the southwest corner of said 0.080-acre tract and the southeast corner of this described tract;

THENCE N89°04'48"W 2172.83 feet with the general course of a fence and said common south lines of said Adams Survey and said 202.71-acre tract, same being the common north lines of said Ricker Survey and said 120.712-acre tract to said **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 138.26 acres of land, more or less.

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: Z-2024-06

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

Planning and Development Services
PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060.

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

Requestor's Parcel ID: 55498

Requestor's Property Zoning: Agricultural Open

Requestor's Proposed Zoning: Residential Single-Family

Your Name:

Your Property Address:

Your Parcel ID:

GUTIERREZ

ADOLFO JR &
3326 NONESUCH
RD

11282

I am in favor of the request ☐

I am opposed to the request ☒

Signature:

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: Z-2024-06

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

Planning and Development Services

PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060.

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

Requestor's Parcel ID: 55498

Requestor's Property Zoning: Agricultural Open

Requestor's Proposed Zoning: Residential Single-Family

Your Name: DODGCO INC

Your Property Address:

Your Parcel ID: 1089752

I am in favor of the request ☒

I am opposed to the request ☐

Signature: *Murt Jany, AVP, FFTAM*
Agent for Dodgeco Inc.

FEB 26 PM 12:24



REZONE REQUEST

Case: Z-2024-06

Applicant: Jacob & Martin

Request: Rezoning from AO to RS-6

Location: East of Butterfield Meadows Parkway

Notification: 1 in Favor, 1 Opposed

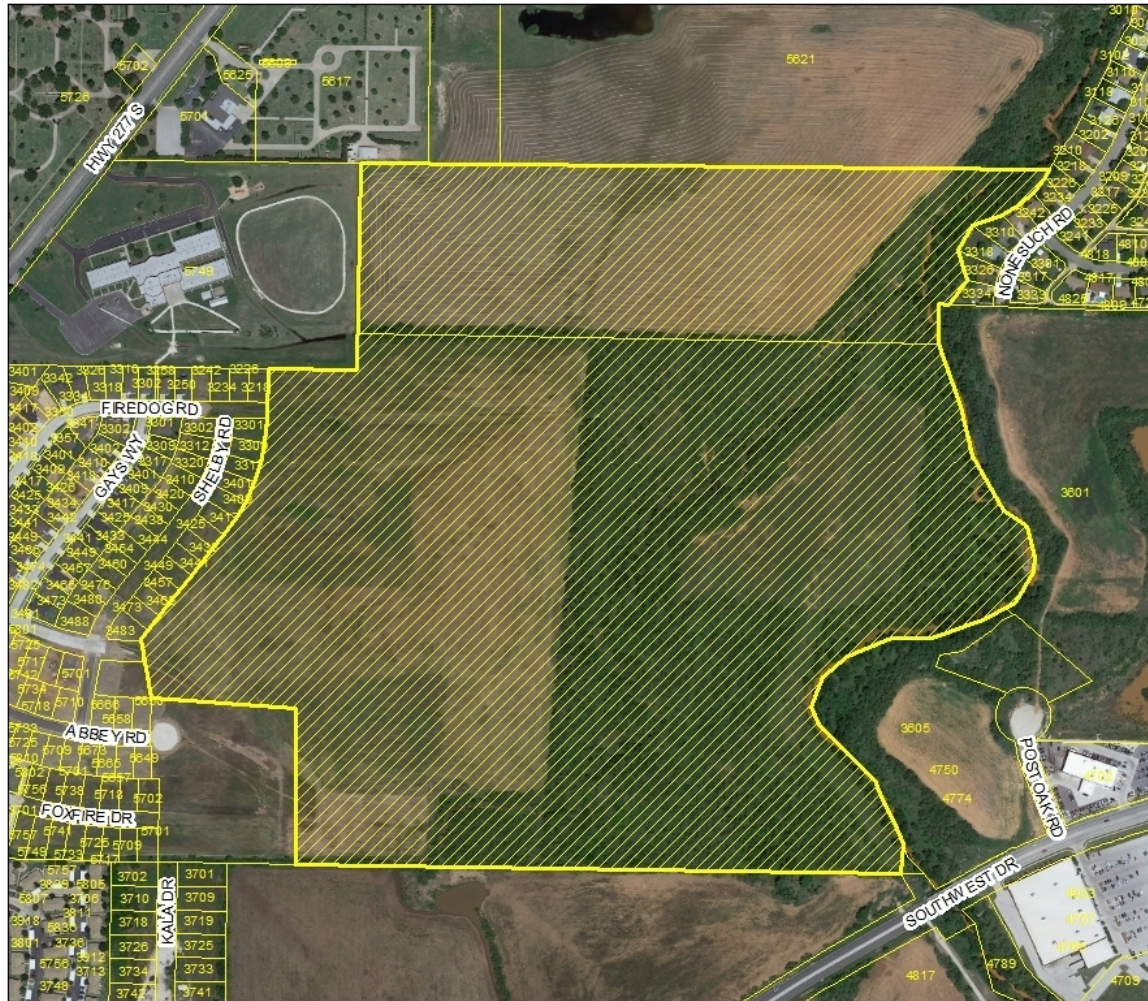
P&Z: March 5, 2024

City Council: March 28, 2024
April 11, 2024





AERIAL LOCATION MAP

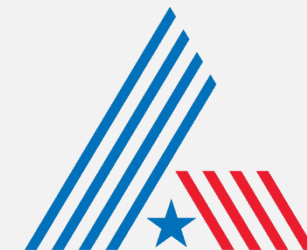


Aerial Map



Legend

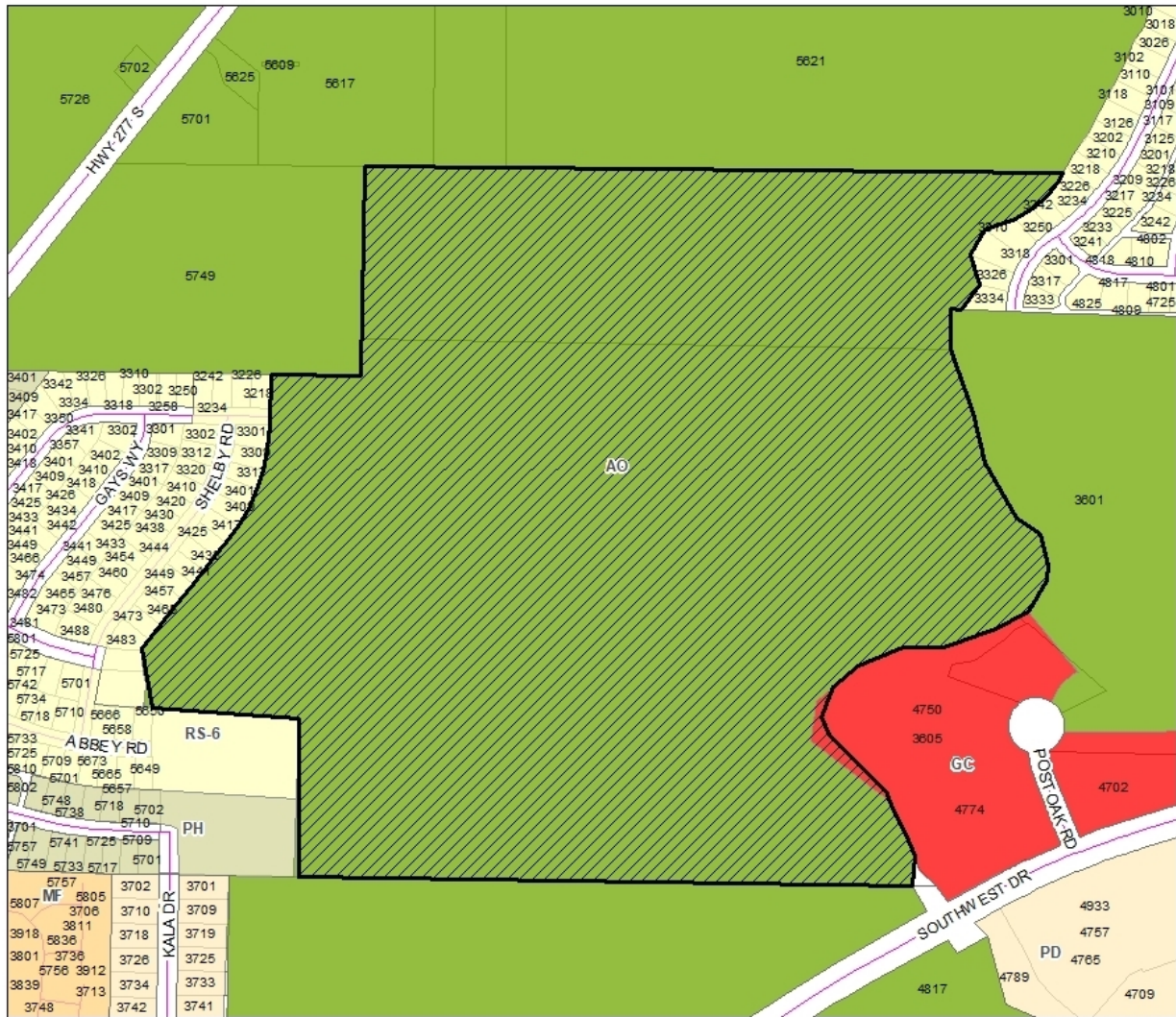
- Z-2024-06
- CourierParcels



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



ZONING MAP



Zoning Map



- Legend
- Z-2024-06
 - AO - Agricultural Open Space
 - RS-6: Residential Single-Family
 - PH: Residential Single-Family Patio Home
 - MF: Multi-Family Residential
 - GC: General Commercial
 - PD: Planned Development





PERMITTED USES IN AO ZONING

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- C Bed & Breakfast
- P Dwelling— Industrialized Housing Unit
- P Dwelling – Single-Family Detached
- C Vacation Travel Trailer Park

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P Animal Lot
- P/C Day Care Operation – Home-Based*
- P Dwelling – Accessory*
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)*
- P Freight Container*
- P Garage Sale
- P Home Occupation
- C Mobile Home (permanent security residence)
- C Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- TP Subdivision Sales Office (temporary)
- P Swimming Pool, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P Tennis Court, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems*

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- p Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- P Fairgrounds/Rodeo
- C Motorized Racing
- C Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)
- P Zoo

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Community Home
- C Correction, Detention, or Penal Facilities
- P Fire/Police Station
- C Military and Armed Forces Reserve Center
- C Sanitary Landfill

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- C Cemetery, Crematorium, and Mausoleum
- P Church or Place of Worship
- P School: Public/Private

SERVICE

- C Kennel (with outdoor pens)
- P Kennel (without outdoor pens)
- P Veterinary Service (all size animals)

TRADE – RETAIL USES

- C Liquor Store (on premises consumption) (Defined under Liquor Store)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- C Airport, Heliport and Flying Field Terminals – Commercial
- C Antenna Tower – Commercial
- P Public Utility Facility
- C Utility Generation, Production, Treatment

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Farming, Ranching & Livestock, Hatchery
- C Mining
- C Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

P

C

TP

Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements

Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)

Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council

Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment





PERMITTED USES IN RS-6 ZONING

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- C Bed & Breakfast
- C Dwelling – Duplex
- P Dwelling – Industrialized Housing Unit
- P Dwelling – Single-Family Detached
- C Group Home

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P/C Day Care Operation – Home-Based
- P Dwelling – Accessory
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- P Garage Sale
- P Home Occupation
- C Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- P Recreation Building, Multipurpose
- P Recreation Equipment, Mobile (storage & parking)
- TP Subdivision Sales Office (temporary)
- P Swimming Pool, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P Tennis Court, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- C Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- C Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Community Home
- P Fire/Police Station
- C Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Church or Place of Worship
- P School: Public/Private

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- P Public Utility Facility

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

- P Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)
- C Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council
- TP Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment





VIEWS OF SUBJECT PROPERTY

Subject Property



Subject Property

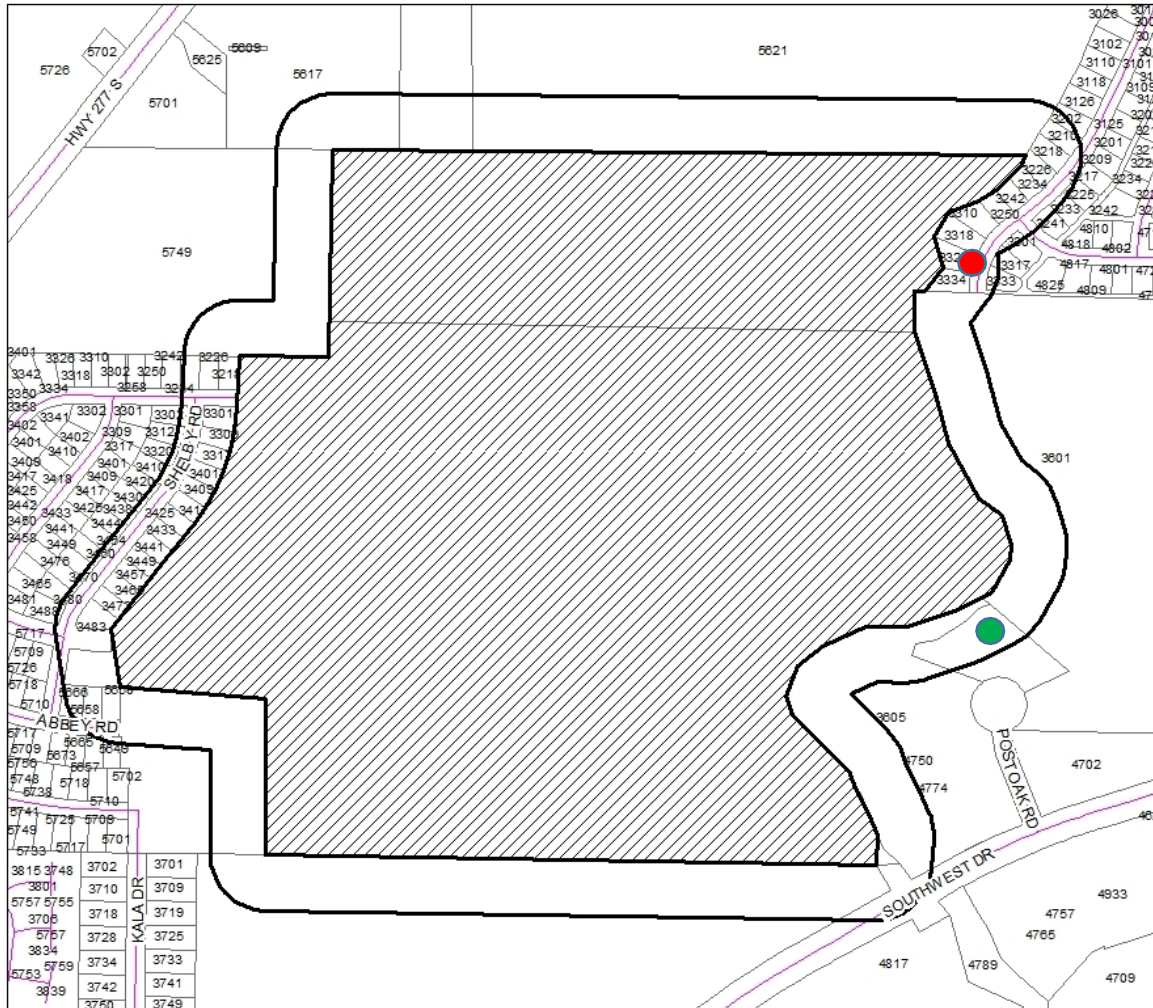


Neighboring Property





NOTIFICATION AREA MAP

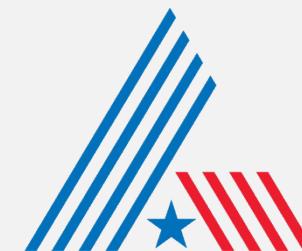


Notification Map



Legend
Z-2024-06
Notification Area

- 1- In Favor- 
- 1- Opposed- 
- 0.12% Opposition



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The request is consistent with:

- The *Comprehensive Plan*;
- The surrounding uses and zoning;
- Generally accepted planning principals; and
- The Criteria for Approval in the LDC.

Staff Recommendation: **Approval**





Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning & Development Services

SUBJECT: **22. Ordinance (Final Reading) Z-2024-07:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on A Request From The Owner, Represented By JES Development, To Amend The Terms And Conditions Of A Planned Development District (PDD-178). Specifically, To Allow The Use Of The Existing Structures Located On The East Side Of The Property For Residential And Accessory Use And To Amend The Concept Plan. Located At 309 S Pioneer Drive. *(Tim Littlejohn)*

GENERAL INFORMATION

The request is for an Amendment to Planned Development District 178 (PD-178), a 2.4-acre site on which the existing two-story industrial building, and a smaller accessory building, will both be adapted to allow senior living multi-family and a new one-story second building constructed for the same purpose and an amendment to the PD site plan.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval subject to conditions.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval by a vote of 7-0.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Z-2024-07 PD178 Amend Clean
2. Z-2024-07 PD178 Amend Redline
3. Z-2024-07 Staff Report
4. Site Plan
5. Original 178- PDD Ordinance
6. Application (42)
7. 4379 S 1st
8. Z-2024-07 Presentation

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, "LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE" OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, CONCERNING PD-178 AND ORDINANCE 05-2023, A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be, and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 28th day of March, 2024.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 16th day of February, 2024, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing held at the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 555 Walnut St. in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 11th day of April, 2024, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

EXHIBIT A

Amendment to Planned Development District 178 (PD-178) as follows: The amended “Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards” attached hereto as Exhibit B and the amended Concept Plan attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Elmwood West, Section N, Lot 2, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas

EXHIBIT B

Proposed Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards

Base Zoning - General Retail (GR) Base zoning subject to all GR district Standards

Permitted Uses – All uses permitted by right in the Light Industrial District, the General Retail district, and Multi-Family district shall be a permitted.

Setbacks – Building setbacks shall follow the General Retail zoning districts with the following modification:

1. Building setbacks abutting residential shall be 25 feet minimum for buildings up to 35 feet in height. Each additional foot in height above 35 feet shall add one foot of minimum setback.
2. The setback requirement listed above shall not apply to any existing structures designated as historic by the Texas Historical Commission or by the National Park Service.

Parking Standards – Parking standards shall follow the Land Development code with the following modifications:

1. The minimum parking ratio for multi-family dwellings shall be 5 spaces for every 4 dwelling units.
2. For all other uses, the standard parking requirements of the LDC shall be applicable.

Additional Standards –

1. Multi-family development shall be generally consistent with the attached concept plan and plan of operation, except where the Plan of Operation is not consistent with the requirements listed herein.
2. The maximum density for multi-family dwellings shall be 26 units per acre.
3. When developed as multi-family residential, the landscape standard will be a minimum of 15% of the area between the front building façade and adjacent street right-of-way shall be landscaped area.
4. A type B buffer shall be required along both adjacent alleys for any new development.
5. If the site is completely redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable. If only a portion of the site is redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable to that portion of the site to be redeveloped.
6. If the use of the site remains as Light Industrial (LI) and all existing site improvements remain “as is” and are not expanded, the requirements listed above shall not be applicable.
7. The height of proposed new apartment building, shaded dark gray on the proposed Concept Plan, shall be limited to one-story.

EXHIBIT C

Amended Concept Plan



AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, "LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE" OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, CONCERNING PD-178 AND ORDINANCE 05-2023, A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be, and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 28th day of March, 2024.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 16th day of February, 2024, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing held at the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 555 Walnut St. in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 11th day of April, 2024, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

EXHIBIT A

Amendment to Planned Development District 178 (PD-178) as follows: The amended “Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards” attached hereto as Exhibit B and the amended Concept Plan attached hereto as Exhibit C.

EXHIBIT B

Proposed Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards

Base Zoning - General Retail (GR) Base zoning subject to all GR district Standards

Permitted Uses – All uses permitted by right in the Light Industrial District, the General Retail district, and Multi-Family district shall be a permitted.

Setbacks – Building setbacks shall follow the General Retail zoning districts with the following modification:

1. Building setbacks abutting residential shall be 25 feet minimum for buildings up to 35 feet in height. Each additional foot in height above 35 feet shall add one foot of minimum setback.
2. The setback requirement listed above shall not apply to any existing structures designated as historic by the Texas Historical Commission or by the National Park Service.

Parking Standards – Parking standards shall follow the Land Development code with the following modifications:

1. The minimum parking ratio for multi-family dwellings shall be 5 spaces for every 4 dwelling units.
2. For all other uses, the standard parking requirements of the LDC shall be applicable.

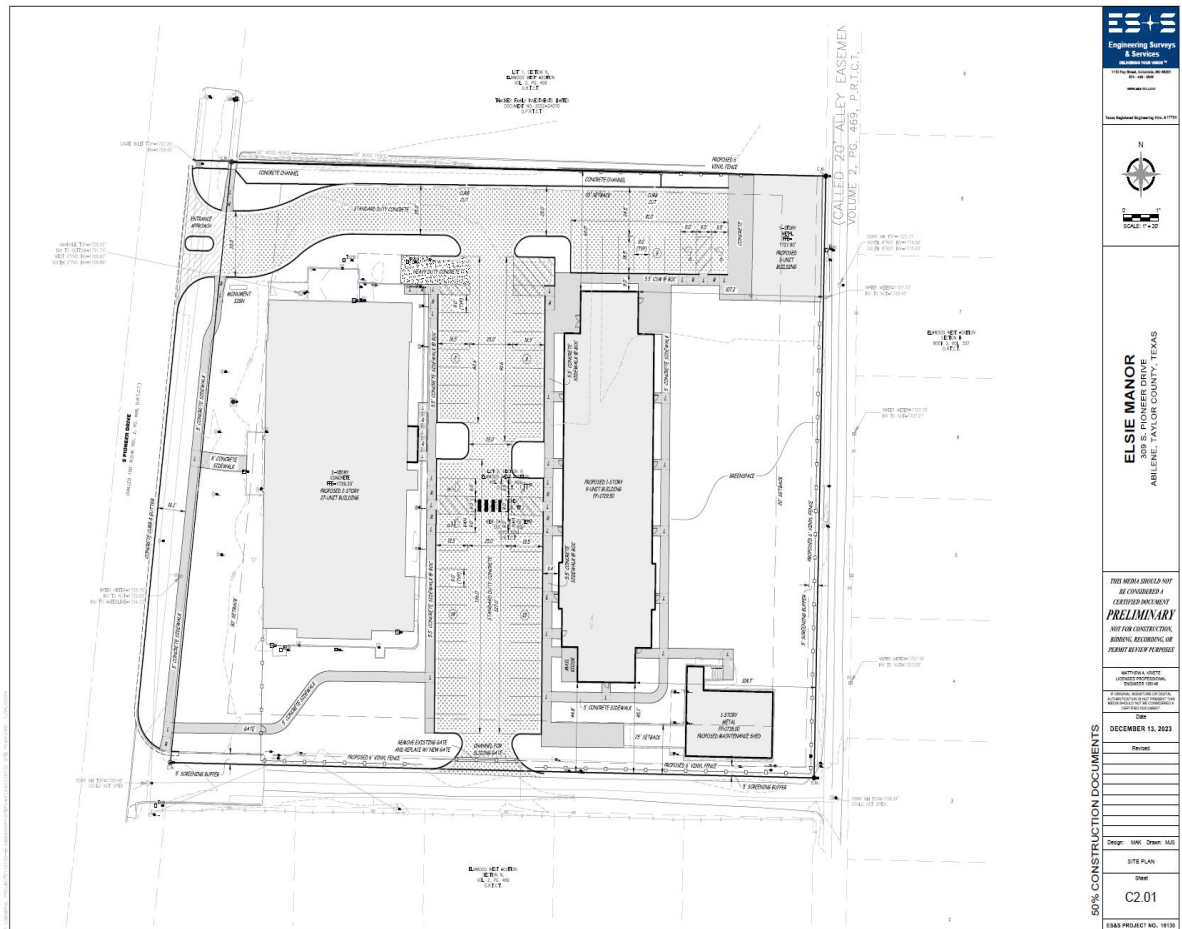
Additional Standards –

1. Multi-family development shall be generally consistent with the attached concept plan and plan of operation, except where the Plan of Operation is not consistent with the requirements listed herein.
2. The maximum density for multi-family dwellings shall be 26 units per acre.
3. When developed as multi-family residential, the landscape standard will be a minimum of 15% of the area between the front building façade and adjacent street right-of-way shall be landscaped area.
4. A type B buffer shall be required along both adjacent alleys for any new development.
5. If the site is completely redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable. If only a portion of the site is redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable to that portion of the site to be redeveloped.
6. If the use of the site remains as Light Industrial (LI) and all existing site improvements remain “as is” and are not expanded, the requirements listed above shall not be applicable.
7. The height of proposed new apartment building, shaded dark gray on the proposed Concept Plan, shall be limited to one-story.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

EXHIBIT C

Amended Concept Plan



-END-

ZONING CASE Z-2024-07 PD-178

STAFF REPORT

Scheduled Hearings

Planning & Zoning Commission: March 5, 2024

City Council 1st Reading: March 28, 2024

City Council 2nd Reading: April 11, 2024

Applicant

Owner: Elsie Manor, LP

Agent: JES Dev. Co., Inc., by Mike Ash/Ryan Garcia

Case Manager

Randy Anderson, Assistant Planning Director

Request

Amendment to Planned Development District 178 (PD-178), a 2.4-acre site on which the existing two-story industrial building, and a smaller accessory building, will both be adapted to allow senior living multi-family and a new one-story second building constructed for the same purpose and an amendment to the PD site plan.

Location

Approximately 2.4 acres of land currently addressed as 309 South Pioneer Drive.

Background

The City Council approved Ordinance 05-2023 on January 26, 2023 creating PD-178. The applicant indicated at that time that prospective owner intended to pursue grant funding from the State of Texas for senior living housing and would pursue additional funding from the Texas Historic Commission (THC) and National Park Service (NPS) to maintain the historic integrity of the use of the subject property.

The prospective owner, who is now the owner of this property, successfully obtained grant funding from the State of Texas and THC approval of the proposed project design. The only THC stipulation that affects the PD-178 pertains to two existing accessory building located along the east property line, adjoining the alley. The existing PD site plan showed the removal of both buildings. THC stipulated that both buildings be retained, with the building at northeast corner of site being adapted for senior living and building at the southeast corner adapted as a maintenance building. For that reason, it is necessary to amend the PD site plan and to amend that part of the PD ordinance pertains to building setbacks because both of the affected buildings are located in close proximity to the rear property line.

Impacts on Surrounding Uses

1. The proposed amendments will not change the PD conditions requiring landscaping and buffering.
2. The proposed amendments will not increase project density.
3. The new 1-story building will be farther from the rear property line, resulting in a deeper buffer.
4. Access from the subject to the alley east of the site is no longer proposed.
5. Access to the alley south of the site will only be available for emergency purposes. Residents and their guests will only have access from South Pioneer Drive. The alley will be improved to ensure adequate and safe access for emergency vehicles.

6. Both accessory buildings along the east property line will be restored to their historic appearance.

Based on these facts, the proposed amendments would not adversely affect the surrounding uses.

Amended PD Language:

Below is the current PD development standard (1) pertaining to setbacks. The proposed amending language (2) is underlined below.

Setbacks – Building setbacks shall follow the General Retail zoning districts with the following modification:

1. Building setbacks abutting residential shall be 25 feet minimum for buildings up to 35 feet in height. Each additional foot in height above 35 feet shall add one foot of minimum setback.
2. The setback requirement listed above shall not pertain to any existing structures designated as historic by the Texas Historical Commission or by the National Park Service.

Criteria Assessment

Section 1.4.1.4 of the Land Development Code states that, in making a determination regarding a requested zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may consider the following factors:

- (1) Whether the proposed zoning map amendment implements the policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan, including the land use classification of the property on the Future Land Use and Development Plan Map, as amended.**

The Future Land Use Map designates the subject property as commercial and residential. The proposed PD generally conforms to those designations.

- (2) Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change in zoning classification and the standards applicable to such uses will be appropriate in the immediate area of the land to be reclassified.**

The proposed amendments to PD-178 are consistent with the spirit and intent of the PD and will further complement the surrounding uses by increasing the depth and area of the proposed buffer yard, decreasing the amount of impervious cover, preserving two additional historic building, and improving part of a public alley.

- (3) Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area.**

The proposed use of the subject site can be adequately served by the existing streets and utilities surrounding the proposed PD.

- (4) Any other factors, which will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.**

No known factors are present.

P&Z Recommendation:

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends **approval** subject to:

1. The Plan of Operation;
2. Amended PD Concept Plan; and
3. Amended “Proposed Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards”.

Attachments

- Amended “Proposed Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards
- Original PD Concept Plan
- Proposed PD Concept Plan
- Plan of Operation
- PowerPoint Presentation

Notification

Pursuant to Section 1.2.2.2 of Abilene’s Land Development Code, City staff mailed personal notices on February 17, 2024, to the applicant and to other owners of property within a 200-foot radius of this subject property. These property owners and associated parcel identification numbers are identified in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Owner			
Owner	Property ID	Situs	Response
BIG COUNTRY ENVIRONMENTAL LP	40325	301 S PIONEER DR	
BURGERS & FRIES INC	55889	302 S PIONEER DR	
Confidential Owner	55511	4410 DON JUAN ST	
CORTINEZ CLEMENTE O	12526	318 WESTRIDGE DR	
ESPARZA ANDY C & ROSEMARY	12655	310 WESTRIDGE DR	
ESTES RENTALS LLC	13023	250 WESTRIDGE DR	
FLEMING COLLEEN	13254	234 WESTRIDGE DR	
FOCO CAPITAL LLC	11444	301 WESTRIDGE DR	
FRY REAL PROPERTY	40827	4302 DON JUAN ST	
GOSWICK WESLEY L & TIFFANY J	12161	350 WESTRIDGE DR	
GRANTHAM KAYLA J	11908	325 WESTRIDGE DR	
HALFORD JEWELL V LF EST	11764	317 WESTRIDGE DR	
HARLOW BRAD THOMAS	40701	4310 DON JUAN ST	
HUTCHESON ERIC & SONIA	12038	333 WESTRIDGE DR	
KELLY LONNIE & PAULA	12762	302 WESTRIDGE DR	
MARTINEZ SYLVIA	40576	4318 DON JUAN ST	
MICHAEL WESLEY W	13145	242 WESTRIDGE DR	
MILLER LAUREL ANN	40949	4258 DON JUAN ST	
MOORE ROBERT JOHN & JAMIE PITTS	11172	257 WESTRIDGE DR	
NETZ WESLEY R	12403	326 WESTRIDGE DR	
PIONEER VENTURES LLC	65600	278 S PIONEER DR	
POWELL RICHARD	11610	309 WESTRIDGE DR	
RODRIQUEZ JONATHAN & SAMANTHA	12896	258 WESTRIDGE DR	
RUTLEDGE CHRISTOPHER D	12282	342 WESTRIDGE DR	
SKINNYS INC	98662	270 S PIONEER DR	

TENCATE SYDNEY K	1089525	4250 DON JUAN ST	
WESTGATE CHURCH OF CHRIST	55632	4402 DON JUAN ST	
WESTGATE TOWN CENTER LLC	98661	4379 S 1ST ST	F
BIG COUNTRY ENVIRONMENTAL LP	40325	301 S PIONEER DR	
BURGERS & FRIES INC	55889	302 S PIONEER DR	
CORTINEZ CLEMENTE O	12526	318 WESTRIDGE DR	
ESPARZA ANDY C & ROSEMARY	12655	310 WESTRIDGE DR	

Property ID			
Owner	Property ID	Situs	Response
MOORE ROBERT JOHN & JAMIE PITTS	11172	257 WESTRIDGE DR	
FOCO CAPITAL LLC	11444	301 WESTRIDGE DR	
POWELL RICHARD	11610	309 WESTRIDGE DR	
HALFORD JEWELL V LF EST	11764	317 WESTRIDGE DR	
GRANTHAM KAYLA J	11908	325 WESTRIDGE DR	
HUTCHESON ERIC & SONIA	12038	333 WESTRIDGE DR	
GOSWICK WESLEY L & TIFFANY J	12161	350 WESTRIDGE DR	
RUTLEDGE CHRISTOPHER D	12282	342 WESTRIDGE DR	
NETZ WESLEY R	12403	326 WESTRIDGE DR	
CORTINEZ CLEMENTE O	12526	318 WESTRIDGE DR	
CORTINEZ CLEMENTE O	12526	318 WESTRIDGE DR	
ESPARZA ANDY C & ROSEMARY	12655	310 WESTRIDGE DR	
ESPARZA ANDY C & ROSEMARY	12655	310 WESTRIDGE DR	
KELLY LONNIE & PAULA	12762	302 WESTRIDGE DR	
RODRIGUEZ JONATHAN & SAMANTHA	12896	258 WESTRIDGE DR	
ESTES RENTALS LLC	13023	250 WESTRIDGE DR	
MICHAEL WESLEY W	13145	242 WESTRIDGE DR	
FLEMING COLLEEN	13254	234 WESTRIDGE DR	
BIG COUNTRY ENVIRONMENTAL LP	40325	301 S PIONEER DR	
BIG COUNTRY ENVIRONMENTAL LP	40325	301 S PIONEER DR	
MARTINEZ SYLVIA	40576	4318 DON JUAN ST	
HARLOW BRAD THOMAS	40701	4310 DON JUAN ST	
FRY REAL PROPERTY	40827	4302 DON JUAN ST	
MILLER LAUREL ANN	40949	4258 DON JUAN ST	
Confidential Owner	55511	4410 DON JUAN ST	
WESTGATE CHURCH OF CHRIST	55632	4402 DON JUAN ST	
BURGERS & FRIES INC	55889	302 S PIONEER DR	
BURGERS & FRIES INC	55889	302 S PIONEER DR	
PIONEER VENTURES LLC	65600	278 S PIONEER DR	
WESTGATE TOWN CENTER LLC	98661	4379 S 1ST ST	F
SKINNYS INC	98662	270 S PIONEER DR	
TENCATE SYDNEY K	1089525	4250 DON JUAN ST	

Proposed Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards

Base Zoning - General Retail (GR) Base zoning subject to all GR district Standards

Permitted Uses – All uses permitted by right in the Light Industrial District, the General Retail district, and Multi-Family district shall be a permitted.

Setbacks – Building setbacks shall follow the General Retail zoning districts with the following modification:

1. Building setbacks abutting residential shall be 25 feet minimum for buildings up to 35 feet in height. Each additional foot in height above 35 feet shall add one foot of minimum setback.
2. The setback requirement listed above shall not pertain to any existing structures designated as historic by the Texas Historical Commission or by the National Park Service.

Parking Standards – Parking standards shall follow the Land Development code with the following modifications:

1. The minimum parking ratio for multi-family dwellings shall be 5 spaces for every 4 dwelling units.
2. For all other uses, the standard parking requirements of the LDC shall be applicable.

Additional Standards –

1. Multi-family development shall be generally consistent with the attached concept plan and plan of operation, except where the Plan of Operation is not consistent with the requirements listed herein.
2. The maximum density for multi-family dwellings shall be 26 units per acre.
3. When developed as multi-family residential, the landscape standard will be a minimum of 15% of the area between the front building façade and adjacent street right-of-way shall be landscaped area.
4. A Type B buffer shall be required along both adjacent alleys for any new development.
5. If the site is completely redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable. If only a portion of the site is redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable to that portion of the site to be redeveloped.
6. If the use of the site remains as Light Industrial (LI) and all existing site improvements remain “as is” and are not expanded, the requirements listed above shall not be applicable.
7. The height of the proposed new senior living building shall be limited to 1-story.

Proposed Plan of Operation

JES Dev Co, Inc. plans to convert the old Borden Building at 309 S. Pioneer Dr. to multifamily senior housing while preserving the historic legacy of the building. The development will be financed, in part, using housing tax credits. The tax credits are awarded through a competitive application process and will require a Resolution of Support from the City of Abilene to be successful. To receive a Resolution of Support for Housing Tax Credits from the Abilene City Council, the site needs to be properly zoned prior to receiving that Resolution. The Sellers want to ensure that the zoning will not be left as only Multi-family if the development is not awarded tax credits. Below is an approximate schedule of the timing of the tax credit process:

- Preliminary application submitted to TDHCA: January 6, 2023.
- Date to receive rezoning on the subject property: February 9, 2023.
- Date to receive a Resolution of Support from the Abilene City Council: February 9, 2023, or February 23, 2023.
- Full application submitted to TDHCA: March 1, 2023.
- Tax credit awards announced by TDHCA: July 27, 2023.
- Closing on Property: August 31, 2023.

The proposed development will not mix industrial and multifamily uses. The finished development will be multifamily senior housing in a preserved and rehabilitated historic building. A second new construction building to be built behind the existing historic building will contain additional residential units and community space and amenities. If the property is not awarded tax credits and ultimately falls out of contract, the Seller wishes to maintain the property's original Light Industrial zoning. The pursuit of the PDD gives the Buyer the ability to rezone the property prior to the full tax credit application being submitted (thus qualifying us to receive the needed Resolution of Support from the Abilene City Council) and gives the Seller the ability to retain Light Industrial zoning if the contract terminates.

Existing Proximate Land Uses

North: Light industrial and then residential
East: Residential
South: Residential
West: General retail and commercial with some residential

Conformance with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan

The development furthers the City's housing and preservation strategies of the 2024 Comprehensive Plan.

Residential Use

Employ higher density housing as a supporting residential use for activity center and transition the density to the surrounding residential areas.

This project is considered to be a redevelopment. This development keeps growth in the central city rather than spreading it outward in a leapfrog pattern. We are adding some density to an area and converting an underutilized building into a more housing options for Abilene residents. We are also preserving a historic building and adding more housing to the Abilene stock.

Preservation

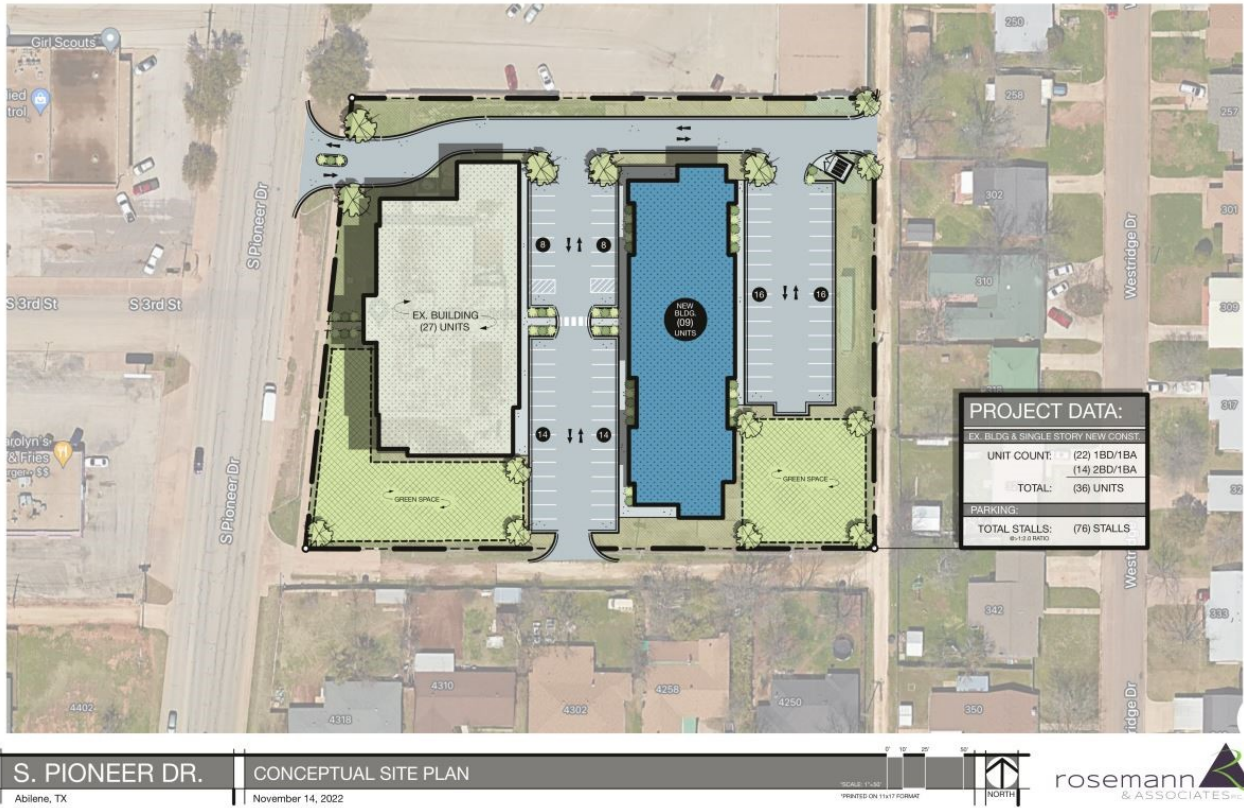
This development will preserve a historic building and part of Abilene's heritage and culture, meeting Strategies 30 and 31 under the Preservation section of the 2004 Comprehensive Plan. The historic nature of the building will be maintained and the new construction building (which will be built behind the historic building) will complement the façade of the existing structure.

Development Standards for Multi-Family Residential

If the property is developed as multifamily, the following standards shall apply:

- The minimum parking ratio will be 1.25 parking spaces per unit.
- Building length shall not exceed 300 feet.
- Density shall be a maximum of 26 units per acre.

Original PD Concept Plan



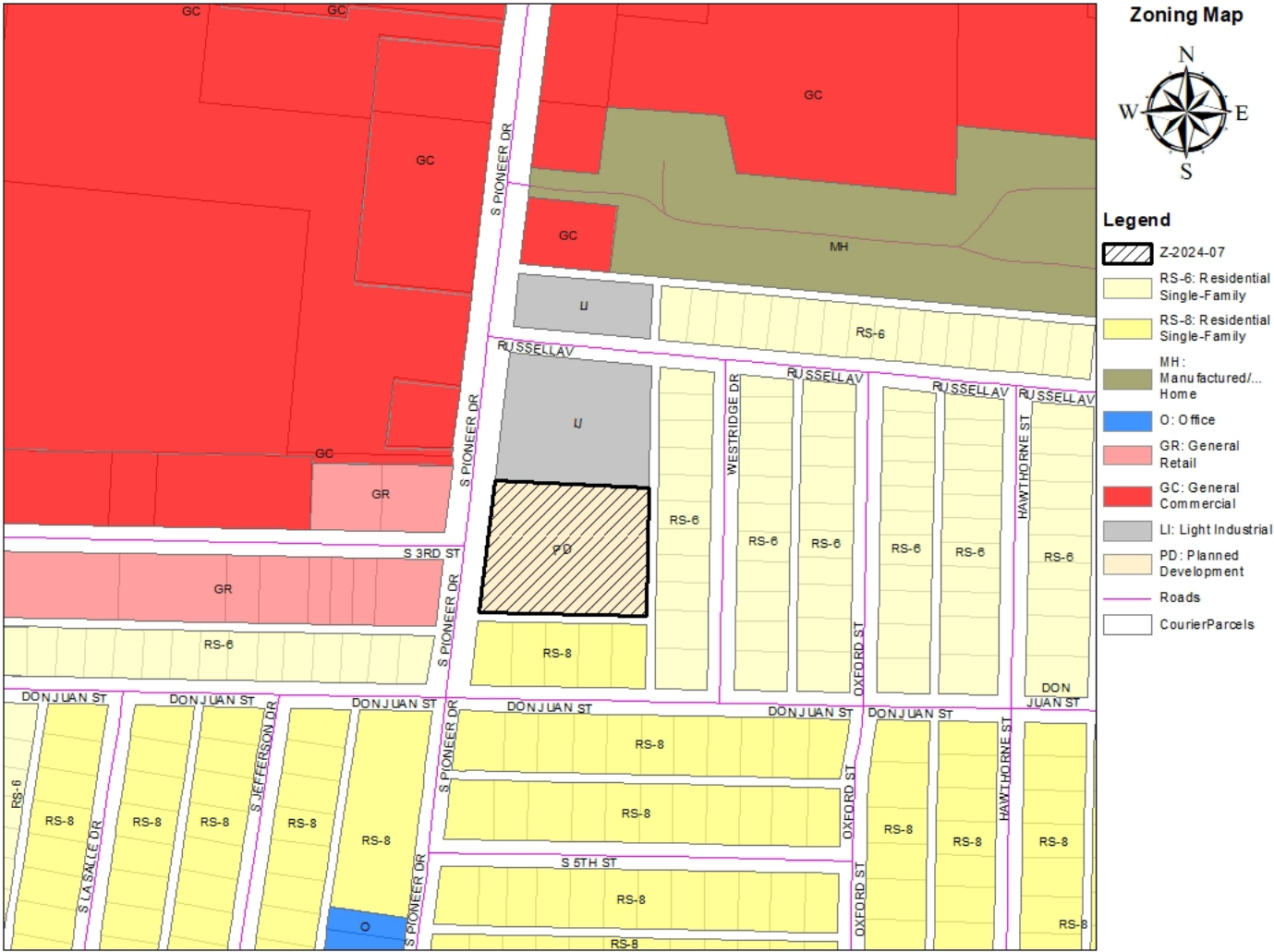
A:\GENERAL PROJECTS\16130-2\SEWARD-STRAV\CAD\16130 STE PLANDWG 1/26/2004

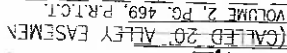


LOCATION MAP



ZONING MAP





ORDINANCE NO. 05-2023

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE "LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE" OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES AFFECTING CERTAIN PROPERTY; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

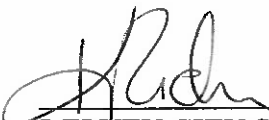
PART 3: That the Planning Director be, and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 12th day of January, 2023.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 18th day of December, 2022, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing held at the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 555 Walnut St. in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 12th day of January, 2023, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 26th day of January, 2023.

ATTEST:



DEPUTY CITY SECRETARY



MAYOR

APPROVED:



CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

Change the zoning classification of the following described land, from Light Industrial (LI) to Planned Development District 178 (PD-178) subject to compliance with the "Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards" attached hereto as Exhibit B and the Concept Plan attached hereto as Exhibit C:

Elmwood West, Section N, Lot 2, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas

EXHIBIT B

Proposed Base Zoning District, Land Uses, and Development Standards

Base Zoning - General Retail (GR) Base zoning subject to all GR district Standards

Permitted Uses – All uses permitted by right in the Light Industrial District, the General Retail district, and Multi-Family district shall be a permitted.

Setbacks – Building setbacks shall follow the General Retail zoning districts with the following modification:

1. Building setbacks abutting residential shall be 25 feet minimum for buildings up to 35 feet in height. Each additional foot in height above 35 feet shall add one foot of minimum setback.

Parking Standards – Parking standards shall follow the Land Development code with the following modifications:

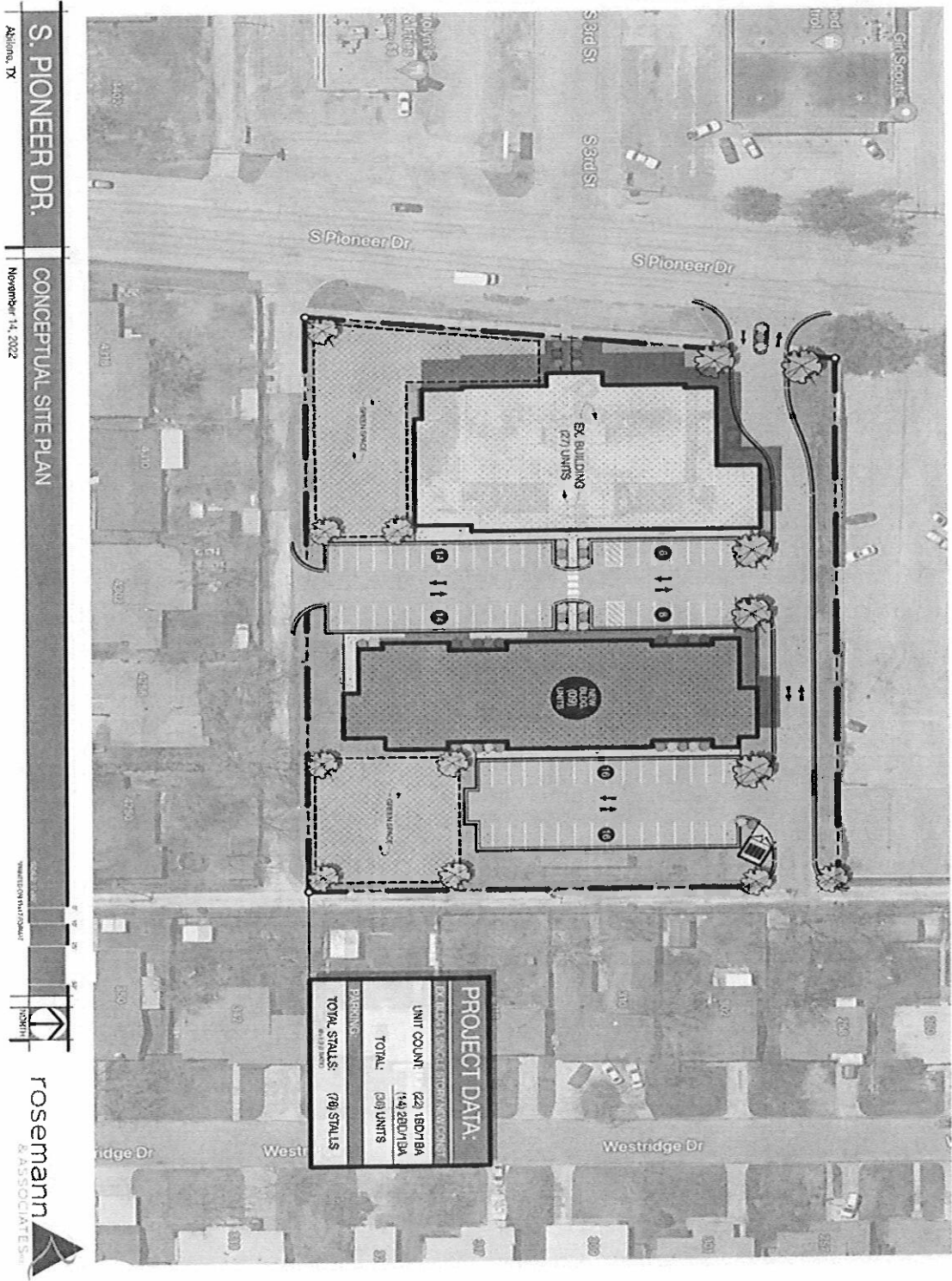
1. The minimum parking ratio for multi-family dwellings shall be 5 spaces for every 4 dwelling units.
2. For all other uses, the standard parking requirements of the LDC shall be applicable.

Additional Standards –

1. Multi-family development shall be generally consistent with the attached concept plan and plan of operation, except where the Plan of Operation is not consistent with the requirements listed herein.
2. The maximum density for multi-family dwellings shall be 24 units per acre.
3. When developed as multi-family residential, the landscape standard will be a minimum of 15% of the area between the front building façade and adjacent street right-of-way shall be landscaped area.
4. A type B buffer shall be required along both adjacent alleys for any new development.
5. If the site is completely redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable. If only a portion of the site is redeveloped, all standard landscaping, buffering, and screening requirements shall be applicable to that portion of the site to be redeveloped.
6. If the use of the site remains as Light Industrial (LI) and all existing site improvements remain “as is” and are not expanded, the requirements listed above shall not be applicable.
7. The height of proposed new apartment building, shaded dark gray on the proposed Concept Plan, shall be limited to one-story.

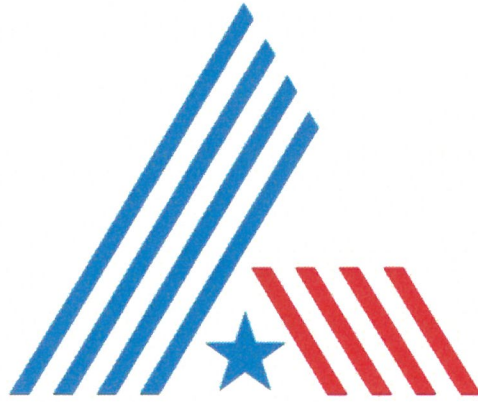
EXHIBIT C

Concept Plan



-END-

2023 Development Application



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

CITY OF ABILENE TEXAS

- Conditional Use Permit
- Planned Development District (PDD)
- PDD Amendment
- Street Name Change
- Thoroughfare Abandonment
- Rezoning
- Easement Release
- Plats
- Petition for Relief
- Board of Adjustments (Variance, Special Exception)
- Other

2023 Development Application

DOCUMENTS & MAPS

Reports, Plans, Ordinances, Maps, and other documents are often available on the City's website (<https://www.abilenetx.gov>) at no charge. Copies of these will be provided at the reproduction cost, currently 10 cents per page for black and white copies and \$1 per page for color copies. In addition, any other actual materials costs will be assessed.

Requests for the creation of maps or other documents not already existing will only be available based on availability of staff and will be billed at a rate of \$25 per hour, plus the cost of reproduction and/or materials.

NEIGHBORHOOD EMPOWERMENT ZONE INCENTIVE

Projects located within the designated "Neighborhood Empowerment Zone" will have fees waived in accordance with the City's Land Development Code. This does not apply to any portion of a fee that is based on actual costs to the City, such as filing plats, photocopies, notifications, etc.

SUBMITTAL INFORMATION

ONLINE SUBMITTALS FOR DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS ARE PREFERRED

CTRL & CLICK LINK BELOW

https://public.mygov.us/tx_abilene

- Prior to submittal, we strongly recommend setting up and attending a pre-submittal meeting.
- **INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS AND SUBMITTALS WILL BE REJECTED** or will be returned; an application may be deemed incomplete after initial staff review.
- Please refer to the Land Development Code online Part III Appendix A for questions or concerns in respect to site development and development standards.
https://library.municode.com/tx/abilene/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=PTIIIAPANDECO
- Plans for Conditional Use, Special Exceptions, Rezoning, Variance and Planned Development District Amendment shall be on 8.5" x 11" paper with one (1) copy.
- Site plans or conceptual site plans, plats, except Engineering Construction Sets, shall be 24" x 36" and folded, with two (2) hard copies. If applicable, please provide survey plat of property. Plats and Engineering plans shall be GEO Referenced and in DWG format.
- PDF copies can be emailed to planning@abilenetx.gov
- If a case is withdrawn or delayed at the request of the applicant after notifications have been sent and/or public notice has been posted, the applicant will be responsible for the cost of re-notifications and re-posting of notice.
- All other questions may be directed to the following:

Planning and Development Services Department
555 Walnut Street, Suite 100
325.676.6237
planning@abilenetx.gov

FOR DEVELOPMENT FEES CTRL & CLICK LINK BELOW AND CHOOSE "Z"

<https://abilenetx.gov/563/Fee-Schedule>

Fees can be paid online with credit card.

See RECORDING FEES for actual filing costs with Taylor County Clerk's Office. Thoroughfare Abandonment Fee 10% of the calculated land value of the ROW area to be abandoned, based on the average square footage value of adjacent properties, per the most recent official Appraisal District valuation. Minimum fee is \$1,500. *Any portion over the minimum fee is refundable if the abandonment is not approved.*

2023 Development Application

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

The members of the Planning & Zoning Commission (also referred to as the Commission) are appointed by the City Council. In making appointments to the Commission, the City Council shall seek to ensure broad representation and expertise among the membership.

According to Section 1.1.3.3. Powers & Duties, of the City of Abilene Land Development Code (LDC), the Planning and Zoning Commission shall:

1. Make recommendations on a Comprehensive Plan or amendments thereto related to the physical development, growth, improvement, and beautification of the City.
2. Make recommendations on other types of City plans that are related to the physical development, growth, improvement, and beautification of the City, including Neighborhood Plans and Corridor Plans.
3. Recommend to the City Council approval or denial of proposed changes in the zoning districts and/or ordinance.
4. Approve or disapprove the platting or subdividing of land within the corporate limits of the City and within adjacent areas as permitted by law.
5. Recommend to the City Council approval or disapproval of requests for street name changes and street closures within the corporate limits of the City.
6. Submit annually to the City Manager, not less than ninety (90) business days prior to the beginning of the budget year, a list of recommended capital improvements, if any, which in the opinion of the Commission, are necessary or desirable during the forthcoming five (5) year period.
7. Recommend to the City Council approval or disapproval of plans for housing clearance, public housing, and urban redevelopment and renewal projects.
8. Perform such additional duties and exercise such additional powers as may be prescribed by ordinance not inconsistent with the provisions of the City Charter.
9. Advise the City Council on applications and petitions for legislative decisions as authorized by the Land Development Code, such as:
 - a. Petition for amending the Comprehensive Plan;
 - b. Petition for a zoning map amendment, including a petition for creation of an overlay district, Conditional Use Permit (CUP), or Planned Development (PD) district;
 - c. Amendments to the text of the Land Development Code (LDC) as authorized by City Charter; and
 - d. Others as assigned by City Council.

The Planning and Zoning Commission shall finally decide appeals filed in accordance with Article 3 of the Land Development Code (Relief Procedures). Also, the Commission shall finally decide the following petitions for relief:

1. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall finally decide any variance petition on an application for a Preliminary Plat, Final Plat or replat, except when such variance is for relief from a dedication or construction requirement, in which case Section 1.1.4.3 shall apply; and
2. The Planning and Zoning Commission shall initially decide any vested rights petition for any decision for which it is the initial decision-maker.

2023 Development Application

2023 PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

PD APPLICATION DEADLINE	ZONING APPLICATION DEADLINE	PLANNING & ZONING MEETING ***	CITY COUNCIL 1 ST READING	CITY COUNCIL 2 ND READING ***
16-DEC-22	3-JAN-23	7-FEB-23	23-FEB-23	9-MAR-23
13-JAN-23	31-JAN-23	7-MAR-23	23-MAR-23	13-APR-23
10-FEB-23	28-FEB-23	4-APR-23	27-APR-23	11-MAY-23
10-MAR-23	28-MAR-23	2-MAY-23	25-MAY-23	8-JUN-23
14-APR-23	2-MAY-23	6-JUNE-23	22-JUN-23	13-JUL-23
12-MAY-23	31-MAY-23	5-JULY-23	27-JUL-23	10-AUG-23
11-JUN-23	28-JUN-23	1-AUG-23	24-AUG-23	14-SEP-23
14-JUL-23	1-AUG-23	5-SEP-23	28-SEP-23	12-OCT-23
14-AUG-23	31-AUG-23	3-OCT-23	26-OCT-23	2-NOV-23
17-SEP-23	4-OCT-23	7-NOV-23	16-NOV-23	7-DEC-23
13-OCT-23	31-OCT-23	5-DEC-23	21-DEC-23	11-JAN-24
3-NOV-23	28-NOV-23	2-JAN-24	25-JAN-24	8-FEB-24
15-DEC-23	2-JAN-24	6-FEB-24	22-FEB-24	14-MAR-24
15-JAN-24	1-FEB-24	7-MAR-24	28-MAR-24	11-APR-24

***These meetings require public hearings and the applicant or a representative must be present.

2023 BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

APPLICATION DEADLINE	MEETING DATE ***
6-DEC-22	10-JAN-23
10-JAN-23	14-FEB-23
7-FEB-23	14-MAR-23
7-MAR-23	11-APR-23
4-APR-23	9-MAY-23
9-MAY-23	13-JUN-23
6-JUN-23	11-JUL-23
3-JUL-23	8-AUG-23
8-AUG-23	12-SEP-23
5-SEP-23	10-OCT-23
10-OCT-23	14-NOV-23
7-NOV-23	12-DEC-23
5-DEC-23	9-JAN-24
9-JAN-24	13-FEB-24



2023 Development Application

Zoning Application Page 1 of 3

Planning

- ☐ Conditional Use ☐ Special Exceptions ☐ Rezoning ☐ Variance
☒ PDD Amendment ☐ Street Name Change ☐ Thoroughfare Abandonment
☐ Easement Release

Relief Procedures

- ☐ Petition for Relief ☐ Proportionality Appeal ☐ Vested Rights Petition ☐ Appeal
Other: Amend PDD to allow for historic structures to remain closer to property line.

Project Name: Elsie Manor

Address: 309 S Pioneer Dr, Abilene, TX Number of Lots: 1 Acreage: 2.4

Legal Description: ELMWOOD WEST SEC N, LOT 2

Subdivision Name: Elmwood West Block: Sec N Lot: 2

Current Zoning: PDD Proposed Zoning (if applicable): PDD

OWNER AND AUTHORIZATION

Owner Name: Elsie Manor, LP

Address: 206 Peach Way

City, State, Zip: Columbia, MO 65203 Fax: 573-874-7716

Phone: 573-397-2105 Email: rgarcia@jesholdings.com

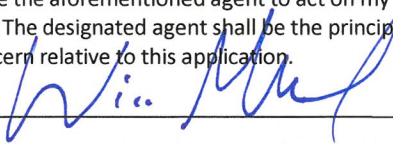
Agent Name: JES Dev Co, Inc. and its employees

Address: 206 Peach Way

City, State, Zip: Columbia, MO 65203 Fax: 573-874-7716

Phone: 573-397-2105 Email: rgarcia@jesholdings.com

I hereby certify that I am the owner of the property and further certify that the information provided on this development application is true and correct. I hereby designate the aforementioned agent to act on my behalf for submittal, processing, representation, and/or presentation of this development application. The designated agent shall be the principal contact person for responding to all requests for information and for resolving all issues of concern relative to this application.

Signature of Owner:  Date: 1-30-24

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Received: _____

Fee: \$ _____

Receipt No.: _____

Case No.: _____

Reviewed By: _____

2023 Development Application

Zoning Application Page 2 of 3

Existing Zoning

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| ☐ AO | Agricultural Open Space | ☐ GR | General Retail |
| ☐ RR | Rural Residential RR-5 & RR-1 | ☐ MU | Medical Use |
| ☐ RS-12 | Residential Single-Family – 12,000 sq. ft lots | ☐ CB | Central Business |
| ☐ RS-8 | Residential Single-Family – 8,000 sq. ft lots | ☐ MX | Mixed Use |
| ☐ RS-6 | Residential Single-Family – 6,000 sq. ft lots | ☐ GC | General Commercial |
| ☐ PH | Single-Family Residential Patio Home | ☐ HC | Heavy Commercial |
| ☐ TH | Residential Townhouse | ☐ LI | Light Industrial |
| ☐ MD | Residential Medium Density | ☐ HI | Heavy Industrial |
| ☐ MH | Manufactured/Mobile Home | ☒ PD | Planned Development District |
| ☐ CU | College & University | ☐ | Empowerment Overlay |
| ☐ NO | Neighborhood Office | | |
| ☐ O | Office | | |
| ☐ NR | Neighborhood Retail | | |

Reason for Zoning Change

Our original site plan called for us demolishing two ancillary historic buildings (the truck garage and cold storage building) near the rear property line. We are now required to keep both buildings as contributing structures per the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and the National Park Service. We need to amend the PD to allow for these historic building to remain so close to the rear property line which abuts residential.

Fees

FOR DEVELOPMENT FEES CTRL & CLICK LINK BELOW AND CHOOSE "Z"

<https://abilenetx.gov/563/Fee-Schedule>

Fees can be paid online with credit card.

2023 Development Application

Zoning Application Page 3 of 3

Zoning Impact Analysis

Please answer these questions in order to assist staff with the processing of your zoning request.

1. Does the proposed zoning map amendment implement the policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan, including the land use classification of the property on the Future Land Use Map?

The zoning map will not be amended with this application. The land use will continue to meet the goals of the Comprehensive Plan and Future Land Use Map.

2. Is the use permitted by the proposed change in the zoning district's classification? Are the standards applicable to such uses appropriate in the immediate area of the land to be reclassified?

The use is permitted by the current zoning district classification. The standards are appropriate to the land use in the immediate area, but need to be amended to allow for historic buildings to remain close to the rear property line. The specific language to be amended is in the Setbacks section, Item 1, and should read "Building setbacks abutting residential shall be 25 feet minimum for buildings up to 35 feet in height, unless an existing historic building is re-purposed as residential or maintained for its original historic purpose."

3. Are the proposed changes in agreement with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area?

The proposed changes are in agreement with existing plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area.

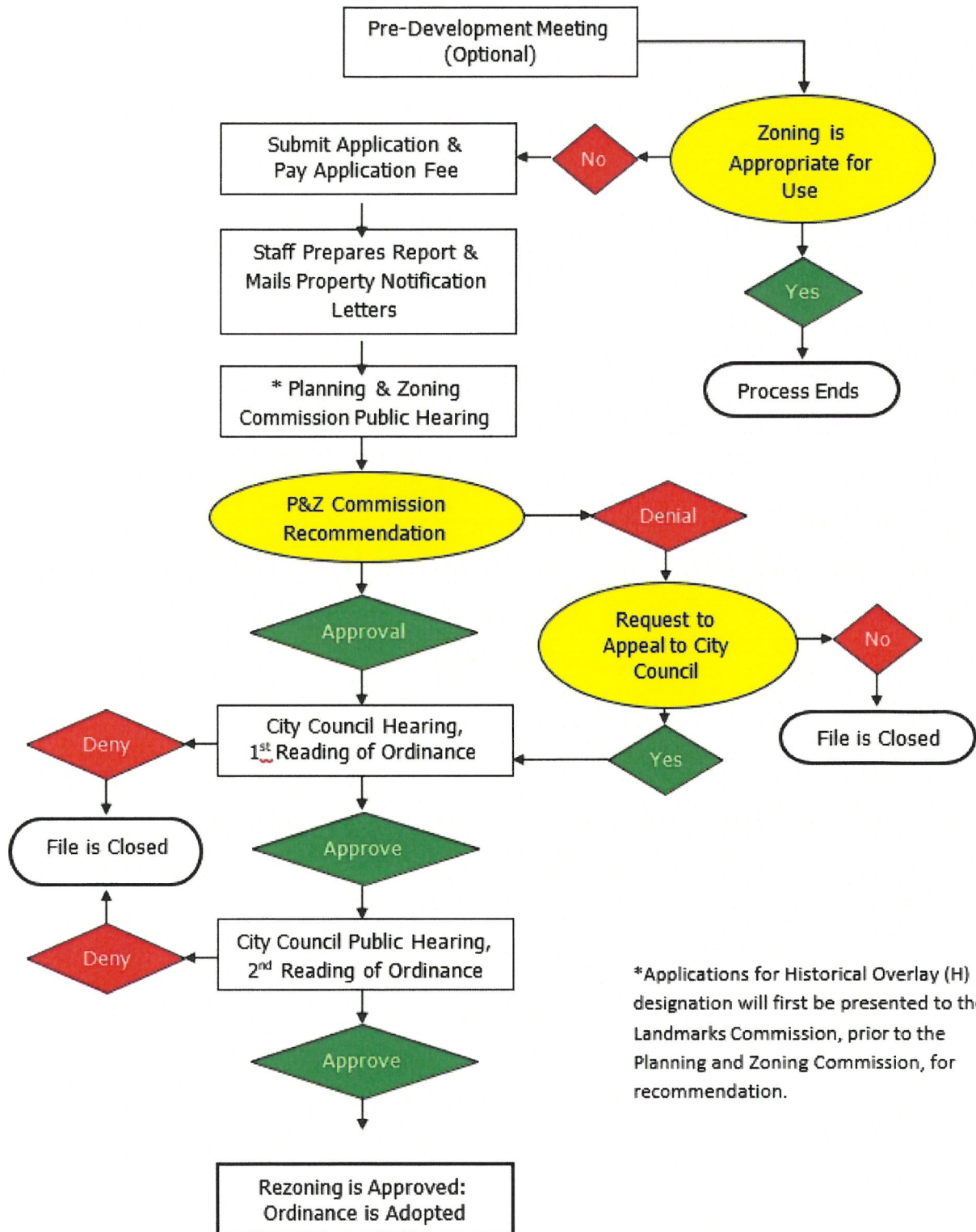
4. Are there other factors that will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare?

Granting the PD amendment will allow for more historic buildings to be preserved.

Other Required Forms - Disclosure of Interest (See Attached)

2023 Development Application

Zoning • Conditional Use • PDD Amendment • Street Name Change • Thoroughfare Abandonment Flowchart



2023 Development Application

Plats and Other Submittals Page 1 of 1

Submittal

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Preliminary Plat/Replat | ☐ Civil Plans |
| ☐ Final Plat/Replat | ☒ Site Plan/Revised Site Plan |
| ☐ Combination Preliminary & Final Plat* | ☐ Landscape Plan |
| ☐ Amended Plat | ☐ Tree Preservation |
| ☐ Minor Plat/Replat | ☐ Lighting Plan |
| ☐ Development Plat | ☐ Concept Plan |

*Prior approval required

Submittal Type

- ☒ Pre-Submittal: all required documents are present, excluding fees. I understand that the project information presented to the City at this time is not filed, and therefore the City is not required to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the plan(s)/plat(s) within 30 days by the approval authority. This Pre-Submittal will be changed to a Submittal following the receipt of written notice and payment of fees. I am requesting this of my own volition and not at the request of the City of Abilene.
- ☐ Submittal: all required documents are present including fees. I understand that the project information presented to the City at this time is filed and therefore, the City is required to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the plat(s) within 30 days by the approval authority.

Acreage

Round decimals up to the nearest whole number.

2 acre(s)

Fees

FOR DEVELOPMENT FEES CTRL & CLICK LINK BELOW AND CHOOSE "P"

<https://abilenetx.gov/563/Fee-Schedule>

Fees can be paid online with credit card.

The application fee of \$ _____, to be paid to the City of Abilene within five (5) days of being accepted.

NOTE: Additional costs may accrue during review by City consultants of any facilities agreement and/or civil construction plans.

Submittals

- Site plans or conceptual site plans, plats, except Engineering Construction Sets, shall be 24" x 36" and folded, with two (2) hard copies. If applicable, please provide survey plat of property. Plats and Engineering plans shall be GEO Referenced and in DWG format.

Other Required Forms - Disclosure of Interest, Owner Authorization (See Attached)



2023 Development Application

Owner Authorization and Representative Designation

Property Description

Subdivision: Elmwood West Total Number of Acres: 2.4
 Zoning Classification(s): PD Total Number of Lots: 1
 Location: _____

Property Owner Information & Authorization

Name/Company: Elsie Manor, LP
 Address: 206 Peach Way
 City: Columbia State: MO Zip Code: 65203
 Phone: 573-397-2105 Email: rgarcia@jesholdings.com

Project Representation (check one):

- ☐ I will represent the application myself; OR
☒ I hereby designate JES Dev Co, Inc. and its employees (name of project representative) to act in the capacity as my agent for submittal, processing, representation, and/or presentation of this request. The designated agent shall be the principal contact person for responding to all requests for information and for resolving all issues of concern relative to this request.

I hereby certify that I am the property owner of the property and further certify that the information provided on this development application is true and correct. I have selected the above submittal type, representation, and landscape incentive of my own volition and not at the request of the City of Abilene.

Property Owner's Signature: [Signature] Date: 1-30-24

STATE OF: Missouri

COUNTY OF: Boone

BEFORE ME, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared Will Markel
 (printed property owner's name) the above signed, who, under oath, stated the following: "I hereby certify that I am the property owner for the purposes of this application; that all information submitted herein is true and correct."

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me, this the 30th day of January, 2024

CAROL R. HALL
 Notary Public - Notary Seal
 STATE OF MISSOURI
 Commissioned for Boone County
 My Commission Expires: April 29, 2027
 Commission #: 15422800

[Signature]
 NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

Project Representative Information (complete if designated by owner)

- ☐ Engineer ☐ Purchaser ☐ Tenant ☐ Preparer ☒ Other(specify): Employee of related entity

Name: Ryan Garcia & Mike Ash Company: JES Holdings, LLC
 Address: 206 Peach Way City: Columbia State: MO
 Zip Code: 65203 Number: 573-397-2105 Email: rgarcia@jesholdings.com & mash@jesholdings.com

2023 Development Application

Disclosure of Interest

Disclosure Questions

Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "N/A".

NOTE: If the Project Representative is not the Property Owner, this form must be filled out by **both** the Property Owner and the Project Representative.

A. Do you believe that a City official* or City employee** may have a conflict of interest in the property or application referenced on the reverse side? ☐ Yes ☒ No

B. If so, state the name of each City official or employee of the City of Abilene known by you that may have a conflict of interest in the property or application referenced on reverse side.

N/A

C. State all information upon which you base the belief (use additional paper, if necessary).

N/A

I certify that all information provided is true and correct as of the date of this statement, that I have not knowingly withheld disclosure of any information requested; and that supplemental statements will be promptly submitted to the City of Abilene, Texas, as changes occur.

Name of Certifying Person (*print*): _____

Property Owner ☐ Project Representative ☐

Signature of Certifying Person: _____

*Mayor, City Council members, Planning and Zoning Commission members, and Zoning Board of Adjustment members

**City Manager, City Secretary, City Attorney, and all department heads

2023 Development Application

BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

The Board of Adjustment is organized to have all the powers and authority as set forth in the Charter of the City of Abilene, Texas, and as authorized by Chapter 211 of the Texas Local Government Code.

The Board of Adjustment has authority of applications to decide the following types of applications:

1. An application for a Special Exception pursuant to Section 1.4.4.1;
2. An application for a Variance pursuant to Section 1.4.4.2;
3. A sign permit or an interpretation of Sign Regulations related to development within the City limits (refer to Chapter 4, Article 1, Division 3, Section 4.1.3.6 or Chapter 4, Article 2, Division 8, respectively); and
4. An application for a change in the status of a non-conformity pursuant to Section 1.4.4.3.

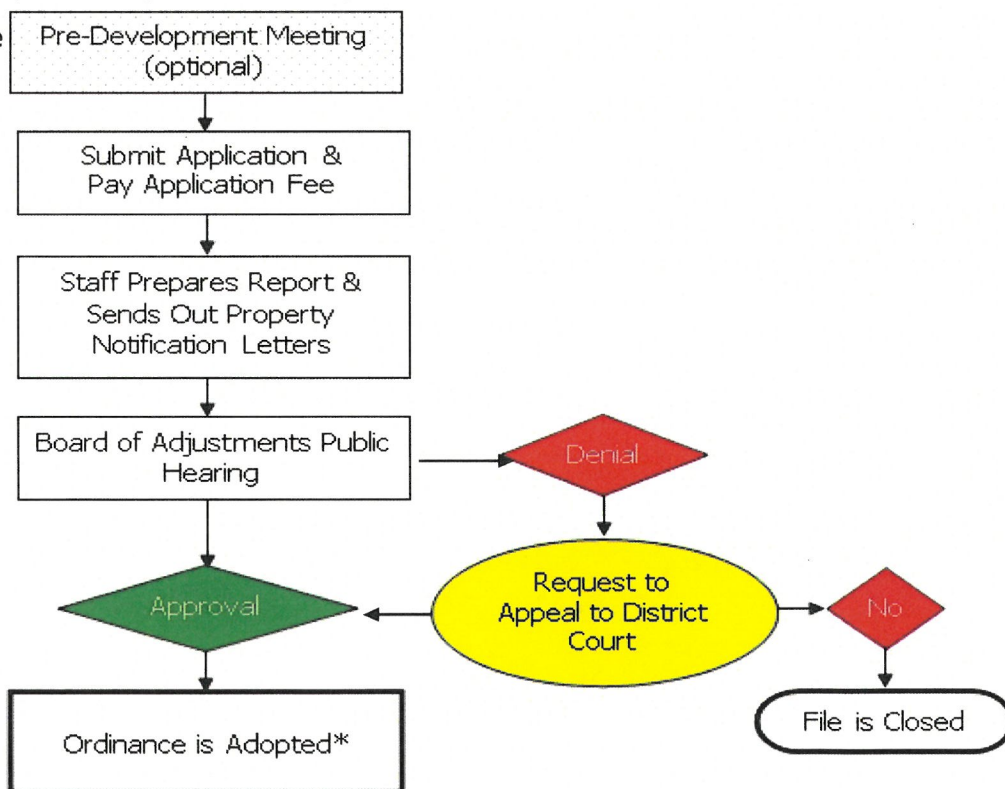
The Board of Adjustment shall finally decide appeals on the following matters of an appeal of any official's interpretation of the requirements of Chapters 2 or 4 of this LDC in which the requirement applies to development within the City limits of Abilene, unless a separate appeals process is otherwise defined within this LDC.

The authority delegated to the Board of Adjustment under this Land Development Code shall not be construed to affect any of the following:

1. Approval of a petition for a zoning map amendment;
2. Approval of a Conditional Use Permit; and
3. Authorization of a use not authorized in the zoning district in which the applicant's property is located, except to the extent necessary to decide a special exception or a petition for a change in status of a non-conformity.

Also, the Board of Adjustment shall not render any decision on an application, appeal or relief petition while a petition for a zoning amendment, application for a Conditional Use Permit, or plat application for the same land is pending and until such petition or application has been finally decided pursuant to procedures in Chapter 1 of the LDC.

Special Exception & Variance Flowchart



*If the request is approved, the owner or agent will have 180 days from the hearing date to obtain a building permit, if one is required.

2023 Development Application

Special Exception & Variance

Please answer these questions in order to assist Staff with the processing of your Special Exception or Variance request. Please use additional sheet(s), if necessary.

1. Fully describe the unique circumstances or peculiarities of the land or improvements in question that do not allow the desired use to conform to the provisions in the Ordinance and the intent.

N/A

2. Are there other locations on the property that could accommodate the use while still complying with the Ordinance and, if so, why have you chosen the proposed location?

N/A

2023 Development Application

Recommendations

The Planning & Zoning Commission (P&Z) and the City Council look to the Planning & Development Services staff to make a recommendation for the approval or disapproval of this application. We will make every effort to notify you of our recommendation at least one (1) week in advance of the scheduled meeting of the P&Z Commission. In the case of a rezoning, and when the public interest requires it, we may recommend a rezoning to a Planned Development District (PDD) or a classification other than the classification requested. We will notify you of our decision to propose a PDD as soon as possible after the application is filed to give you time to prepare a site plan.

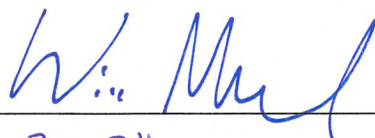
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

The public is entitled to examine this application and participate in the decision-making process. In most cases, we are required to notify all property owners within two hundred feet (200') of the boundaries of your property. To ensure the fullest possible consideration, we may also notify neighborhood groups, organizations or individuals that have a special interest in a particular issue. Except for matters that the Planning & Development Services staff have expressly agreed not to disclose (and provided the law allows us to hold the matter in confidence), then all information that we deem relevant to the review and processing of this application may become public knowledge.

PLEASE READ BEFORE SIGNING

The undersigned has read the above application and hereby certifies that the information contained therein is complete, true and correct; and does hereby request that said application be submitted to the Planning & Zoning Commission at the earliest available meeting.

I understand and acknowledge that it is my responsibility to furnish an accurate and precise legal description of the property, and only the property, that is subject of this application, and that failure to furnish such information prior to the application deadline date will delay the processing of this application. I also understand that the City must notify affected property owners of this application. In the event that I fail to submit in a timely manner any information that the City deems necessary to transmit this application to the Planning & Zoning Commission or City Council, then in lieu of dismissal I hereby request that this application be temporarily withdrawn from further consideration until such information is submitted, and I agree to pay a resubmission fee of \$120 to reimburse the City for the expense of re-notifying affected property owners. I have been informed of the tentative date and time that the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council will hear this application, and I understand that hearings may be continued from time to time at the discretion of the Commission or Council to allow for full consideration or when the public interest requires a continuation.

SIGNED: 
DATE: 1-30-24



2023 Development Application

THE STATE OF ~~TEXAS~~ Missouri

COUNTY OF ~~TAYLOR~~ Boone

Know all men by these presents that the undersigned owner of the real property described on the reverse side hereof, has made, constituted and appointed, and by these presents does make, constitute and appoint, my true and lawful attorney, for me in my name, place and stead, to (1) file an application for a zone change, plat, street closure, alley closure, (appeal to the Board of Adjustment) * concerning such property and

(2) appear on my behalf at all necessary meetings of the appropriate board or commission or City Council, as the case may be; and the undersigned further agrees that this power of attorney may be voluntarily revoked only by written revocation filed with the Planning & Development Services Division for the City of Abilene, Texas.

Witness my hand this day of 30th January, 2024

CAROL R. HALL
Notary Public - Notary Seal
STATE OF MISSOURI
Commissioned for Boone County
My Commission Expires: April 29, 2027
Commission #: 15422800

*(cross out the inapplicable phrase)



WESTGATE TOWN CENTER LLC
4633 S 14TH ST
ABILENE, TX 79605-4734

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

RE: Zoning Application Number Z-2024-07

February 14, 2024

The Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Abilene will hold a public hearing on **March 5, 2024 at 1:30 PM** in the Council Chambers. The Council Chambers are located on the second floor of City Hall at 555 Walnut Street in Abilene, Texas. The zoning change is requested by the owner or the owner's agent. The property being considered for a zoning change is located at **309 S Pioneer Drive**. Legal description being **Elmwood West Section N, Lot 2, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas**. The property is currently zoned PDD-178 and the **request is to amend the terms and conditions of a Planned Development District (PDD-178)**. Specifically, to allow the use of the existing structures located on the east side of the property for residential and accessory use and to amend the concept plan.

This public hearing is open to any interested person. Your opinions, objections, and comments relative to this may be expressed in writing, or in person at the public hearing. The City of Abilene encourages you to participate in this process. You will find a response form at the bottom of this letter that you may complete, cut off, and mail to the City. All written responses must be signed by the respondent per State law. The City also accepts comments by email per the instructions below.

The attached map shows the area of this zoning change request. Only the area highlighted on the map by striped lines is being considered for a zoning change. The solid boundary line surrounding the highlighted area is a state mandated 200' notification area. You are receiving this letter because your address is located within this notification area. If approved by the Planning and Zoning Commission, or if denied and promptly appealed to Abilene's City Council, this case will be heard by City Council for 2nd and Final Reading with a public hearing on **April 11, 2024 at 8:30 AM** in the Council Chambers.

If you have any questions, please contact Adam Holland at telephone 325-676-6230 or by email address planning@abilenetx.gov

ZONING NOTIFICATION RESPONSE FORM CASE #: Z-2024-06

You may indicate your position on the zoning change request by detaching this sheet at the dotted line and returning it to the address below. You may attach additional sheets if needed. You may also email your position to the email address listed below. All correspondence must be signed and include your name and address. Please mail the response form to:

Planning and Development Services
PO BOX 60, Abilene, TX 79604-0060.

Alternatively, you may email your response to planning@abilenetx.gov.

Subject Parcel ID: 55498
Subject Property Zoning: PDD-178
Subject Proposed Zoning: PDD-178

Your Name: WESTGATE TOWN CENTER LLC
Your Property Address: 4379 S 1ST ST
Your Parcel ID: 98661

I am in favor of the request ☒

I am opposed to the request ☐

Signature: 

FEB 23 PM 2:15



REZONE REQUEST

Case: Z-2024-07 (PD-178)

Agent: Mike Ash and Ryan Garcia

Request: Amendment to PD-178 Site Plan and setback requirements

Location: 309 South Pioneer Drive

Notification: 1 in Favor, 0 Opposed

Planning & Zoning: March 5, 2024

City Council Hearing: March 28, 2024
April 11, 2024





AERIAL LOCATION MAP



Aerial Map



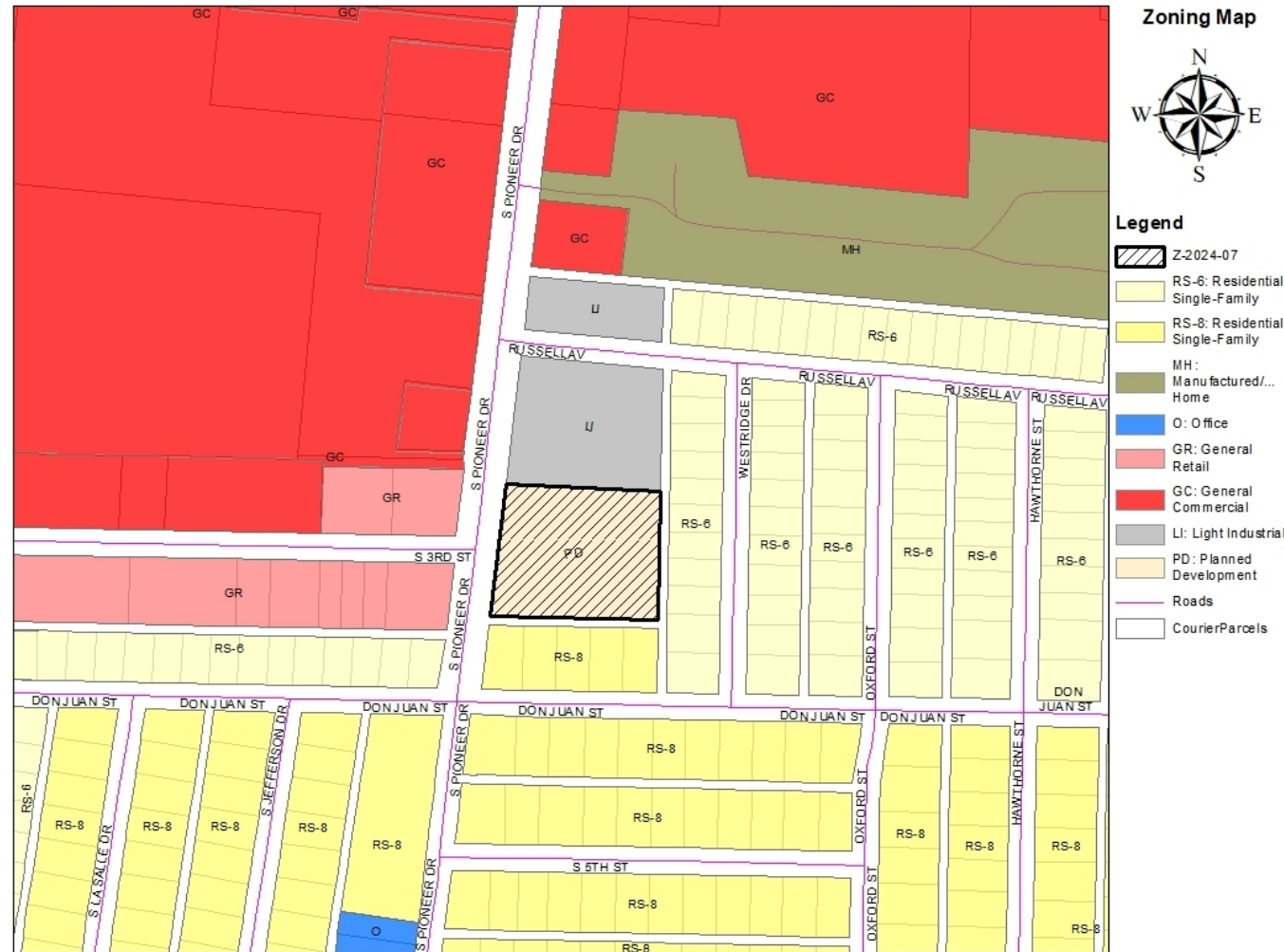
Legend

- Z-2023-01
- CourierParcels

CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



ZONING MAP



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



VIEWS OF SUBJECT PROPERTY

Subject Property



North Neighboring Property



West Neighboring Property

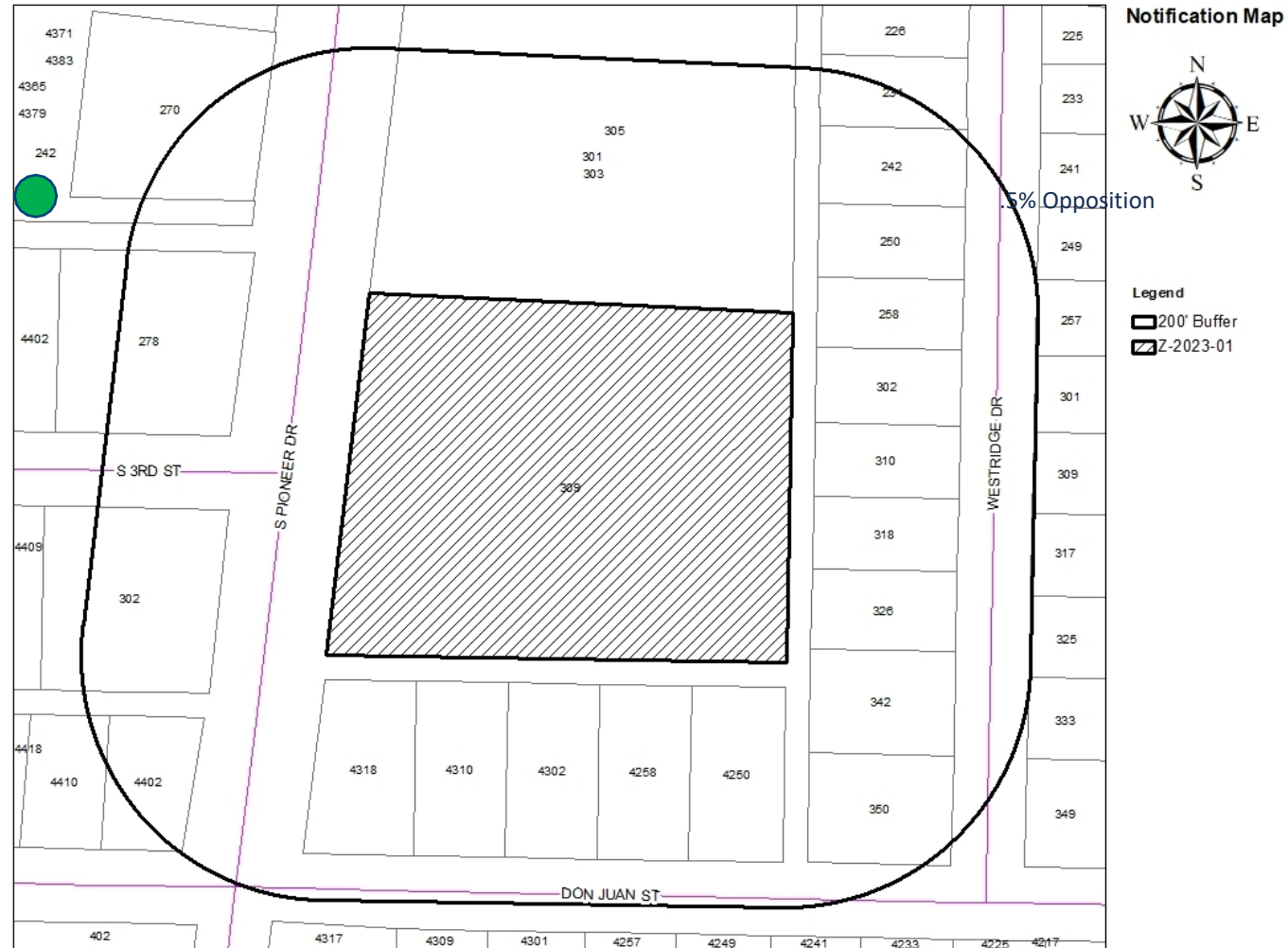


SW Neighboring Property





NOTIFICATION AREA MAP



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



Original Concept Plan



S. PIONEER DR.

Abilene, TX

CONCEPTUAL SITE PLAN

November 14, 2022

SCALE: 1"=30'
PRINTED ON 11x17 PAPER



rosemann
& ASSOCIATES



CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS



**CITY OF
ABILENE
TEXAS**



Proposed PD Text Change

Setbacks – Building setbacks shall follow the General Retail zoning districts with the following modification:

1. Building setbacks abutting residential shall be 25 feet minimum for buildings up to 35 feet in height. Each additional foot in height above 35 feet shall add one foot of minimum setback.
2. The setback requirement listed above shall not pertain to any existing structures designated as historic by the Texas Historical Commission or by the National Park Service.





Findings and Recommendation

The proposed request is *consistent* with:

- The spirit and intent of PD-178 to maintain and repurpose historic properties;
- Generally accepted planning principals; and
- The goals of the City to create to create additional housing stock.

P&Z Recommendation: Approval.



Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Stanley Smith, City Attorney

SUBJECT: **23. Ordinance (Final Reading): Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on Amending Chapter 15, "Lakes," Article II, "Lake Fort Phantom Hill," Section 15-18, "Prohibited Areas," Code of Ordinances (Stanley Smith)**

GENERAL INFORMATION

The City of Clyde has approached the City of Abilene to amend its Prohibited Areas in Lake Fort Phantom. Specifically, the City of Clyde is working towards getting approval from the USDA for its Ft. Phantom pipeline project. As part of this project, TCEQ is requesting that the City of Clyde have regulations restricting recreational activities near its raw water intake pursuant to Section 290.41(e)(2)(C) of Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code. Since the City of Clyde has no jurisdiction to adopt an ordinance governing recreational activities at Ft. Phantom, it is requesting that the City of Abilene amend Section 15-18 of the Abilene Code of Ordinance to add this restriction.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The City of Abilene will require, via an Interlocal Agreement, that the City of Clyde pay for all costs associated with compliance with the restricted area, including but not limited to installation of signage and/or buoys.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

All costs associated with implementation of the restricted area will be paid by the City of Clyde, Texas.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the amendments to Chapter 15, Article II, Section 15-18, Prohibited Areas in Lake Fort Phantom.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

Not applicable.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2024 Prohibited Areas Lake Ft Phantom Enacting Ordinance 041124
2. Lake Ft Phantom Amend Sec. 15_18. Prohibited_areas clean
3. Lake Ft Phantom Amend Sec. 15_18. Prohibited_areas
4. Clyde raw water intake map Lake Ft Phantom
5. Prohibited Areas, Lake Ft Phantom Amend Code

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 15, “LAKES,” ARTICLE II, “LAKE FORT PHANTOM HILL,” SECTION 15-18, “PROHIBITED AREAS,: OF THE ABILENE MUNICIPAL CODE, BY AMENDING CERTAIN SECTIONS AS SET OUT BELOW; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND DECLARING A PENALTY

WHEREAS, the City of Clyde, Texas, as part of its Lake Fort Phantom pipeline project, has been requested by the TCEQ to place restrictions regarding recreational activities and trespassing near its proposed raw water intake; and

WHEREAS, the City of Clyde, Texas has no authority to add such a restriction to the City of Abilene’s code of ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene seeks to accommodate and assist the City of Clyde in its pursuit to complete its pipeline project; and

WHEREAS, all costs associated with implementation of the restricted area will be paid for by the City of Clyde, Texas.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 15, “Lakes,” Article II, “Lake Fort Phantom Hill,” Sections 15-18, “Prohibited Areas,” of the Abilene Municipal Code be amended as set out in Exhibit “A”, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any costs associated with implementation of the restricted area around the City of Clyde, Texas’ raw water intake shall be paid by the City of Clyde.

PART 3: That if any provisions of any section of this ordinance shall be held to be void or unconstitutional, such holding shall in no way effect the validity of the remaining provisions or sections of this ordinance, which shall remain in full force or effect.

PART 4: That any persons, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine in accordance with Chapter 1 (Section 1-9) of this Code. Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense. Said Ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 of the Charter of the City of Abilene.

APPROVED ON FIRST READING the 28th day of March, 2024.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on 7th day of April, 2024, the same being more than 24 hours prior to a public hearing being held in the Council Chamber of City Hall in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 11th day of April, 2024, to permit the public to be heard.

APPROVED AND PASSED ON FINAL READING this 11th day of April, 2024.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

Sec. 15-18. Restricted and Prohibited areas.

- (a) A restricted zone is hereby established surrounding the City of Abilene's water intake pump station on the east shore of Lake Fort Phantom Hill, within a two hundred-foot radius of the pump station. Boating, skiing, swimming, or any other recreational activity is hereby prohibited within the buoys marking the boundary of this area. However, persons owning or leasing property along the shoreline of which is within the two hundred-foot area shall be allowed to operate a boat at a speed which produces no white wake from their property to the nearest point outside the prohibited area, and return only.
- (b) A prohibited area is hereby designated within a fifty-foot radius of the control tower located near the east end of the dam at Lake Fort Phantom Hill. No boating, skiing, swimming, or any other activity is allowed in the prohibited area.
- (c) A prohibited area is hereby designated within a one hundred-foot radius of the indirect reuse discharge point structure (Outfall 003) located near the shoreline south of the east boat ramp (marked with a buoy).
- (d) A restricted zone is hereby established within a two-hundred-foot radius of the City of Clyde's water intake on the southeast shore of Lake Fort Phantom Hill, which zone shall be designated with signage. All recreational activities and trespassing are prohibited in this area. However, persons owning or leasing property along the shoreline of which is within the two hundred-foot area shall be allowed to operate a boat at a speed which produces no white wake from their property to the nearest point outside the prohibited area, and return only.

Sec. 15-18. Restricted and Prohibited areas.

- (a) A ~~restricted zone~~prohibited area is hereby established surrounding the City of Abilene's water intake pump station on the east shore of Lake Fort Phantom Hill, within a two hundred-foot radius of the pump station. Boating, skiing, swimming, or any other recreational activity is hereby prohibited within the buoys marking the boundary of this area. However, persons owning or leasing property along the shoreline of which is within the two hundred-foot area shall be allowed to operate a boat at a speed which produces no white wake from their property to the nearest point outside the prohibited area, and return only.
- (b) A prohibited area is hereby designated within a fifty-foot radius of the control tower located near the east end of the dam at Lake Fort Phantom Hill. No boating, skiing, swimming, or any other activity is allowed in the prohibited area.
- (c) A prohibited area is hereby designated within a one hundred-foot radius of the indirect reuse discharge point structure (Outfall 003) located near the shoreline south of the east boat ramp (marked with a buoy).
- (d) A restricted zone is hereby established within a two-hundred-foot radius of the City of Clyde's water intake on the southeast shore of Lake Fort Phantom Hill, which zone shall be designated with signage. All recreational activities and trespassing are prohibited in this area. However, persons owning or leasing property along the shoreline of which is within the two hundred-foot area shall be allowed to operate a boat at a speed which produces no white wake from their property to the nearest point outside the prohibited area, and return only.

(Code 1965, § 20-19; Ord. No. 62-2016, pt. 1(Exh. A), 12-1-16; Ord. No. 16-2017, pt. 1(Exh. A-1), 6-8-17)



AMEND CHAPTER 15, ARTICLE II, SECTION 15-18, “PROHIBITED AREAS,” CODE OF ORDINANCES





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Robert Hanna, City Manager

SUBJECT: **24. Ordinance (Final Reading):** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on Adopting Amendments to the 2023-2024 Operating Budget (*Robert Hanna*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

The City Manager informed the City Council of a material change to the City's anticipated annual sales tax revenue as adopted in the FY 2023-2024 Operating Budget in February and again earlier this month. City administration believes we need to reduce revenues and expenses equally by \$1,770,914.60.

In February of 2024, the Comptroller of the State of Texas Audit Division charged an audit adjustment to multiple local taxing entities across the State of Texas. The adjustments came as a shock and further information revealed they were the result of a lawsuit settling between a single taxpayer and the State of Texas. It resulted in a \$4,645,710.88 audit adjustment for the City of Abilene in February of 2024. The City of Lancaster, Texas received an audit adjustment over \$30 million for the same period. I say this to place the magnitude of this adjustment across the State into scale. It is unprecedented.

This month, the State of Texas returned the audit adjustment in full as agreed. Unexpectedly, they reduced the total amount of the adjustment down from \$4,645,710.88 to \$3,139,831.34. The State said the reduction in the audit adjustment was due to a calculation error that was corrected in our favor. The City's portion of the audit adjustment totals \$2,354,873.51, and the remaining \$784,957.83 is the DCOA's portion. The City's monthly repayment amount over the next 41 months equals \$56,067.75, or \$672,813 per year. The 42nd monthly repayment amount will total \$56,095.76.

Where we are now

While this relieves some pressure, it doesn't change the fact we are already in a declining revenue environment. The unexpected audit adjustment only compounds this reality and

necessitates reasonable and measured reductions to the City’s authorized FY 2024 budget allocations and appropriations. The following recommendations will allow the City to continue to serve the citizens and businesses of this community, and also allow city management to forego some of these reductions in the event sales tax declines less than anticipated. Meaning, we can throttle up or down as may be required based on the actual elasticity of the market.

Recommendations

Personnel

City management froze \$650,242.40 in personnel expenditures prior to February of 2024 in order to account for unforeseen expenditures and personnel changes since the adoption of the FY 2024 operating budget. In addition to these personnel freezes, city management is recommending an additional freeze of \$283,332.23 in personnel dollars. The frozen positions are either currently vacant, or historically difficult to fill. None of the freezes jeopardize our ability to meet our mission, provided we restore funding to the positions over time beginning in FY 2026. The frozen positions net \$416,517.80 savings for FY 2024.

General fund transfers

City management is recommending a 50% reduction in utility (water, sewer, solid waste, and stormwater) transfers from the general fund to the various utility funds. This reduces general fund spend by approximately \$580,430 in FY 2024. An alternative would be to increase utility rates to generate additional dollars and charge the full cost allocation (including franchise fees) of general fund support to the various utility funds. This would generate almost \$2M dollars in additional revenue in any given fiscal year. City management believes the reduction method results in a better deal for the citizens and businesses we serve because they don’t pay more.

In addition to reducing general fund utility transfers by 50%, city management also recommends reducing other general fund transfers to other funds in the amount of \$733,966.80. This is achieved by reducing sales tax transfers to the minor improvement fund from 5% to 4.5% resulting in a net gain of \$233,966.80 in the general fund, and reducing ad valorem and sales tax support of the street maintenance fund resulting in a net gain to the general fund of \$500,000. Again, these don't need to be permanent reductions, but city management anticipates they will be needed through FY 2024 and FY 2025..

Non personnel expenditure reductions

Finally, city management is recommending cutting non-personnel discretionary spending for all general fund departments by 2%, resulting in a \$159,949.20 cost reduction to the general fund.

The recommended expense reductions include:

Recommendations	FY 2024 (prorated)
Personnel savings	
Position freezes to offset unforeseen expenses	\$ 650,242.40
Position freezes due to sales tax	\$ 283,332.23
Less unforeseen expenses and position changes	(\$ 517,056.83)
Sub-total net personnel savings	\$ 416,517.80

General Fund transfers and utility payments	
Reduction in General Fund transfers to utility funds	\$ 580,430.00
Ad-valorem and sales tax transfers to Street Maintenance Fund	\$ 500,000.00
5% to 4.5% sales tax transfer to Minor Improvement Fund	\$ 233,966.80
Sub-total General Fund transfers and utility payments	\$ 1,314,396.80
Non-personnel expenditure reductions	\$ 0.00
Total Recommendations	\$ 1,770,914.60

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval as submitted.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Ordinance-Revised Budget 2024 #3
2. City Council Presentation Slides 2022 - With Space for Interpreters

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING REVISED BUDGET FIGURES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023-2024; FOR THE CITY OF ABILENE; APPROPRIATING FUNDS; REPEALING ALL ORDINANCES AND PARTS OF ORDINANCES IN CONFLICT HEREWITH; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING.

WHEREAS, the City Manager has prepared a revision of certain figures in the 2023-2024 budget and submitted same to the City Council; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed and considered said proposed revised budget and made revisions of same; and,

WHEREAS, said budget, as revised by the City Council, was duly set for a public hearing ordered to be called by the City Council and held on April 11th, 2024, after due notice, as required by the Charter of the City of Abilene and laws of the State of Texas; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the revised figures, prepared and submitted by the City Manager for the 2023-2024 budget, be, and the same are hereby, in all things, approved and appropriated, and any necessary transfers between accounts and departments are hereby authorized, approved, and appropriated.

PART 2: That the City Manager and his authorized and designated employees, at his direction, be, and are hereby, authorized to sign or release easements, permits, licenses, and change orders; to sign interlocal agreements as authorized by state law; to sign documents authorizing the payment of funds, and to expend public funds as authorized by state law unless otherwise authorized by the City Council; to settle paving assessment, weed mowing, demolition, and other disputes based on legal questions of whether the assessments are enforceable or other extenuating factual circumstances. The City Manager is authorized to adjust compensation, within Council policy guidelines, of any City employee, including appointees, when in his discretion an adjustment needs to be made to retain qualified personnel. The intent of this section is to provide the ability to conduct daily affairs of the City, which involves numerous decisions of a routine nature and to retain qualified personnel.

PART 3: That the City Council hereby approves grants and contracts that are set out by this budget and authorizes the City Manager and his authorized and designated employees, at his discretion, to sign said federal, state, and other such grant and contract documents, including interlocal agreements, on behalf of the City. The funds for said contracts, agreements, and purchases are hereby approved and appropriated. The intent of this section is to approve and simplify the grant process and approve expenditures that are exempt from the Purchasing and Contracting Authority of Municipalities, Chapter 252 of the Local Government Code.

PART 4: That upon passage of this ordinance on first reading, the City Secretary be, and is hereby authorized and directed to have published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, a notice that a public hearing will be held in the Council Chambers of the City Hall in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 A.M., on the 11th of April, 2024, to permit the public to be heard prior to consideration of this ordinance for second and final reading, said publication to be made on the 7th of April 2024, being more than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the time designated for such public hearing in accordance with Section 18 of the City Charter. 102.0065(b) Local Government Code, Special Notice by publication for Budget – except that if another law requires the governing body to give notice, by publication, of a hearing on a budget this section does not apply.

PART 5: That any ordinance, resolution, policy or any provision or section of the code of the City of Abilene, Texas, as amended, in conflict herewith, be, and the same is hereby repealed to the extent of any conflict. It is specifically provided that Resolution 40-1997 concerning liability claims shall remain in full force and effect.

PART 6: That the number, classification, and designation of each position as provided in Texas Local Government Code Ann., Chapter 143 (Vernon 1988), Municipal Civil Service, for the Police and Fire Departments, as set out below, are hereby created, established, and adopted as the official plan for the classified service of the Police and Fire Departments of the City of Abilene for the fiscal year October 1, 2023 through September 30, 2024, or as may be amended by City Council. Any position in the classified service of the Police and Fire Departments of the City of Abilene not below listed, is hereby abolished.

<u>Police Department</u>		<u>Fire Department</u>	
Assistant Police Chief	3	Deputy Fire Chief	2
Police Lieutenant	10	Battalion Chief	4
Police Sergeant	26	Fire Marshal	1
Police Officers	<u>178</u>	Fire Captain	12
	217	Fire Lieutenant	33
		Fire Fighter	<u>161</u>
			213

PART 7: That the City's operating budgets are amended as set forth in Exhibit A attached and incorporated into as part of this Ordinance.

PASSED ON FIRST READING on the 28th day of March, A.D. 2024.

After passage on first reading, a notice of the time and place said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene. The same being more than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the time designated for said hearing. After such opportunity for the public to be heard, said ordinance was passed on its second and final reading.

PASSED ON SECOND AND FINAL READING AT A PUBLIC HEARING on the
11th day of April, A.D. 2024.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

All Operating Funds	Adopted 2023-2024	Amended 2023-2024
Fund Balance Beginning	\$92,497,152	\$92,497,152
Total Revenue	335,718,611	333,947,696
Total Expenditures	344,998,211	343,227,296
Fund Balance Ending	\$83,217,552	\$83,217,552

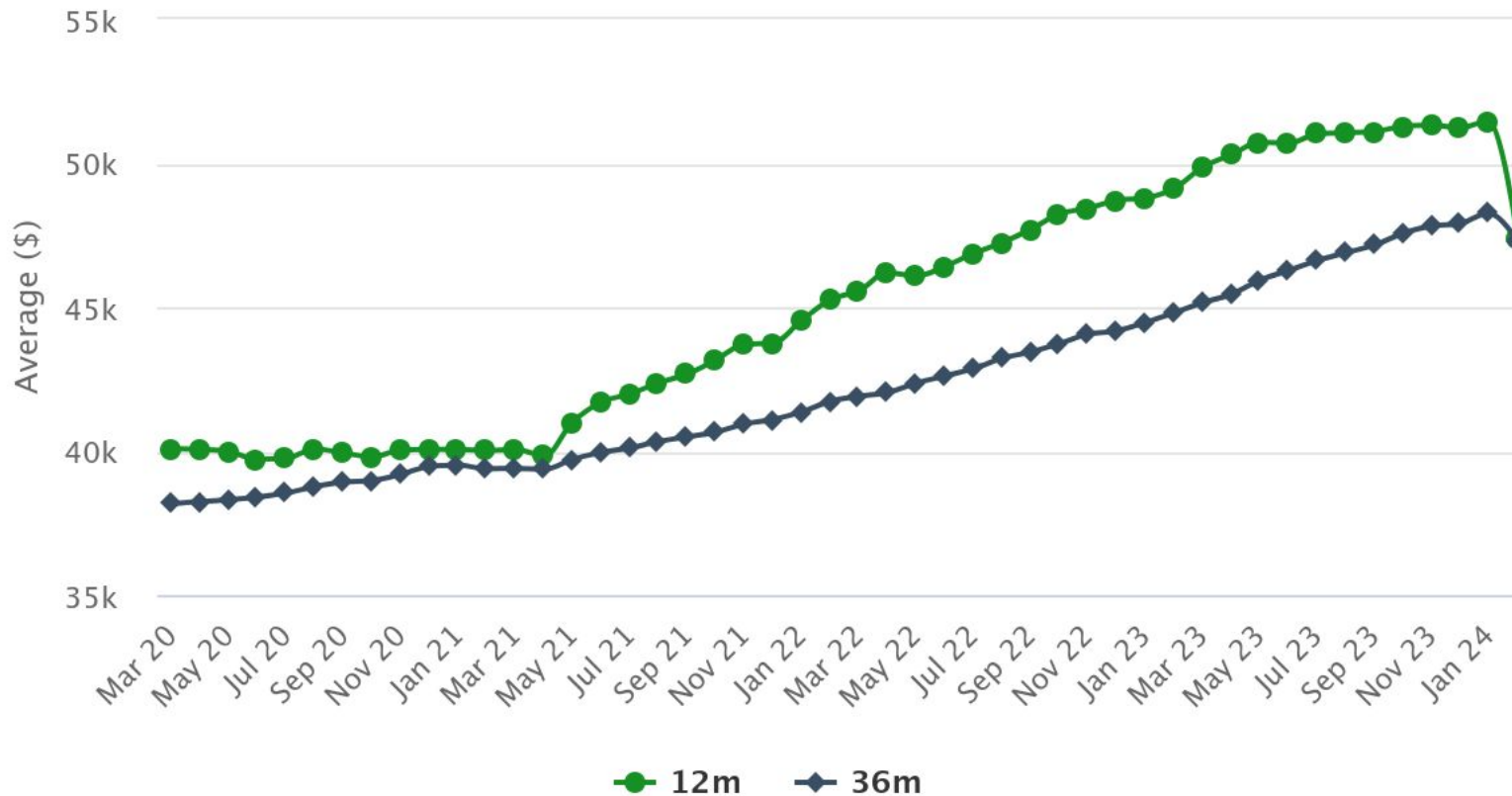
FY 20024 Budget Amendments

(Robert Hanna)





FY 2024 Budget Amendments



Sales tax collection rolling averages





FY 2024 Budget Amendments

Recommendations	FY 2024 (prorated)
Personnel savings	
Position freezes to offset unforeseen expenses	\$ 650,242.40
Position freezes due to sales tax	\$ 283,332.23
Less unforeseen expenses and position changes	(\$ 517,056.83)
Sub-total net personnel savings	<u>\$ 416,517.80</u>
General Fund transfers and utility payments	
Reduction in General Fund transfers to utility funds	\$ 580,430.00
Ad-valorem and sales tax transfers to Street Maintenance Fund	\$ 500,000.00
5% to 4.5% sales tax transfer to Minor Improvement Fund	\$ 233,966.80
Sub-total General Fund transfers and utility payments	<u>\$ 1,314,396.80</u>
Non-personnel expenditure reductions	\$ 0.00
Total Recommendations	<u><u>\$ 1,770,914.60</u></u>





FY 2024 Budget Amendments

Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Stanley Smith, City Attorney

SUBJECT: 25. The City Council of the City of Abilene reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below, as authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Sections:

GENERAL INFORMATION

The City Council of the City of Abilene reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below, as authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Sections:

A. 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

1. City of Abilene v. 3118 South 22nd Street, Abilene, Texas, et al.; Cause No. 11968-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed October 11, 2019
2. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-20-007028, In the 459th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed November 18, 2020
3. Alton H. Smith, Jr. and Alicia Malorie Smith v. City of Abilene, Texas; Cause No. 51055-A, In the 42nd Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed March 11, 2021
4. Steve Van Horne, et al. v. City of Abilene, et al.; Cause No. 12530-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed September 7, 2021
5. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-21-006299, In the 250th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed October 20, 2021
6. Richard Scheriger, et al. v. City of Abilene; Cause No. CV33253, In the 90th Judicial District Court, Stephens County, Texas, filed April 21, 2023
7. The Woodlands Pride, Inc., et al. v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas, et al., Case No. 4:23-cv-02847, In the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, Houston Division, filed August 2, 2023
8. PFAS Litigation
9. Ginger Robertson v. City of Abilene and Abilene Zoological Society; Cause No. 13179-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed December 5, 2023
10. City of Dallas, et al, v. Disney DTC, LLC, et al., Cause No. DC-22-09128, In the 14th Judicial District Court, Dallas County, Texas, filed August 3, 2022
11. Patricia Anderson v. City of Abilene; Cause No. 51867-A, In the 42nd Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed March 1, 2024

B. 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property)

1. Donation of Land to Veterans Land Board

C. 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations)

1. Donation of Land to Veterans Land Board

D. 551.074 (Personnel Matters)

1. City Council may consider appointment, employment, compensation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of public officers or employees, City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge, City Secretary, and City Board and Commission Members
2. City of Abilene Boards and Commissions may be discussed, as needed for (re)appointment

E. 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices)

F.551.087 (Business Prospect/Economic Development)

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

None



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 4/11/2024

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Robert Hanna, City Manager

SUBJECT: 26. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on a Donation of Land to the Veteran's Land Board for the Veteran's Cemetery Expansion (*Robert Hanna*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Information will be provided at the meeting.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Donate Land to VLB

APPROVE DONATION OF LAND TO TEXAS VETERANS LAND BOARD FOR EXPANSION OF STATE VETERANS CEMETARY

